

**Old Business:**

Framing of tapestry should be done in a couple of weeks.

Carol Rock will contact "Western Walk of Stars" Committee regarding Society's possible involvement in 1991.

**New Business:**

May 16 program, "History of the San Fernando Valley" by Bobbette Fleshler.

Nominating Committee Chairman will be John Mann.

Request to the City of Santa Clarita for a budget of \$75,000. Copy attached. M/S/P to ask the City Council for the amount based on the submitted report.

Motion made and seconded that a letter be sent from the Society protesting the proposed landfill in Elsmere Canyon to the appropriate authorities. Motion passed with three abstaining.

It was brought up that we should keep careful track of volunteer hours by signing in and out when at the Station (including Board meetings) and noting hours spent at home. A card system is being set up for that purpose, starting January 1, 1990.

New phone and answering machine at the Station.

Ice Cream Social scheduled for Saturday, July 21 at Mentryville or Powerhouse.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:35 PM by President Paul Kreutzer.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Devol, Recording Secretary

Our successes have established our name even outside the Santa Clarita Valley. Recently, a major, national foundation chose the Santa Clarita Valley as the focus for a large-scale educational project, based mainly upon the extensive resources available through the Society. At the present time, the Society is negotiating with a major State Agency, who is offering the Society a grant to prepare a history of a local area and to design and construct both historic and cultural displays for its new visitors' center. Having heard of our successful educational and restoration efforts, several other historical societies have requested visits and speakers to describe our program.

In addition to people, such an extensive program requires funds. Most educational and restoration programs can be covered by the Society's fundraising efforts. However, the major costs associated with the acquisition of historic structures are almost impossible for a small group to raise; yet, if these valuable parts of our heritage are to be recycled for the edification and education of our children, funds must be made available. Therefore, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society respectfully requests that the City of Santa Clarita designate the amount of \$75,000 in its budget for the coming fiscal year for historic preservation and community education. These funds would be administered jointly by the City and the Historical Society and would be expended as detailed in Attachment A. A more detailed breakdown of these items is included in Attachment B, which is the Society's projected budget for the Fiscal Year beginning 1 July 1990. In addition, fact sheets on the Newhall Ranch House and the Biscailuz House are included to validate our contention that these historic structures are deserving of the special funds we are requesting from the City.

Attachment B is based on income and expenditures experienced during the last four fiscal years. Projections of income from donations, grants and fundraisers are, by their nature, very uncertain, since they depend upon the generosity of the community and their sympathy to a particular cause. If the cause is, for example, the preservation of the Pardee House and/or Newhall Ranch House, donations should be more abundant. The estimate for donations in the budget is based upon this supposition. However, our Society has a good record, both in raising funds and in accomplishing the tasks it has accepted.

Projections of expenditures are more certain, barring, of course, emergencies. Certain categories of expenses listed on the attached budget, such as Operating Expenses, Education and Conservation, are considered "fixed" costs; that is, they are required in order for the Society to fulfill its basic functions and retain its existing properties and artifacts in good condition.

The other expense categories of Acquisition and Restoration are more elective: as funds become available, the Society can balance its expenditures between acquisition of new structures and restoration of existing ones. In emergency situations, this may result in a decision to reduce or to completely cease restoration work or to surrender an important building to the bulldozer, if the funds for continued restoration or acquisition are unable to be raised.

We would be pleased to provide any additional information you require. Again, we thank you for your continued interest and consideration.

Sincerely,

  
Paul A. Kreutzer  
President

BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
 SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 AGENDA FOR MONTHLY MEETING  
 May 21, 1990

OUTREACH  
 SIGNS

Sonya Thompson

- I. Call to Order
- II. Reading of Minutes - Sharon Devol
- III. Treasurer's Report - Michael Vitale
- IV. Correspondence - Jean Woods
- V. Committee Reports
  - A. Executive Committee
  - B. Olde Towne Days Report - Glenn Hymer
  - C. Membership Report - Anne Kaulbach
  - D. Curator - Jerry Reynolds
    - Preservation of Historical documents, costs
    - Santa Monica Mountain Conservancy grant, status
  - E. Heritage Junction
    - New Signs - Paul Kreutzer
    - Utilities, status - Mike Shuman monument hydrant
    - Mitchell Adobe, Status - Paul Kreutzer
    - Kingsburry House, status - Paul Kreutzer
    - Edison House, status - Michael Vitale
    - Ramona Chapel, status - Bob Diem
    - Red Schoolhouse - Bob Campbell
  - F. Station - Mike Shuman
    - Calendar of events
    - Station Maintenance Contract, Report
    - Hart Management Team Report
  - G. Volunteer Report - Glenn Hymer
  - H. Membership Outreach Report - Bill Flayer
  - I. Education Outreach Report - Sharon Daly
    - Tom Mason Memorial Photography Exhibit, report
    - Summer Workshops
  - J. Public Relations Report - Sandra Forbes
  - K. Historian Report - Bette Tilch
  - L. Mogul Locomotive, status - Norman Harris
  - M. Ways and Means - John Mann
  - N. Library Status - Chick & Eleanore Kiersted
  - O. Landmarks Report - Carol Rock
    - Local Structures, Demolition Report
    - Melody Ranch Development
    - Historical Survey, status
  - P. Newsletter - Betty Twig
    - Deadline for June, June 4, 1990
  - Q. Oral Histories Report - Betty Pember
  - R. Gift Shop Report - Laura Mehterian
  - S. Calendar Report - John Mann
  - T. Docents Report - Michelle Hoffman
  - U. Tour Report - Margaret Seltzer
    - St. Francis Dam Tour report
  - V. Nominating Committee Report - John Mann
  - W. Restoration Committee Report - Pamela Helvey
    - organization
- VI. Old Business
  - Ice Cream Social, organization July 21
  - Santa Clarita City Budget Request - Paul Kreutzer
  - Membership Directory - Sharon Devol
- VII. New Business
  - Newhall Ranch House Acquisition - Paul Kreutzer
  - June Program
- VIII. Adjournment

June 2 wedding

Need elementary docents.  
 early elem girls  
 late elem girls  
 6-8 St. High

Redevelopment Farm Map?

P.O.I.  
 Station  
 Park/Mansion  
 Pardee  
 registered in California.  
 (?)

~~Redevelopment~~

Meantimeville, Powerhouse, Station,

10 AM parade  
 2 PM awards  
 12-5 penny Carboys

We were given \$2500 for Towsley brochure

Thank Medaniels - Scouts at Ball's Cut.

work party 2 PM Saturday

what's happening w/ plants?



Board of Directors Meeting  
May 21, 1990

Meeting was called to order at 7:16 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Sharon Daly	Sharon Devol	William Flayer
Norm Harris	Glenn Hymer	Paul Kreutzer
Kathleen Lotts	John Mann	Laura Mehterian
Betty Pember	Gerald Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds
Carol Rock	Margaret Seltzer	Mike Shuman
Michael Vitale	Jean Woods	

Members absent:

Robert Campbell	Robert Diem	Michelle Hoffman
Bette Tilch		

Others present:

Anne Kaulbach, Membership Chairman

Minutes of the April 23, 1990 Board Meeting were approved as corrected.  
Minutes of the May 16, 1990 General Meeting were approved as read.

**Treasurer's Report:** April report handed out. M/S/P to file report as read for audit.

**Correspondence:**

Newsletters were noted and posted.

Letter from CPA to IRS reminding them that we are on fiscal year basis and do not need to file May 15 forms.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- A. **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:** No new business to report.
- B. **OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** 66 T-shirts still left to sell. Budget sheet attached; some adjustments still to be figured. More accurate report next month.
- C. **MEMBERSHIP:** 248 current members, 9 ahead of this time last year. Since March 10 new members added. 71 members did not renew from 1989. "Address Correction Requested" now on Dispatch.
- D. **CURATOR:** \$2,500  
Grant of ~~\$2,000~~ given from Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy to help with brochures and historical displays. Work continues on this.  
Map cabinets and display cases brochure shown. Proposal to be submitted at next month's meeting.  
Roger Olivier donated items pertaining to Station.  
Suggestion made to build a trail from San Francisquito Road to the Dam site. Eagle Scout Project?

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

**E. HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

Sign designs submitted by C & C Signs. 1) 16 ft. by 18" for Station: "Home of the SCV Historical Society" for \$285. 2) to go under the Heritage Junction sign: "Operated by SCV Historical Society" for \$30. 3) 3 ft. by 4 ft. metal sign for Hart Park gate: "Saugus Train 50 feet" for \$95. Total: \$410. M/S/P to accept bids for signs, with the additional cost for adding "and Heritage Junction" to sign #3.

**Utilities:** Fire Marshall inspection--flow at the Station adequate; a line could simply be added to Heritage Junction for water.

**Kingsburry House:** Windows sanded after priming for painting.

**Mitchell Adobe:** Roofer ordered shingles. Discussion on whether to cut roof to continue fireplace up past roof. Passed to new Restoration Committee.

**Edison House:** Work on front steps. Getting estimates on cement for stairs. M/S/P to authorize \$250 for cement for front steps.

**Ramona Chapel:** Hole filled in and area sanded in back of Chapel. Ready to paint.

**Schoolhouse:** No report given.

**F. STATION:**

June 2 wedding reception.

Maintenance Contract: not too dependable, nothing done.

Trash will continue to be picked up by grounds team of Hart Park.

**G. VOLUNTEER:** Asking Committee Chairmen for volunteer needs.

**H. MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** Displays purchased for Society invitation and literature. 5-6 to be put out initially. Complimentary issues of the Dispatch to be handed out by Membership Outreach Committee members.

**I. EDUCATION OUTREACH:**

Tom Mason Memorial Photo Exhibit a success. Winning photos to be published in May 23 Signal. 67 photos entered. Approximately 100 visitors to exhibit. 19 photos chosen for possible inclusion in 1991 calendar.

Girl Scouts sponsoring July 19 workshop for elementary and Junior High girls, with 2 hour sessions. Open to suggestions and ideas.

**J. PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Much publicity the past month on Olde Towne Days and other Society activities.

**K. HISTORIAN:** No report.

**L. WAYS AND MEANS:** Committee formed; first meeting May 14. Letter formed to be sent to all members regarding wills and trusts. Next meeting Aug. 6.

**M. LIBRARY:** No report.

**N. LANDMARK:**

Melody Ranch future in question. Rumors that it is for sale.

Old Courthouse is for sale but not in escrow. Sellers want to preserve building. Status of bid from AA not known.

Survey regarding development of downtown Newhall continues, with personal contact of Newhall merchants.

**O. DISPATCH:** Deadline for June's Dispatch is June 4.

**P. ORAL HISTORIES:** Request to replace blank tapes when using recorder. Committee on Aging requesting support for "Meals on Wheels." Individual donations rather than as a Society was decided. Genealogy Club interested in helping with oral histories. Discussion continues.

**Q. GIFT SHOP:** Nothing to report.

**R. CALENDAR:** Nothing to report.

**S. DOCENTS:** New training session planned for September. Docents needed especially for primary age children for Station tours.

**T. MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE:**

Work session planned for May 26, 2:00 PM. Repair, sandblasting and priming to be done in June.

Bill for asbestos disposal was twice the estimate. Research will be done as to why before bill is paid.

Road foreman (locomotive engine expert) from Sacramento offered to fly down to estimate feasibility on engine restoration. Our cost would be airfare only. M/S/P (with 2 opposing) to authorize approximately \$160 for airfare.

Sand for sandblasting and primer paint expenses to come.

**U. TOURS:** St. Francis Dam tour a success. It was suggested to offer this tour each year around the anniversary of the Dam break.

**V. NOMINATING:** First meeting June 6. Open to suggestions for Board members.

**W. RESTORATION:** First meeting postponed; tentatively rescheduled for June 3. Charter proposal for Committee attached. Open to suggestions and ideas before June 3 meeting.

**Old Business:**

Framing of tapestry done; now hanging in Station freight room.

Ice Cream Social July 21. M/S/P to have it at the Station.

Membership Directory in process. Deadline July 1 for those who do not want addresses or phone numbers printed.

**New Business:**

Request to the City of Santa Clarita for a budget of \$75,000. Correspondence attached. Will probably receive \$40,000 for Newhall Ranch House acquisition. M/S/P to proceed with Newhall Ranch House acquisition in light of money forthcoming from City.

Pardee House status: Pacific Bell has made no decision as yet.

Fourth of July Parade: we will participate. Application to be sent.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:43 PM by President Paul Kreutzer.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Devol  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of May 31, 1990

<u>F INCOME CATAGORY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1990 TO DATE PROP. BUDGET</u>
Membership		
Renewal	31.00	2,066.00
New	48.00	641.25
Life	0.00	700.00
Donations		
General	65.55	2,319.75
Designated		
Mitchell Adobe	0.00	0.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	1,000.00
SCV Historic Park	0.00	1,825.00
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Brochures	0.00	1,000.00
Grants	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	100.00	305.00
Fundraisers		
Calendar Sales(1990)	0.00	5,447.50
Gift Shop Sales	501.80	2,918.63
Photography Sales	0.00	210.00
Park Filming	0.00	200.00
Station Rental	150.00	4,299.85
Hobby Show	0.00	67.25
Ice Cream Social	0.00	51.00
Chili Cook-Amer.Can.	0.00	88.15
Rummage Sales	0.00	439.77
Olde Towne Days	899.79	4,705.30
Interest		
Bank Of America		
Checking	41.23	329.64
Dean Witter		
Savings	0.00	61.91
Station Trust	0.00	241.12
Valley Federal		
Savings	0.00	129.37
Station Trust	0.00	345.15
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 1,837.37</b>	<b>\$ 29,645.64</b>

<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1990 TO DATE PROP. BUDGET</u>
Planning	0.00	0.00
Site Development	335.12	619.57
Equipment & Tools	51.57	806.56
Acquisition	0.00	1,668.35
Restoration	7.00	3,206.53
Conservation	114.06	3,349.12
Education	446.17	7,891.96
Operating Expenses	<u>3,092.77</u>	<u>6,950.06</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 4,046.69</b>	<b>\$ 24,492.15</b>

Funds Available:

Bank of America:	Checking	11,088.82
(***) Dean Witter:	Savings	3,347.70
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	<u>12,869.24</u>
	<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$ 27,305.76</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of May 31, 1990

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP. BUDGET
<b>Conservation</b>			
Heritage Junction			
Insurance	0.00	1,406.00	
**	0.00	1,406.00	
Station			
Utilities	108.56	1,205.77	
Insurance	0.00	0.00	
Materials	5.50	227.93	
Contracted Services	0.00	509.42	
**	114.06	1,943.12	
Locomotive			
Materials	0.00	0.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Conservation	114.06	3,349.12	
<b>Education</b>			
Printing			
Newsletter	80.00	796.13	
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00	
Brochures	0.00	1,331.25	
Calendars	0.00	4,016.70	
Membership	0.00	386.97	
Stationary	0.00	4.12	
Museum	0.00	142.40	
Outreach	0.00	0.00	
Library	206.04	341.26	
Historian	0.00	96.59	
Programs			
Honorariums	0.00	0.00	
Expenses	0.00	48.95	
Publicity	0.00	13.50	
Staff Development	0.00	345.95	
Heritage Oak Program	0.00	0.00	
Historic Inventory	0.00	50.00	
Docent Training	160.13	318.14	
Tours	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Education	446.17	7,891.96	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Legal	0.00	0.00	
Telephone	46.47	352.52	
Accounting/Bank Fees	0.00	5.50	
Taxes	0.00	126.96	
Office Supplies	0.00	201.79	
Equipment Maintenanc	0.00	128.53	
Gift Shop	543.71	1,818.73	
Postage	84.50	587.29	
Reproduction	36.64	257.92	
Association Dues	0.00	55.00	
Donations	0.00	25.00	
Awards	0.00	619.19	
Refunds	0.00	0.00	
Fundraising	2,381.45	2,771.63	
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 3,092.77	\$ 6,950.06	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 4,046.69</b>	<b>\$ 24,492.15</b>	



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS - AGENDA FOR MONTHLY MEETING  
June 25, 1990**

- I. Call to Order
- II. Reading of Minutes - Sharon Devol
- III. Treasurer's Report - Michael Vitale  
1990-91 SCVHS Budget Proposal - Sharon Daly
- IV. Correspondence - Jean Woods
- V. Committee Reports
  - A. Membership Report - Anne Kaulbach
  - B. Curator - Jerry Reynolds  
Preservation of Historical documents, costs  
Santa Monica Mountain Conservancy grant, status
  - C. Oral Histories Report - Betty Pember
  - D. Gift Shop Report - Laura Mehterian
  - E. Calendar Report - John Mann  
1990-91 Calendar of events - Sharon Daly
  - F. Docents Report - Michelle Hoffman
  - G. Tour Report - Margaret Seltzer
  - H. Nominating Committee Report - John Mann
  - I. Restoration Committee Report - Pamela Helvey  
Proposed organization, approval  
Progress Report
  - J. Heritage Junction  
New Signs - Paul Kreutzer  
Utilities, status - Mike Shuman  
Mitchell Adobe, Status - Paul Kreutzer  
Kingsburry House, status - Paul Kreutzer  
Edison House, status - Michael Vitale  
Ramona Chapel, status - Bob Diem  
Red Schoolhouse - Bob Campbell  
Restoration Shed, status - Glenn Hymer
  - K. Station - Mike Shuman  
Calendar of events  
Station Maintenance Contract, Report
  - L. Volunteer Report - Glenn Hymer
  - M. Membership Outreach Report - Bill Flayer
  - N. Education Outreach Report - Sharon Daly  
Summer Workshops
  - O. Public Relations Report - Sandra Forbes
  - P. Historian Report - Bette Tilch
  - Q. Mogul Locomotive, status - Norman Harris
  - R. Ways and Means - John Mann
  - S. Library Status - Chick & Eleanore Kiersted
  - T. Landmarks Report - Carol Rock  
Local Structures, Demolition Report  
Melody Ranch Development  
Historical Survey, status
  - U. Newsletter -  
Deadline for July, July 6, 1990
- VI. Old Business
  - Ice Cream Social, organization
  - Santa Clarita City Budget Request - Paul Kreutzer
  - Membership Directory - Sharon Devol
  - County Contract, status - Paul Kreutzer
- VII. New Business
  - City of Santa Clarita, Master Plan - Paul Kreutzer
  - 1991 Olde Towne Days, Organization
  - Concerts in Public Places, presentation
  - Sta. Clara River Water and Recreation Study
  - Heritage Junction Railway System, presentation - Kevin O'Neill
  - Bill of Rights Celebration - Jerry Reynolds
  - Station Master Reunion - Michael Vitale
- VIII. Adjournment
  - ← ← ← Spring pole display - Sandy Forbes

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors' Meeting  
June 25, 1990

Meeting called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:15 P.M.

Members present;

Paul Kreutzer	Mike Vitale	<u>Carol Rock</u>
Myrna Reynolds	Kathy Lotts	Bob Campbell
John Mann	Bette Tilch	Margaret Seltzer
Betty Pember	Michelle Hoffman	Bob Diem
Mike Shuman	Glenn Hymer	<del>Sharon Devol</del>
Jean Woods	Jerry Reynolds	Sharon Daly
Bill Flayer	Norm Harris	Laura Mehterian

Others Present;

Sandra Forbes                      Michael Marks                      Kevin O'Neil

Minutes from the May 21, 1990 Board meeting were read. M/S/P Approved as corrected

Treasurer's Reprt was read. M/S/P to file for audit

Budget- The proposed budget was distributed and Board members were advised to review it. We will vote on it for FY 90-91 at the next meeting.

Michael Marks, Culteral Arts Co-ordinator for the City of Santa Clarita proposed that we provide the Station for the MSMC Da Camera Society's "Chamber Music at Historical Sites" series to be sceduled sometime next spring. They would like to hold an afternoon concert at the Station and then conclude thier program at Mentryville. It will be a ticketed event at no cost to the Society. M/S/P that we support his proposal and help to co-ordinate the event at the Station.

Kevin O'Neil, a local "train buff" has arranged for the purchase of 2 gas mechanical engines and 3 flat cars and proposed to place them with the Society on permanent loan for use in conjunction with our steam engine, to generate income. Paul checked with Kurt Jacobson and was advised that the insurance for liability and to protect the investment would be minimal. Our initial cost would just be laying off the tracks which could progress as funds became available. M/S/P that we accept the peranent loan of these 2 engines and 3 flatcars for the "Heritage Junction Railraad".

Correspondence was read. In response to the request that we recommend a candidate for Man/Woman of the Year we sugested Laura Mehterian M/S/P

M/S/P That we accept the \$2500.00 grant from the Santa Monica Woodlands Conservancy in exchange for 1,000 brachures to be provided by us to display in the center in Towsley Canyon and the services of Jerry Reynolds as a consultant.

M/S/P that we allow a budget of \$4500.00 for the production of our 1991 calendars.

Docent Report; Approx 1,000 school children have toured since June. Sande avised us that they are considering period costumes for the docents. Although the docent class was very sucessful many are no longer participatipating, so they are planning to contact the entire membership to ask each person to provide thier services as "Host/Hostesses".

Restoration; Pam Helvey has provided us with "Master Plan Overview; Objectives for Historic Aquisitions"

Heritage Junction/Signs: Paul provided us with two samples from which to choose. He will order the preferred one.

Water supply to the canyon; incoming is adequate but Mike Shuman, Paul Kreutzer and Dick Perkins are working on providing on site plumbing.

Adobe; To decide how to restore the stone fireplace, Pam had intended to ask Viola Peterson if she could remember but was told that Viola had recently passed away. (A Sympathy card was sent by Paul on behalf of the Society.) Pam will access family albums instead.

Ramona Chapel; The roof combs are off and being painted. Almost ready to start the interior.

Restoration Shed; almost complete- the electric is in. This will be used to store all the tools used in restoration projects. It is movable and can be placed near the current project.

Station; Mike reported on the Calif. Retired Teachers' Ass'n meeting- They donated \$25.00.

Requests were discussed; 1. Red Cross Health Fair, for children in the immediate area of Newhall from the ages of 3 to 15 on Sept. 8th. M/S/P In favor.

2. LA. County Parks & Rec. Crafts class, 45 children 3 days a week. M/S/P to deny request

3. Mike recommended that we provide Norm Phillips of County Parks & Rec. with a key to the Station for emergencies. Paul suggested that it be restricted for Norm's use only because of potential liability. M/S/P Alarm key and Door Key be issued to Norm Phillips.

4. M/S/P that we replace broken glass in case in waiting room be replaced with Safety glass, not to exceed \$175

5. M/S/P Hart Park to borrow 100 chairs for their "Shakespeare in the Park" program.

Locomotive; Norm Harris spoke with the inspector, will be available the last weekend in July. The charges for the transportation and disposal of the asbestos was \$450 but should have been only \$150. The contractor will check into it. M/S/P that we pay the bill if the final charges do not exceed \$200

Volunteers; Glen advised us that he had only one response from the request in the newsletter. The next Volunteer Recognition Dinner is scheduled for Feb. 13, 1990

Membership Outreach; Bill Flayer reported on the status of the Handout Displays and reported that letters had been sent to 65 new homeowners.

Publicity; Sandra Forbes advised us that she had already arranged to have the Signal report on the acquisition of the new engines and flat cars and will release the story immediately after the meeting. She is also planning articles on Outreach, "Chicken Eleanor", the Ice Cream Social and the Tapestry.

Library; Sammie Ziele is going to try to get microfilm of the Signal back to 1919 for our library.

Newsletter; We are losing our editor, Betty Twigg who is moving.

Ice Cream Social; At the Station, Sat. July 21.. We will show the William S. Hart film "Tumbleweeds".

City of Santa Clarita Master Plan; Our budget and request for funds is on the agenda of the City Council for tomorrow night. (Con't.)

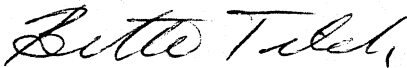
City (Con't) City Mgr. George Caravello spoke with Paul about the Society's role in the City's future. He expressed concern for the Old Newhall area and would like to attract more money to the area with attractions in addition to Heritage Junction. Mention was made of a Stunt Museum in Moeb, Utah relocating her or a comuter rail system with the hub at San Fernando Road and Magic Mountain parkway.

Fourth of July Parade; The antique car was not available. Possibly a flat bed truck and our freight wagon. Mike Vitale might be able to provide help.

Olde Towne Days; Frenchie Lagasse proposed that he prepare a Spring Pole Drilling Rig for our next Olde Towne Days. He will plan and oversee it as a working display and permanent structure. He requires a narrow space about 30 feet in length and labor to build it and the funds for materials. M/S/P that we accept his offer and have him provide us with estimates.

Meeting adjourned at approximately 9:40 P.M.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Acting Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1990

Income	1990 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	1,825.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	0.00	12,476.02
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	1,000.00	2,236.39
Pardee House	<u>254.00</u>	<u>254.00</u>
	3,079.00	23,317.21
Expenses	1990 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		228.02
Contracted Services		159.99
Other		<u>6.00</u>
		394.01
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	539.57	803.23
Contracted Services	80.00	640.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>284.45</u>	1,108.11
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities		0.00
Insurance	<u>1,406.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	1,406.00	1,406.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	1,690.45	2,908.12
<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 Novemver 1986)</b>		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	2,321.23	5,107.45
Contracted Services		4,277.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>265.88</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	2,587.11	9,789.62
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	2,587.11	10,700.06
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)</b>		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities	1,328.80	9,226.20
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	279.67	6,218.80
Contracted Services	<u>569.42</u>	<u>6,584.94</u>
	2,177.89	36,237.94
* PROJECT TOTAL	2,177.89	75,775.65

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1990

Expenses	1990 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	254.00	254.00
Other (Permits, etc)		
	254.00	254.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	0.00	0.00
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	0.00	0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	254.00	254.00
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		22.00
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	55.14	55.14
	54.14	55.14
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		280.00
		280.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	54.14	9,327.14
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>		122,066.49

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of June 30, 1990

<u>INCOME CATEGORY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1990 TO DATE PROP. BUDGET</u>
Membership		
Renewal	0.00	2,066.00
New	31.00	672.25
Life	0.00	700.00
Donations		
General	82.85	2,402.60
Designated		
Mitchell Adobe	0.00	0.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	1,000.00
SCV Historic Park	0.00	1,825.00
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Brochures	0.00	1,000.00
Grants	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	0.00	305.00
Fundraisers		
Calendar Sales(1990)	0.00	5,447.50
Gift Shop Sales	283.65	3,202.28
Photography Sales	0.00	210.00
Park Filming	0.00	200.00
Station Rental	100.00	4,399.85
Hobby Show	0.00	67.25
Ice Cream Social	0.00	51.00
Chili Cook-Amer.Can.	0.00	88.15
Rummage Sales	0.00	439.77
Olde Towne Days	1.00	4,706.30
Interest		
Bank Of America		
Checking	35.00	364.64
Dean Witter		
Savings	60.42	122.33
Station Trust	247.91	489.03
Valley Federal		
Savings	0.00	129.37
Station Trust	0.00	345.15
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 841.83</b>	<b>\$ 30,487.47</b>

<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1990 TO DATE PROP. BUDGET</u>
Planning	0.00	0.00
Site Development	0.00	619.57
Equipment & Tools	180.16	986.72
Acquisition	0.00	1,668.35
Restoration	44.57	3,251.10
Conservation	234.77	3,583.89
Education	684.58	8,576.54
Operating Expenses	178.76	7,128.82
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,322.84</b>	<b>\$ 25,814.98</b>

**Funds Available:**

Bank of America:	Checking	10,299.48
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,408.12
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	13,117.15
	<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$ 26,824.75</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of June 30, 1990

PAGE 2

EXPENSE CATEGORRY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP. BUDGET
Planning			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Planning	0.00		0.00
Site Development			
Materials	0.00	539.57	
Contracted Services	0.00	80.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Site Development	0.00		619.57
Equipment & Tools	180.16	986.72	
*** subtotal Equipment & Tools	180.16		986.72
Acquisition			
Edison House			
Materials	0.00	117.35	
Contracted Services	0.00	1,128.00	
Other	0.00	169.00	
**	0.00	1,414.35	
Pardee House			
Materials	0.00	0.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	254.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	254.00	
** subtotal Acquisition	0.00		1,668.35
Restoration			
Mitchell Adobe			
Materials	0.00	2,321.23	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	265.88	
**	0.00	2,587.11	
Kingsburry Residence			
Materials	0.00	338.41	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	338.41	
Edison House			
Materials	44.57	144.34	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	44.57	144.34	
Callahan Struct. & I			
Materials	0.00	126.10	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	126.10	
Locomotive			
Materials	0.00	0.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	55.14	
**	0.00	55.14	
*** subtotal Restoration	44.57		3,251.10



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of June 30, 1990

PAGE 3

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP. BUDGET
Conservation			
Heritage Junction			
Insurance	0.00	1,406.00	
**	0.00	1,406.00	
Station			
Utilities	123.03	1,328.80	
Insurance	0.00	0.00	
Materials	51.74	279.67	
Contracted Services	60.00	569.42	
**	234.77	2,177.89	
Locomotive			
Materials	0.00	0.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Conservation	234.77	3,583.89	
Education			
Printing			
Newsletter	90.00	886.13	
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00	
Brochures	0.00	1,331.25	
Calendars	109.82	4,126.52	
Membership	11.32	398.29	
Stationary	0.00	4.12	
Museum	331.88	474.28	
Outreach	0.00	0.00	
Library	122.09	463.35	
Historian	0.00	96.59	
Programs			
Honorariums	0.00	0.00	
Expenses	0.00	48.95	
Publicity	0.00	13.50	
Staff Development	0.00	345.95	
Heritage Oak Program	0.00	0.00	
Historic Inventory	0.00	50.00	
Oral Histories	19.47	19.47	
Docent Training	0.00	318.14	
Tours	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Education	684.58	8,576.54	
Operating Expenses			
Legal	0.00	0.00	
Telephone	56.80	409.32	
Accounting/Bank Fees	0.00	5.50	
Taxes	0.00	126.96	
Office Supplies	0.00	201.79	
Equipment Maintenanac	0.00	128.53	
Gift Shop	12.80	1,831.53	
Postage	66.46	653.75	
Reproduction	0.00	257.92	
Association Dues	0.00	55.00	
Donations	0.00	25.00	
Awards	42.70	661.89	
Refunds	0.00	0.00	
Fundraising	0.00	2,771.63	
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 178.76	\$ 7,128.82	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,322.84</b>	<b>\$ 25,814.98</b>	



Special Board of Directors Meeting  
July 5, 1990

Meeting was called to order at 6:06 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Robert Campbell	Sharon Daly	Robert Diem
Sharon Devol	William Flayer	Norm Harris
Michelle Hoffman	Glenn Hymer	Paul Kreutzer
Kathleen Lotts	Betty Pember	Gerald Reynolds
Myrna Reynolds	Carol Rock	Mike Shuman
Bette Tilch	Michael Vitale	Jean Woods

Members absent:

John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Margaret Seltzer
-----------	-----------------	------------------

Others present:

Kevin O'Neill, Sandra Forbes

**New Business:**

A proposal to bring the 040 Porter steam engine from the Short Line RR was to have been brought up. However, the purchase partner backed out this afternoon, and the Porter engine was to be stored at Travel Town. After much discussion, it was moved and seconded that the Board authorize Kevin O'Neill to negotiate with the owners to store the 040 Porter engine and possibly two cars at Heritage Junction. After further discussion, the motion passed.

Another motion was made and seconded that before we accept responsibility of the 040 Porter engine and possibly 2 other cars, that we receive clearance from Los Angeles County and our insurance company, and verify insurance of engine equipment. After discussion, motion was passed.

Glenn Hymer passed out city notes regarding our approved grants to move the Pardee, Biscaluz, and Newhall Ranch houses. Copy attached.

Glenn also brought up that during Olde Towne Days the Smiser mules wagon backed into Karen Schweitzer's auto. Two estimates were given: \$179.28 and \$254.40. M/S/P that monies be allocated from general fund (Olde Towne Days expense) to pay for damage at either estimate location, but not to exceed the higher estimate.

Norman Harris asked for Board approval for payment of a \$250 dumping fee plus \$25 haulage fee to National Environmental for asbestos removal (the minimum charge). M/S/P to authorize this payment of \$275.00.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Norman also mentioned that donors toward the mogul locomotive restoration have requested that their allocated funds not be put in general fund, but used expressively for the mogul restoration. The following resolution was passed: "It is hereby resolved that the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society reaffirms the longstanding policy that restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose such as the restoration of mogul locomotive number 1629 will be used for that designated purpose only."

Sandra Forbes brought up that there was misunderstanding on the part of the recent Wagon Train charitable appearance. It was moved that we assist the Wagon Train in publicity and other means for next year's appearance. However, the motion was withdrawn, and instead Sandra will invite the organizers to attend a future Board meeting to request specific help for next year's appearance.

Mike Shuman expressed concern regarding the gardeners in the area where the Newhall Ranch House is to be placed. It was discussed that these garden tenders have had three years' notice regarding the future placement of houses in that area. Communication and negotiations will continue, sensitive to the use of the area by the gardeners.

Meeting was adjourned at 7:02 PM by President Paul Kreutzer.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Devol  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 BOARD OF DIRECTORS - AGENDA FOR MONTHLY MEETING  
 July 23, 1990

- I. Call to Order
- II. Reading of Minutes - Sharon Devol
- III. Treasurer's Report - Michael Vitale  
 1990-91 SCVHS Budget, action - Paul Kreutzer
- IV. Correspondence - Jean Woods
- V. Announcements
- VI. Committee Reports

- A. Membership Report - Anne Kaulbach
- B. Curator - Jerry Reynolds  
 Preservation of Historical documents, costs  
 Santa Monica Mountain Conservancy grant, status  
 Bill of Rights Display, action \$150.-

- ~~C. Oral Histories Report - Betty Pember~~
- ~~D. Gift Shop Report - Laura Mehterian~~
- ~~E. Calendar Report - John Mann~~
- ~~F. Docents Report - Michelle Hoffman~~
- ~~G. Tour Report - Margaret Seltzer~~
- ~~H. Nominating Committee Report - John Mann~~
- ~~I. Restoration Committee Report - Pamela Helvey~~
- J. Heritage Junction

- Station - Mike Shuman
- Calendar of events 27th CSUN
- Utilities, status - Paul Kreutzer
- Mitchell Adobe, Status - Paul Kreutzer
- Kingsburry House, status - Paul Kreutzer
- Edison House, status - Michael Vitale
- Ramona Chapel, status - Bob Diem
- Red Schoolhouse - Bob Campbell
- Restoration Shed, status - Paul Kreutzer
- Newhall Ranch House, status - Paul Kreutzer

- ~~K. Volunteer Report - Glenn Hymer~~
- ~~L. Membership Outreach Report - Bill Flayer~~
- ~~M. Education Outreach Report - Sharon Daly~~
- Summer Workshop, recap
- ~~N. Public Relations Report - Sandra Forbes~~
- ~~P. Historian Report - Bette Tilch~~
- Q. Heritage Junction Railway System

- ~~R. Mogul Locomotive Restoration, status - Norman Harris~~
- System Development - Kevin O'Neil
- ~~S. Ways and Means - John Mann~~
- ~~T. Library Status - Chick & Eleanore Kiersted~~
- ~~U. Landmarks Report - Carol Rock~~
- Local Structures, Demolition Report
- Melody Ranch, status
- Historical Survey, status
- Newsletter - Sharon Devol
- Deadline for August, August 10, 1990
- Stationmaster Reunion - Michael Vitale

- ~~V. Sta. Clara River Water and Recreation Study - Paul Kreutzer~~

VII. Old Business

- ~~Phaeton Restoration Gil Helfcamp~~
- ~~The Cream Social, recap - Committee~~
- ~~Membership Directory - John Mann~~
- County Contracts status - Paul Kreutzer
- Master Plan Revision #4

VIII. New Business

- East Newhall Redevelopment
- Presentation - Warren Johnson
- Stuntmen's Museum Presentation - Videotape
- 1991 Olde Towne Days, Organization

Porter  
 short line 8 AM.  
 Crane, truck.

after September classes will begin.

Saturdays - pass.  
 Keep buildings open.  
 Might start w/ one Sat. a mo.

Hydrant relocated to adobe  
 New hydrant by train track X from houses.  
 Another line will go back to the garden area.

NRX  
 roof off to eaves.  
 thru front door back part  
 3 pieces  
 2 wks house up.

Hunt  
 Braly will handle Caltrans.

FD-ok  
 B: S/PW/Planning  
 SCE  
 KVC  
 Caltrans?  
 LAPP  
 Gardeners  
 remove 2 posts of fence.

Recycling: maybe our City Coordinators could visit Center that have contribution set up.

Workman Temple Homestead - possible tour?

Allen Schelley 8/13

Jackie Kelly 1.2 m

LA Conservancy wants photos brochure on new trains



Board of Directors Meeting  
July 23, 1990

Meeting was called to order at 7:10 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Sharon Daly	Robert Diem	William Flayer
Norm Harris	Michelle Hoffman	<del>Michelle Hoffman</del>
Paul Kreutzer	Kathleen Lotts	John Mann
Laura Mehterian	Betty Pember	Carol Rock
Margaret Seltzer	Michael Vitale	Jean Woods

Members absent:

Robert Campbell	Sharon Devol	Glenn Hymer
Bette Tilch	Gerald Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds
Mike Shuman		

Others present:

Sandra Forbes	Anne Kaulbach	Kevin O'Neill
Don, a gardener	Warren & Vera Johnson	

Possible scenario read regarding revitalization and redevelopment of Old Newhall read by Warren Johnson. Asking Historical Society for support, to work with the City of Santa Clarita in move toward restoring Old Newhall. Discussion followed about ramifications, possibly forming committee. M/S/P that Historical Society form a committee that will work on Silver Triangle concept with the City. Carol Rock will organize first meeting; committee was requested to attend City public hearing July 24.

**Treasurer's Report:** Year end report handed out (copy attached). M/S/P to file report for audit.

**Annual Budget for 1990/91** handed out. Copy attached. M/S/P that the 1990/91 Annual Budget be approved.

**General Announcements:** Signs completed and two of three are in place. Warren Johnson will do "Historical Sites" map. "Concerts in Historic Places" will be April 14, 1991.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**MEMBERSHIP:** Since last report, 3 new members. Life members card engraved.

**CURATOR:** Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy grant is in; income tax letter to be sent. M/S/P allocated \$150 toward Bill of Rights display for 1992.

**ORAL HISTORIES:** No report given.

**GIFT SHOP:** New greeting cards ordered. Article to be written for Dispatch on new items available.

**CALENDARS:** Working on layout; Businesses can add printing on flap, etc.

**DOCENTS:** Membership called, asking for hosts for Sunday hours. Period costumes are encouraged. Docent classes put off until a group of host volunteers are called. Possibility of opening Station, maybe one Saturday per month. Cal Coast will keep account of Historical Society donations of recycled materials--Dispatch article?

**TOUR:** Trip of City of Industry homestead site, including 1840 adobe house, 1920 Spanish Colonial residence, cemetery. Possible date to be determined.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXXV

7/23/90

Board of Directors, ~~7/23/90~~ Minutes, Page 2

**NOMINATING:** Next meeting August 9.

**RESTORATION:** Next meeting after acquisition of Newhall Ranch House.

**STATION:** CSUN International students' tour July 27.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

**Utilities:** Revised utilities layout, working on flow amount. We have tentative Fire Department approval. Hydrant will be relocated and lines run to Feed Trough Canyon and Railroad areas. Possible drinking fountain?

**Mitchell Adobe, Kingsburry House, Edison House, School House, Restoration Shed:** on "hold" due to Newhall Ranch House project.

**Ramona Chapel:** Back almost completed, last window finished.

**Newhall Ranch House:** Donation of house officially signed. All officials and organizations have been notified and are cooperating with plans. House will be moved in three pieces, mid-August.

**VOLUNTEER:** No report given.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** A few Dispatch displays in shops and stores.

**EDUCATION OUTREACH:** Recent Girl Scout workshops given.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Membership Outreach part of newspaper articles have been frequently edited out. A few publications have requested photos and information of recently required trains for future issue. Wagon Train coordinator will attend future meeting to discuss Society involvement.

**MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE:** Request from State Board of Equalization requiring report on asbestos removal. Donations expected in August toward restoration. Southern Pacific made preliminary inspection of boiler and engine; was discovered that originally the engine was coal-burning, made to haul passenger train, converted to oil-burning later. Grading and curves should be carefully planned (normal radius=16<sup>o</sup>, can be 12<sup>o</sup> at slow speed). Allan Shelley from the Sacramento museum will be driving down Aug.13-15.

**HJRR:** Will have three rails total. Work on Brookville--electrical problems. 99 feet of standard gauge track laid (donated by Short Line). Many volunteers working on this project with in-kind donations. Porter engine for static display only (for time being).

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Next meeting August 6. Request on how to name the Society in wills. Encourage Board members to put Society in each will as an example to rest of membership.

**LIBRARY:** No report.

**LANDMARKS:** Research continues on Melody Ranch; has been on the market. Request to look into homestead re: Santa Catarina development. Proposed road may go through 100-year-old homestead.

**NEWSLETTER:** Deadline for Dispatch August 9. Sharon Devol typing copy; David Lyerla may do print-out.

**STATION:** Former Station Masters to be invited to "reunion" at the Station. Found someone to restore phaeton. \$1,000 was allocated in 1986 to restore. Monies to be added back into budget. Revised map of Heritage Junction shown and explained. Copy attached.

**ICE CREAM SOCIAL:** 80-90 people estimated attendance. Organizers commended on success.

**MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY:** Should be ready by September meeting.

**New Business:**

Utah Stuntmen Museum presentation given.

Need Chairmen for Olde Towne Days soon.

Meeting was adjourned by President Paul Kreutzer.

Respectfully submitted,

*Sharon Devol*  
Recording Secretary



**MASTER PLAN**  
**HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK**  
**PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT**

OPERATED BY:  
 The Santa Clara Valley Historical Society

Scale: 1" = 100' (1:1200)

**EXPLANATION**

	10-foot Contour Interval		Road		Sidewalk
	Brick		Concrete		Existing Paving
	Foot Trail		Fence		Proposed Paving
	Chain-link Fence		Rough Iron Pipe		Heavy Cover
	Electrical Wire		Moderate Cover		Light Cover
	Proposed Paving		Vegetation		

**NOTES**

1. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
2. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
3. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
4. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
5. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
6. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
7. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
8. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
9. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)
10. Survey (1:5000 Scale) (1987)

DATE: 11/15/87  
 DRAWN BY: J. J. [Name]  
 CHECKED BY: [Name]  
 APPROVED BY: [Name]

Mike at HM  
Lyerla's need to join Society.

Articles due Sept 1

Take to John

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS - AGENDA FOR MONTHLY MEETING  
August 20, 1990**

Brochure!

November 6 - slate will be presented.

Oct. 20  
Walkman - Temple.

Vera Johnson promoting.

1950's vintage business.

WJ's proposal was impressive, but we are Viet + Western

working on communication w/ business + property owners public forum position on Railroad Ave

Sandy is our City watchdog  
We are research other cities projects.

- I. Call to Order
- II. Reading of Minutes - Sharon Devol
- III. Treasurer's Report - Michael Vitale
- IV. Correspondence - Jean Woods
- V. Announcements
- VI. Committee Reports
  - A. Membership Report - Anne Kaulbach
  - B. Curator - Jerry Reynolds
    - Preservation of Historical documents, costs
    - Santa Monica Mountain Conservancy grant, status
  - C. Oral Histories Report - Betty Pember
  - D. Gift Shop Report - Laura Mehterian
  - E. Calendar Report - John Mann
  - F. Docents Report - Michelle Hoffman
  - G. Tour Report - Margaret Seltzer
  - H. Nominating Committee Report - John Mann
  - I. Restoration Committee Report - Pamela Helvey
  - J. Heritage Junction
    - Station - Sharon Daly
    - Calendar of events
    - Utilities, status - Paul Kreutzer
    - Mitchell Adobe, Status - Paul Kreutzer
    - Kingsburry House, status - Paul Kreutzer
    - Edison House, status - Michael Vitale
    - Ramona Chapel, status - Bob Diem
    - Red Schoolhouse - Bob Campbell
    - Restoration Shed, status - Paul Kreutzer
    - Newhall Ranch House, status - Paul Kreutzer
  - K. Historic Newhall Restoration Report - Carol Rock
  - L. Volunteer Report - Glenn Hymer
  - M. Membership Outreach Report - Bill Flayer
  - N. Education Outreach Report - Sharon Daly
  - O. Public Relations Report - Sandra Forbes
  - P. Historian Report - Bette Tilch
  - Q. Heritage Junction Railway System
    - Mogul Locomotive Restoration, status - Norman Harris
    - System Development - Kevin O'Neil
  - R. Ways and Means Report - John Mann
  - S. Library Status - Chick & Eleanore Kiersted
  - T. Landmarks Report - Carol Rock
    - Local Structures, Demolition Report Biscailuz
    - Melody Ranch, status
    - Historical Survey, status
  - U. Newsletter - Sharon Devol
    - Deadline for September, September 1, 1990
  - V. Stationmaster Reunion, status - Michael Vitale
  - W. Sta. Clara River Water and Recreation Study - Paul Kreutzer
- VII. Old Business
  - Membership Directory - John Mann
- VIII. New Business
  - 1991 Olde Towne Days, Organization 4/20/91
  - September Meeting
  - Trash to Treasures Sale - Sharon Daly
- VIII. Adjournment

12-4 Sats & suns.  
1 girl in @ room.  
someone to answer questions.

7 pm.  
9/12 first mtg

We need to do olde fashioned ornaments & decorations?

10/3 7 pm 55

Nov. 3

NRH -





Board of Directors Meeting

August 20, ~~July 23~~, 1990

Meeting was called to order at 7:10 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Sharon Daly	Sharon Devol	Robert Diem
Michelle Hoffman	Glenn Hymer	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Betty Pember
Carol Rock	Margaret Seltzer	Bette Tilch
Michael Vitale	Jean Woods	

Members absent:

Robert Campbell	William Flayer	Norm Harris
<del>Bette Tilch</del>	Kathleen Lotts	Gerald Reynolds
Myrna Reynolds	Mike Shuman	

Others present:

Sandra Forbes	Anne Kaulbach	Kevin O'Neill
Mary Clement		

Meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station, 7:22 PM after a tour of the recently acquired Newhall Ranch House.

Minutes of the July, 1990 meeting were approved as corrected. Minutes of the June, 1990 were approved as corrected.

July 31, 1990 financial report was given. M/S/P to file for audit.

Correspondence was read and noted, including thank-you letters to those involved in acquiring locomotives and Newhall Ranch House.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: Mike Shuman in the hospital (Henry Mayo). Doesn't appear serious at this time; just precautionary.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

MEMBERSHIP: 261 current members; gained 9 new members since last report.

CURATOR: Items were shown that were found during Newhall Ranch house move, including a rocker-type washing machine.

ORAL HISTORIES: Tentative workshop scheduled for Monday evening, August 27 at 7:30 PM.

GIFT SHOP: Nothing to report.

CALENDAR: Meeting with Vera Johnson who will handle promotion of the calendar. Tentative release date of September 15.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

**DOCENTS:** Need more docent hours because of increased publicity. New hours suggested: Saturday 12-4 (or 8-12?) and Sunday 12-4. Possibility of having older Scouts or college students host. Also suggestion of "touching basket" with different items to handle.

**TOURS:** Still working with City of Industry for Workman and Temple Homestead House tour. Possible date: Oct. 20.

**NOMINATING:** Next meeting September 6. Slate to be presented in November.

**RESTORATION:** Nothing to report.

**STATION:** A few tours scheduled. Children's Health Fair here on September 8, 9-4 (flyer attached).

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

**UTILITIES** Volunteer who have been helping have been preoccupied with businesses; hope to complete the job by winter.

All other houses "on hold" because of Newhall Ranch House project.

Article read regarding systematic destroying of historical landmarks.

**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE** Move went well. Foundation is under way; best bid submitted by Ward's Construction in Bakersfield. Clanton Block donated many materials toward foundation. Many other donations from companies and organizations; only bills so far are from the movers, digging the foundation, and from Pac Tel. Ruth Newhall said house was built in 1893 for a cost of \$3500. She will try and locate old photographs.

**LANDMARKS:** Warren Johnson's proposal regarding East Newhall restoration was passed around. Seems a mix of Victorian and Western would be best. Committee was formed to work on this with the City of Santa Clarita. Research in progress to other cities that have done similar restoration.

**VOLUNTEER:** Pleased with the amount of volunteerism on recent projects. Volunteer Awards Dinner Committee first meeting September 12 at the Station, 7:00 PM.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** Will begin to monitor how many copies of the Dispatch are being taken each month from business locations.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** Frontier Days display in Freight Room by September 9; Postal Display for October, Train display for November and December Open House. Film of Rio Santa Clara copied to video format. Other films in the process of being edited and transferred.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** 20 articles have appeared in the newspapers since July 1, thanks to the great job done by Sandy Forbes. Yearbooks acquired because of article on library (library open by appointment only). Possible story on recruiting volunteers, East Newhall restoration, using "letter to the editor" format for thanking donations and volunteers.

**HISTORIAN:** Many articles (see above) received. 1989 Scrapbooks returned.

**HJRR:** Mr. Shelley from Sacramento thought Mogul would run with some work. Several hundred dollars would prepare it for inspection.

Other two engines are running. More rail coming to move equipment for grading work. \$3900 matching funds were received; M/S/P to use designated donations to purchase rails, ties, etc. as needed.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Proposed membership change presented (first draft copy attached). After some discussion, M/S/P to approve changes as corrected for next draft.

**STRUCTURES:** Re: Biscailuz House, owner has decided to keep building at its present location, and restore for a business.

**DISPATCH:** Deadline back to the first of the month (for September issue = Sept. 1). Deliver copy to Triple M Graphics shop.

**STATIONMASTER REUNION:** Nothing to report.

**SANTA CLARA RIVER WATER & RECREATION STUDY:** Workshop September 6 at City Hall. A few volunteered to attend.

**MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY:** Ready in mid-September, in time for general meeting.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Volunteer Coordinator working on finding a Chairman and committee members. First meeting October 3, 1990, 7:00 PM at the Station.

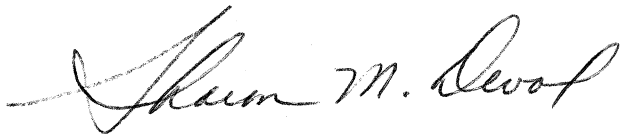
**NEW BUSINESS:**

Planned speaker for September General Meeting has cancelled. Open for other possibilities.

"Trash to Treasures" sale scheduled for November 3.

Meeting was adjourned by Motion at 10:10 PM.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Devol  
Recording Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS - AGENDA FOR MONTHLY MEETING  
September 24, 1990**

*Don Chernock  
(Kurt Jacobson's replacement.)*

*\$1000 grant  
Mike Shuman*

*Life members  
payment plan.*

**Call to Order**

- II. Reading of Minutes - Sharon Devol
- III. Treasurer's Report - Michael Vitale
- IV. Correspondence - Jean Woods
- V. Announcements
- VI. Committee Reports

A. Membership Report - Anne Kaulbach *2/64*

B. Curator - Jerry Reynolds  
Preservation of Historical documents, costs  
Santa Monica Mountain Conservancy grant, status *\$2500*

C. Oral Histories Report - Betty Pember

D. Membership Outreach Report - Bill Flayer

E. Education Outreach Report - Sharon Daly *back Tues.*

F. Public Relations Report - Sandra Forbes *Fundraiser > Oct. 1.*

G. Historian Report - Bette Tilch

H. Heritage Junction Railway System  
Mogul Locomotive Restoration, status - Norman Harris  
System Development - Kevin O'Neil  
*Newhall Restoration Committee*

I. Ways and Means Report - John Mann

J. Library Status - Chick & Eleanore Kiersted *Mike will ask for yearbooks.*

K. Landmarks Report - Carol Rock

Local Structures, Demolition Report  
Melody Ranch, Biscailuz House, status  
Historical Survey, status

*8 bldgs  
Mex Village  
10 acres  
dressing  
comstock House  
Autry nested  
there.  
3 acre - depot  
Sold.*

L. Newsletter - Sharon Devol  
Deadline for October, September 29, 1990

M. Stationmaster Reunion, status - Michael Vitale

N. Sta. Clara River Water and Recreation Study - Sandra Forbes

O. 1991 Olde Towne Days Report - Glenn Hymer *4/28/91 7 PM Oct. 3.*

P. Gift Shop Report - Laura Mehterian

Q. Calendar Report - John Mann

*1500 Stevenson Ranch 500 City of SC.*

R. Docents Report - Michelle Hoffman

S. Tour Report - Margaret Seltzer *10 AM - 11-12? 20 Oct.*

T. Nominating Committee Report - John Mann *Oct Board*

U. Restoration Committee Report - Pamela Helvey

V. Heritage Junction

Station - Michael Shuman  
Calendar of events

*Oct. 14  
7 2 PM.*

*Wells Fargo  
antiques  
Engines.*

Utilities, status - Michael Shuman

Mitchell Adobe, Status - Paul Kreutzer

Kingsbury House, status - Paul Kreutzer

Edison House, status - Michael Vitale

Ramona Chapel, status - Bob Diem

Red Schoolhouse - Bob Campbell

Restoration Shed, status - Paul Kreutzer

Newhall Ranch House, status - Paul Kreutzer

*(Edison  
Kingsbury) function  
of @  
bldg.*

W. Historic Newhall Restoration Report - Carol Rock

X. Volunteer Report - Glenn Hymer *9/12*

**VII. Old Business**

Membership Directory - John Mann

Trash to Treasures Sale - Myrna Reynolds

*2/13 - Mary  
Sharon  
Daly  
Lagasses 1820-1850  
Mar  
Paul  
Eleanor*

**VIII. New Business**

October Meeting ?

Filming at Heritage Junction, presentation - Jeff Morton

Geneology activity, presentation - Charlene Patterson,

Other

*we could use  
LDS facilities  
films, books.*

**VIII. Adjournment**

*Frontier Days? Sanguo*

*Golden  
West Coast  
Needs  
to donate  
land as  
apart.  
3:30-6:00  
generator  
9/6*



**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**September 24, 1990**

Meeting was called to order at 7:05 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Robert Diem	Sharon Devol	William Flayer
Norm Harris	Michelle Hoffman	Glenn Hymer
Paul Kreutzer	Kathleen Lotts	John Mann
Laura Mehterian	Betty Pember	Gerald Reynolds
Myrna Reynolds	Carol Rock	Mike Shuman
Bette Tilch	Michael Vitale	Jean Woods

**Members absent:**

Robert Campbell	Sharon Daly	Margaret Seltzer
-----------------	-------------	------------------

**Others present:**

Sandra Forbes	Anne Kaulbach	Jeff Morton
Charlene Patterson		

Minutes of the August, 1990 meeting were approved as corrected.

August 31, 1990 financial report was given. M/S/P to file for audit.

Correspondence was read and noted, including a letter to Home Depot requesting a donation of lumber toward Newhall Ranch House restoration.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Kevin Wooten visited the Station; his grandparents probably lived in the Edison house 1950's to 1970's. He will bring them by for a visit, and look for old photographs of the house.

Mary Gallant Winchester (whose wedding reception was held at the Station) volunteered to <sup>possibly</sup> give a puppet show at Olde Towne Days.

Jeff Morton of Valencia Studios gave a presentation, offering to act as agent for leasing Heritage Junction as a filming site. He would receive approximately 30% of the fee; contract would be indefinite. Proposal to be discussed under New Business.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**MEMBERSHIP:** 264 current members; added three new members since last report. Motion was made to accept Life Membership dues in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not completed, Member would receive credit for Regular Membership; at the end of the three payments, Member would receive Life Membership card. Membership Committee will be responsible for keeping records of payments. Motion seconded and carried.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

**CURATOR:** Re: Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Grant, Museum at Towsley Canyon completed; brochures in the making. Bill of Rights display received and in storage for future display. FYI, rebuttal to Elsmere Canyon EIR attached.

**ORAL HISTORIES:** Helping Val Verde people in obtaining oral histories; we can receive copies of their tapes. Written forms and questions to be asked will be handed out to interviewers.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** Five displays out in businesses. It appears that copies of Dispatch are being taken. Membership application and "welcome" letter to be formulated.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** No report given.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Next item is fundraiser for Newhall Ranch House beginning October 1. Need help with preparing premiums. Easement for Railroad Ave. coming up before City Hall.

**HISTORIAN:** Nothing to report.

**HJRR:** See attached handout. \$625 spent so far on Mogul Locomotive; decision needed as to whether to keep engine for static display or restore to working condition. M/S/P to proceed with restoration of Mogul, contingent upon funds being available from anonymous sources. Bill presented for rental of sandblasting equipment for \$196.32. M/S/P to pay.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Continuing on Station trust (endowment fund). Copy of form attached.

**CALENDAR:** Sold 2,000 calendars (1500 to Stevenson Ranch, 500 to City of Santa Clarita) for \$3.75 each, total of \$7500. Printer charges are \$5400. Calendars should be available to the public by October 1.

**LIBRARY:** Set of books not relating to California history donated. Should we offer for sale through Dispatch to membership? Still looking for past Junior and Senior High School annuals. Also, looking into donations each year of current local Junior and Senior High School annuals.

**LANDMARKS:** No calls from the City regarding demolition. Biscailuz House: potential buyer has no money and is hoping for state funds. Melody Ranch: three acres with train station sold, many buildings remain. Ten acres remain. Looking to persuade Golden West Broadcasting to donate to City.

**DISPATCH:** Deadline for October issue is September 29. Will print 100 more copies this month (for a total of 700). Information sheets on the Newhall Ranch House from last month's insert are available to hand out.

**STATIONMASTER REUNION:** Nothing to report.

**SANTA CLARA RIVER WATER & RECREATION STUDY:** Meetings on September 5 and 6 to discuss river park ideas. Historical aspect a top priority in planning.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** First meeting October 3, 7:00 PM at the Station.

**GIFT SHOP:** Sales down last few weeks (attendance is down). Request by Hart Park to purchase 1984 Wm. S. Hart calendar. <sup>DECISION MADE TO</sup> will sell for \$2.50 each or best deal, and keep 25 for our stock.

**DOCENTS:** Attendance hasn't picked up much since expanded hours. Will continue expanded hours through the end of the year. Sign to be put up by Hart Park Gift Shop noting new hours. Delores Heller loaned a notebook with many good ideas re: cataloging and restoring artifacts, etc. Certificate of appreciation to be sent for her presentation at September's General Meeting.

**GENEALOGY:** Charlene Patterson reported good interest from Olde Towne Days at genealogy display. Motion made that a Genealogy Committee be formed by the Historical Society, meeting at the Station to assist the public in tracing family genealogies. Function would be to conduct classes and workshops. Motion seconded and carried.

**TOURS:** Tour of Workman and Temple Homestead House in City of Industry set for October 20. Tours leave every hour; we will call and reserve a time.

**NOMINATING:** Next meeting October 4. The ten nominations will be presented at October's Board meeting for publication in November Dispatch.

**RESTORATION:** Nothing to report.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

**STATION:** Request by D.A.R. for two functions January 10 and February 14, 1991. At recent Park Management meeting subject was raised regarding garden plots around the houses at Heritage Junction. After discussion, consensus was no; too many factors and problems involved. Future Park management meetings to be held at Bunk House rather than at the Station.

**EDISON HOUSE:** Most of the siding to be done in next few weeks. M/S/P to purchase lock and handle for front door for \$70.

**RAMONA CHAPEL:** Work on the back almost completed; ornamentation work is next.

**RESTORATION SHED:** Broken into on September 6 (between 3:30 and 6:00 PM) by smashing into door and stealing generator. Police report filed and insurance company called. Estimate to be researched on door repair.

**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:** Foundation done. Waiting on possible donation of lumber; cripple wall to be built then house lowered.

**HISTORIC NEWHALL RESTORATION:** Primary goal is to look at other cities and see pros and cons (not all businesses will work with the historic theme). Next meeting October 2, 7:00 PM at the Station.

**VOLUNTEER:** Notes from last meeting attached. Next meeting October 1, 7:00 PM at the Station.

**MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY:** New directories handed out at September's general meeting. Copies will be mailed with October Dispatch.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Still do not have a speaker for October General Meeting. Open for other suggestions.

"Trash to Treasures" sale scheduled for November 3. Items to be delivered to the Station any time, and will be stored.

Letter from Cynthia Neal-Harris concerning missing "Saugus" sign on the Station (written reply was requested). Sign is down for repair and will be replaced as soon as repairs are completed.

Regarding Jeff Morton's proposal to act as film agent: After much discussion, most concern is with open-ended contract. Consensus of the Board is to turn down his proposal at this time.

Meeting adjourned by Motion at 10:30 PM

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Devol  
Recording Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS - AGENDA FOR MONTHLY MEETING  
October 22, 1990**

**I. Call to Order**

**II. Reading of Minutes** - Sharon Devol

**III. Treasurer's Report** - Michael Vitale

**IV. Correspondence** - Jean Woods

**V. Announcements**

**VI. Committee Reports**

A. Membership Report - Anne Kaulbach

B. Curator - Jerry Reynolds

Preservation of historic documents, costs

C. Oral Histories Report - Betty Pember

D. Membership Outreach Report - Bill Flayer

E. Education Outreach Report - Sharon Daly

F. Public Relations Report - Sandra Forbes

G. Historian Report - Bette Tilch

H. Heritage Junction Railway System

Mogul Locomotive Restoration, status - Norman Harris

System Development - Kevin O'Neil

I. Ways and Means Report - John Mann

J. Library Status - Chick & Eleanore Kiersted

K. Landmarks Report - Carol Rock

Local Structures, demolition report

Melody Ranch, Biscailuz House, status

Historical Survey, status

L. Newsletter - Sharon Devol

Deadline for November issue, November 3, 1990

M. Stationmaster Reunion, status - Michael Vitale

N. Santa Clarita River Water & Recreation Study - Sandra Forbes

O. 1991 Olde Towne Days Report - Glenn Hymer

P. Gift Shop Report - Laura Mehterian

Q. Calendar Report - John Mann

R. Docents Report - Michelle Hoffman

S. Tour Report - Margaret Seltzer

T. Nominating Committee Report - John Mann

U. Restoration Committee Report - Pamela Helvey

V. Heritage Junction

Station - Michael Shuman

Calendar of Events

Utilities, status - Michael Shuman

Mitchell Adobe, status - Paul Kreutzer

Kingsburry House, status - Paul Kreutzer

Edison House, status - Michael Vitale

Ramona Chapel, status - Bob Diem

Red Schoolhouse, status - Bob Campbell

Restoration Shed, status - Glenn Hymer

Newhall Ranch House, status - Paul Kreutzer

W. Historic Newhall Restoration Report - Carol Rock

X. Volunteer Report - Glenn Hymer

**VII. Old Business**

Trash To Treasures Sale - Myrna Reynolds

**VIII. New Business**

November Meeting

Landscaping Guidelines, Heritage Junction

Other

**IX. Adjournment**





**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**October 22, 1990**

Meeting was called to order at 7:06 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Sharon Daly	Sharon Devol	Norm Harris
Michelle Hoffman	Glenn Hymer	Paul Kreutzer
Kathleen Lotts	Laura Mehterian	Betty Pember
Gerald Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds	Margaret Seltzer
Mike Shuman	Michael Vitale	Jean Woods

**Members absent:**

Robert Campbell	Robert Diem	William Flayer
John Mann	Carol Rock	Bette Tilch

**Others present:**

Kevin O'Neill	Sandra Forbes
---------------	---------------

Minutes of the September 24, 1990 meeting were approved as corrected.

Correspondence was read and noted, including a request for fencing of Heritage Junction for security purposes. Glenn Hymer will also act as night watchman. Mike Shuman and Michelle Hoffman will represent the Society at a KNBC-TV regional meeting.

**Treasurer's Report:** September 30, 1990 financial report was given. M/S/P to file for audit. A three-year subscription to Old House Journal for \$49.00 was approved by motion. Total cost of printing calendars was \$5,400.00. M/S/P to pay Triple M Graphics for half the cost now; balance upon receipt of payment from City of Santa Clarita and Stevenson Ranch.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**CALENDAR:** Being distributed to stores for sale. City is distributing their supply.

**CURATOR:** Remainder of Melody Ranch probably will be sold. Possible visit by the Board to check out possible acquisition of historical items, plus videotaping the site? M/S/P to send a letter to City Council urging historic designation of Melody Ranch.

Concern raised on other Chevron landmarks. Should pursue photographing and documenting these and other landmarks: Melody Ranch (with City), Mentryville, Pioneer Oil Refinery, Golden West Ranch (Disney).

**DISPATCH:** Deadline for November's issue is November 3.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

**DOCENTS:** Average visitor count is 50 per day. Gift Shop at Hart Park has sign posting hours of the Station. Scout tour scheduled November 3 (will work around "Trash to Treasures" sale). Bloomer Girls won first place at Frontier Days. Request made by College of the Canyons for Bloomer Girls in March. Station Open House December 9. Fourteen bags of vintage clothing (approx. 140 pieces) donated by Delores Heller. Possible use would be for docents and Open House.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** Working on slide show about the history of the Santa Clarita Valley. Focusing toward December 3, 3rd anniversary of the City.

**GENEALOGY:** No report given.

**GIFT SHOP:** Good report from September sales. Calendars selling well. Working on stock for Christmas.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

**STATION:** City having Department Head meeting November 1, 7:00 AM. Norm Phillips has Station key. Current historical displays are excellent.

**UTILITIES:** Discrepancy in water supply calculations. Work schedule moved back because of construction layoffs.

**MITCHELL ADOBE:** Three carpenters helping with roofing.

**KINGSBURY HOUSE:** Restoration Committee met. Quester groups to submit plans for interior.

**EDISON HOUSE:** Work continues on siding; should be up in the next few weeks.

**RAMONA CHAPEL:** No report given.

**RED SCHOOLHOUSE:** No report given.

**RESTORATION SHED:** Four door companies contacted for estimate on repair; none have responded yet. Two power grinders also stolen in robbery.

**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:** 80% of the cripple wall is up. Professional carpenters are helping; need a mason. Fundraiser going well; need help in mailing out premiums.

**HISTORIAN:** No report given.

**HISTORIC NEWHALL RESTORATION:** Researching different cities that have been successful in historic restoration. Next meeting: November 20.

**HJRR:**

**MOGUL:** Anonymous donation received of \$10,000, designated strictly for Mogul restoration. Next project: getting boiler ready for Cal Osha approval. Donation received of 22 8-ft. ties.

**PORTER, ETC:** Sal Lowi donated 80 feet of rail, ties and trimmings. October 28 will retrieve materials by hand or fork lift. Request to build temporary shed over the Porter and start work on permanent engine shed.

Planned grade of 2½% is too steep. Would have to lower our end to connect through Newhall at a lower grade percentage.

Asbestos inspection for Porter resulted in "clean slate."

**LANDMARKS:** No report given.

**LIBRARY:** No report given.

**LIVING HISTORY:** No report given.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** No report given.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Three new Life Members, plus three new members added.

**NOMINATING:** Next meeting October 25. Ten nominees will be published in November Dispatch. Report to be mailed to the Board.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Information on Committee meeting attached. Next meeting November 14.

**ORAL HISTORIES:** Trying to contact Val Verde people for oral histories (so far unsuccessful). Sample questions for interviewers to be duplicated.

Providing thorough guidelines for the report on each structure.

Board of Directors, 10/22/90 Minutes, Page 3

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** The Signal doing Halloween special on Newhall Ranch House. Will tie in fundraiser. Deadline for Christmas features is November 1 (to include December 9 Open House).

**RESTORATION:** Minutes of last meeting attached. Master Plan for Heritage Junction to be submitted to the Board upon completion. Pam Helvey is ~~making thorough report on each structure.~~ Next meeting November 4.

**SANTA CLARA RIVER WATER & RECREATION STUDY:** Next meeting October 25.

**STATIONMASTER REUNION:** Nothing to report.

**TOURS:** Workman & Temple Homestead tour last October 20 was excellent. Ten people went. Next tour planned for January to Kern County Museum in Bakersfield.

**VOLUNTEER:** Committee minutes attached for Volunteer Awards dinner. Nomination forms were passed out for awards (copy attached). Deadline for nominations is December 10. Reception planned for November 18 at 4:00 PM to honor all those involved in Newhall Ranch House acquisition. Next meeting November 5.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Next meeting October 29. Final approval for endowment fund form to be presented at November Board meeting. Also will contact local businesses for endowment funding.

**OLD BUSINESS:** Trash to Treasures sale November 3. Saturday, October 27 volunteers coming to organize donated items.

Possible fundraiser of a modular train display, open to the public for a \$1.00 donation. November 10 or 11 are possible dates.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Possible speaker for November General Meeting is local photographer Nikki Vaughn, speaking on the African country Namibia.

Landscaping guidelines for Heritage Junction--possible donation of eucalyptus trees. Native or non-native plants? M/S/P that Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as it is practical.

Letter from Dale Jackson, North Hollywood ~~realtor~~ regarding development of Pioneer Oil Refinery. Letter to be passed to Carol Rock and Jerry Reynolds for further research.

*Real Estate  
agent*

Meeting adjourned by Motion at 10:23 PM

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Devol  
Recording Secretary



**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**November 26, 1990**

Meeting was called to order at 7:08 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Robert Diem	William Flayer	Glenn Hymer
Paul Kreutzer	Kathleen Lotts	John Mann
Laura Mehterian	Gerald Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds
Carol Rock	Margaret Seltzer	Bette Tilch
Michael Vitale	Jean Woods	

**Members absent:**

Robert Campbell	Sharon Daly	Sharon Devol
Norm Harris	Michelle Hoffman	Betty Pember
Mike Shuman		

**Others present:**

Sandy Forbes	Anne Kaulbach	Kevin O'Neill
--------------	---------------	---------------

Minutes of the October 22, 1990 meeting were approved as corrected.

Correspondence was read and noted. Invitation to reception for Eagle Scout in charge of Beale's Cut on December 4, 1990, 7:00 PM. Rotary to accept grant on December 19 meeting; Mike Vitale will attend. Dept. of Water & Power grant of \$376 arrived in the mail. County Dept. of Parks & Recreation (John Weber) requested a schedule of restoration steps by January, 1991. It was suggested John Weber receive a written reply and be invited to Restoration Committee meetings and be given a tour by Paul Kreutzer.

**Treasurer's Report:** M/S/P to file September and October, 1990 reports as presented. \$279,000 total assets for Historical Society listed with State and local governments.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**CALENDAR:** Statement to be sent to City re: overdue bill. Calendar sales doing well.

**CURATOR:** Real Estate agent Dale Jackson represents Weyerhaeuser, who wants to buy Pioneer Oil Refinery and develop into a lumber storehouse.

Melody Ranch up for sale. M/S/P that Jerry Reynolds write to the Autry's for permission to document Melody Ranch on video, and to write another letter for permission for the Board to tour the facilities with the possibility of salvaging some artifacts. By December 10 Board meeting, Society should have an official position on Melody Ranch.

**DISPATCH:** Deadline for December's issue is December 1. Should include list of nominees.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

**DOCENTS:** January 19 training class on docents & landmarks to be given by Carol Rock. Station hours (1-4) working well. Should have public sign changed to reflect new hours.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** No report given.

**GENEALOGY:** First meeting December 6, 7:00 PM. Board asked to come and support. Regular meetings will be first Thursday of each month.

**GIFT SHOP:** Request for photo copier supplies. M/S/P to approve order for supplies.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

**STATION:** Friends of Hart Park, December 3 dinner after 4:00 PM. Welcome Wagon Christmas luncheon December 12. M/S/P they can use Station at no charge, but Society members must be present. Christmas Open House and decorating December 8 and 9 arrangements have been made; still need people to make cookies. Rotary meeting December 1. Drip sprinklers to be installed; by January 12, some planting to be done. Drought-tolerant plans approved by Wes Driver.

**UTILITIES:** No report given.

**MITCHELL ADOBE:** Mason working on chimney. Might finish in 2 weeks. Grading done in 3 days, bill submitted by John Witterver for \$772.50 total (reduced rate). M/S/P to pay bill from John Witterver for \$772.50. M/S/P to show that funding for this payment be split between Mitchell Adobe, Newhall Ranch House and General Fund.

**KINGSBURY HOUSE:** Mason working on Kingsbury House chimney.

**EDISON HOUSE:** Floors stained and finished. Some siding replaced. Front is finished.

**RAMONA CHAPEL:** Seeking names of people who work with stained glass.

**RED SCHOOLHOUSE:** Plan submitted by Joe Purnell; will present to Restoration Committee.

**RESTORATION SHED:** Nothing to report.

**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:** lowered on foundations November 21. Next steps are 2nd floor, windows, roof, painting. Have supplies for milling and siding. Estimate \$800-1,000 for all, including 2nd floor. Siding badly needed for aesthetics. M/S/P to order siding for Newhall Ranch House. Will order from Precision Milling (Bill Hoagland) in Friendly Valley. \$1,550 raised so far from fundraising efforts.

**HISTORIAN:** No report given.

**HISTORIC NEWHALL RESTORATION:** Next meeting is in January.

**HJRR:**

**MOGUL:** No report given.

**PORTER, ETC:** Working with Southern Pacific for donation of rail. Re: grading, Don Hale set to do grading plan.

**LANDMARKS:** No report given.

**LIBRARY:** City would look favorable on request for educational grant. Will proceed with request.

**LIVING HISTORY:** Some period costumes to be worn at December 9 Open House.

**MEMBERSHIP:** 14 new members, 6 Life Members, 2 family memberships, 49 renewals for 1991 so far.

**NOMINATING:** Will take nominations from the floor at Wednesday's General Meeting.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Warrens <sup>Johnson's</sup> sign (8 x 16), will be taken to City this week. Gunfighters to appear. Next meeting Dec. 12, 7:00 PM.

**ORAL HISTORIES:** No report given.

**OUTREACH:** Suggestion to place flyers in bookstores and laundromats. Ruth Steve from Santa Clarita Bank made donation--thank you note to be sent.

Steaver

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** "The Grifters" film shot at the Station to be released Dec. 3. Someone should go to opening and represent Historical Society?

**RESTORATION:** No report given.

**SANTA CLARA RIVER WATER & RECREATION STUDY:** No report given.

**STATIONMASTER REUNION:** No report given.

**TOURS:** Request for tour to Kern County Museum in Bakersfield. Will pursue in January.

**VOLUNTEER:** Newhall Ranch House Reception went well--70 attended. No one has been nominated yet for awards--must be submitted by December 10. Next meeting December 3, 7:00 PM.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Presentation of Endowment Fund for Board approval. Separate from Station fund; would include gifts, bequests, Life Memberships, memorial funds. Earnings from fund to be used as determined by the Board. ~~Suggestion~~ to go back to September 25, 1989 to include Life Membership from that point on. M/S/P that the Ways and Means Endowment Fund as outlined on the attached sheet be adopted.

*Motion included provision*

**OLD BUSINESS:** (None)

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Suggestions for committee reports:

Each Chairman highlight what each committee has been doing during the year, to be included in Dispatch.

Committees should submit minutes to the Recording Secretary for copies to all who are interested.

Meeting adjourned by Motion at 9:48 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Sandra Forbes  
Acting Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of September 30, 1990

Income	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	0.00	12,476.02
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	0.00	2,236.39
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Newhall Ranch House	21,550.00	21,550.00
H.J. Railway System	<u>8,250.00</u>	<u>8,250.00</u>
	29,800.00	53,117.21

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
----------	-----------	-----------------

**PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)**

**PLANNING**

Materials	5.02	233.04
Contracted Services	60.83	220.82
Other		<u>6.00</u>
	65.85	459.86

**SITE DEVELOPMENT**

Materials		803.23
Contracted Services	1,025.18	1,665.18
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	1,025.18	2,468.41

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities		0.00
Insurance	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,406.00</u>
	0.00	1,406.00
<b>* PROJECT TOTAL</b>	1,091.03	4,334.27

**PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)**

**ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)**

Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44

**RESTORATION**

Materials	0.00	5,107.45
Contracted Services		4,277.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	0.00	9,789.62

**CONSERVATION**

Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		0.00
<b>* PROJECT TOTAL</b>	0.00	10,700.06

**PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)**

**RESTORATION**

Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities	236.68	9,462.88
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	29.57	6,248.37
Contracted Services	<u>285.80</u>	<u>6,870.74</u>
	552.05	36,789.99
<b>* PROJECT TOTAL</b>	552.05	76,327.70

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of September 30, 1990

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>183.00</u>
		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	68.91	1,586.32
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	68.91	1,612.82
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		569.02
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		<u>569.02</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>68.91</u>	11,517.98
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		148.02
Contracted Services		8,078.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>218.25</u>
		8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	83.27	227.61
Contracted Services		0.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>83.27</u>	227.61
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>83.27</u>	8,671.88
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	40.00	291.03
Contracted Services		90.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>
	<u>40.00</u>	403.53
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>40.00</u>	3,103.84



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of September 30, 1990

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>          </u>
		254.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
		0.00
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL		254.00
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	471.32	471.32
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>20.64</u>	<u>75.78</u>
	491.96	547.10
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>280.00</u>
		<u>280.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	491.96	9,819.10
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	3,840.14	3,840.14
Contracted Services	21,639.00	21,639.00
Other (Permits, etc)		
		<u>25,479.14</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	25,479.14	25,479.14
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other		
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	60.02	60.02
Contracted Services	257.20	257.20
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	<u>317.22</u>	<u>317.22</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	317.22	317.22
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>		<u>150,525.19</u>

Board of Directors Meeting  
December 10, 1990

Meeting was called to order at 7:40 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the home of Mike Shuman. The following Board members were present:

Bob Diem, Bill Flayer, Paul Kreutzer, Laura Mehterian, Carol Rock, Mike Vitale, Mike Shuman, Glenn Hymer, John Mann, Sharon Daly, Betty Pember, ~~Jean Woods~~ and Margaret Seltzer.

Board members absent were:

Sharon Devol, Michelle Hoffman, Bob Campbell, Norm Harris, Kathleen Lotts, Bette Tilch and Jerry Reynolds. *Jean Woods*

Also present:

Sandra Shalby-Forbes, Anne Kaulbach, Kevin O'Neill, *Betty Evans*

Minutes from the November 26, 1990 board meeting were distributed and approved as corrected.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** A letter from Lynn Harris, the Director of Community Development of the City of Santa Clarita was received addressing the survey sent by Jay Rounds of the L.A. Conservancy. The City's response indicated that they rely on the Society as exclusive consultants in cases of historical integrity, with Dave Hogan as the City's liason should the Conservancy contact them again.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Copies of the monthly financial report were distributed. Monthly income \$5,660.24, expenses \$6,213.61. Funds available: \$33,776.68. Ranch House and calendar were the major expenses for the month.

Remaining Mitchell Adobe funds are estimated to be around \$2,000; upcoming expenses include roof tile replacement. The roofer who put on original roof split many of the tiles by nailing through them; we need to fix this before the roof can be completed. Estimated shingle replacement cost is \$700.

We experienced savings on the Newhall Ranch House move; the estimated costs were \$40,000 and bills came in at \$28,000.

M/S/P to file treasurer's report for audit.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS:** Bob Campbell has agreed to resign from the Board; Michael Dermody was suggested as a replacement. He currently teaches history at College of the Canyons and comes highly recommended. Discussion ensued regarding his experience with the Society - should we give him more time to get to know the Society before making the appointment?

M/S/P that Paul should contact Dermody; 2 nays, 2 abstentions.

CALENDAR: Terry Maus was contacted, check from the City should be forthcoming. We are almost out of calendars.

CURATOR: No report

DISPATCH: Annual reports are due to Paul no later than the end of December.

DOCENTS: No report. General comments that it was a good idea to have open house with both our location and Hart Mansion; we needed more music, (not just at opening of event). Living History a real plus. Suggested that characters be given specific times to "work" the station as themselves so people become more familiar.

EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH: At the top of their wish list is a 19" color monitor; a grant covering this request will be submitted to the City.

FILM COMMITTEE: Sandy Forbes and Mike Shuman have been attending the monthly meetings of the joint chambers Film Development Committee.

GENEALOGY: 15 new people attended, most heard about it from the press release. Regular meetings will be held the first Thursday of every month.

GIFT SHOP: 127 1991 calendars have been sold. 170 1984 calendars have been sold to the Hart Park gift shop for \$2.50 each. Laura has located another box full, possibly for future sales to Hart.

HERITAGE JUNCTION:

Saugus Station: Welcome Wagon is having a luncheon on December 12, Carol Rock will be the speaker. Station needs painting desperately! 12 painters have been contacted for estimates, very few have responded. We are working on a master plan for upstairs.

Mitchell Adobe: Reported by Mike Shuman; we're running out of rock to restore the chimney. Rock required is Light Sandstone, not Bouquet Canyon River Rock. Possible source: American Builder's Supply.

Court-referred mason is still working with us on the adobe; we need a restoration plan for the interior from the Restoration Committee, especially addressing the walls and mantle.

Edison House: Mike Vitale reported; Mike Prete of Creative Hardwood has donated refinishing of the floors. Anne requested

names and addresses so she can forward thank yous and a year's worth of newsletters.

Shed: Glenn Hymer reported; Bob Jackson of Jackson Automated Door has suggested replacing the lock on the damaged shed door and is working up a couple of bids. One bid, to replace paneling, wires and lock, is \$300. If we get the materials, the bid is \$200. Bob is currently working with scraps, since doors that old are hard to come by. It was noted that we have insurance to fall back on. Kevin offered help from a friend in the fabrication business.

Ranch House: Understructure is 95% complete (reinforcement and bracing is in place). Radial saw should be returned to Sears, as it is malfunctioning. City's Building and Safety is questioning design on the Ranch House; Don Hale doesn't think its a problem. We should have the permits by Saturday. A crane has been donated by Magic Mountain from Valley Iron. We may incur some expense for manpower. This is to raise the second story on the Ranch House.

HJRR: Kevin O'Neill and Mike Vitale have found some rail in the San Fernando Valley; it is standard gauge rail which could support the Mogul. Requested \$3500 to purchase 1000 linear feet (this is below market value).

M/S/P to allot \$3500 for purchase of rail.

LANDMARKS: No news. Discussion that curator is in the process of contacting Golden West broadcasters to arrange a photographic tour for the Board of Melody Ranch prior to escrow closing on the sale.

LIBRARY: The table requested for the library (to replace current furniture) has been ordered, thanks to a grant from Rotary. Notable researchers recently seen upstairs: Ruth Newhall.

LIVING HISTORY: No report (see earlier comments on Docents)

MEMBERSHIP: 129 members, new and renewals. 12 new members, 3 families have joined; 4 life members (Roger and Linda Hoering, Bob and Anne Diem) Renewal envelopes working well.

M/S/P that Mary Lou Carraher be given one year's honorary membership for her contributions of calligraphy on the Society's certificates.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Nominees' statements have been listed in the newsletter, election scheduled for January general meeting.

OLD NEWHALL: Meeting is set for December 27 at 7:00 PM at the Station.

OLDE TOWNE DAYS: Minutes of the last meeting were distributed; plans are proceeding on schedule.

RESTORATION COMMITTEE: Meeting scheduled for December 16th at 12:30 PM.

RIVER STUDY: Sandy Forbes reported; she will be attending meeting 12/13 at 2:00 PM of the City's River Study Task Force. She presented a map of the river plan, showing trolley/monorail going from Magic Mountain to Heritage Junction.

STATIONMASTER REUNION: Date to be set in early 1991.

TOURS: Golden Oak Ranch is a backup tour location if the weather prohibits a tour of Kern County Museum/Pioneer Village in Bakersfield.

VOLUNTEERS: Requested \$850 for expenses for recognition dinner scheduled for 2/13/91.

M/S/P to spend the \$850.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Betty Evans requested that all committee meetings be listed in the newsletter.

Trash: grading and building have generated large amounts of trash. Determined that we need our own 4X8 bin, estimated cost \$60 per month; also estimated that we need possibly two bins for initial cleanup. The dumpster would go behind the fence, for security and to prohibit others from using the dumpster. Authorized Glenn to negotiate and finalize the use of a trash bin. Laurene Weste will be working with Glenn.

M/S/P to spend up to \$60 per month for bin.

Cabinets: Wooden cabinets from Newhall Park are available due to remodeling by the City.

M/S/P to take cabinets from the Park.

Board Retreat: Suggested that the newly elected Board take a retreat to familiarize themselves with each other and the Society's goals and objectives. Sharon Daly will arrange.

M/S/P to authorize Sharon Daly to set up the retreat.

Meeting adjourned at 10:10 PM

Respectfully submitted,  
Carol Rock, Acting Secretary

JOHN K. VAN DE KAMP  
Attorney General

State of California  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



OCT 23 1990

P.O. BOX 903447  
SACRAMENTO 94203-4470  
(916) 445-2021

36496 YEAR ENDED DEC 31, 1989 L  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL  
SOCIETY  
P.O. BOX 875  
NEWHALL CA 91322

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO  
OUR FILE NO. [CT#  
appears on the  
top left corner  
of the label]

Attention: Board of Directors or Trustees

**WARNING OF DELINQUENCY**

We have not received your PERIODIC REPORT [Forms CT-2 and IRS 990] which was due 4½ months after the last date of your annual accounting period. This is a violation of Government Code Section 12586.

Unless the PERIODIC REPORT is received in this office within 20 days, our office will notify the Franchise Tax Board to disallow your tax exemption and assess a \$600 minimum tax. If you report within this 20 days, the tax bill can be avoided. THIS TAX CANNOT BE WAIVED AFTER IT IS ASSESSED FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THIS OFFICE.

You are informed that failure to file a required report constitutes negligence on the part of the responsible directors or trustees. Those persons whose negligence causes disallowance of tax exemption are personally liable to the organization for taxes and interest paid by the organization to obtain reinstatement of the tax exemption.

Our efforts to obtain compliance with the law will continue.

Very truly yours,

JOHN K. VAN DE KAMP  
Attorney General

*Julia S. Takeuchi*  
JULIA S. TAKEUCHI, Office Technician  
Registry of Charitable Trusts

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of December 31, 1990

Income	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	0.00	12,476.02
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	0.00	2,236.39
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Newhall Ranch House	28,218.18	28,218.18
H.J. Railway System	8,250.00	8,250.00
Mogul Locomotive	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>
	46,468.18	69,785.39

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
----------	-----------	-----------------

**PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)**

**PLANNING**

Materials	5.02	233.04
Contracted Services	60.83	220.82
Other		<u>6.00</u>
	65.85	459.86

**SITE DEVELOPMENT**

Materials	8.65	811.88
Contracted Services	1,545.18	2,185.18
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>1,553.83</u>	2,997.06

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities		0.00
Insurance	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,406.00</u>
	0.00	1,406.00

**\* PROJECT TOTAL**

1,619.68                      4,862.92

**PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)**

**ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)**

Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44

**RESTORATION**

Materials	32.56	5,140.01
Contracted Services	257.50	4,535.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	290.06	10,079.68

**CONSERVATION**

Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		0.00

**\* PROJECT TOTAL**

290.06                      10,990.12

**PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)**

**RESTORATION**

Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities	681.96	9,908.16
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	197.39	6,416.19
Contracted Services	<u>528.80</u>	<u>7,113.74</u>
	1,408.15	37,200.81

**\* PROJECT TOTAL**

1,408.15                      76,738.52

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of December 31, 1990

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>183.00</u>
		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	68.91	1,586.32
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	68.91	1,612.82
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		569.02
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		<u>569.02</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>68.91</u>	11,517.98
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		148.02
Contracted Services		8,078.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>218.25</u>
		8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	116.39	260.73
Contracted Services		0.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>116.39</u>	260.73
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>116.39</u>	8,705.00
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	40.00	291.03
Contracted Services		90.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>
	<u>40.00</u>	403.53
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>40.00</u>	3,103.84



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of December 31, 1990

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>254.00</u>
		254.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		0.00
		0.00
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>0.00</u>
		254.00
* PROJECT TOTAL		
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	471.32	471.32
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>20.64</u>	<u>75.78</u>
	491.96	547.10
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>280.00</u>
		<u>280.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL		
	491.96	9,819.10
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	4,821.13	4,821.13
Contracted Services	22,896.50	22,896.50
Other (Permits, etc)		
	<u>27,717.63</u>	<u>27,717.63</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	1,746.85	1,746.85
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>140.75</u>	<u>140.75</u>
	<u>1,887.60</u>	<u>1,887.60</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL		
	29,605.23	29,605.23
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other		
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	3,587.02	3,587.02
Contracted Services	257.20	257.20
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>3,844.22</u>	<u>3,844.22</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL		
	3,844.22	3,844.22
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>		<b>159,440.93</b>

As of December 31, 1990

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE PROP. BUDGET
Membership		
Renewal	873.00	1,426.00
New	146.00	382.00
Life	750.00	1,450.00
Donations		
General	582.50	1,210.48
Designated		
Mitchell Adobe	0.00	0.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	0.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	10,000.00
Newhall Ranch House	160.00	28,218.18
SCV Historic Park	0.00	0.00
Pardee House	0.00	0.00
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,250.00
Brochures	0.00	0.00
Grants	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	0.00	0.00
Fundraisers		
Calendar Sales(1991)	2,218.88	2,231.88
Gift Shop Sales	715.16	2,554.91
Photography Sales	0.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00
Station Rental	0.00	0.00
Hobby Show	0.00	0.00
Ice Cream Social	0.00	145.00
Chili Cookoff	0.00	55.00
Rummage Sales	5.00	287.92
Olde Towne Days	0.00	200.00
Interest		
Bank Of America		
Checking	50.48	237.87
Dean Witter		
Savings	61.18	120.76
Station Trust	264.37	514.21
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 5,826.57</b>	<b>\$ 57,284.21</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE PROP. BUDGET
Heritage Junction:		
Planning	0.00	65.85
Site Development	266.15	1,553.83
Equipment & Tools	0.00	82.14
Acquisition	270.31	27,717.63
Restoration	2,118.87	2,402.96
Conservation	407.05	1,408.15
Education	18.08	6,726.69
Operating Expenses	378.89	2,509.12
	3,459.35	42,466.37
Heritage Junction Railway System:		
Site Development	3,517.00	3,844.22
Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85
Restoration	22.83	770.26
Operating Expenses	0.00	92.19
	3,539.83	9,038.52
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 6,999.18</b>	<b>\$ 51,504.89</b>

**Funds Available:**

Bank of America:	Checking	13,993.83
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,528.88
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	15,081.36
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>		<b>\$ 32,604.07</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of December 31, 1990

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE	PROP.BUDGET
<b>Heritage Junction:</b>			
<b>Planning</b>			
Materials	0.00	5.02	
Contracted Services	0.00	60.83	
Other	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Planning	0.00	65.85	
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	8.65	8.65	
Contracted Services	257.50	1,545.18	
Other	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Site Development	266.15	1,553.83	
<b>Equipment &amp; Tools</b>			
*** subtotal Equipment & Tools	0.00	82.14	
<b>Acquisition</b>			
Newhall Ranch House			
Materials	12.81	4,821.13	
Contracted Services	257.50	22,896.50	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	270.31	27,717.63	
Pardee House			
Materials	0.00	0.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Acquisition	270.31	27,717.63	
<b>Restoration</b>			
Mitchell Adobe			
Materials	0.00	32.56	
Contracted Services	257.50	257.50	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	257.50	290.06	
Kingsburry Residence			
Materials	0.00	68.91	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	68.91	
Edison House			
Materials	26.23-	116.39	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	26.23-	116.39	
Callahan Struct. & I			
Materials	0.00	40.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	40.00	
Newhall Ranch House			
Materials	1,746.85	1,746.85	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
Other	140.75	140.75	
**	1,887.60	1,887.60	
*** subtotal Restoration	2,118.87	2,402.96	

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE	PROP.BUDGET
<b>Conservation</b>			
Heritage Junction			
Insurance	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	0.00	
Station			
Utilities	201.04	681.96	
Insurance	0.00	0.00	
Materials	86.01	197.39	
Contracted Services	120.00	528.80	
**	407.05	1,408.15	
Locomotive			
Materials	0.00	0.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Conservation	407.05	1,408.15	
<b>Education</b>			
Printing			
Newsletter	0.00	534.00	
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00	
Brochures	0.00	0.00	
Calendars	0.00	5,400.00	
Membership	0.00	378.75	
Stationary	0.00	1.71	
**	0.00	6,314.46	
Museum	0.00	150.00	
Outreach	0.00	0.00	
Library	0.00	0.00	
Historian	0.00	115.29	
**	0.00	265.29	
Programs			
Honorariums	0.00	0.00	
Expenses	18.08	18.08	
**	18.08	18.08	
Publicity	0.00	0.00	
Staff Development	0.00	49.00	
Heritage Oak Program	0.00	0.00	
Historic Inventory	0.00	0.00	
Oral Histories	0.00	79.86	
Docent Training	0.00	0.00	
Tours	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Education	18.08	6,726.69	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Legal	0.00	0.00	
Telephone	56.33	302.67	
Accounting/Bank Fees	0.00	61.01	
Taxes	0.00	185.00	
Office Supplies	160.13	236.27	
Equipment Maintenanac	0.00	317.04	
Gift Shop	0.00	380.19	
Postage	92.50	365.24	
Reproduction	69.93	94.39	
Association Dues	0.00	0.00	
Donations	0.00	0.00	
Awards	0.00	297.04	
Refunds	0.00	0.00	
Fundraising	0.00	270.27	
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	378.89	2,509.12	

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE	PROP.BUDGET
<b>Heritage Junction Railway System:</b>			
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	3,517.00	3,587.02	
Contracted Services	0.00	257.20	
**	3,517.00	3,844.22	
*** subtotal Site Development	3,517.00	3,844.22	
<b>Acquisition</b>			
Brookville & Vulcan			
Contracted Services	0.00	4,331.85	
**	0.00	4,331.85	
*** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85	
<b>Restoration</b>			
Brookville			
Materials	0.00	83.59	
Mogul	0.00	0.00	
Contracted Services	0.00	471.32	
Other	0.00	20.64	
**	0.00	575.55	
Vulcan			
Materials	22.83	194.71	
**	22.83	194.71	
*** subtotal Restoration	22.83	770.26	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Supplies	0.00	92.19	
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 92.19	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 6,999.18</b>	<b>\$ 51,504.89</b>	

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS - AGENDA FOR MONTHLY MEETING  
January 21, 1991**

**I. Call to Order**

**II. Reading of Minutes - Sharon Devol**

**III. Treasurer's Report - Michael Vitale**

**IV. Correspondence - Jean Woods**

**V. Announcements**

**VI. Committee Reports**

- A. Membership - Anne Kaulbach
- B. Curator - Jerry Reynolds
- C. Restoration - Pamela Helvey/Paul Kreutzer
- D. Education Outreach
- E. Public Relations - Sandra Forbes
- F. Historian - Bette Tilch
- G. Heritage Junction Railway System  
Mogul Locomotive Restoration, status - Norman Harris  
System Development - Kevin O'Neill
- H. Ways and Means - John Mann
- I. Library - Chick & Eleanore Kiersted
- J. Landmarks - Carol Rock  
Local Structures, demolition report  
Historical Survey, status
- K. Dispatch - Deadline for February issue is February 13
- L. Stationmaster Reunion, status - Michael Vitale
- M. 1991 Olde Towne Days - Glenn Hymer
- N. Gift Shop - Laura Mehterian
- O. Docents - Michelle Hoffman
- P. Tours - Margaret Seltzer
- Q. Nominating Committee - John Mann
- R. Genealogy - Charlene Patterson
- S. Living History - Sandra Forbes
- T. Heritage Junction  
Station - Michael Shuman  
Calendar of Events  
County Requirements - Glenn Hymer  
Mitchell Adobe, status - Paul Kreutzer  
Kingsburry House, status - Paul Kreutzer  
Edison House, status - Michael Vitale  
Ramona Chapel, status - Bob Diem  
Red Schoolhouse, status  
Newhall Ranch House, status - Paul Kreutzer
- U. Historic Newhall Restoration - Carol Rock
- V. Volunteer - Glenn Hymer
- W. Oral Histories - Betty Pember
- X. Membership Outreach - Bill Flayer

*Ed Nhe Comm will be working on photos. One call about a shack on Tormey Rd.*

*Edison could light  
Jenn could*

*photos 1/20 mtg afterward Potluck lunch. Railroad Ave. easement maintained at 1/10/91 Council mtg.*

*did what he could with grades. Edwards - Hank Arkin POR.*

*could need help with maintenance Has light gate, locks*

**VII. Old Business**

**VIII. New Business**

Election of Officers

**IX. Adjournment**



Board of Directors Meeting  
January 21, 1991

Meeting was called to order at 7:13 PM by President Paul Kreutzer at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

Robert Diem	Sharon Devol	John Drew
William Flayer	Sandra Forbes	Norm Harris
Michelle Hoffman	Glenn Hymer	Warren Johnson
John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Gerald Reynolds
Carol Rock	Margaret Seltzer	Mike Shuman
Gardiner Spring	Paul Travers	Michael Vitale
Jean Woods	Paul Kreutzer, ex officio (non-voting)	

Members absent:

Michael Dermody

Others present:

Sharon Daly                      Anne Kaulbach                      Kevin O'Neill

Minutes of the December 10, 1990 meeting were approved as corrected.

M/S/P to amend By-Laws to elect officers at the January meeting instead of the February meeting.

M/S/P to have election of officers at beginning of this Board meeting, and assume their duties as of the February meeting.

For **President**, John Mann, Gardiner Spring nominated. John Mann elected.  
For **First Vice President**, Gardiner Spring and Laura Mehterian nominated. Gardiner Spring elected.  
For **Second Vice President**, Laura Mehterian nominated. M/S/P to accept Laura Mehterian by acclamation.  
For **Secretary**, Carol Rock nominated. M/S/P to accept Carol Rock by acclamation.  
For **Corresponding Secretary**, Jean Woods and Sharon Devol nominated. Sharon Devol elected.  
For **Treasurer**, Michael Vitale nominated. M/S/P to accept Michael Vitale by acclamation.

Correspondence was read and noted, including:

Permit for trailer on property for six months for the purpose of security, renewable for another six months with two weeks' notice.

Response to John Weber from President Paul Kreutzer regarding progress of buildings at Heritage Junction.

Request from Zonta for Woman of the Year nomination. Discussion will continue at February Board meeting.

Possibility of manning a booth at City of Santa Clarita Cinco de Mayo celebration.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

(Correspondence, Cont.)

Letter to authorize negotiation with Pete Buchanan for insulation installation in Mogul Locomotive 1629.

**Treasurer's Report:** M/S/P to file December, 1990 and Quarterly financial statements for audit.

M/S/P to renew membership in Conference of California Historical Societies for \$30.

Transfer of \$2,700 from Life Membership to Station Endowment Fund.

**Announcements:** Curt Darcy passed away. Sympathy card sent from the Society. Station was offered for funeral reception, but plans had already been made.

### COMMITTEE REPORTS

**CURATOR:** Request from Canyon Country Jack in the Box for historical photos. Delays in production (JITB kept informed); when photos were finished, he refused delivery. M/S/P to send bill for photo finishing, \$66. Suggestion was made to receive a deposit or Purchase Order when photographs are requested.

Towsley Canyon brochures delivered. Bill sent to Santa Monica Conservancy to receive promised grant.

**DISPATCH:** Deadline for February's issue is February 3. Deliver to John Mann at Triple M Graphics, Station, or Sharon Devol.

**DOCENTS:** Thank You Tea for docents and Station volunteers on January 27, 4:00 PM at the Station. M/S/P to authorize \$150 for cake, flowers, certificates, tea cup rental, other incidentals for Tea.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** Request fund from \$15,000 grant from the City for Children's Historical Discovery Program to implement history and social studies framework in schools.

**GENEALOGY:** Coordinating with Oral History group; next meeting for both groups February 7, 5:30 PM for potluck.

**GIFT SHOP:** Attended Gift Show January 20; purchased new items.

#### **HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

**STATION:** Painting on Station to begin; stripping of old paint started. Community Service painter working.

**COUNTY REQUIREMENTS:** Paperwork, surveys, reports, etc. now required by the County for proper clearance for conditional use permit--"By The Book" from now on.

**MITCHELL ADOBE:** Grading work almost completed. Planning for interior design to begin.

**KINGSBURY HOUSE:** Canyon Questers offering to donate \$900 for Kingsbury House restoration instead of restoring interior bathroom.

**EDISON HOUSE:** Nothing to report

**RAMONA CHAPEL:** Nothing new to report.

**RED SCHOOLHOUSE:** No report.



**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:** Bad news: engineer's opinion that it will be impossible to bring existing roof up to modern earthquake building codes. He suggested to contact a truss company to design a system to handle the existing roof, which means taking the whole roof off and starting over. Exterior would look the same. Truss companies will be contacted. Looking for donation from Leonis Adobe in Camarillo, possibly for new roof?

**HISTORIAN:** No report given.

**HISTORIC NEWHALL RESTORATION:** Meeting Saturday, January 26 for potluck and photo shoot of the "Golden Triangle" area. M/S/P to authorize \$40 for purchase of film.

City retained easement on Railroad Ave. property.

M/S/P for purchase of "Loma Prieta--the Engineer's View" for \$14; booklet regarding earthquake building information.

Will pursue purchase of California Historic Building Code, which we should have in our files.

Hank Arklin requesting assistance for maintenance of Pioneer Oil Refinery. Need preservation/maintenance/clean up work with volunteers, to show support. Sign to be fixed (repainted). Hank continues to pay light bill.

**HJRR:**

**MOGUL:** Pulled front off of engine to access boiler for inspection; call into Cal Osha to inspect. Insulation continues, possibly by donation.

**PORTER, ETC:** One-fifth of required rail and accessories on site, acquired at way below retail cost. Looking at options for grading. Moving expenses for rail approximately \$1,000, which is budgeted. M/S/P to reimburse Michael Vitale for moving costs.

**LANDMARKS:** Newhall Restoration Committee working with Newhall Ranch House photos.

Storage shed on Tourney Road offered by the City; no historic value.

**LIBRARY:** Requested materials (desks, shelves) for library from Rotary Club grant.

**LIVING HISTORY:** M/S/P to reimburse Michelle Hoffman \$60 for purchase of clothing and fabric.

April 13 Chamber Music Series at the Station. Living History character to perform during intermission.

April 17 Joe Purnell to talk on Mountain Man.

April 19 Signal will do a Souvenir Supplement on Olde Towne Days.

April 28 Olde Towne Days.

**MEMBERSHIP:** From October 1, 1990 to date: 219 paid members, 45 new/renewal of lapsed members, 17 Life Members, 9 families.

M/S/P to bestow Honorary Membership for one year to Clanton Block and John Wittwer.

Continuous research of refund from last year's bulk mailing problem.

**NOMINATING:** Anne Kaulbach agreed to Chair committee for next two months.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** April 28, 11-4, with set up Saturday, April 27. Planning on approximately 6,000 people. Next meeting February 6, 7:00 PM.

**ORAL HISTORIES:** Nothing to report.

**OUTREACH:** Dispatch at five locations, good response.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Talking to businesses one-to-one; good responses. Possible donations from Tony & Reena Newhall and Ron Thompson Photography.

**RESTORATION:** Will call Pamela Helvey to set up next meeting.

**STATIONMASTER REUNION:** Still planned for spring; working on tentative date for next Board meeting.

(4)

### Section 3. Filling Vacancies

Vacancies in officer positions may be filled at any meeting of the board.

### Section 4. Duties of the Officers

- A. President: The President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Society and shall preside at all meetings of the Society and board of directors; shall be responsible for seeing that the lines of direction given by the Society and the actions of the board are carried into effect and for reporting to the membership and the board on the conduct and management of the affairs of the Society; shall be ex-officio a member of all committees established by the board, except the nominating committee; and shall have such powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the board of directors.
- B. Vice President: A vice president shall assume the duties of the president in the event of absence, incapacity, or resignation of the president. If the directors select more than one vice president, each shall be designated first, second, etc., and assume the presidency, when required, in that order.
- C. Secretary: The secretary shall be responsible for the records of the Society and shall be custodian of its corporate seal, shall keep the minutes of the Society and of the board of directors, shall be responsible for maintaining a list of members, and shall maintain the minutes book, which shall contain a history, as well as, current copies of the by-laws and standing orders, adding to them as they are enacted or revised by the board. The secretary may appoint assistants as required.
- D. Corresponding Secretary: A corresponding secretary shall attend to all correspondence and report on communications to the board; will perform the functions of the secretary in the absence of the secretary unless another person is designated by the directors, and may appoint assistants as needed.
- E. Treasurer: The Treasurer shall furnish, prepare, and keep a full set of books of accounts, showing every detail of the business and the Society's accounts, and all receipts and disbursements of every nature, the amount of cash on hand, and the amount of money owed by the Society or owing to it, oversee preparation of the annual budget, and such other information as may be required by the directors or by law, and responsible for filing required Federal, State, and County reports.

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## Board Member Priorities as Listed by Individual Members

Finish projects	7
More volunteers	4
Streamline board meetings	4
Paint building exteriors	4
Raise Money	3
Organization	2
Support living history & outreach	2
Improve relations with county	2
Improve community relations	1
Internal communications	1
Improve historic accuracy	1
Quality preservation	1
Get PR runnings	1
Involve society in community functions	1
More youth involvement	1
Focus on fewer projects	1
Expand retreat vision	1
Work up budget process	1
Quality public hours & tours	1
Encourage tour guides to wear costumes	1

The vision of the Board of Directors is to use our heritage to achieve community pride, and to make the Historical Society a focal point to unify the Santa Clarita Valley.

This will be achieved through sound planning, utilizing the resources of all its members and the community at large.

# S.C.V. HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
Monday, February 18, 1991  
7:00 P.M.

1. Call to order John Mann  
  
    Quorum  
    Agenda
2. Approval of Minutes Consent agenda
3. Approval of Treasurer's report Consent agenda
4. Corresponding Secretary
5. Presidents report. John Mann  
  
    Organization  
    Committee appointments
6. Old Business  
  
    Rummage Sale Betty  
    Old Town Days Glen  
    Living History Sandy
7. New Business  
  
    Alarm System Mike  
    Auction of Books Laura  
    Flag Pole Warren
8. Closing comments by President John
9. Adjourn

Secty copy

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

FEBRUARY 18, 1991

Meeting was called to order at 7:10 PM by President John Mann at the Saugus Train Station. The following Board members were present:

John Mann	Gardiner Spring	Carol Rock
Laura Mehterian	Sharon Devol	Mike Vitale
Margaret Seltzer	Paul Travers	Jean Woods
Bob. Diem	Sandy Forbes	Norm Harris
Bill Flayer	Warren Johnson	Jerry Reynolds
Glenn Hymer	Michelle Hoffman	John Drew
Mike Dermody	Paul Kreutzer, ex-officio	

Members absent:

Mike Shuman

Guests present:

Betty Evans	Anne Kaulbach	Myrna Reynolds
-------------	---------------	----------------

Minutes of the January 21 meeting were approved as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved and filed for audit.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Incoming:

Commuter Rail station location meeting notice; Kevin O'Neill asked to attend and represent the Society.

Endorsement requested from a Oregon Trails preservation group for their Historic Trails project. Passed on to Gardiner Spring for research and report. M/S/P not to endorse their proposal at the present time. (13 Yes, 2 No, 1 Abstention)

Norm Phillips sent a request for the Society's annual profit and loss statement. Passed on to Gardiner Spring and Mike Vitale for expedition.

Outgoing:

Thank you notes for Jean Hagen and Adele MacPherson, facilitators of the Board retreat.

Letter to JoAnne Darcy advising her of the donations being made to the Society in her husband's memory.

Honorary memberships awarded in appreciation for support to Clanton Block and Mary Lou Carraher.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT: ORGANIZATION/COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS: The 1991 Organizational Chart was presented to the Board (copy attached) with the following changes:

1. Change title of "LONG RANGE" committee to "LONG RANGE PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT".

2. Add the following names to Chair positions of committees:

MEMBERSHIP - Betty Evans

MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH - Cynthia Neal-Harris

CALENDARS - Warren Johnson

PROGRAM - Paul Kreutzer

M/S/P to accept organizational chart (positions only) as presented. Job descriptions for new committee positions are forthcoming.

M/S/P to accept organizational chart with personnel noted; vacancies are to be filled by appointment.

\*\*\*OLD BUSINESS\*\*\*

RUMMAGE SALE: The semi-annual Trash to Treasure's Sale will be held Saturday, April 6. There will be a work party on Friday April 5 to prepare for the event.

LIVING HISTORY: House of Fabrics has made a donation of \$1000 worth of fabrics to our Living History program, contributing greatly to the completion of our Bloomer Girl costume collection. Shirts for the Bloomer Girls were purchased at the cost of \$100.

M/S/P that Michelle be reimbursed \$100 from the budget.

\*\*\*NEW BUSINESS\*\*\*

ALARM SYSTEM: Eagle One Protection (Society member Steve Borcher) has made a proposal to upgrade the alarm system and include all structures in Feed Trough Canyon, as well as the Newhall Ranch House. Steve will be making a presentation at a future board meeting. Paul Travers expressed concern at getting out of the old contract. A committee to discuss and report on the contract situation was formed; appointed to the committee was Pam Helyey, Paul Travers and Paul Kreutzer.

AUCTION OF BOOKS: The Society is in possession of seven signed copies of Charles Outland's book, MAN MADE DISASTER, a chronicle of the 1928 St. Francis Dam disaster. This book is out of print and no new editions are planned and interest in the book is great. Suggested we auction a copy off. A raffle was then discussed.

M/S/P that we raffle one copy of MAN MADE DISASTER at some time this year. (9 yes, 5 no)

FLAG POLE: Warren Johnson presented his proposed veteran's memorial to be placed at the intersection of Newhall Avenue and San Fernando Road; it is to be 16' long, 18' wide and features a 50' flagpole. He asked for the Society's endorsement of the project and indicated that he is conducting a citywide solicitation requesting other groups endorsement. There was concern that should the Society endorse the project, responsibility for its upkeep could be inferred; Warren said the proposal was written making the City of Santa Clarita responsible for all administration and maintenance.

M/S/P that the SCVHS, having reviewed the project, approve the concept and basic design of the City-financed and administered flag memorial.

RANCH HOUSE ROOF: Paul Kreutzer reported that the truss system required for the Newhall Ranch House was available from John Westrup, owner of Specialty Truss Company in Canyon Country. Construction and delivery of required materials would cost the Society approximately \$2600, a great savings over normal retail.

M/S/P to approve an expense of \$2600 to obtain trusses for Ranch House roof.

*Association* Paul also indicated he had met with people from the Leonis Adobe Foundation and expressed our needs to them. The Foundation makes grants to projects such as the Ranch House. *Association*

OPTIMISTS: Canyon Country Optimists will be holding the zone finals of their annual oratorical contest at the Train Station on April 23, the day after the April board meeting. Carol Rock and John Mann will serve as judges. The possibility of giving a certificate to the contest participants was discussed. It was proposed that all events involving the station be published in a calendar in the newsletter.

TOY BOUTIQUE: Michelle Hoffman said she needed toys to stock her booth of old-fashioned toys for Olde Towne Days, April 28, 1991. An adequate array of toys can be purchased for \$100.

M/S/P to approve \$100 expense for toy purchase.

PEPPER TREES: Jerry Reynolds reported that the SC Civic Association would like to plant some native California Pepper trees around the houses in Heritage Junction and name same trees. Target date is Arbor Day (March 9) and there is no expense on the part of the Society.

LETTERS: President John Mann directed that

(1) a letter of congratulations be sent to Norm Phillips, our County Parks liaison, for his becoming Los Angeles County Employee of the Month, and

(2) a letter be sent to the Veluzat family expressing the Society's gratitude and excitement for their purchase and planned use of Melody Ranch as a working movie location as befitting its historical perspective. ~~Kevin O'Neill has been in touch with the family and will be directed to carry out this request.~~

SOCIETY REPRESENTATION: It was recommended that policy statements of the Society be made only by Sandy Forbes and Gardiner Spring. Members are advised to be careful when they identify themselves as Historical Society members and when they are speaking as individuals. The current checks and balance system (running things past the Public Relations Chair or committee chairperson) seems to be working well at present.

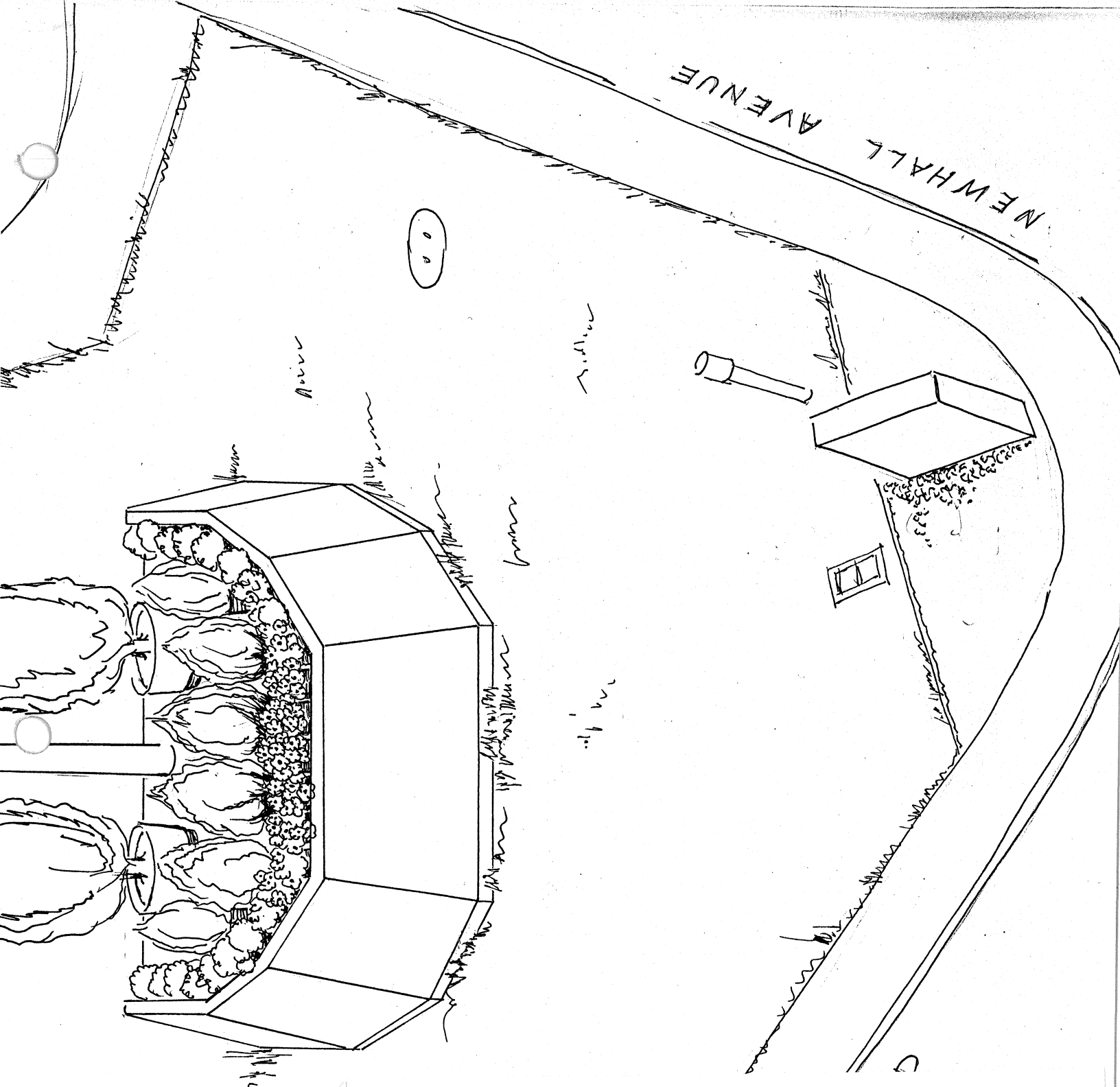
The meeting was adjourned at 9:21 PM

MOTIONS PASSED:

1. not to endorse the Oregon Trails request for endorsement of their Historic Trails project.
2. to accept 1991 Organizational Chart (positions only)
3. to accept 1991 Organizational Chart with personnel noted, vacancies are to be filled by appointment.
4. to approve \$100 reimbursement to Michelle Hoffman for purchase of Bloomer Girl shirts.
5. to raffle one copy of MAN MADE DISASTER some time this year.
6. that the SCVHS, having reviewed Warren Johnson's project, approve the concept and basic design of the City-financed and administered flag memorial.
7. to approve expense of \$2600 to obtain trusses for Newhall Ranch House roof.
8. to approve \$100 toy purchase expense for Olde Towne Days.



NEW HALL AVENUE



vine

vine

vine

vine

vine

vine

vine

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of January 31, 1991

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Conservation		
Heritage Junction		
Insurance	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00
Station		
Utilities	231.22	913.18
Insurance	0.00	0.00
Materials	43.57	240.96
Contracted Services	258.95	787.75
**	533.74	1,941.89
Locomotive		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Conservation	533.74	1,941.89
Education		
Printing		
Newsletter	220.00	754.00
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00
Brochures	0.00	0.00
Calendars	0.00	5,400.00
Membership	0.00	378.75
Stationary	0.00	1.71
**	220.00	6,534.46
Museum	0.00	150.00
Outreach	0.00	0.00
Library	330.25	330.25
Historian	117.69	232.98
**	447.94	713.23
Programs		
Honorariums	0.00	0.00
Expenses	53.24	71.32
**	53.24	71.32
Publicity	0.00	0.00
Staff Development	0.00	49.00
Heritage Oak Program	0.00	0.00
Historic Inventory	0.00	0.00
Oral Histories	0.00	79.86
Docent Training	7.99	7.99
Tours	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Education	729.17	7,455.86
Operating Expenses		
Legal	0.00	0.00
Telephone	84.56	387.23
Accounting/Bank Fees	0.00	61.01
Taxes	0.00	185.00
Office Supplies	42.04	278.31
Equipment Maintenance	35.17	352.21
Gift Shop	19.98	400.17
Postage	134.25	499.49
Reproduction	1.31	95.70
Association Dues	30.00	30.00
Donations	0.00	0.00
Awards	74.55	371.59
Refunds	0.00	0.00
Fundraising	75.00	345.27
Trash service	58.80	58.80
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	555.66	3,064.78

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of January 31, 1991

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
<b>Heritage Junction Railway System:</b>		
<b>Site Development</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	592.50	849.70
**	592.50	4,436.72
*** subtotal Site Development	592.50	4,436.72
<b>Acquisition</b>		
Brookville & Vulcan		
Contracted Services	0.00	4,331.85
**	0.00	4,331.85
*** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85
<b>Restoration</b>		
Brookville		
Materials	0.00	83.59
Mogul	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	471.32
Other	0.00	20.64
**	0.00	575.55
Vulcan		
Materials	0.00	194.71
**	0.00	194.71
*** subtotal Restoration	0.00	770.26
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Supplies	0.00	92.19
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 92.19
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,663.91</b>	<b>\$ 54,168.80</b>

**Funds Available:**

Bank of America:	Checking	18,444.07
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	2,840.00
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,528.88
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	<u>12,781.36</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>		<b>\$ 37,594.31</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of January 31, 1991

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Membership		
Renewal	402.00	1,828.00
New	172.00	554.00
Life	400.00	1,850.00
Donations		
General	35.50	1,245.98
Designated		
Mitchell Adobe	100.00	100.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	0.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	10,000.00
Newhall Ranch House	70.00	28,288.18
SCV Historic Park	0.00	0.00
Pardee House	0.00	0.00
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,250.00
Brochures	0.00	0.00
Grants	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	140.00	140.00
Fundraisers		
Calendar Sales(1991)	6,006.63	8,238.51
Gift Shop Sales	266.55	2,821.46
Photography Sales	0.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00
Station Rental	0.00	0.00
Hobby Show	0.00	0.00
Ice Cream Social	0.00	145.00
Chili Cookoff	0.00	55.00
Quilt Sales	0.00	287.92
Old Towne Days	0.00	200.00
Interest		
Bank Of America		
Checking	61.47	299.34
Dean Witter		
Savings	0.00	120.76
Station Trust	0.00	514.21
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 7,654.15</b>	<b>\$ 64,938.36</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Heritage Junction:		
Planning	0.00	65.85
Site Development	5.52	1,559.35
Equipment & Tools	0.00	82.14
Acquisition	0.00	27,717.63
Restoration	247.32	2,650.28
Conservation	533.74	1,941.89
Education	729.17	7,455.86
Operating Expenses	555.66	3,064.78
	2,071.41	44,537.78
Heritage Junction Railway System:		
Site Development	592.50	4,436.72
Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85
Restoration	0.00	770.26
Operating Expenses	0.00	92.19
	592.50	9,631.02
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,663.91</b>	<b>\$ 54,168.80</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of January 31, 1991

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
<b>Heritage Junction:</b>		
<b>Planning</b>		
Materials	0.00	5.02
Contracted Services	0.00	60.83
Other	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Planning	0.00	65.85
<b>Site Development</b>		
Materials	0.00	8.65
Contracted Services	5.52	1,550.70
Other	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Site Development	5.52	1,559.35
<b>Equipment &amp; Tools</b>		
*** subtotal Equipment & Tools	0.00	82.14
<b>Acquisition</b>		
Newhall Ranch House		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	27,717.63
Pardee House		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	27,717.63
<b>Restoration</b>		
Mitchell Adobe		
Materials	0.00	32.56
Contracted Services	0.00	257.50
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	290.06
Kingsburry Residence		
Materials	0.00	68.91
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	68.91
Edison House		
Materials	0.00	116.39
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	116.39
Callahan Struct. & I		
Materials	0.00	40.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	40.00
Newhall Ranch House		
Materials	247.32	1,994.17
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	140.75
**	247.32	2,134.92
*** subtotal Restoration	247.32	2,650.28

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

MARCH 18, 1991

MEMBERS PRESENT: John Mann, Gardiner Spring, Laura Mehterian, Carol Rock, Sharon Devol, Mike Vitale

GUESTS PRESENT: Bill Flayer, Anne Kaulbach, Sharon Daly, Paul Travers

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:40 PM.

BUDGET: Gardiner Spring presented a brief overview of the 1991 budget, pointing out that even though we are only half way into the budget year, we are ahead of schedule in several areas. He suggested we change our terminology from "budget" to "financial plan"

Proposed were two worksheets; one for special projects and another for committee projects. They are to be completed by subchairs, submitted to committee chairs and then approved by the Board of Directors. Gardiner encouraged suggestions for revisions and changes. One suggestion was to add a "source of funds" line to the special projects form.

To provide ample time for budget preparation, chairs are to submit their financial planning requests no later than the April board meeting (4/22/91). Committee chairs are responsible for collecting requests from their subchairs.

ENDORSEMENTS: The Society must exercise caution in our involvement and endorsements so as not to become a community "collection point". It is important to consider how our endorsement will be viewed by other agencies.

STATION RENTALS: A rental "package" including fee schedule, insurance requirements, rules for rental and license agreement forms will be developed by Gardiner and Carol. This package will be used for future station rentals, regardless of group size or affiliation.

CHILI COOKOFF: A possibility of a chili cook-off being held at the station in the future is being investigated by government liaison. There is a group in town interested in organizing and running said event as a fund-raiser for the Society.

PLANNING AHEAD: Committee chair are encouraged to think of all elements of a project before coming to the Board for money so as to avoid "emergency expenditures". This type of planning will help the Board understand whole project costs.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:15 PM

S.C.V. HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
Monday, March 25, 1991  
7:00 P.M.

1. Call to order John  
    Quorum  
    Agenda
2. Approval of Minutes Consent agenda
3. Approval of Treasurer's report Consent agenda
4. Approval of Consent agenda
5. Corresponding Secretary Sharon
6. Committee Reports  
    Bylaws Jean  
    Government Relations  
    Financial Plan Gardiner  
    Community Relations Anne  
    Ways & Means  
    Long range Paul T.  
  
    Restoration Pam  
    Preservation Carol  
    Activities Laura
7. Old Business  
    Status of alarm Gardiner  
    Approval of checks written John  
    Additional expenditures of Newhall Ranch House Paul K.  
    Replacement of lost tools (Don Shaw) Glen
8. New Business  
    Ad in Signal for Leonis Adobe Sandy  
    Scroll Laura  
    Chili Cook off Carol
9. Closing *Conference.* comments *OTD - Billboards?* John
10. Adjourn *LA Conservancy.*

Corrected

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
March 25, 1991

Meeting was called to order at 7:07 by President John Mann at the Saugus Train Station. The following board members were present:

Laura Mehterian	Paul Kreutzer	Bill Flayer
Michelle Hoffman	Jean Woods	Michael Dermody
Gardiner Spring	Carol Rock	John Mann
Glenn Hymer	Mike Vitale	Paul Travers
John Drew	Norm Harris	Warren Johnson
Sharon Devol	Sandy Forbes	

Members absent:

Margaret Seltzer	Bob Diem
Jerry Reynolds	Mike Shuman

Guests present:

Anne Kaulbach	Norm Phillips
---------------	---------------

BOARD APPOINTMENT: It was announced that Bob Diem has resigned from the Board of Directors. President John Mann appointed Anne Kaulbach to fill this vacancy. Board unanimously approved appointment.

CONSENT AGENDA: Approved

MINUTES FROM FEBRUARY BOARD MEETING: Approved as corrected

TREASURERS REPORT: Approved and filed for audit

CORRESPONDENCE:

Incoming:

Santa Clarita Civic Association application for Citizen of the Year; requesting SCVHS nomination.

Brochure on Music in Historic Sites from daCamera Society.

First Presbyterian (of Newhall) Centennial will be celebrated May 31. Inquiry as to whether we would like to honor them. John will obtain a plaque from the Society for presentation.

Thank you notes received from the following:

- (1) Mary Lou Carraher for her membership
- (2) Frenchy and Carol Lagasse for their awards
- (3) Girl Scouts for tour
- (4) Sterling Canyon Inn for tour
- (5) Frazier Park School for tour
- (6) Chevron for award
- (7) Valencia Company re: contribution to the time capsule
- (8) Leonis Adobe (cover letter for \$20,000 grant)

Outgoing:

Get well cards were passed for Dorothy Laranin, Kathleen Lotts and Carol Lagasse.



Letter to Veluzat family thanking them for restoration of location, enclosed were Society mementos and an invitation to attend our general meetings.

Thank you letter sent to L.A. County Fire Station 73 for their rescue of the Newhall Ranch House during recent rainstorms.

GOVERNMENT RELATIONS: Gardiner obtained clearance from the County for the California pepper tree planted March 10 in honor of A.B. Perkins.

A committee has been created to formalize the policies and procedures for Heritage Junction building and grounds use. The committee will present a "use package" to the board containing a fee schedule, standard rental form, rules for rental and a license agreement.

Gardiner has met with Norm Phillips regarding the movement of dirt on Heritage Junction grounds; the State has been more stringent on requiring environmental impact reports before any changes are allowed in the landscape or topography. We should consider this before moving any earth, no matter the quantity. All California Environmental Quality Act provisions, including announcement of intent to move dirt, public input, and various steps for approval must be followed. It was mentioned that CEQA has helped us save historic buildings as well.

MEMBERSHIP: <sup>281</sup>~~261~~ current members, 219 at last report. There have been 26 new members since January. Dale Poe Development Corporation has become a corporate member.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS: The Society has recieved some good publicity this last month, specifically regarding the grant from the Leonis Adobe. Olde Towne Days is the current focus; flyers and posters are at printers, (22,000 flyers will be printed, with approximately 17,000 being distributed through the schools) and the Signal supplement will be printed on April 19. An ad paid for by the City mentioned the Society in two events saluting Earth Month.

There will be a membership display during the Concerts in Historic Places on April 13.

Newsletter deadline is March 30. Print size will be adjusted larger than what was in February's publication.

WAYS AND MEANS: Paul asked for help in finding someone to help with fundraising; Linda Pedersen has been suggested (a recent new member). Also, he is looking for some experienced assistants in the field of grants, foundations and endowments. Paul is also planning on attending future seminars hosted by the California Community Foundations.

Gift shop is doing very well on the weekends.

Calendar committee is expanding, will have report by next month.

LONG RANGE PLANNING: Currently looking for budget/financial plan input, which will help formulate the ideas.

RESTORATION: Pam Helvey, Restoration Chair, submitted a written report in lieu of attending, which included two budget requests,

(1) M/S/P to reimburse Pam Helvey \$100.40 for phone calls made and copying/office supplies purchased on behalf of the Restoration Committee.

(2) M/S/P to issue check for \$200 to Myrna Saxe, Art Conservationist for initial inspection, analysis and report on procedures for preservation of art work in Ramona Chapel; issue of check pending receipt of bill.

Newhall Ranch House has trusses up and plywood sheeting has been applied.

Each building has worksheet posted with list of tasks, both completed and pending to facilitate progress tracking and possibly to attract volunteers.

Mogul Engine has front end off, as well as the petticoat, stack, and cinder screen. Brick has been removed from firebox, cover is off the dome and the throttle has been removed. Sandblasting will take place immediately prior to the arrival of the OSHA inspector; it is hoped that we will pass on the first try.

Old Newhall Committee meeting is scheduled for April 8, 7:00 PM

PRESERVATION: The historian is presently getting new scrapbooks for articles and pertinent memorabilia.

Curator, thanks to an ad in the newsletter, has a volunteer to help him catalog all his material.

Oral History is progressing well, will not be meeting in April.

Living History will be formulating a policy on costume loans and extended outreach presentations.

Library received a recent donation of a 100-year-old set of encyclopedias.

Landmarks recently approved a demolition of a 1940-50's motel structure for A/V Rentals.

SCVHS Board of Directors meeting, 3/25/91, page 4

ACTIVITIES: April program will be Joe Purnell, our Mountain Man, who will talk about life in the mountains.

Refreshments expressed a need for more cookies for general meetings.

Docents will be working during the Concerts in Historic Places as specific characters. We will stay open during the concert.

Stationmaster has indicated a need for help in setting up chairs for general meetings.

Volunteers - Chair is currently occupied with Olde Towne Days; goal is to bring in \$10,000. Anticipated 30-40 booths, 200-300 volunteers. Program setup will take place Saturday, April 27th. There will be a practice Volksmarch on April 14th at 10:00 AM; participants will get a pin.

"Thank you" barbeque for workers was a success, committee chairs will continue to be responsible for recognition.

#### OLD BUSINESS

STATUS OF ALARM: Our contract with Santa Clarita Alarm expires August 3, 1991. We will write a thirty-day notice to be delivered July 3, 1991 requesting the expiration of that contract. Society member Steve Borchert of Eagle One Protection has offered to upgrade and extend the security system to include all new acquisitions since the last alarm system was installed at a price break to the Society. A committee has formed to study the contract and proposed system; those serving on the committee are Gardiner, Paul Kreutzer, Bill Flayer, and Paul Travers.

APPROVAL OF CHECKS WRITTEN: President John Mann presented two "emergency" checks to the Board for approval for the following:

- (1) \$842.10 and
- (2) 171.02 both for the purchase of plywood for the roof of the Newhall Ranch House. These expenses were incurred to make best use of the donated crane on the grounds for the truss-raising.

M/S/P to approve both expenditures.

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURES: Project coordinator Paul Kreutzer proposed the following expenses be made:

- (1) Purchase of an extension ladder for use on all houses. We are presently using a borrowed 16-foot ladder.

M/S/P to allocate an amount not to exceed \$200 for purchase of a ladder.

(2) Purchase casters for radial arm saw; it is difficult to move without rollers. Caster kit available from Sears for \$65. It was also discussed that saw will remain to be stored in the freight room until a more secure location is available in the Ranch House. Also mentioned was the fact that the station needs power upgrading, as it was wired for 110 when moved and no 220 power is available.

M/S/P to allocate \$65 for purchase of saw casters.

(3) Roofing material (selection to be approved by the Restoration committee) for the Ranch House in the amount of \$6000 - \$8000. Looking at fiberglass fake shake, concerns are not only authentic looking but fireproof.

M/S/P to allocate no more than \$8000 for purchase of Restoration-committee approved roofing material.

(4) Replacement of existing flooring and porch flooring; goal is to replace current worn flooring with custom milled 1", which duplicates original material. Also mentioned were two hazardous floor boards which splintered greatly when house was sawed in half.

M/S/P to allot no more than \$200 for replacement of damaged oak flooring damaged in the move of the Newhall Ranch House.

REPLACEMENT OF LOST TOOLS: Society member Don Shaw lost approximately \$600 worth of tools in the 1990 break-in of the storage shed. We have not received a bill for the tools as yet and have not submitted the claim to our insurance. A police report on the break-in is on file. Not clear as to whether our policy covers loaned materials; policy is being reviewed.

M/S/P to allot \$600 for payment to Don Shaw when a bill is presented and also to include \$400 to replace a generator stolen at the same time. (15 yes, 3 no)

The purchase of the generator can be delayed until the feasibility of a temporary power peler is investigated.

LEONIS ADOBE AD IN SIGNAL: Sandy proposed purchase of a half-page ad in the upcoming Olde Towne Days tabloid (\$225) for the Leonis Adobe Association. We could use this to thank the Association for their recent grant of \$20,000, as well as advertise the Association's income-producing ventures such as the Sagebrush Cantina in Calabasas.

It was discussed that the board put themselves in the Leonis Adobe Association's place and consider how they might see our expense of monies they gave us for restoration. There were SCVHS

SCVHS Board of Directors meeting, 3/25/91, page 6

articles in the Signal and the L.A. Times covering the uniqueness of the grant and the generosity of the Association. It was felt that this was enough publicity and the ad was not needed. During Olde Towne Days, there will be a large thank-you sign on the Ranch House.

M/S/P to send a letter to the Leonis Adobe Association thanking them for the grant and include copies of the newspaper articles.

M/S/P to give Leonis Adobe Association honorary life membership.

SCROLL: The Stop Arthritis Wagon train, which will be camping on our grounds on July 4, will be carrying notebooks collecting signatures of citizens commemorating the bicentennial of the Bill of Rights. It is estimated that the notebooks will contain approximately 1000 pages. They would like to donate the notebooks to the Historical Society.

M/S/P That the SCVHS be custodian of notebooks carried by the wagon train commemorating the 200th anniversary of the Bill of Rights for as long as the Board deems appropriate.

CHILI COOKOFF: The Society has participated in an annual chili cookoff benefiting the American Cancer Society for the last two years. This year, ACS has chosen not to have the cookoff; however, the committee would like to stage a cookoff anyway, benefiting the Historical Society. Their reasoning is that this community has come to expect a chili cookoff in October and our location is ideal in terms of visibility and appropriateness - after all, the chili cookoff finals are held at Calico Ghost Town and Tropic Gold Mine which are both historic landmarks. Potential sponsors are Budweiser and Ralphs Grocers; Bud provides a beer "tapper truck" and Ralphs provides hot dogs and hamburgers.

M/S/P That the Historical Society endorse having a Chili Cookoff in Heritage Junction with alcohol served. (10 yes, 3 no, 1 abstention)

Norm Phillips added that there should be no problem with the proposed cookoff if we meet the following conditions:

- 1) purchase insurance covering the County (available from L.A. County Parks and Recreation)
- 2) segregate the area for beer sales away from minors (possibly creating a "beer garden")
- 3) obtain private security for said area
- 4) make sure ample parking is made available away from the spaces allotted at Hart Park.

COUNTY PARK NOTES: Norm mentioned that their office has recieved some phone calls about the Ranch House and its current state of restoration; some callers have asked if the Ranch House is subsidized housing. He suggests a sign with a positive message about this being one of our projects in which the community is welcome to participate might assuage the callers.

WAGON TRAIN: There will be 30 covered wagons in our campsite overnight on July 3; this is the previously mentioned "Stop Arthritis Wagon Train" with 200-300 trail riders participating. The possibility of working up some kind of "Wagon Circle Adventure", maybe incorporating a country-western songfest as a fundraiser. The wagon train will be using the campground area only.

CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE: We traditionally send a representative to the California Preservation Foundation annual conference in the spring; this year's conference is being held in Santa Barbara on May 9-10-11. Registration fees and appropriate meals for two CPF members come to \$266. There were no overnight accomodations requested.

M/S/P to send two representatives to the CPF Conference in Santa Barbara in May. Amount not to exceed \$266.00. (7 yes, 2 no, 4 abstentions)

EDISON HOUSE SIDING: Siding is needed for the Edison House in the amount of \$155.

M/S/P to spend \$155 to purchase siding for the Edison House.

L.A. CONSERVANCY: The L.A. Conservancy was instrumental in getting the City of Santa Clarita to commit in writing that the Historical Society is their architectural review group. Suggested that we purchase one individual membership in the Conservancy to avail ourselves of newsletters and group prices for Society tours and seminars.

M/S/P to spend \$30 from Landmarks Budget to join the L.A. Conservancy.

Meeting was adjourned by President John Mann at 10:33 PM.

MOTIONS PASSED:

1) to reimburse Pam Helvey \$100.40 for phone calls made and copying/office supplies purchased on behalf of the Restoration Committee.

2) to issue check for \$200 to Myrna Saxe, Art Conservationist for initial inspection, analysis and report on procedures for preservation of art work in Ramona Chapel; issue of check pending receipt of bill.

3) to approve expenses of \$842.10 and \$171.02 for plywood used on the Newhall Ranch House.

4) to allocate an amount not to exceed \$200 for purchase of a ladder.

5) to allocate \$65 for purchase of saw casters.

6) to allocate no more than \$8000 for purchase of Restoration-committee approved roofing material.

7) to allot no more than \$200 for replacement of damaged oak flooring damaged in the move of the Newhall Ranch House.

8) to allot no more than \$200 for replacement of damaged oak flooring damaged in the move of the Newhall Ranch House.

9) to allot \$600 for payment to Don Shaw when a bill is presented and also to include \$400 to replace a generator stolen at the same time.

10) to send a letter to the Leonis Adobe Association thanking them for the grant and include copies of the newspaper articles.

11) to give Leonis Adobe Association honorary life membership.

12) that the SCVHS be custodian of notebooks carried by the wagon train commemorating the 200th anniversary of the Bill of Rights for as long as the Board deems appropriate.

13) that the Historical Society endorse having a Chili Cookoff in Heritage Junction with alcohol served.

14) to send two representatives to the CPF Conference in Santa Barbara in May. Amount not to exceed \$266.00.

15) to spend \$155 to purchase siding for the Edison House.

16) to spend \$30 from Landmarks budget to join the L.A. Conservancy.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of March 31, 1991

INCOME CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Membership		
Renewal	243.00	2,249.00
ew	90.00	922.00
Life	0.00	1,850.00
Donations		
General	87.40	1,379.87
Designated		
Mitchell Adobe	0.00	100.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	0.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	10,000.00
Newhall Ranch House	0.00	48,288.18
SCV Historic Park	0.00	0.00
Pardee House	0.00	0.00
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,250.00
Brochures	0.00	0.00
Grants	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	275.00	790.00
Fundraisers		
Calendar Sales(1991)	50.00	8,738.51
Gift Shop Sales	239.63	3,281.09
Photography Sales	0.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00
Station Rental	0.00	0.00
Ice Cream Social	0.00	145.00
Chili Cookoff	0.00	55.00
Book Raffle	229.00	229.00
Rummage Sales	0.00	287.92
Olde Towne Days	100.00	400.00
erest		
Bank Of America		
Checking	109.39	470.00
Dean Witter		
Endowment	21.05	21.05
Savings	51.94	172.70
Station Trust	218.01	732.22
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 1,714.42</b>	<b>\$ 88,361.54</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Heritage Junction:		
Planning	0.00	65.85
Site Development	0.00	1,559.35
Equipment & Tools	0.00	82.14
Acquisition	0.00	27,717.63
Restoration	3,918.17	6,724.81
Conservation	1,469.23	3,817.51
Education	101.95	8,028.67
Operating Expenses	1,666.71	5,707.70
	7,156.06	53,703.66
Heritage Junction Railway System:		
Site Development	0.00	4,766.72
Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85
Restoration	0.00	770.26
Operating Expenses	0.00	92.19
	0.00	9,961.02
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 7,156.06</b>	<b>\$ 63,664.68</b>



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of March 31, 1991

<u>EXPENSE CATEGOR</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1991 TO DATE</u>
<b>Heritage Junction:</b>		
<b>Planning</b>		
Materials	0.00	5.02
Contracted Services	0.00	60.83
Other	0.00	0.00
** subtotal Planning	0.00	65.85
<b>Site Development</b>		
Materials	0.00	8.65
Contracted Services	0.00	1,550.70
Other	0.00	0.00
** subtotal Site Development	0.00	1,559.35
<b>Equipment &amp; Tools</b>	0.00	82.14
** subtotal Equipment & Tools	0.00	82.14
<b>Acquisition</b>		
<b>Newhall Ranch House</b>		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	27,717.63
<b>Pardee House</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00
** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	27,717.63
<b>Restoration</b>		
<b>Mitchell Adobe</b>		
Materials	40.85	73.41
Contracted Services	0.00	257.50
Other	0.00	0.00
**	40.85	330.91
<b>Kingsburry Residence</b>		
Materials	0.00	68.91
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	68.91
<b>Edison House</b>		
Materials	154.21	270.60
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	154.21	270.60
<b>Callahan Struct. &amp; I</b>		
Materials	19.70	158.25
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	19.70	158.25
<b>Newhall Ranch House</b>		
Materials	3,644.91	5,696.89
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	58.50	199.25
**	3,703.41	5,896.14
** subtotal Restoration	3,918.17	6,724.81

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of March 31, 1991

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
<b>Conservation</b>		
Heritage Junction		
Insurance	1,197.00	1,197.00
**	1,197.00	1,197.00
<b>Station</b>		
Utilities	203.68	1,379.63
Insurance	0.00	0.00
Materials	68.55	333.13
Contracted Services	0.00	907.75
**	272.23	2,620.51
<b>Locomotive</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Conservation	1,469.23	3,817.51
<b>Education</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	60.00	894.00
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00
Brochures	0.00	0.00
Calendars	0.00	5,400.00
Membership	0.00	378.75
Stationary	0.00	1.71
**	60.00	6,674.46
Museum	0.00	150.00
Outreach	0.00	0.00
Library	20.93	391.11
Historian	0.00	232.98
**	20.93	774.09
<b>Programs</b>		
Honorariums	0.00	0.00
Expenses	21.02	258.02
**	21.02	258.02
Publicity	0.00	0.00
Staff Development	0.00	79.00
Heritage Oak Program	0.00	0.00
Historic Inventory	0.00	0.00
Living History	0.00	155.25
Oral Histories	0.00	79.86
Docent Training	0.00	7.99
Tours	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Education	101.95	8,028.67
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Legal	0.00	0.00
Telephone	65.22	496.87
Accounting/Bank Fees	0.00	61.01
Taxes	0.00	185.00
Office Supplies	72.73	427.99
Equipment Maintenan	0.00	352.21
Gift Shop	901.52	1,717.73
Postage	98.75	636.33
Reproduction	98.46	194.16
Association Dues	0.00	30.00
Donations	0.00	0.00
Awards	318.96	1,049.26
Refunds	0.00	0.00
Fundraising	69.07	414.34
Trash service	42.00	142.80
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	1,666.71	5,707.70

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of March 31, 1991

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
<b>Heritage Junction Railway System:</b>		
<b>Site Development</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	0.00	1,179.70
**	0.00	4,766.72
*** subtotal Site Development	0.00	4,766.72
<b>Acquisition</b>		
Brookville & Vulcan		
Contracted Services	0.00	4,331.85
**	0.00	4,331.85
*** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85
<b>Restoration</b>		
Brookville		
Materials	0.00	83.59
Mogul	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	471.32
Other	0.00	20.64
**	0.00	575.55
Vulcan		
Materials	0.00	194.71
**	0.00	194.71
*** subtotal Restoration	0.00	770.26
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Supplies	0.00	92.19
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 92.19
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 7,156.06</b>	<b>\$ 63,664.68</b>

**Funds Available:**

Bank of America:	Checking	31,430.37
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	3,511.05
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,580.82
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	<u>12,999.37</u>
	<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$ 51,521.61</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
April 15, 1991  
Home of Laura Mehterian

MEMBERS PRESENT: John Mann, Gardiner Spring, Sharon Devol, Laura Mehterian, Mike Vitale, Carol Rock

INSURANCE: Our current policy has been given to Jack Boyer for review only.

ALARM: Alarm committee met with Steve Borchert of Eagle One Protection. It was expressed that members be given consideration, especially when they are making a donation. Accordingly, Jack Webb shall be advised that we are not taking bids on this project at the present time. Steve Borchert has been invited to the Board meeting of 4/17/91 to present plans for installation and materials donated and \$35 monthly. Pam wanted motion detectors. This system will cover the station only; other structures will be on a separate system. (Doing too much could confuse/overload a single system) New system will have a number keypad which will allow for changeable access codes, some of which can be temporary for special arrangements. Keypad will be in the kitchen hallway.

BUDGET: No news.

STATION RENTAL: Meeting has been set for April 29, 7:00 PM

FINANCIAL STATEMENT: Will be ready after April 28, 1991.

CHILI COOKOFF: Letter requesting liquor permit has been sent to the County for approval.

TRAIN: Concern for feasibility of track going near oak overhanging the trail was expressed. Mike Vitale explained that the rain gully can be filled in and bridge or track be built to miss the tree. Everyone agreed there was a need to investigate this situation further before more money is spent.

WATER & POWER: Gardiner asked the board to give priority to getting water and power up to the houses in the Junction.

VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR: Replacements were discussed. The possibility of offering an independent contractor position to the current candidate upon his return will be discussed at future meetings.

Meeting adjourned at 8:35 PM by President John Mann

S.C.V. HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Monday, April 22, 1991

7:00 P.M.

1. Call to order John
  - Quorum
  - Agenda
2. Approval of Minutes Consent agenda
3. Approval of Treasurer's report Consent agenda
4. Approval of Consent agenda
5. Corresponding Secretary Sharon
6. Committee Reports
  - Bylaws Jean
  - Nominating Bill
  - Government Relations Gardiner
  - Financial Plan
  - Community Relations Anne
  - Ways & Means Paul
  - Restoration Pam
  - Preservation Carol
  - Activities Laura
    - Olde Towne Days Glen

7. Old Business

Chapel - Conserving Art Work

Pam

Adobe - Roof

Pam

Alarm

Gardiner

8. New Business

9. Comments

John

10. Adjourn

*5cty copy*  
*CORRECTED*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD MEETING, APRIL 22, 1991

Meeting was called to order at 7:12 PM by President John Mann

MEMBERS PRESENT:

John Mann	Gardiner Spring	Laura Mehterian
Carol Rock	Mike Vitale	Anne Kaulbach
Bill Flayer	Sandy Forbes	Glenn Hymer
Jerry Reynolds	Jean Woods	Paul Kreutzer

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Michael Dermody	John Drew	Sharon Devol
Norm Phillips	Michelle Hoffman	Warren Johnson
Margaret Seltzer	Mike Shuman	Paul Travers

CORRESPONDENCE:

- 1) Newsletter from Los Angeles Conservancy
- 2) Request for volunteer help from Pride Committee
- 3) Annual meeting notice for Conference for California Historical Society
- 4) Thank you letter from Leonis Adobe Association

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Quarterly reports were distributed. Balances in the Mitchell Adobe and Newhall Ranch House designated funds accounts are \$1,545 and \$9,674, respectively.

Report was filed for audit.

**ALARM:** Gardiner introduced Steve Borchert of Eagle One Protection. Contract with Liberty Alarm has been cancelled. The proposed new protection will be provided via a new CPU, and digital keypad which allows for different, changeable user codes. There will be an additional audible alarm at the end of the station. Part of the old system will be used. Photo beams will be removed, being replaced with state of the art motion detectors. There will be a State Fire Marshall listed fire alarm (not something we have now) There will be heat detectors inside the train station. Other structures will be covered in a future expansion plan. The alarm will use current phone lines and 110 current. The installation cost of \$1,850 will be waived, our monthly service fee will be \$35.00. The contract with Eagle One is cancelable by either party. Six number codes will be available to control entry.

M/S/P That we accept the donation of the new alarm system, valued at \$1,850 and accept contracts for the new alarm system from Eagle One Protection with monthly charges of \$35.00.

SCVHS Board Meeting. 4/22/91

page two

**BYLAWS:** Jean Hagen, committee chair, stated that meetings will be held after June 1. They will meet approximately four times. All input is requested in writing, to be sent to Jean at her home address: 24411 W. Trevino Drive, Unite A-11, Valencia, 91355. Jean can be reached at 255-2748.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE:** Chair Bill Flayer announced the committee members; Frank Rock, Joe Purnell, Mary Clement and Jim Andrews. The committee is open for suggestion and will begin meeting soon.

**FINANCIAL PLAN:** Gardiner stated that the financial plan's first draft will be ready for review by the Board at the May board meeting. Glenn Hymer and Mike Vitale will help with the numbers. The report may be ready for the Hart Management meeting.

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Gardiner told the Board that a letter requesting permission for the September chili cookoff has been sent to the County.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Glenn reported on behalf of Paul Travers, chair. The calendar committee has begun meeting, picked a theme and will be having their next meeting May 7 at 7:30 PM. Also, Gage Biren, endowment trustee, will be preparing an article for the newsletter.

**MEMBERSHIP:** We have six new members, bringing total to 288.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol reminded of upcoming newsletter deadline of April 28.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** Chair has been transferred to Karen Schweitzer.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** No report.

**GENEOLOGY:** Everything is going well. Meeting held first Thursday of every month.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Radio releases are hard to verify, as air times vary greatly. Olde Towne Day flyers will be distributed by Linda Pedersen and Carol Rock.

**RESTORATION:** Written reports were distributed, including a report on the Mitchell cemetery (aka Pioneer Cemetery), budget estimates forthcoming, to be turned in by May 19th meeting. Olde Towne Days cleanup tasks are done, structures have been turned over to Sharon Daly.

"Adopt-A-House" program was discussed, public can review tasks pending and "adopt: some or all parts of a project by signing up on sheets attached to houses.



SCVHS Board Meeting, 4/22/91  
page three

RESTORATION (continued)

Kingsburry: Questers work plan has been approved by the Restoration Committee for the kitchen only. They will not be starting until after June 6. Sub-committee still needs a chair.

Newhall Ranch House: Currently applying cedar shingles, from same company as originals. Idea was proposed to use cedar shingles throughout the park on all appropriate structures.

*MSP to approve expense for cedar shingle*

Ramona Chapel: Art conservation current concern. Murals were done by Frank Tinney Johnson (verified by published reference material), artist of note in the 1920's. In reference works, Ramona Chapel is referred to as "Desert Chapel". His paintings are currently extremely valuable, but due to the time chapel has sat, artwork has deteriorated greatly. Art conservation/restoration expert assessed conditions. Stabilization can be obtained for \$1000. After stabilization, restoration of each panel will cost approximately \$1500. Restoration committee and Board felt outside source money (possibly corporate sponsorship) should be sought to cover costs of restoration.

M/S/P that the Society stabilize the artwork with money from the general fund if outside source money has not been received by the next board meeting. (7 yes, 2 no, 1 abstention)

M/S/P that Pam Helvey contact the Santa Clarita Arts Council to see if interest in sponsorship exists for Ramona Chapel artwork.

Edison: Siding being worked on.

Schoolhouse: Pending approval of Eagle Scout project. Joe Purnell will supervise.

Mitchell: Roofing material has been removed, chimney is being worked on. Roof removed because it was not watertight. Calshake was improperly installed and had cracked severely. Hot mop and tar paper will make roof watertight. Expenses for hot mop and paper are estimated at approximately \$600, shingles are another \$600.

M/S/P that we hot mop and tar paper the roof of the Mitchell Adobe.

Joe Purnell has offered to help with chimney reconstruction. Pam has officially accepted the chair of the Adobe committee.

Saugus Station: Station is getting a new prime coat.

*ramp*

SCVHS Board Meeting, 4/22/91  
page four

Mogul: Proceeding with cleanup of engine, self-contained.

Old Newhall: No report

Next restoration committee meeting May 19, 2:00 PM

President John Mann asked if every structure in the Junction could be painted by December 31, 1991. *Pam Helvey answered in the affirmative.*

Pam Helvey submitted two phone bills for research calls

M/S/P that Pam be reimbursed for her phone calls.

STATIONMASTER: Calendar events were reviewed. Report was given by Laura Mehterian for Mike Shuman. Briefly:

1) Request has been received from JoAnna Stewart (daughter of Andy Jaregui) to rent station as a non-profit organization for a private party.

2) May 4 - Hart photo class (Nancy Vinson)

3) May 6 - William S. Hart docent box lunch/movie at noon.

4) May 7-8, 13-14 Sacred Heart

5) May 11 - Heritage Days for Girl Scouts

6) May 18 - Landmark seminar 11 AM- 2 PM

PROGRAMS: 150th anniversary of gold discovery in will be in 1992. Paul Kreutzer will be contacting Placerita Nature Center regarding working with them for a joint observation of the event.

M/S/P that Paul contact Placerita Nature Center on behalf of the Society to commemorate the 150th anniversary of Placerita gold discovery.

REFRESHMENTS: Meeting cookie reserves are gone, members need to be asked to donate funds or bring cookies.

VOLUNTEERS: ~~Whitwer~~ *Whitwer* Glenn reported good teamwork on Olde Towne Days, also that John ~~Whitwer~~ will be watering down the dirt during the event (which has also been requested by Capt. Don Pierpont, LACFD). Glenn suggested we pay \$500 for John's services, as he has provided much of the grading for the Junction at little or no cost.

M/S/P that we pay John ~~Whitwer~~ *Whitwer* \$500 for his services.

M/S/P to take the \$500 paid to Whitwer from the general fund and charge it to site development.

Meeting was adjourned by President John Mann at 9:23 PM

SCVHS Board Meeting, 4/22/91

page five

ACTIONS TAKEN:

- 1) M/S/P that we accept the donation of the new alarm system, valued at \$1,850 and accept contracts for the new alarm system from Eagle One Protection with monthly charges of \$35.00.
- 2) M/S/P that the Society stabilize the artwork with money from the general fund if outside source money has not been received by the next board meeting. (7 yes, 2 no, 1 abstention)
- 3) M/S/P that Pam Helvey contact the Santa Clarita Arts Council to see if interest in sponsorship exists for Ramona Chapel artwork.
- 4) M/S/P that we hot mop and tar paper the roof of the Mitchell Adobe.
- 5) M/S/P that Pam be reimbursed for her phone calls.
- 6) M/S/P that Paul contact Placerita Nature Center on behalf of the Society to commemorate the 150th anniversary of Placerita gold discovery.
- 7) M/S/P that we pay John Whitwer \$500 for his services.
- 8) M/S/P to take the \$500 paid to Whitwer from the general fund and charge it to site development.

Respectfully submitted,

Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING 5/13/91

Meeting was called to order at 7:32 by President John Mann

Executive Board members present: John Mann, Gardiner Spring, Laura Mehterian, Carol Rock, Sharon Devol, Mike Vitale

**VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION:** Paul Kreutzer has been selected to receive an Award of Merit from the California Conference of Historical Societies at their May conference.

**CALENDAR DATES:** Sharon Devol has been asked to organize dates for 1992 events for presentation to the Board and so they can be included in the calendar. Dates to be set include Old Town Days, Christmas Open House, Ice Cream Social, Rummage Sales and Volunteer Recognition event.

**ALARM:** Eagle One installed new alarms 5/7/91. Four sets of codes are available. Laura Mehterian has been designated to handle coding. Various categories for codings were suggested: Stationmaster, executive board, board members and committee chairs, volunteers, miscellaneous. Assignments will be made after June 1, when Steve Borchert returns from reserve camp.

**ACTIVITIES:** Ice Cream Social; on track for July 20. Kathleen Lotts won't be here, we will contact Mary Clement.

**VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR:** John has talked with Glenn, who is interested in a position should he return. Bert Scates has been suggested as a possible replacement, as we really need someone here during the days to handle court referrals. Ray Lundquist may be asked to co-chair the volunteer coordinator position.

An executive director position was discussed, as we currently need someone on-site at all times. The pony ride owner from Olde Towne Days has approached the Society to locate her concession permanently here on the weekends - this was brought up as a possible means of financial support. Gardiner will explore what other historic parks are doing.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT:** Copies of the financial statement are available for perusal. Our volunteers hours now total 18,000, counting our members, court referrals, and other various members of the public who volunteer sporadically. County was so impressed with this number they now want weekly reports on traffic flow to measure the impact on the park.

**INSURANCE:** Question was raised as to whether we are required to provide Worker's Compensation insurance for court referrals. Carol Rock stated that the City's court referrals were covered, but that was a choice made by the City, not in compliance with any requirement. John will further investigate.

SCVHS Executive Board Meeting 5/13/91  
page two

REUNION: A reunion of the McBeans, Newhalls and Cheesboros is planned for Sunday, June 23rd. Ruth Newhall is organizing a day at Magic Mountain for the children and Bobby Cheesboro is putting together the day for the adults at Heritage Junction. They will arrive in the afternoon. It was suggested that we host a reception in the Ranch House, allowing only those from the reunion to enter the Ranch House area; Laura is in charge of said reception. Mr. Cheesboro is actively supporting the restoration of 1629 and suggested that we might get some donations if each of the houses were signed, listing their names, when they were built and when they were relocated into the Junction, including donor's names. Carol Rock will provide a list of signs to be made for the houses for the May Board meeting; they will be donated from a local company.

Laura suggested that since we now know that \$10,000 is in the engine restoration fund, that we make a Board recommendation to reimburse the general fund for expenses already made.

TOURS: Margaret Seltzer is investigating a tour of the Lechler museum in Piru sometime in late June.

PARK SCHEDULE: John suggested that we give a calendar to Hart Park so they can coordinate Historical Society activities with them.

RESTORATION COMMITTEE: Ray Ludnquist is available this week to repaint, reputty, and replace boards in the station restrooms. He wants to paint it Navajo White. Executive Board feels that painting it the same color as it is now is more accurate and constitutes a "conservation" instead of a "restoration", because this action does not change the character of the current restrooms. This action also is less threatening to any future restoration, when we are ready to turn the building back into a railroad museum.

The Executive Board approved the activity provided that expenses be less than \$50 and color not vary from one color that is already there. Ray is to scrape some paint off where the difference is obvious and mark where those colors came from.

TAX RETURNS: The County needs copies of our tax returns for their financial reports.

PARADE: 4th of July parade entry will be discussed 5/20.

WATER TANK: The SCV Film Committee discussed the possibility of locating a water tank on Society land for the use of location companies. It will be discussed at the May Board meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 10:04 by President John Mann^R

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OFF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
Monday, May 20, 1991  
7:00 pm

1. Call to order  
    Quorum  
    Agenda
2. Where are we? John
3. Approval of Minutes Carol
4. Approval of Treasurer's report Mike
5. Corresponding Secretary Sharon
6. Committee Reports:
  - Bylaws Jean
  - Nominating Bill
  - Government Relations Gardiner
  - Community Relations Anne
  - Ways & Means Paul
  - Restoration Pam
  - Preservation Carol
  - Activities Laura
  - Station painting
  - Old Towne Days Glenn
7. Old Business  
    Station Alarm Gardiner/Laura
8. New Business  
    Dates for calendar Sharon  
    Fourth of July Parade Carol  
    Water Tank project Carol

ADJOURN

*Becky*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board Meeting May 20, 1991

Meeting called to order by President John Mann at 7:10 PM

MEMBERS PRESENT:

John Mann	Gardiner Spring	Laura Mehterian
Carol Rock	Mike Vitale	Michael Dermody
Anne Kaulbach	John Drew	Bill Flayer
Sandy Forbes	Norman Harris	Glenn Hymer
Margaret Seltzer	Mike Shuman	Paul Travers
Jean Woods	Paul Kreutzer	<i>Sharon Devol</i>

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Michelle Hoffman	Warren Johnson	Jerry Reynolds
------------------	----------------	----------------

The meeting opened with a roundtable discussion on where the Society is at this five-month mark.

Discussed were the community service workers, <sup>(CSW)</sup> of which we have 23. We are running out of projects for them to do - can't have them pick up any more trash (they've done a thorough job). We need to decide what we want done with the new computers and the room upstairs. What kind of jobs do we have for them now? Only one job is left on the Newhall Ranch House that can be done by a CSW. We need an onsite coordinator to supervise workers at the Junction; also, project coordinators must define house projects so we can adequately assign volunteers.

Paul Kreutzer will head up a committee to find a solution to chairs having job assignments ready and providing supervision.

It was expressed that more board members must become involved, as the same few are here every time there is work to be done, from docenting to working on construction projects. There was concern about board members responsibility to serve on ~~the weekends~~ *some Saturdays & Sundays*.

Suggestion was made to only work on one structure at a time. Also requested was a definition of "finished" - does it mean all over complete, or just cosmetic repairs such as painting the outside of a structure.

Some board members felt we had made no progress at all that other members or the community at large could see. This was disputed, with the example of Heritage Square (with painted exteriors and no activity for years) given as something we don't want to be. It was also stated that we have made more progress in the last five years than we made in the entire existence of the Society; e.g. more volunteers, more funds brought in, living history program, tours and expanded public hours.

SCVHS Board Meeting, 5/20/91  
page two

MINUTES: April minutes were approved as corrected. Corrections were:

page three:

immediately following paragraph 2, insert:  
"M/S/P to approve expense for cedar shingles."

into paragraph 11, insert the word "Ramp" after the second Station.

page four:

at the end of paragraph 4, add "Fam Helvey answered in the affirmative."

correction of spelling in paragraph 11, replace Whitwer with "Whittwer". Make same correction in paragraph 12

page five:

add to Actions Taken: "M/S/P to approve expense for cedar shingles"

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved, filed for audit.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:

1) Paul Kreutzer is being given an Award of Merit from the California Conference of Historical Societies on June 15 (north of Mono Lake near Bodie).

2) Application for parade August 17 for Tehachapi Mountain Festival.

3) Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce Pride Week will be June 8 and 9; this project is a valleywide cleanup.

BYLAWS: Jean Hagen reminds us if we have any changes or revisions, we need to send them to her address, which appears in the April minutes.

NOMINATING: First meeting is June 5 at Bill Flayer's house. Board members are asked to input names for consideration.

BUDGET: Deadline has been extended to the end of June. No plan, no spending. Gardiner will have something to present at the next board meeting in June.

GOVERNMENT RELATIONS: Jeff Wheeler, Norm Phillips' new supervisor, has requested weekly reports.

*on attendance and vehicular traffic  
on our annual report*



SCVHS Board Meeting 5-20-91  
page three

#### COMMUNITY RELATIONS

MEMBERSHIP: 307 paid members, 13 new, 1 family, 1 renewal.  
Membership book will be put out each year.

TELEPHONE COMMITTEE: Currently working on Volunteer Thank You lunch  
for Olde Towne Days (June 2, 1991)

DISPATCH: Sunday, June 2 is the deadline for June's newsletter.

REFRESHMENTS: Ice Cream Social is scheduled for ~~June~~ <sup>July</sup> 20, 1991

WAYS AND MEANS: CALENDAR: Theme has been selected; it is to be  
"Then and Now". Next meeting is May 28 at 7:30 at the station.  
Target publication date is September 1. Large sponsor/buyers are  
currently being sought; 100-200 calendar order can be personalized  
this year. We are approaching Valencia National Bank, Magic  
Mountain, Newhall Land and Farm and Magic Ford to become more  
involved in the sponsorship of this project. Chairman noted that  
diverse opinions have been brought together and all are working on  
a good finished product.

RESTORATION: Minutes/progress of committee noted on attachment to  
these minutes.

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE: Restated that Leonis Adobe priorities were  
roof, windows and doors.

M/S/P that the Board allot upto \$5,000 for restoration of 44 window  
frames in the Newhall Ranch House by Rob Carlson.

It is of note that there is 600 square feet of glass needed for the  
windows in the Ranch House.

MOGUL ENGINE: OSHA inspector is due out May 31 to check pressure  
vehicles. Sandblasting will take place on May 26, which will  
result in compressor expenses of approximately \$200-300 (already  
budgeted and approved).

It was suggested that the funds spent be recouped from the  
donation; however, project manager did not recommend this action.

Laura expressed a concern that the resulting dust from sandblasting  
could be a violation of AQMD regulations; Gardiner will check into  
this with the Parks department.

HISTORIAN: Notebooks will be completed next week; Sandy has more  
articles from Olde Towne Days for Jean. Curt Darcy's obituary will  
be included with articles.

ORAL HISTORY: The Newhall family reunion taking place on June 23

SCVHS Board Meeting, 5/20/91  
page four

will require as many hands for Oral History as possible; we will be providing a light dessert buffet with lemonade and iced tea in the Ranch House for family members attending.

LIVING HISTORY: Bloomer Girls will be entered in the July 4 parade as our entry. Olde Towne Days 1992 will be a large project for Living History; focus is to expand committee, bringing in more new people, and finding artisans and craftspeople to enlarge our offering to the community.

PROGRAM: June program will be Peter Lee, curator of Maritime Museum of San Pedro. In July, there is no general meeting, Ice Cream Social is scheduled for July 20.

It was suggested that Carol Sandermeier from Hart <sup>Museum</sup> Mansion be invited to speak and bring "Tumbleweeds", which was shown to docents that met there in May. We have also been invited to join the Hart docents in the bunkhouse on June 24 for an earthquake preparedness seminar.

Bobby Cheesboro has contacted Laura to coordinate a tour of our facilities on June 23, when a reunion of the Newhall/Cheesboro/McBean families will take place. It was suggested that we sponsor a tea in the Newhall Ranch House and mingle among the guests getting oral histories from those who may have lived in the house before or have memories regarding the Ranch. Signs will be placed in front of all the houses (the Newhall Ranch House having priority) for a point of identification.

TOURS: June 29 is a tour of the Lechler museum in Piru. Members are to meet at the Station at 9:00 AM for caravan to Piru. Tour begins at 10:00 AM.

VOLUNTEERS: All volunteer issues were discussed in the roundtable prior to the business portion of the meeting. Station cleaning is again wanting; prior board approval stands to spend \$60 per month. Discussion was tabled.

OLDE TOWNE DAYS: 10,000 attended, \$9,000 (gross) was raised. Budget/report was presented to all board members. Glenn reminded us that we need to accomplish three things very quickly. They are:  
1) Establish a date for 1992.  
2) Find more fundraising avenues for 1992.  
3) Appoint new chair(s)

Glenn also informed us that we need a new Olde Towne Days Chair, a new Court Referral Volunteer Coordinator and a new Volunteer Coordinator. He submitted his resignation from the board, which the board accepted, with reluctance.

ALARM: The new alarm is in force. Laura passed out new SCVHS

Board Meeting 5/20/91  
page five

instructions to those who have keys.

1992 DATES: The following dates were suggested for our events, subject to Board consideration and review and to be finalized at the June board meeting:

February 12	Volunteer Recognition
March 28 and September 19	Rummage Sales
April 26	Olde Towne Days
July 18	Ice Cream Social
December 13	Christmas Open House

PARADE: M/S/P that we enter a float in the Santa Clarita July 4 parade.

WATER TANK: There is a need for watertanks in different areas of town for filming; film companies are required to take water for fire suppression to each location every day they are shooting. Considering the drought, it is their goal to not waste the unused water at the end of the day. Renaud Veluzat and Mike Shuman were discussing the possibilities of building an old-fashioned tank here at our location or at Melody Ranch to service film companies in Newhall. Norm Harris pointed out that minor repairs sealing leaks in the tinder would make it usable as a water tank. The issue will be researched further by Carol Rock and reported as information becomes available.

ANNOUNCEMENT: Betty Pember announced that she is no longer on the Station Trust account or on any Society bank accounts, nor does she have keys for the station.

STOP 710: Carol Rock presented the issue of the proposed 710 Freeway extension, which involves a 6.2 mile extension of the Long Beach Freeway through the city of South Pasadena. This project will destroy 1500 homes, 7000 trees and 10 historic districts. We have been asked by the National Trust to become informed and (if we so choose) involved in the campaign to oppose this extension. Carol will attempt to get a speaker from the National Trust or another involved group to make a presentation at the June meeting.

Meeting adjourned by President John Mann at 9:56 PM

Respectfully submitted,  
Carol Rock, Recording Secretary

ACTIONS TAKEN:

- 1) M/S/P that the Board allot up to 5,000 for restoration of 44 window frames in the Newhall Ranch House by Rob Carlson.
- 2) M/S/P that we enter a float in the Santa Clarita July 4 parade.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board Meeting May 20, 1991

Meeting called to order by President John Mann at 7:10 PM

MEMBERS PRESENT:

John Mann	Gardiner Spring	Laura Mehterian
Carol Rock	Mike Vitale	Michael Dermody
Anne Kaulbach	John Drew	Bill Flayer
Sandy Forbes	Norman Harris	Glenn Hymer
Margaret Seltzer	Mike Shuman	Paul Travers
Jean Woods	Paul Kreutzer	

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Michelle Hoffman	Warren Johnson	Jerry Reynolds
------------------	----------------	----------------

The meeting opened with a roundtable discussion on where the Society is at this five-month mark.

Discussed were the community service workers, of which we have 23. We are running out of projects for them to do - can't have them pick up any more trash (they've done a thorough job). We need to decide what we want done with the new computers and the room upstairs. What kind of jobs do we have for them now? Only one job is left on the Newhall Ranch House that can be done by a CSW. We need an onsite coordinator to supervise workers at the Junction; also, project coordinators must define house projects so we can adequately assign volunteers.

Paul Kreutzer will head up a committee to find a solution to chairs having job assignments ready and providing supervision.

It was expressed that more board members must become involved, as the same few are here every time there is work to be done, from docenting to working on construction projects. There was concern about board members responsibility to serve on the weekends.

Suggestion was made to only work on one structure at a time. Also requested was a definition of "finished" - does it mean all over complete, or just cosmetic repairs such as painting the outside of a structure.

Some board members felt we had made no progress at all that other members or the community at large could see. This was disputed, with the example of Heritage Square (with painted exteriors and no activity for years) given as something we don't want to be. It was also stated that we have made more progress in the last five years than we made in the entire existence of the Society; e.g. more volunteers, more funds brought in, living history program, tours and expanded public hours.

SCVHS Board Meeting 5-20-91  
page three

#### COMMUNITY RELATIONS

MEMBERSHIP: 307 paid members, 13 new, 1 family, 1 renewal. Membership book will be put out each year.

TELEPHONE COMMITTEE: Currently working on Volunteer Thank You lunch for Olde Towne Days (June 2, 1991)

DISPATCH: Sunday, June 2 is the deadline for June's newsletter.

REFRESHMENTS: Ice Cream Social is scheduled for June 20.

WAYS AND MEANS: CALENDAR: Theme has been selected; it is to be "Then and Now". Next meeting is May 28 at 7:30 at the station. Target publication date is September 1. Large sponsor/buyers are currently being sought; 100-200 calendar order can be personalized this year. We are approaching Valencia National Bank, Magic Mountain, Newhall Land and Farm and Magic Ford to become more involved in the sponsorship of this project. Chairman noted that diverse opinions have been brought together and all are working on a good finished product.

RESTORATION: Minutes/progress of committee noted on attachment to these minutes.

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE: Restated that Leonis Adobe priorities were roof, windows and doors.

M/S/P that the Board allot upto 5,000 for restoration of 44 window frames in the Newhall Ranch House by Rob Carlson.

It is of note that there is 600 square feet of glass needed for the windows in the Ranch House.

MOGUL ENGINE: OSHA inspector is due out May 31 to check pressure vehicles. Sandblasting will take place on May 26, which will result in compressor expenses of approximately \$200-300 (already budgeted and approved).

It was suggested that the funds spent be recouped from the donation; however, project manager did not recommend this action.

Laura expressed a concern that the resulting dust from sandblasting could be a violation of AQMD regulations; Gardiner will check into this with the Parks department.

HISTORIAN: Notebooks will be completed next week; Sandy has more articles from Olde Towne Days for Jean. Curt Darcy's obituary will be included with articles.

ORAL HISTORY: The Newhall family reunion taking place on June 23

SCVHS Board Meeting, 5/20/91  
page two

MINUTES: April minutes were approved as corrected. Corrections were:

page three:

immediately following paragraph 2, insert:  
"M/S/P to approve expense for cedar shingles."

into paragraph 11, insert the word "Ramp" after the second Station.

page four:

at the end of paragraph 4, add "Fam Helvey answered in the affirmative."

correction of spelling in paragraph 11, replace Whitwer with "Whittwer". Make same correction in paragraph 12

page five:

add to Actions Taken: "M/S/P to approve expense for cedar shingles"

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved, filed for audit.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:

1) Paul Kreutzer is being given an Award of Merit from the California Conference of Historical Societies on June 15 (north of Mono Lake near Bodie).

2) Application for parade August 17 for Tehachapi Mountain Festival.

3) Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce Pride Week will be June 8 and 9; this project is a valleywide cleanup.

BYLAWS: Jean Hagen reminds us if we have any changes or revisions, we need to send them to her address, which appears in the April minutes.

NOMINATING: First meeting is June 5 at Bill Flayer's house. Board members are asked to input names for consideration.

BUDGET: Deadline has been extended to the end of June. No plan, no spending. Gardiner will have something to present at the next board meeting in June.

GOVERNMENT RELATIONS: Jeff Wheeler, Norm Phillips' new supervisor, has requested weekly reports.

SCVHS Board Meeting, 5/20/91  
page four

will require as many hands for Oral History as possible; we will be providing a light dessert buffet with lemonade and iced tea in the Ranch House for family members attending.

LIVING HISTORY: Bloomer Girls will be entered in the July 4 parade as our entry. Olde Towne Days 1992 will be a large project for Living History; focus is to expand committee, bringing in more new people, and finding artisans and craftspeople to enlarge our offering to the community.

PROGRAM: June program will be Peter Lee, curator of Maritime Museum of San Pedro. In July, there is no general meeting, Ice Cream Social is scheduled for July 20.

It was suggested that Carol Sandermeier from Hart Mansion be invited to speak and bring "Tumbleweeds", which was shown to docents that met there in May. We have also been invited to join the Hart docents in the bunkhouse on June 24 for an earthquake preparedness seminar.

Bobby Cheesboro has contacted Laura to coordinate a tour of our facilities on June 23, when a reunion of the Newhall/Cheesboro/McBean families will take place. It was suggested that we sponsor a tea in the Newhall Ranch House and mingle among the guests getting oral histories from those who may have lived in the house before or have memories regarding the Ranch. Signs will be placed in front of all the houses (the Newhall Ranch House having priority) for a point of identification.

TOURS: June 29 is a tour of the Lechler museum in Piru. Members are to meet at the Station at 9:00 AM for caravan to Piru. Tour begins at 10:00 AM.

VOLUNTEERS: All volunteer issues were discussed in the roundtable prior to the business portion of the meeting. Station cleaning is again wanting; prior board approval stands to spend \$60 per month. Discussion was tabled.

OLDE TOWNE DAYS: 10,000 attended, \$9,000 (gross) was raised. Budget/report was presented to all board members. Glenn reminded us that we need to accomplish three things very quickly. They are:

- 1) Establish a date for 1992.
- 2) Find more fundraising avenues for 1992.
- 3) Appoint new chair(s)

Glenn also informed us that we need a new Olde Towne Days Chair, a new Court Referral Volunteer Coordinator and a new Volunteer Coordinator. He submitted his resignation from the board, which the board accepted, with reluctance.

ALARM: The new alarm is in force. Laura passed out new SCVHS

Board Meeting 5/20/91  
page five

instructions to those who have keys.

1992 DATES: The following dates were suggested for our events, subject to Board consideration and review and to be finalized at the June board meeting:

February 12	Volunteer Recognition
March 28 and September 19	Rummage Sales
April 26	Olde Towne Days
July 18	Ice Cream Social
December 13	Christmas Open House

PARADE: M/S/P that we enter a float in the Santa Clarita July 4 parade.

WATER TANK: There is a need for watertanks in different areas of town for filming; film companies are required to take water for fire suppression to each location every day they are shooting. Considering the drought, it is their goal to not waste the unused water at the end of the day. Renaud Veluzat and Mike Shuman were discussing the possibilities of building an old-fashioned tank here at our location or at Melody Ranch to service film companies in Newhall. Norm Harris pointed out that minor repairs sealing leaks in the tinder would make it usable as a water tank. The issue will be researched further by Carol Rock and reported as information becomes available.

ANNOUNCEMENT: Betty Pember announced that she is no longer on the Station Trust account or on any Society bank accounts, nor does she have keys for the station.

STOP 710: Carol Rock presented the issue of the proposed 710 Freeway extension, which involves a 6.2 mile extension of the Long Beach Freeway through the city of South Pasadena. This project will destroy 1500 homes, 7000 trees and 10 historic districts. We have been asked by the National Trust to become informed and (if we so choose) involved in the campaign to oppose this extension. Carol will attempt to get a speaker from the National Trust or another involved group to make a presentation at the June meeting.

Meeting adjourned by President John Mann at 9:56 PM

Respectfully submitted,  
Carol Rock, Recording Secretary

ACTIONS TAKEN:

1) M/S/P that the Board allot up to 5,000 for restoration of 44 window frames in the Newhall Ranch House by Rob Carlson.

2) M/S/P that we enter a float in the Santa Clarita July 4 parade.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
June 17, 1991

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:30 PM.

Board members present: John Mann, Laura Mehterian, Carol Rock, Gardiner Spring, Sharon Devol, Mike Vitale

PONY: The possibility of pony rides being run at the Junction on weekends will be discussed between Gardiner and Norm Phillips.

CHILI COOKOFF: County requesting a letter regarding specifics on upcoming Chili Cookoff. Concern for the beer vending. A logistics plan must be done with all available details. Letter to be written by Carol Rock and Gardiner Spring will be in County's hands 6/25/91.

BANK BALANCES: General Fund approximately \$27,000; taking out dedicated funds, leaves about \$10,000 working capital.

BUDGET: 50% of committees have not turned in budget requests. Most concern for calendar committee, need hard numbers for upcoming production. Restoration presented a prioritized budget, however, concern about paint not being included. Gardiner will investigate. Program budget not submitted, as Paul told Laura he will cover costs for 1991-92. Group suggested to plug in \$200-300 to hold monies in for future budget figuring in Program. Overall, Gardiner was pleased with how people have responded and said a brief overview of the budget proposal may be possible at the June board meeting. It was suggested that a separate meeting of budget principles (the five division chairs, appropriate officers and Gardiner) be held after the June board meeting. MEETING SCHEDULED JULY 10, 7:30 PM, SAUGUS TRAIN STATION.

INSURANCE: Will be addressed at July executive board meeting, to be held 7/15/91. Our current agent, plus two other local insurance representatives will be consulted. The possibility of inviting the Society's attorney was also discussed. Currently, the only building in the Junction covered by our policy is the Station. We need to determine criteria for value appraisal. Our liability regarding liability for members' injuries will also be considered.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL: Set for 7/20/81. Will be handled by committee. There will be a charge for additional non-members. A potluck supper was suggested.

REUNION: There will be a reunion of the Newhall/Cheeseboro/McBean family at the station on June 23. 20 are planning on attending at 1:00 PM. No food should be served, as these people will be coming from having a big meal. Suggested we serve cold drinks only. John Drew will set up and get the big room in the Newhall Ranch House ready. Frank Rock will provide a sign for the Ranch House.

SCVHS-Executive Board meeting, 6/17/91  
page two

STATION RENTAL: Carol reported that the meetings have produced many questions and needs that have to be researched before the rental packages are ready for board review. The committee preferred to have all documentation fully completed before presentation. Executive board agreed issue needs more study.

KINGSBURY HOUSE: We have received word from Judy Holland that the Questers are making arrangements for the painting of the Kingsbury House.

ALARM: During Board meeting 6/24, motion detectors will be installed in all rooms. Also, the red light outside the building will be activated again as a double-check to show the station is armed. ~~Presently, the only time we know anything (or the alarm company knows anything), is when the alarm goes off.~~

COUNTY CONTRACT: Gardiner will check with Norm Phillips about the County's progress on the Contract.

Meeting was adjourned by President John Nan at 9:12 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Monday, June 24, 1991

7:00 P.M.

1. Call to order

Quorum

Agenda

2. Approval of minutes

Consent agenda

3. Approval of treasurer's report

Mike

4. Corresponding secretary

Sharon

5. Committee reports

Nominating

Bill

Government relations

Gardiner

Community relations

Anne

Ways & Means

Paul T.

Restoration (growth)

Paul K.

Preservation

Carol

Activities

Laura

6. Old business

Parade

Carol

Dates

Sharon

7. New business

County use of station

John

8. Adjourn

*Corrected*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board Meeting June 24, 1991

Meeting called to order by President John Mann at 7:07 PM

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Sharon Devol	Michelle Hoffman	Bill Flayer
Sandy Forbes	Paul Travers	Jean Woods
Mike Shuman	Laura Mehterian	Margaret Seltzer
Anne Kaulbach	Paul Kreutzer	Gardiner Spring
Carol Rock	John Mann	Warren Johnson
Jerry Reynolds	Mike Vitale	John Drew
Norman Harris		

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Mike Dermody

MINUTES: Minutes from May 20 Board meeting were approved with corrections:

1. Sharon Devol was in attendance at May Board meeting.
2. P1, paragraph 2, sentence 2 should read: "We are running out of projects for them (Community Service Workers) to do..."
3. P1, paragraph 4, sentence 2 should read: "There was concern about board members responsibility to serve on some Saturdays and Sundays".
4. P2, MINUTES: correct spelling is Wittwer, not Whittwer.
5. P2, GOVERNMENT RELATIONS: Should read "Jeff Wheeler, Norm Phillips' new supervisor, has requested weekly reports on attendance and vehicular traffic on our annual report."
6. P3, REFRESHMENTS: "Ice Cream Social is scheduled for July 20, 1991."
7. P3, NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, place \$ before 5000 in sentence two.
8. MOGUL ENGINE: Should read: "OSHA inspector is due out May 31 to check pressure vessels."
9. PROGRAM, paragraph 2, should read: "It was suggested that Carol Sandermeier from Hart Museum..."

TREASURER'S REPORT: A budget column will be added to the "Fiscal Year To Date" report starting in July. Gardiner will work with Mike to produce a simplified, consolidation page for quick reference.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Incoming: Thank you letter from First Presbyterian Church; thank you letter from Judy Burkheartmeier for hosting the recent retirement party (a contribution was enclosed with this letter).

Outgoing: Update to JoAnne Darcy on contributions to Curt Darcy memorial fund.

SCVHS Board Meeting 6/24/91  
page two

BYLAWS: There will be a bylaws committee meeting July 3 at the Spring's. Committee presently has seven members.

NOMINATING: Bill Flayer reported that the committee has met twice and has many people under consideration.

GOVERNMENT RELATIONS: Gardiner Spring reported the following:

Insurance: County will allow us to sell insurance for outside events, we have to buy it thirty days in advance. Cost to us is \$50.00 through the County's insurer. It was suggested that we get it 45 days early.

Pony Ride: Norm Phillips said this has been suggested previously as a continual activity at Hart Park, but was turned down because of the will provisions restricting income-producing events. We must also consider the issue of giving permission for one community outfit to perform, how do you eliminate others without being accused of discrimination?

Lease: The new lease is in the works, slowly progressing due to vacation; we will have input before final version comes out.

#### COMMUNITY RELATIONS

MEMBERSHIP: No news.

TELEPHONE: Committee worked well for recent events.

PUBLIC RELATIONS: The Signal is doing their annual "Welcome" edition in August and has asked the Society for articles; being considered is a big spread on our "Adopt A House" program.

DISPATCH: Deadline June 30 for July issue; will be in the mail by 9th or 10th.

EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH: Karen Schweitzer is having a meeting to show anyone interested in touring school children only. Meetings will be held July 25 and August 14. Tours will start in September or October.

GENEALOGY: No report.

SCOUTS: No report.

#### WAYS AND MEANS

CALENDAR: Meeting July 1 7:30

GIFT SHOP: Showed good profit last month.

RESTORATION: Paul Kreutzer gave a short slide show chronicling the progress made at Heritage Junction and announced the Restoration Committee meeting on July 7, 2:00 PM. Paul also announced that there is \$50,000 reserved in the City of Santa Clarita's budget for emergency moves of the Pardee or Biscailuz houses.

MOGUL ENGINE: Norm Harris presented a handout explaining progress on Mogul 1629; OSHA was here and found no serious problems in the boiler. Manley Boiler repair (who does repairs/maintenance for engines run at KnottsBerry Farm, Disneyland and Yosemite Park) was recommended to make minor repairs to the boiler (replace 50 2" tubes and fix rust damage), estimated costs \$7,240. Dixon Boiler Company will be giving another estimate on Wednesday (6/26). It was pointed out that sufficient donations have been secured to complete all necessary works on the Engine without any fiscal impact on the Society.

M/S/P That we proceed with Steps 11, 16-20 from the Mogul Engine Restoration Plan to get the engine running, spending funds from specific project donations promised.

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE: A complete termite inspection was completed by Rush Termite Services early in June. They found termite damage and severe dry rot; Paul told the Board that he has already been replacing studs that are damaged beyond repair. Rush's initial estimate was \$4000, Carol Rock talked to the owners, emphasizing our financial state, and got the estimate down to \$1700.

In the interest of fairness, our regular exterminators (Hydrex) will be called to inspect the Ranch House. It was discussed that all buildings be looked at in the near future; primary concern at this time is the Ranch House.

KINGSBURY: Judy Holland is getting estimates for painting of the Kingsbury; it will be brought to the Restoration Committee for review before action.

LIBRARY: Chick and Eleanor Kierstead have procured two window shades (roller shades, 2 ply, smoke silver, 55" X 75". Regular price was \$138 each; they got them both for \$178. Dolores Heller's donation of drapes for the library was discussed, they were deemed unusable for that purpose, but will be used elsewhere when appropriate.

M/S/P That we approve the expense of \$178 for the library shades. One abstention.

VOLUNTEERS: Regarding the community service workers; Paul said that we only have 12 and all have been given assignments. The problem is not lack of work, but of the workers not showing up.

#### PRESERVATION

CURATOR: 3000 people attended the US Forest Service Open House, where we had a display. Jerry has been working with the Sierra Club outlining the historic elements and sites in Elsmere Canyon; the EIR is due September 1. He stated that the dump seems to be a done deal, with roads already being put in and toxic waste already present in 2 or 3 dumpsites.

LANDMARKS: We are currently working with the City of Santa Clarita and Barry Hogan of Michael Brandman Associates, the consultants hired to formulate the General Plan to include structures and sites in the downtown Newhall area ("Old Newhall") as well as Heritage Junction in the Plan's Open Space preservation element. A decision is expected on June 25th.

We also supported the Veluzat family in their attempt to get a zoning change from 13 single family home lots to a film location ranch. Historic information supporting this request and an outline of our reasoning for this position was included in the information submitted to Brandman Associates.

ORAL HISTORY: We have two oral histories from the Newhall Family Reunion on June 23rd; Lonnie Cherry, who used to live in the house, spoke at length with Betty and some information was acquired from Jane Newhall.

#### ACTIVITIES

PROGRAM: No general meetings scheduled for July or August. Ice Cream Social is scheduled for July 20th.

TOURS: A tour to the Lechler Museum in Piru has been organized for June 29 at 9:00 AM. A tour of Heritage Square Historic Park and the Charles Lummi Home is planned for August 24th.

DOCENTS: Training will resume soon, a potluck dinner is planned for July 13. Paul Kreutzer will be giving a tour of the Newhall Ranch House to the docents at that time.

There will be an article in the next Dispatch asking for new docents.

Michelle asked if our Community Service Workers can build 100 square feet of storage space for textiles. The storage space would be comprised of four separate, portable, lockable, airtight units

SCVHS Board Meeting 6/24/91  
page five

coated with two layers of white acrylic paint (recommended by other museums textile departments).

M/S/P That we spend no more than \$250 to build portable, lockable, airtight storage closets for textiles belonging to the Society.

STATIONMASTER: Mike Shuman announced that he will no longer be able to serve as Stationmaster. His dedication to this position was acknowledged by the Board and Mike is to be commended for a job well done.

ALARM: Motion detectors have been installed. Those having codes/keys are reminded that all fans, heaters and air conditioners must be turned off and all doors must be closed to set the alarm.

VOLUNTEERS: A replacement for Glenn Hymer was discussed; Bert Scates has been approached; he will not accept a chair position but will provide support maintenance on an as-needed basis. All calls for this type of work should be routed through Laura, in case of emergency and Laura cannot be reached, call Bert directly.

An on-site caretaker provision will be part of the new contract with the County, as we realize our current security risks.

STATION RENTAL: Crossroads Productions will be making a video on the dock June 28th.

TRASH: Our receptacle from Waste Management has been removed and will be replaced with a 3 yard dumpster from Blue Barrel Disposal. Blue Barrel will provide this dumpster free for as long as the Society needs it. There is a possible conflict with the dumping of construction materials; Paul will work out the particulars.

FIRE: We are reminded that it is fire season and some weeds have accumulated on the Rotary Slope, for which the Fire Department could cite us. We should handle this immediately.

EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS: Laura attended the earthquake preparedness demonstration at Hart Park, she will be happy to share all information learned with docents requesting it.

1992 PLACERITA GOLD ANNIVERSARY: March 7-8, 1992 have been selected by Placerita Nature Center as a celebration event commemorating the 150th anniversary of the gold discovery. Paul Kreutzer is working with Placerita employee Valerie Vartagnian. Being considered is a Living History reenactment, with the Walker Camp being reopened for the event. The actual anniversary is March 9, 1992. Placerita staff and volunteers have indicated they will help us with Olde Towne Days for our efforts. It was suggested that the gold discovery be the theme of 1992's Olde Towne.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
July 15, 1991

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:27 PM

Members present: John Mann, Gardiner Spring, Carol Rock, Laura Mehterian, Mike Vitale, Paul Kreutzer

Guests: Jack Boyer and our current insurance representative from General Accident Insurance Company.

The entire agenda of this meeting was devoted to discussion of the Society's current insurance coverage and consideration of future liabilities. What follows are brief notes of discussions between insurance representatives and Society members.

Our accident package currently features \$250,000 coverage, with \$40,000 coverage for contents of the Station only. Flood and earthquake damage is specifically **excluded**. Our general liability package features \$1,000,000 with an aggregate of \$2,000,000 (annual maximum). Our personal injury clause covers the operation of the organization and any advertising liability. We have premises medical coverage of \$5,000 (uncontested).

Our members are not covered by the health **liability (if they get hurt)**, but are covered in product exposure (i.e., selling food). Executives and officers are covered in their duties acting on behalf of the Society.

Sponsored activities off-sites are covered. We have board liability coverage. If we are sued, officers are covered for defense.

Additional coverage for building contents is desirable; the amount we have now is not sufficient. We will be contacting a professional appraiser to get an approximate value of our current collections.

Structures other than the Station have no coverage presently. They can be added to the policy for actual cash value or replacement value.

The \$40,000 coverage for contents is a "stated-agreed" amount; meaning when the policy was written, that was our stated value that both parties agreed upon. Our situation is unique (our collection of buildings and one-of-a-kind artifacts. All buildings will have sprinklers eventually, then added to policy. Buildings in progress are a difficult insurance problem.

As more sprinklers and fire alarms are installed, our insurance costs will go down.

SCVHS Executive Board meeting 7/15/91

page two

Outside vendor insurance is **not** available for purchase through the Society. The only way we can currently provide insurance for special events is to take out special event policies for premiums of \$250-500.

We will have trouble renewing our policy if we have claims from renters from whom we have not obtained insurance certificates.

If we have events involving liquor, we are to purchase a one-day liquor liability policy from a surplus lines broker.

In case of robbery, we have \$250 deductible and coverage for replacement of items taken.

Each person is responsible for their own health insurance; members should be asked not to expect coverage if they are hurt. Members' insurance coverage is always primary.

After appraisal, we should get a blanket form with all structures on it, and agree (with the insurer) on a figure that is adequate coverage. The policy is then written on 90% of that figure. This is called a "stipulated endorsement".

Engine, running or not, will be difficult to cover.

Meeting adjourned at 9:00 PM, by President John Mann

Respectfully submitted,



Carol Rock  
Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA

Monday, July 22, 1991

7:00 P.M.

1. Call to order
  - Quorum
  - Agenda
2. Board Appointment (Term 7/91 to 12/91) John
3. Approval of minutes Consent agenda
4. Approval of treasurer's report Consent agenda
5. Approval of executive board minutes John
  - Chili cookoff Site change
6. Corresponding secretary Carol
7. Committee reports
  - Bylaws (1st reading) Jean
  - Nominating Bill
  - Government relations Gardiner
  - Community relations Anne
  - Way & means Paul T.
  - Restoration Paul K.
  - Preservation Carol
  - Activities Laura
8. Old business
9. New business
10. Adjourn

Sec'y OK

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting July 22, 1991  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:08 PM

Members present:

John Mann	Paul Kreutzer	Paul Travers
Carol Rock	Laura Mehterian	Anne Kaulbach
Norm Harris	Michelle Hoffman	Sandy Forbes
Mike Vitale	Gardiner Spring	Mike Shuman
Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods	Bill Flayer
John Drew		

Members absent:

Jerry Reynolds	Warren Johnson	Michael Dermody	Sharon Devol
----------------	----------------	-----------------	--------------

Guests present:

Jean Hagen	Donna Jones
------------	-------------

BOARD APPOINTMENT: John Mann appointed Donna Jones to complete Glenn Hymer's term on the Board of Directors.

M/S/P to approve Donna Jones as a new board member to fulfill Glenn Hymer's term of office.

MINUTES: Minutes of June board meeting approved with minor corrections.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Distributed to the Board members, filed for audit.

CHILI COOKOFF: In accordance with prior board action authorizing a Chili cookoff to be held September 29, the location of the event has been changed from Heritage Junction to the Pioneer Oil Refinery. Sponsorship from Chevron, U.S.A. has also been obtained.

**Biren**  
BYLAWS: Jean Hagen, chair, commended her committee for all their hard work. They are: Gage ~~Byrum~~ Sharon Daly, Mary and Gardiner Spring and John Mann. She reported the committee reviewed present bylaws and changed the structure slightly, using Roberts Rules of Order (Revised) as a guideline. Copies of bylaws were presented to all Board members present for their review. Suggestions and/or comments are to be submitted to Jean IN WRITING. Bylaws will be discussed at the August board meeting.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Bill Flayer reported that the committee has come up with an extensive list of candidates, which is in the process of being narrowed down. The next meeting is set for July 31.

BUDGET: Gardiner Spring presented the 1992 budget for review. Paul Kreutzer was commended for his leadership in bringing in over \$100,000 in working capital and in-kind donations for Heritage Junction.

**CORRESPONDENCE: Incoming:**

- 1) Thank you letters received by Paul Kreutzer and John Mann from Tony Newhall for the family tour arranged on June 23.
- 2) Preservation Network program survey from L.A. Conservancy; given to Carol Rock for completion and return.

**Outgoing:**

- 1) John Mann sent a request to the Santa Clarita Valley Arts Council for financial support of the murals in the Ramona Chapel.

Outgoing requested: Thank you notes to both Canyon Country and Saugus Optimist Clubs for their donations.

**ACTIVITIES**

**PROGRAM:** No programs are planned as there are no general meetings in July or August.

**DOCENTS:** At the recent Docent Potluck, Paul Kreutzer gave a tour of the Newhall Ranch House. The next potluck is scheduled for the third Saturday in August, with Jerry Reynolds tentatively scheduled to speak.

**VOLUNTEERS:** August 6 is the board meeting for the Placerita Nature Center; they will be discussing the Placerita Gold celebration scheduled for early March 1992. E. Clampus Vitus may be funding a new plaque for the Oak of the Golden Dream at the site.

**TOURS:** A tour has been scheduled to Heritage Square Historic Park in Los Angeles for Saturday, August 24. We are hoping to tour at 12:00 noon; groups will leave from the Station at 11:00 AM. If there will be more than 15, reservations are required. Admission is \$4.50 general, \$3.00 for seniors. It was suggested that we write a thank you note for the Lechler Museum Tour. Also suggested as future tour sites; the Union Oil museum in Santa Paula and the Fillmore Historical Society Museum.

**STATIONMASTER:** We recently made \$250 on a one-hour video shoot and have been 'scouted' as a "midwest town somewhere like Indiana".

The animal vaccination clinic scheduled for August has been called off.

**ALARM:** All work on the station will be completed Wednesday, July 24. PLEASE close the door when setting alarm, leaving it open has created many problems.

**ICE CREAM SOCIAL:** Mary Clement reported that the event was a success; the only suggestion was that we inform people they will be eating later in the evening, as we had many anxious diners.

**WAYS AND MEANS**

**CALENDAR:** Committee has met, John has finished the calendar portion. Next meeting is scheduled for July 30. Target date to have calendars in hand if September 15.

Paul Travers has met with some customers (Newhall Land and Farming Company and Eternal Valley) and received negative response.

**ENDOWMENTS:** No report

## RESTORATION

RESTORATION: Committee met July 14; main topic, submission by Questers of plan for Kingsburry House. Triple A Sandblasting will use a "dusting" technique which will gently treat both Kingsburry and Edison Houses.

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE: Two new doorways have been opened, one new window has been found. Rear wall has been reconstructed. Main roof is one day from being finished. Live termites have been found throughout the structure; local exterminators (Rush and Day & Nite) have been contacted for bids.

EDISON HOUSE: Siding has been replaced.

MITCHELL ADOBE: Community workers have added 1 1/2 feet to the chimney.

OLD NEWHALL: Carol Rock reported that the City of Santa Clarita adopted all the structures in Heritage Junction and many structures and sites in Downtown Newhall as historic resources when the General Plan was approved June 25, 1991. This designation allows the Society to use the California State Historic Building Code in any restoration efforts. Copies of the code are available from the Society's library. The Society will also make copies of the CHBC available to any property owners affected by this Plan adoption.

## PRESERVATION

LANDMARKS: See above regarding CHBC and resources listing in General Plan. Also of interest is the City's interest in the development of Old Newhall as a priority.

Biscailuz House is still on the market, asking price is competitive with downtown commercial property. Carol Rock has been in touch with the real estate agent regarding possible reuse of the building and working with new owners to get tax rehab credits.

CURATOR: Jerry Reynolds has decided to concentrate all his efforts on being curator only; he will no longer serve on the Board of Directors or write a monthly "Curator's Corner" column for the Dispatch. Carol Rock has contacted a merchant in the San Fernando valley who has a train model built by the same person that built Charles Lindbergh's plane, The Spirit of St. Louis. This same merchant is willing to donate plexiglass for new signs in the museum. Carol will maintain the contact and work with the donor and Jerry regarding appropriate lettering and placement.

HISTORIAN: No report. Sandy said the County/City Library had indicated an interest in doing something for the Society and said they would be willing to index all of our scrapbooks for reference purposes.

LIVING HISTORY: See docent training; this is priority over getting new characters at the present. The possibility exists that Margaret Seltzer may become our new "Carrie Jacobs Bond".

ORAL HISTORY: No report.

## COMMUNITY RELATIONS

MEMBERSHIP: Anne Kaulbach reported two new life members, Prudence and John Noone <sup>of</sup> and Martinez. These folks joined at the new rate of \$450 per. Current membership is 315.

TELEPHONE: No report.

PUBLIC RELATIONS: There will be five stories on the Society in the Signal "WELCOME" edition; this will have 200 pages and will be published August 8. Features include an updated "Points of Interest" map, Adopt A House, and the history of our Society. Future articles planned include a feature on Karen Schweitzer, our educational outreach coordinator.

DISPATCH: Deadline for articles is Sunday, August 4, items are to be left at the Station.

EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH: First meeting scheduled for July 25, from 9A-12P; this is for docents doing school tours only.

#### OLD BUSINESS

CONTRACT: Gardiner reported the County contract is due August 1, 1991.

#### NEW BUSINESS

BUDGET REDUX: It was discussed that we need to determine in advance how much we need for special projects and who has been asked for donations; it was decided that we need a coordinator to keep track of who we have solicited and received donations from so we don't "burn out" merchants and individuals.

It was moved that any requests for funds be coordinated in advance through the Long Range Planning Committee. The motion was withdrawn after discussion ensued about the difference between "long range" and "ways and means". Coordinator could keep track of all donations (cash and in-kind) and publish a list for all chairs and Board members.

M/S/P That any requests for funds shall be coordinated in advance through the Ways and Means Committee.

It was also decided: THAT THE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE THE PUBLICATION OF A LIST OF SOLICITATIONS/DONATIONS (both monetary and in-kind) TO BE DISTRIBUTED MONTHLY AND GIVEN TO ALL BOARD MEMBERS AND COMMITTEE CHAIRS.

#### FILM DIRECTORY AD:

M/S/P That the Society spend \$130 to purchase a 1/4 page display ad in the upcoming Film Liaison Office Directory being published by the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce.

ENGINE: There has been a question from the 'anonymous donor' to the engine fund as to what happens to the interest accruing on the monies in the account. It was decided: ALL INTEREST MONIES FROM TRAIN DONATIONS WILL BE RETURNED TO THE ENGINE PROJECT IF IT IS A CONDITION OF THE DONATION.

ENDANGERED LANDMARKS: Sandy Forbes requested that Board members take a serious stand supporting the maintenance of both the Placerita Nature Center (location of Oak of the Golden Dream) and Vasquez Rocks. These parks are threatened with closure by the County and State budget problems.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of June 30, 1991

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Membership		
Renewal	0.00	2,271.00
New	21.00	1,282.00
Life	0.00	1,850.00
Donations		
General	85.93	1,679.55
Designated		
Mitchell Adobe	0.00	100.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	0.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	10,000.00
Newhall Ranch House	0.00	48,298.18
SCV Historic Park	0.00	0.00
Library	0.00	125.00
H.J. Railway System	500.00	8,750.00
Education	250.00	250.00
Grants	2,296.57	2,296.57
Memorial Fund	50.00	1,035.00
Fundraisers		
Calendar Sales(1991)	0.00	8,738.51
Gift Shop Sales	299.20	5,842.91
Photography Sales	0.00	95.00
Park Filming	0.00	1,500.00
Station Rental	150.00	200.00
Hobby Show	0.00	0.00
Ice Cream Social	0.00	145.00
Chili Cookoff	0.00	55.00
Book Raffle	0.00	229.00
Rummage Sales	0.00	765.17
Olde Towne Days	22.00	7,593.93
Interest		
Bank Of America		
Checking	82.42	760.63
Dean Witter		
Endowment	48.77	69.82
Savings	48.20	220.90
Station Trust	187.15	919.37
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 4,041.24</b>	<b>\$105,072.54</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Heritage Junction:		
Planning	0.00	65.85
Site Development	500.00	2,059.35
Equipment & Tools	63.10	1,380.21
Acquisition	0.00	27,717.63
Restoration	1,543.13	17,071.26
Conservation	212.96	4,480.38
Education	160.45	9,530.03
Operating Expenses	268.43	11,104.90
	2,748.07	73,409.61
Heritage Junction Railway System:		
Site Development	0.00	4,766.72
Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85
Restoration	226.55	996.81
Operating Expenses	0.00	92.19
	226.55	10,187.57
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,974.62</b>	<b>\$ 83,597.18</b>



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of June 30, 1991

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
<b>Heritage Junction:</b>		
<b>Planning</b>		
Materials	0.00	5.02
Contracted Services	0.00	60.83
Other	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Planning	0.00	65.85
<b>Site Development</b>		
Materials	0.00	8.65
Contracted Services	500.00	2,050.70
Other	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Site Development	500.00	2,059.35
<b>Equipment &amp; Tools</b>	63.10	1,380.21
*** subtotal Equipment & Tools	63.10	1,380.21
<b>Acquisition</b>		
Newhall Ranch House		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	27,717.63
Pardee House		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	27,717.63
<b>Restoration</b>		
Mitchell Adobe		
Materials	0.00	126.62
Contracted Services	0.00	257.50
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	384.12
Kingsburry Residence		
Materials	0.00	68.91
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	68.91
Edison House		
Materials	0.00	270.60
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	270.60
Callahan Struct. & I		
Materials	0.00	189.03
Contracted Services	0.00	200.00
Other	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	389.03
Newhall Ranch House		
Materials	108.13	12,144.35
Contracted Services	1,435.00	3,615.00
Other	0.00	199.25
**	1,543.13	15,958.60
*** subtotal Restoration	1,543.13	17,071.26

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of June 30, 1991

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
Conservation		
Heritage Junction		
Insurance	0.00	1,197.00
**	0.00	1,197.00
Station		
Utilities	96.64	1,841.69
Insurance	0.00	0.00
Materials	3.32	339.94
Contracted Services	113.00	1,101.75
**	212.96	3,283.38
*** subtotal Conservation	212.96	4,480.38
Education		
Printing		
Newsletter	110.00	1,144.00
Misc. Flyers	0.00	479.25
Brochures	0.00	0.00
Calendars	0.00	5,400.00
Membership	0.00	415.32
Stationary	0.00	1.71
**	110.00	7,440.28
Museum	17.16	167.16
Outreach	0.00	0.00
Library	0.00	391.11
Historian	0.00	338.81
**	17.16	897.08
Programs		
Honorariums	0.00	0.00
Expenses	9.94	360.75
**	9.94	360.75
Publicity	0.00	23.62
Staff Development	0.00	522.68
Heritage Oak Program	0.00	0.00
Historic Inventory	0.00	0.00
Living History	23.35	197.77
Oral Histories	0.00	79.86
Docent Training	0.00	7.99
Tours	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Education	160.45	9,530.03
Operating Expenses		
Legal	0.00	0.00
Telephone	72.05	819.75
Accounting/Bank Fees	3.00	74.01
Taxes	0.00	185.00
Office Supplies	0.00	596.61
Equipment Maintenan	0.00	352.21
Gift Shop	19.04	2,301.40
Postage	(36.80)	758.96
Reproduction	8.95	236.47
Association Dues	0.00	60.00
Donations	0.00	0.00
Awards	0.00	1,049.26
Refunds	0.00	0.00
Fundraising	176.99	4,397.23
Trash service	25.20	274.00
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	268.43	11,104.90

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of June 30, 1991

EXPENSE CATAGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1991 TO DATE
<b>Heritage Junction Railway System:</b>		
<b>Site Development</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	0.00	1,179.70
**	0.00	4,766.72
*** subtotal Site Development	0.00	4,766.72
<b>Acquisition</b>		
Brookville & Vulcan		
Contracted Services	0.00	4,331.85
**	0.00	4,331.85
*** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	4,331.85
<b>Restoration</b>		
Brookville		
Materials	0.00	83.59
**	0.00	83.59
Mogul		
Materials	16.37	16.37
Contracted Services	210.18	681.50
Other	0.00	20.64
**	226.55	718.51
Vulcan		
Materials	0.00	194.71
**	0.00	194.71
*** subtotal Restoration	226.55	996.81
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Supplies	0.00	92.19
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 92.19
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,974.62</b>	<b>\$ 83,597.18</b>

**Funds Available:**

Bank of America:	Checking	27,601.88
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	3,804.82
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,629.02
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	<u>13,186.52</u>
	<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$ 48,222.24</b>

2004

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1991

Income	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	100.00	12,576.02
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	0.00	2,236.39
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Newhall Ranch House	48,298.18	48,298.18
H.J. Railway System	8,750.00	8,750.00
Mogul Locomotive	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>
	67,148.18	90,465.39

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	5.02	233.04
Contracted Services	60.83	220.82
Other		<u>6.00</u>
	<u>65.85</u>	459.86
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	8.65	811.88
Contracted Services	2,050.70	2,690.70
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>2,059.35</u>	3,502.58
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities		0.00
Insurance	<u>1,197.00</u>	<u>2,603.00</u>
	<u>1,197.00</u>	<u>2,603.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	3,322.20	6,565.44

<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)</b>		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	126.62	5,234.07
Contracted Services	257.50	4,535.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	<u>384.12</u>	10,173.74
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	384.12	11,084.18

<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)</b>		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities	1,841.69	11,067.89
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	339.94	6,558.74
Contracted Services	<u>1,101.75</u>	<u>7,686.69</u>
	<u>3,283.38</u>	<u>39,521.32</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	3,283.38	79,059.03

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1991

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>183.00</u>
		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	68.91	1,586.32
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	68.91	1,612.82
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		569.02
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		<u>569.02</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	68.91	11,517.98
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		148.02
Contracted Services		8,078.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>218.25</u>
		8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	270.60	414.94
Contracted Services		0.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	270.60	414.94
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	270.60	8,859.21
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	189.03	440.06
Contracted Services	200.00	290.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>
	389.03	752.56
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	389.03	3,452.87

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1991

Expenses	1991 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>254.00</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		0.00
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL		254.00
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	16.37	16.37
Contracted Services	681.50	681.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>20.64</u>	<u>75.78</u>
		773.65
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>280.00</u>
		280.00
* PROJECT TOTAL		718.51
		10,045.65
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	4,821.13	4,821.13
Contracted Services	22,896.50	22,896.50
Other (Permits, etc)		
		<u>27,717.63</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	12,144.35	12,144.35
Contracted Services	3,615.00	3,615.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>199.25</u>	<u>199.25</u>
		15,958.60
* PROJECT TOTAL		43,676.23
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other		
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	3,587.02	3,587.02
Contracted Services	1,179.70	1,179.70
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
		4,766.72
* PROJECT TOTAL		<u>4,766.72</u>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>56,879.70</b>	<b>179,281.31</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OFF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
Monday, August 19, 1991  
7:00 pm

1. Call to order  
    Quorum  
    Agenda
  
2. Approval of Minutes Carol
  
3. Approval of Treasurer's report Michael
  
4. Corresponding Secretary Sharon
  
5. By Laws Jean
  
6. Budget Gardiner
  
7. Ratification of informal poll regarding bench Paul
  
8. Approval of additional siding Paul
  
9. Chili Cookoff Carol
  
10. Other old or new business

ADJOURN

Secty OK

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 19, 1991

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 PM.

**Members present:**

Gardiner Spring	Bill Flayer	Sharon Devol
Warren Johnson	Paul Kreutzer	Mike Vitale
John Mann	Mike Shuman	Carol Rock
Michael Dermody	Norman Harris	Sandy Forbes
Jean Woods	Anne Kaulbach	Margaret Seltzer
John Drew		

**Members absent:**

Laura Mehterian                      Donna Jones                      *Paul Travers*

**Guests:**                                      Jean Hagen

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY**  
All correspondence was posted.

**BY LAWS**  
Chair Jean Hagen stated she had received no written corrections or suggestions, therefore the only changes being made are minor editing/grammatical ones.

M/S That we accept ByLaws presented subject to grammatical and editorial corrections.

Suggestion made to vote only on final edited version. Above motion was withdrawn.

The three major changes from the old bylaws were:  
1) the position of Executive Director was provided for if needed.  
2) procedures on how monies shall be spent and saved.  
3) procedures for special meetings; notification.

All changes are to be submitted to Jean in writing sent to her home. ByLaws will be brought to September meeting for final approval.

**MINUTES/FINANCIAL REPORT**  
July's minutes and financial reports will be reviewed and approved at September's board meeting.

**BUDGET**  
Gardiner Spring presented the Society Budget for 1992.

M/S/P That the 1992 Budget be accepted.



SCVHS Board Meeting minutes 8/19/91  
page two

\$1617.32 invoice received from Jerry Reynolds for writing/composition of the Towsley Canyon brochure. The Society received a \$2500 grant from the Santa Monica Mountain Conservancy to cover the expenses.

M/S/P That we pay Jerry Reynolds \$1617.32 for his work.

#### CEMETERY

Mitchell Family Cemetery in Lost Canyon has been vandalized recently. Members working on citizen complaints about its disrepair and the possibility of securing the location have been told by the L.A. County Department of Health that there are no bodies in the cemetery (refuted by pioneer family documentation). According to her attorney, Joe Snyder, the owner of the property, Belinda Hendrickson, is willing to clean up and fence the cemetery and give it to the Society. Pam Helvey, a Mitchell family member, has been given a proposal from the Society that families with members interred should share responsibility. Further investigation requested into family involvement, as Board members question our tax and injury liability. It was reported that the land was previously offered to the Mitchell family.

M/S/P That the cemetery acquisition issue be tabled until further information can be obtained.

#### STATION DOCK BENCH

The bench on the station dock has suffered serious deterioration. Newhall Ranch House volunteers, the Schoonovers, (who have a professional furniture refinishing business) were asked to submit a proposal for repair and restoration of the bench. Their bid was \$780. This would include stripping, sanding, repairing, staining, and sealing with three coats of polyurethane. Board members were polled, with ten board members giving their approval for the expenditure.

M/S/P That we ratify the phone poll of the Board to spend \$780 to refinish the dock bench.

Note for the future: This procedure is not in either ByLaws or Standing Rules of the Society. We need to set an avenue to determine procedure if this situation were to come up again.

#### ELECTRICITY

Power is needed in the village to complete restoration work. The Questers got Andy Gump to donate temporary power for their work on the Kingsburry House. County's standing rules prohibit overhead power poles, even if they are temporary. City inspectors said power lines must be buried in a 12" - 18" trench, County says 24" trench. Edison House has generator the Questers are welcome to use. Trenching is not a problem, wiring is possibly not a problem. Paul Kreutzer and Gardiner Spring will

SCVHS Board Meeting minutes, 8/19/91  
page three

come up with a solution to this problem and get the power where it is needed.

#### **NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE**

The Newhall Ranch House needs approximately 800 square feet of siding to replace wood lost to termite damage and removal of the modern porch. The cost would be approximately \$1200. This replacement expense is recommended for approval by the Restoration Committee.

M/S/P That we spend up to \$1200 to purchase 800 square feet of siding for the Newhall Ranch House.

#### **CHILI COOKOFF**

September 29, Pioneer Oil Refinery. Proceeding as planned.

#### **HERITAGE JUNCTION PAINT COLORS**

On August 18, the Restoration committee met and selected several colors from Sherwin-Williams Heritage Colors collection.

M/S/P That the Board ratify the paint selections made by the Restoration Committee on August 18, 1991.

#### **MOGUL ENGINE**

Norm Harris reported that the tubes in the Mogul engine are to be replaced; donor will cover the cost of replacement. For the record, cost estimate has been revised from \$7,000 to \$20,000. As this expense is covered by the donor, no board action is needed.

Meeting was adjourned by President John Mann at 8:50 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
Monday, September 23, 1991  
7:00 pm

1. Call to order  
    Quorum  
    Agenda
  
2. Board Appointment John  
    Term 9/91-1/93
  
3. Approval of Minutes Consent Agenda  
    July-August
  
4. Approval of Treasurer's Report Consent Agenda  
    June revised-July-August
  
5. Approval of Bylaws Consent Agenda
  
6. Corresponding Secretary Sharon
  
7. Recommendation of Executive Board Carol  
    Accident Insurance
  
8. Chili Cookoff Carol
  
9. Reports  
  
    Activities Laura  
  
    Preservation Carol  
  
    Restoration Pam  
  
    Ways & Means Paul  
  
    Community Relations Anne
  
10. Old an New Business John Drew  
    Electric to Heritage Junction  
    *Photo archives* *Warren*

ADJOURN

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 23, 1991  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 PM

Members present:

John Mann	Gardiner Spring	Michelle Hoffman
Paul Travers	Laura Mehterian	Warren Johnson
Sandy Forbes	Anne Kaulbach	Paul Kreutzer
Donna Jones	Mike Vitale	Jean Woods
Carol Rock	Bill Flaver	Margaret Seltzer

Guests:

Jean Hagen	Mary Clement	Karen Schweitzer
------------	--------------	------------------

BOARD APPOINTMENT: John Mann submitted Mary Clement to complete Jerry Reynolds' term on the Board of Directors.

N/S/P To approve Mary Clement as a new board member to fulfill Jerry Reynolds' term of office.

MINUTES: Minutes of the July and August Board of Directors meetings were distributed. They were accepted as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved, filed for audit.

Note: (1) There is a new budget item column listed for ease in accounting expenditures.  
(2) Items are in alphabetical order now.

Laura asked that available cash to reflect only cash (non-designated) funds available.

BYLAWS: Hearing no objections, the Bylaws stand approved. Final copies will be forwarded to all Board members and made available to the general membership on a reference basis. There was a call for the development of a bylaw to cover telephone polls for expenditure/action procedure. It was determined that a Bylaw is not appropriate, that a standing rule would work better. Jean stated that the issue should be brought up as a motion and Board action taken after discussion. There was objection to overall review of Standing Rules. It was suggested that we do this as a Board exercise later.

Jean Hagen and her committee were commended by the Board for the excellent job completed.

It was decided that this topic will be assigned at the President's discretion to be resolved.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
September 23, 1991  
Page two

**BOARD RECOMMENDATION:** That we approve \$700 be spent for volunteer medical insurance coverage. This would provide \$10,000 coverage for each occurrence with a \$50 deductible. This coverage will be secondary to the insured's insurance.

**M/S/P** That we initiate a volunteer medical insurance policy for \$10,000 coverage each occurrence at the cost of \$700.

**CHILI COOKOFF:** Carol Rock reported that we have several small expenditures to be paid this week, and at the suggestion of her committee, asked the Board to open a "Special Events" checking account with \$3000. This account will consolidate all cookoff expenditures (so as not to confuse cookoff funds with general funds) and will be closed after the cookoff.

**M/S/P** That the Chili Cookoff committee establish a separate checking account with \$3000 from the General Fund for chili cookoff expenditures. Yes - 8, No - 7

## ACTIVITIES

**FRONTIER DAYS:** The Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce has offered us a booth for information and has asked us for several volunteers to work the ticket booths on Friday and Saturday evenings.

**PLACERITA NATURE CENTER:** The Placerita Volunteers are noncommittal about a celebration of the 150th anniversary of the discovery of gold in Placerita Canyon. They have had budget cutbacks, were only able to save major positions. Their volunteers are trained to work on weekdays are not available to work on weekends, which is when we had planned the celebration (March 7, 1992). They have suggested we do our own celebration.

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer announced that she has received many suggestions for future tours, such as the Bradbury Building, Santa Paula Museum, Firestone Building and the Piru Mansion.

**REFRESHMENTS:** Myrna Reynolds has asked members to please bring Halloween Cookies for the general meeting.

**DOCENTS:** At the last docent potluck, Bob Diem gave a tour of the Ramona Chapel. She mentioned a problem with getting docents, we seem to be losing them. She said she needs one person from the telephone committee. She will be publicizing her new campaign, "Three Hours A Month - That's All We Ask" in the newsletter.

**INFORMATIONAL PROGRAM:** Laura reported that Jeff Rhoades from the Newhall Land and Farming Company will be conducting an

SCVHS Board Meeting  
September 23, 1991  
Page three

informational meeting on the new Valencia Town Center mall and its featured historical artwork at the Station on Wednesday, September 25, 7:30 PM.

HISTORIAN: No report

CURATOR: No report

ORAL HISTORY: No report

LIVING HISTORY: No report

LIBRARY: Overhead light needs replacing, we need an electrician to complete this job. Turned over to Volunteer Coordinator.

Chick Kierstead has indicated an interest in joining SCILNET (Santa Clarita Inter-Library Network), which would put us on a schedule with other libraries in the area. The Board feels that we are not ready for this kind of exposure at this time. After further refinement of security, and possibly climate control, we will reconsider the issue.

#### WAYS AND MEANS

CALENDAR: Paul Travers reported that he has one possible customer, all other have dried up. Feels that the recession has affected local people.

ENDOWMENTS: No report

EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH: Anne Kaulbach introduced Karen Schweitzer, who has been working in three areas of educational outreach.

- (1) Bill of Rights display
- (2) Tours - information provided before tour, followup information provided and review of tours after
- (3) Videos. Sharon Daly started the video project in accordance with the State of California's new curriculum framework. Terry Cleary Production Company has worked on scripts for 10 to 12 videos, illustrating the history of this valley from its geological beginnings to Cityhood. The Board asked for background information and examples from the production company (they have done work for the L.A. County Sheriff's Department). Donna Jones will check reference with LASD. Jerry Reynolds will be consulted for historical accuracy.

MEMBERSHIP: Anne reported that she is handling membership in Betty Evans' absence. We had 315 members in July and 321 in September, with 4 new members and one family.

SOVHS Board Meeting  
September 23, 1991  
page four

TELEPHONE: The committee will be calling and reminding of the special NLF Wednesday meeting and the Chili Cookoff.

DISPATCH: Sharon reported the deadline as September 29.

GENEALOGY: Meetings have resumed on the first Thursday of each month at 7:00 PM.

SCOUTING: No report

PUBLICITY: Releases regarding the NLF meeting have been submitted, the Pioneer Oil Refinery has been photographed and the food section might feature chili. The Daily News special supplement to be printed 9/29 will have something about the cookoff. KBET is airing promotional spots for the cookoff, and KMGX is scheduled to a live interview 9/27 with the chair of the cookoff. There is also an article on the trains forthcoming.

RESTORATION: The restoration committee met on September 15. The Newhall Ranch House Termite Fund is up to \$450, quite a bit short of funds needed. The Edison House needs roofing patched on the "floater room".

M/S/P That we allot up to \$350 to patch the Edison roof.

The Ramona Chapel artwork is off the wall, stabilized, and being stored in the Edison House. The structure of the roof is being checked; depending on the status of the roof, will be redone. This structure only needs two squares of roofing.

The donation requested from Sherwin-Williams Paint was turned down, it was reported that the company has lost an estimated \$80,000 during the recession and cannot afford to make an across-the-board donation. We will be allowed to purchase the paint for \$12.16 a gallon (the colors are special mixes) and primer will be available for \$10.45. Sherwin-Williams will donate the use of all painting equipment free. Paul reported that he is ready to paint the San Fernando Road side of the Newhall Ranch House and would like to proceed on that immediately.

M/S/P That Paul Kreutzer be authorized to use Newhall Ranch House funds (\$350 - for approximately 25 gallons) to begin painting the Newhall Ranch House.

OLD NEWHALL: A committee meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, October 15 at 7:00 PM

M/S/P That Sandy Forbes write a support statement from the Board to the members of the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors supporting the preservation of Vasquez Rocks and Placerita Canyon Nature Center due to their historical significance.

The meeting was adjourned by President John Mann at 9:25 PM

ACTION TAKEN

- 1) M/S/P To approve Donna Jones as a new board member to fulfill Glenn Hymer's term of office.
- 2) M/S/P That any requests for funds shall be coordinated in advance through the Ways and Means Committee.
- 3) M/S/P That the Society spend \$130 to purchase a 1/4 page display ad in the upcoming Film Liaison Office Directory being published by the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce.
- 4) M/S/P That Sandy Forbes write a support statement from the Board to the members of the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors supporting the preservation of Vasquez Rocks and Placerita Canyon Nature Center due to their historical significance.

BOARD DECISIONS:

- 1) That the Ways and Means Committee responsibilities include the publication of a list of solicitations/donations (both monetary and in-kind) to be distributed monthly and given to all Board members and Committee Chairs.
- 2) All interest monies from train donations will be returned to the engine project if it is a condition of the donation.

Respectfully submitted,



Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary



SCVHS Board Meeting  
September 23, 1991  
page five

GHOSTATHON: Paul Kreutzer is planning a "Ghostathon" fundraiser on October 26th. This would be the cap of a full day of activities. Community leaders would be asked to get sponsors or "pledges" for each hour spent in the house.

ELECTRICITY: John Drew submitted a report that the initial design has been done by an engineer from McKesson Water. George Benz from SC Edison is also working on the project, the impression we have is that 480 power will be brought up to the Village.

PHOTO ARCHIVES: Warren Johnson reported that the calendar committee had some difficulty finding old pictures to use. Sources were not centralized and photos were everywhere, not always under the most ideal of storage conditions. We are running out of photos to use, but people are hesitant to donate their photos because of our record of not returning some previous donations and because of our lack of adequate, appropriate storage. A photo archives must be established. So far, the tin room is the only "safe" place; negatives currently in there are stacked in one box.

If such an archive can be established, we can again make a community call for photos and establish procedures for giving credit to donors. The current cost to us is \$6.00 per print from negatives.

Warren will head the effort to get this established.

OLDE TOWNE DAYS: Sandy asked the Board to consider making Olde Towne Days a two-day event, as it seems to be too much work for too little time. She also reported problems with the City Calendar and unchecked information.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:45 by President John Mann

Respectfully submitted,



Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
October 14, 1991  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting was called to order at 7:34 PM by President John Mann

Members present:

John Mann	Gardiner Spring	Laura Mehterian
Carol Rock	Mike Vitale	Sharon Devol

It was announced that the City of Santa Clarita is presenting a grant-writing seminar in City Council Chambers on Wednesday, October 30 from 5 to 7 PM.

ALARM: Laura reported that she arrived at the station Tuesday, 10/10 at 4:30 PM to find the alarm unarmed. On Saturday, October 5, the station was unlocked and open at 6:00 AM. The Exec Board asked if the alarm company knows when the alarm is set or when it is disarmed. (No)

Recommendation: That we refer this issue to the Board for discussion and resolution. John will decide who will make presentation.

FILMING: Peter Diamond, representing a Japanese student group affiliated with USC, has inquired as to the cost of using the station. As this is a student group, we are willing to rent the facility for \$300 for the day. Carol Rock will contact Mr. Diamond with this information.

CHILI COOKOFF: Final report will be given at 10/21 Board meeting. Complaint aired that Bloomer Girls were not visible to drivers on San Fernando Road and people complained that they didn't know where the cookoff was. Maps were printed in both the Signal and the Daily News, and there was a sign on San Fernando Road and the fence around the Saugus Station.

TOUR: Margaret Seltzer has scheduled a tour of the Bradbury Building on 10/26; even though we are members of the Los Angeles Conservancy, we will have to pay the \$5.00 fee for the tour.

EMERGENCY CONTACT LIST: There will be a list of emergency contacts for Hart Park posted in the Station volunteer office near the phone.

The Executive Board was asked to consider what we have left to do with the remainder of our three month terms; of special concern was the lack of chairs for the Volunteer Recognition dinner and Olde Towne Days. The President in consultation with the Board is empowered to make appointments to fill these vacancies.

SCVHS Executive Board Meeting  
October 14, 1991  
page two

**Board Recommendation:** That Carol Rock be chair of the Volunteer Recognition Dinner with the executive board as support.

Suggestions for Olde Towne Days Chairs: Lynn Bassford, Sharon Daly, Sandy Forbes and Sue Bedwell. It was also suggested that Sue Bedwell be put in charge of food.

**COUNTY CONTRACT:** The question was raised whether we should exert some pressure on the County in getting the Contract to us for Board review. Prior history with the County has been questionable of late and we are wary of the contract outcome. There is a County meeting on November 13th where the Contract is on the agenda.

**COPY MACHINE:** Our copy machine is currently out of service. Estimated costs to repair would be \$1200, with additional service charged at \$79.50 per hour. A refurbished, reworked model that could support our copying needs (estimated at 1000 copies per month) is available for \$1500 from Automated Business Systems. Sharon Devol will research some alternative resources.

**POSSIBLE STATION BUSINESS TENANT:** Keith Schoonover, one of the volunteers working in the Newhall Ranch House, needs a place to set up his furniture refinishing workshop for approximately 6 months. In exchange for space "rental", he would donate one hour per day refinishing services.

The Executive Board voiced concerns over precedent, County restrictions and the safety of volatile chemical storage. Vote: No - 5, one abstention.

President John Mann adjourned the meeting at 9:00 PM

Respectfully submitted,



Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
Monday, October 21, 1991  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
    Quorum  
    Agenda
2. Approval of Sept. Board Minutes Carol
3. Approval of Treasurer's Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Sharon
5. Review Standing Rules (10-15 Min.) Carol
6. Government Relations Gardiner
7. Nominating Committee Bill
8. Opening & Closing Station Laura
9. Wrap up Chili Cookoff Carol
10. Reports
  - Activities Laura
  - Preservation Carol
  - Restoration Pam
  - Ways & Means Paul
  - Community Relations Anne
11. New & Old Business
  - Electricity to Heritage Junction John Drew

ADJOURN

*Secretary copy.*

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 21, 1991  
Saugus Train Station**

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 PM

**Members present:**

Gardiner Spring	John Mann	Donna Jones
Carol Rock	Warren Johnson	Paul Kreutzer
Sharon Devol	Jean Woods	Margaret Seltzer
Sandy Forbes	Mike Vitale	Laura Mehterian
Bill Flayer	Anne Kaulbach	

**Members absent:**

Paul Travers	Norm Harris	Mary Clement
Michelle Hoffman	John Drew	Mike Shuman
Michael Dermody		

**Guests present:** Betty Pember

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the September meeting were reviewed and accepted. Laura Mehterian spoke (representing members who were not present) to the manner in which the minutes are taken, i.e, without specifically naming those who make or second motions. The Board expressed satisfaction with the manner minutes are currently taken and saw no need to change this system. Additionally, members having questions were encouraged to come forth and ask the Board directly.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Third quarter and October's monthly financial reports were accepted and filed for audit.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** Incoming as noted:

- 1) Letter from National Forest Service, encouraging us to order copy of "Citizens Workbook for the Wilderness - Implementation Schedules".
- 2) LA County Park Department meeting schedule to discuss MasterPlan. Closest meeting to our facility is scheduled for November 13 at the Senior Center. (Paul Kreutzer is planning to attend)
- 3) CPF Conference on Seismic Retrofit
- 4) Santa Clarita Valley Athletic Association request for sponsorship for youth football.
- 5) Elsmere Canyon - Report available. We are being asked to request copies of report for Society records. (Warren suggested we order one copy, Donna Jones is handling this.)

**Outgoing:** All changes of address or title/name changes.

**DISPATCH:** Deadline is Saturday, November 2nd.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
October 21, 1991  
page two

**STANDING RULES:** Carol Rock led a review of Standing Rules 1 through 4. This was the beginning of a series of Standing Rules reviews, which will be done in segments until completed.

**SR #1:** That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established. (passed 9/4/79)

**Discussion:** Despite 1991's bad experience, we should always look upon our calendar as a critical part of our educational outreach, as many people in this community depend on and look forward to it.

M/S/P to amend Standing Rule #1 to add "as a fundraiser" at the end.

**SR #2:** That there be two categories of Honorary membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life membership. (passed 1/2/80, revised 4/24/89)

**Discussion:** Concern was expressed about honorary members voting and possibly influencing the Board's actions; it was verified that adequate protection against this exists in the ByLaws, which prohibit Honorary members from having voting privileges.

M/S/P to leave Standing Rule #2 as it is.

**SR #3:** That only the name of the honoree appear on memorial plaques (passed 6/6/81)

**Discussion:** At the time of this rule's passage, there was a need to conserve space on donor plaques (the station tiles being ones in question). Our current plaque requirements have expanded, along with our geographic size. It was noted that Heritage Square has many memorial plaques from large and small donors. We should have the option to put anything appropriate, within the wishes of the donor, on any plaque affixed in Heritage Junction. It was the opinion of the Board that Standing Rule #3 was no longer needed.

M/S/P to eliminate Standing Rule #3.

**SR #4:** That special recognitions be given to organizations, corporations and life members. (passed 8/31/81, revised 4/25/89)

**Discussion:** Lacking a definition of "recognition", the Board felt that this was enabling legislation to award brass membership cards (for example) or commemorative plaques.

M/S/P to leave Standing Rule #4 as it is.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
October 21, 1991  
page three

**BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS:** The Volunteer Recognition event is scheduled for February 12. After advertising for the chairperson's position in the Dispatch and getting no response, the Executive Board recommended the appointment of Carol Rock as event chair, with the Executive Board for support. All other members are welcome to work on the committee and the event.

M/S/P        To ratify the Executive Board's recommendation of Carol Rock as Volunteer Recognition event chair.

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** There are questions and concern that the County is unhappy with the Society, in light of two issues; one being the large delay in the County bringing the contract to the Society for review and suggestions and the other a statement made by a member of the Old Newhall committee that "other houses will not be moved in because the County is not happy with our progress". It was suggested that perhaps it is time to facilitate a tour of our projects up close and personal for County Parks administration.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE:** Slate of nominees will be announced at the November general meeting. Committee chair Bill Flayer stated that any member wishing to know who the nominees were can get the information by contacting him directly.

**ALARM:** There have been several problems in the past regarding people with keys leaving the station locked but the alarm unarmed. In light of the situation at the Hart Museum, this has to stop immediately. The station has also been left completely open more than once. It was also discussed that some keyholders have passed their keys and alarm code to other, non-authorized individuals. It was decided that there will be a sign-in sheet next to the alarm pad for keyholders to sign in when they open and out when they leave. This will help determine who is responsible for the station being open every time it is open. If the person that unlocks the station passes the responsibility to another keyholder, the original signer must sign out and the new person sign in. As this is part of the Stationmaster's job responsibility, Laura Mehterian will send a letter to all keyholders stating this new policy. **Violations of this policy will result in repossession of keys and possibly more drastic measures.**

**CHILI COOKOFF:** Chair Carol Rock reported final figures of (\$2,519). Although the event lost money, it was felt that the public relations gains were overwhelming and the sponsor involved (Chevron) was very positive about the event. Many expenses will not be as high next year due to information gathered this year and interest expressed by the International Chili Society to

SCVHS Board Meeting  
October 21, 1991  
page four

assist the Society with their next event. Sponsorship will be sought immediately for next year's event; we have a much better chance to get money for the event if requested before corporations prepare their 1992-93 budgets. Chair would also like record to reflect that three liquor permits were pulled for Society events prior to the Chili Cookoff, despite circulating information to the contrary.

Sandy Forbes stated that although we made some mistakes, we did several things right. There was excellent involvement from Chamber of Commerce members and the sponsor, Chevron USA, was very positive. We were also reminded that the first year of Olde Towne Days was not considered a success. (Other comments were incorporated into the critique of the event itself.)

**RESTORATION:** The Restoration Committee met October 20 and made the following recommendations:

**Mitchell Adobe** roof repairs are complete, however, the allotment needs to be raised to approximately \$700. Monies will come from designated adobe funds.

M/S/P That the Mitchell Adobe chair be allotted \$700-\$1000 to complete the roof.

Of note, the adobe's chimney is complete inside and outside and has been faced in stone.

**Little Red Schoolhouse** has been assigned a new court referral who is a roofer. We need to spend a small amount on roofing materials to complete this project.

M/S/P That the Society spend no more than \$250 for roofing materials for the Little Red Schoolhouse.

**Edison House** is ready for painting, need about \$100 worth.

M/S/P That the Society spend no more than \$100 on paint for the Edison House.

**Newhall Ranch House** paint allotment needs to be raised; <sup>200</sup>\$180 has been spent and approximately 5 gallons of primer and 15 gallons of finish is needed to complete the job. Monies will come from Ranch House designated funds.

M/S/P That the paint allotment for the Ranch House be raised to \$450.



SCVHS Board Meeting  
October 21, 1991  
page five

*Tenney*  
**Ramona Chapel** - The Frank *Tenney* Johnson artwork is currently being stored between sheets of mylar and plywood in the Edison House. The steeple from the Chapel has been removed for repair.

**Engine** - The Dixon steam crews have been removing the flues from the boilers.

**TOUR:** There will be a tour of Pershing Square Landmarks on October 26. Members are to meet at the station at 9:00 AM; there is a \$5.00 charge. The tour is part of the LA Conservancy's Downtown Walking Tours.

**PROGRAM:** Paul is attempting to get Joe Kern of the First Presbyterian Church to speak on the church's recent centennial.

**REFRESHMENTS:** Sandy and Michelle are in charge of refreshments for the Holiday Open House, which is scheduled for December 8 from 1 PM to 5 PM. They will be contacting members for their participation.

**STATION ACTIVITY:** AFI students filmed around the Chapel on Saturday, October 19; Cal Arts is currently filming a student film upstairs in the Newhall Ranch House.

**GHOSTATHON:** The Ghostathon is planned for November 2. This event will be a sleepover (from 8 PM to 8 AM); activities will include "ghost stories", a psychic, magicians and a performance from the Canyon Theater Guild. Guests will be given a midnight snack and a hearty breakfast. Donations of \$100 per person are being requested. There are 8 reservations to date.

**QUESTERS WORKDAY:** The Questers will be working on the Kingsburry House on Thursday, the 24th. Sandy Forbes will be supervising.

*available at the station.*

**HISTORIAN:** The 1990 books have still not been turned in; Carol to contact Bette Tilch to get books.

**ORAL HISTORY:** No report.

**LIVING HISTORY:** No report.

**LANDMARKS: Newhall Park:** The City of Santa Clarita gave us "salvage rights" to the Newhall Park buildings before final demolition; we saved some picnic benches, a turnstile, some doors and three gooseneck light standards.

**Pardee House:** The Food Pantry contacted Pacific Bell about using the Pardee House for a food and clothing distribution center, and a shower facility for the homeless. Pacific Bell

SCVHS Board Meeting  
October 21, 1991  
page six

offered the house to the Food Pantry if they will move it. JoAnne Darcy intervened, stating that if the house goes anywhere, it will come to Heritage Junction only. The Society's desire is to leave it where it stands to preserve its landmark status and serve as a visitor's center for the redevelopment project of "Old Newhall". We are maintaining positive contact with all parties involved, a cooperative effort between the Food Pantry/Clothes Closet could be a feather in our rehab cap, serving as an example of adaptive reuse coming to life in community service.

**Old Newhall Committee:** Met October 15, with representatives of Downtown Newhall Merchants. Next meeting will be December 3, 7:00 PM, all welcome. We are investigating the credentials of Zephyr and Associates (Ed Astone) who have been responsible for rehabilitating other historic downtowns.

**CALENDARS:** Calendars are ready, they will be sold in retail establishments for \$5.00, with \$1.00 being retained by the merchants.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Current membership is at 324; in 1991 we added 19 life members.

**TELEPHONE:** No report.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Carol Sandermeier from Hart Museum has been working <sup>with</sup> the Sandy in a cooperative effort on publicity for both organizations. Publicity for Hart is handled through the Natural History Museum. When they contact Carol Sandermeier, she is contacting Sandy to see if the Society has any events to publicize.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** Donna Jones reported that she investigated Terry Cleary, the video production company proposed for outreach videos. So far, we have not been able to check any references. Donna will continue to check on this issue.

**GENEALOGY:** 80 people have signed up to work on family histories.

**SCOUTS:** No report.

**ELECTRICAL POWER:** Paul Kreutzer reported that the electrician proposing to run power up to the Village needs more information (in the form of a more detailed plot plan) to proceed.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
October 21, 1991  
page seven

**COPIER:** The Society's copier has died. Getting it repaired (\$1500) would cost more than the machine is worth (?). A refurbished dry toner imager with reduction and enlargement features will cost \$1500, from Automated Business Systems, the company which has been servicing our copier needs for the last few years. Sharon Devol might have a source; a Ricoh capable of making 5000-10000 copies per month (no reduction or enlargement, which can be done at Kinkos) with a cabinet and 90-day guarantee can be had for \$1500. Other members were asked to research their possible sources and report back to Laura within two weeks.

Members were asked to plan on beginning work on 1992's Olde Towne Days by the next meeting. John is working on a chair.

The meeting was adjourned by President John Mann at 10:05 PM

Respectfully submitted,



Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary

#### **ACTION TAKEN**

- (1) M/S/P to amend Standing Rule #1 to add "as a fundraiser" at the end.
- (2) M/S/P to leave Standing Rule #2 as it is.
- (3) M/S/P to eliminate Standing Rule #3.
- (4) M/S/P to leave Standing Rule #4 as it is.
- (5) M/S/P To ratify the Executive Board's recommendation of Carol Rock as Volunteer Recognition event chair.
- (6) M/S/P That the Mitchell Adobe chair be allotted \$700-\$1000 to complete the roof.
- (7) M/S/P That the Society spend no more than \$250 for roofing materials for the Little Red Schoolhouse.
- (8) M/S/P That the Society spend no more than \$100 on paint for the Edison House.
- (9) M/S/P That the paint allotment for the Ranch House be raised to \$450.

SANTA CALRITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 25, 1991  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. October Minutes Consent Agenda
3. Financial Report Consent Agenda
4. Corresponding Secretary Sharon
5. Continue Review Standing Rules (15 minutes) Carol ✓
- 5.5 *Mailing list*
6. Government Relations - Contract Gardiner
7. Nominating Bill
8. Volunteers Dinner Carol ✓
9. Executive Board (profit & loss) Carol
10. Reports  
Community Relations Anne  
Ways & Means Paul  
Restoration Pam  
Preservation Carol  
Activities (Open House) Laura
11. Old and New Business  
Appointment John  
Olde Towne Days  

---

Conference California Historical Societies Paul

*lecty copy*

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
November 25, 1991  
Saugus Train Station**

President John Mann called the meeting to order when a quorum was established at 7:40 PM.

**Members present:**

John Mann	Carol Rock	Paul Kreutzer
Donna Jones	Jean Woods	Norm Harris
Bill Flayer	Sandy Forbes	Mary Clement
Mike Vitale	Laura Mehterian	Warren Johnson

**Excused:**

Anne Kaulbach	Margaret Seltzer	Gardiner Spring
Sharon Devol	Michelle Hoffman	John Drew

**Members absent:**

Paul Travers	Michael Dermody	Mike Shuman
--------------	-----------------	-------------

**Correspondence: Incoming:**

- A. From Santa Clarita City Manager regarding (1) Dial-A-Ride, (2) Birthday Run-Walk 12/15/91, (3) City Open House Wednesday 12/11/91 5-7 PM.
- B. Southern Pacific Historical and Technical Society; Thank you for our contribution to "The Owl and the Saugus Station" article.

**Outgoing:**

- A. Condolence card to Iversen Ingram.

**Newsletter note:** Deadline for articles for December's dispatch: November 30th.

**Government Relations:** John reported that we should have the County contract in hand on December 2, there is a need to have contract approved no later than December 31 by the County Board of Supervisors. Since there is no advance approval time for any input by the Society, copies will be mailed to the Board and a special meeting will be called to discuss the contract.

**Nominating Committee:** Nominees were announced at November 20th general meeting. Biographies were requested of all candidates, response has been slow.

**Minutes:** Minutes of September board meeting were approved as corrected.

SCVHS Board meeting  
November 25, 1991  
page two

**Treasurer's Report:** Approved and filed for audit.

**Standing Rule Review:** Carol Rock continued the review of standing rules, covering the following:

Standing Rule #5 - no changes were indicated, no action taken.

M/S/P - That Standing Rule #5 be left as stated.

Standing Rule #6 - Discussion indicated that this restriction might restrict project chairs who already have funds designated for spending.

✓ M/S/P - That Standing Rule #6 be amended to include (at the end of current language) "Funds on deposit that are designated for a certain project <sup>are</sup> is exempt from this restriction."

Standing Rule #7 - no changes indicated.

M/S/P - That Standing Rule #7 be left as stated.

**Membership List:** John Mann introduced an issue that was brought to his attention by a member. The CPA that does our books sent out a letter to all members introducing himself and soliciting business from interested parties. Discussion ensued resulting in the decision that a disclaimer would be printed in the Dispatch and the new membership directories stating that we do not endorse the use of the membership list for business or solicitation purposes.

**Volunteer Recognition Dinner:** Carol Rock and the Executive Board have formed a steering committee for the Volunteer Recognition Dinner to be held February 12, 1991. Rules and forms for awards will be distributed in December, deadline for submission to be January 1, 1992.

#### Community Relations

**Membership:** There have been lots of renewals.

**Telephone:** Telephone committee has been used by several committee chairs.

**Public Relations:** SCV View will be featuring articles on William S. Hart in December issue, A.B. Perkins in February. The View's calendar section will also feature current events such as the Society's Open House scheduled for December 8.

President John Mann commended Sandy for a good job getting Society items featured in the View and other community media.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
November 25, 1991  
page three

**Educational Outreach:** Karen Schweitzer has taken the computer home temporarily, it will return soon. She has also held an educational outreach training meeting at the station recently.

**Genealogy:** Charlene Patterson has sent requests for all persons participating in our genealogy program to become members.

**Scouting:** No report.

### Restoration

**Restoration:** Minutes of the 11/24/91 meeting were discussed; critical for action was the retaining walls recommended for the Junction.

M/S/P - That the Society spend up to \$200 to obtain sandbags and cement for a retaining wall behind the Mitchell adobe.

Norm Harris stated that sand is available from the amphitheater area at Hart Museum, general speculation was that Fire Department can provide sandbags for erosion protection.

**Mogul Engine:** Norm Harris reported that the tubes have been removed and the boiler cleaned and inspected. A dye check has been done, no cracks were found in the tubes. The cost of replacing the 2" tubes is estimated at \$10,000; 5 1/2" tubes will cost another \$10,000 and the superheater is estimated at \$15,000. The Federal Railway Association will conduct an inspection while engine is apart; sponsors have pledged to cover any expenses incurred.

Sponsors of this project have requested a separate account for this project. Norm expects to have \$40,000 to deposit in the account.

M/S/P - That a separate savings account be established for the engine accessible by two signatures; the treasurer and the project chair.

**Mitchell Adobe:** Pam Helvey has continued to work on the adobe, completing the wainscoting and the fireplace. Additional funds are required to complete the roof and water damage protection.

M/S/P - That \$250 be allotted to Adobe chair to continue work on the adobe.

### Preservation

**Historian:** No report.

SCVHS Board of Directors Meeting  
November 25, 1991  
page four

**Curator:** No report.

**Oral History:** No report.

**Living History:** (1) Karen Schweitzer is adding a new character to our "cast of characters"; that of a young female member of the party in Death Valley who received relief from scouts that reached the Newhall Ranch house.

(2) Sandy is going to the Canyon Theatre Guild for help with Old Town Days; especially for the character of Francisco Lopez.

(3) Living History Program has received a \$55.00 donation from Zonta for purchase of costumes, props for program.

**Library:** Query as to how librarians review materials donated prior to discarding same; Chick Kierstead stated that they do not discard anything without checking with Jerry Reynolds. (This was prompted by the discovery of a box of critical memorabilia in the Station trash on November 2) Chick also stated that another air conditioner would be beneficial to both books and staff before another heat wave.

**Landmarks:** Property around Beale's Cut has been purchased by Hondo Oil Company, who plan on preserving the land around Beale's Cut as parkland - to be turned over to some public agency, either the City of Santa Clarita or the County of Los Angeles - as part of their development of the surrounding property in a light industrial manner.

The Pioneer Oil Refinery is a property desired by the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy; letters of support for its purchase have been requested from the City of Santa Clarita and the Conservancy. More details will be obtained and shared with Board members as they become available.

**Open House:** Organized by Sandy Forbes and Michelle Hoffman, scheduled for December 8th. Members are encouraged to bring cookies and baked goods for a fundraiser bake sale to be held concurrently with the Open House. Decorations will be put up 12/7, anyone wishing to help is invited to participate.

### Activities

**Tours:** No new tours scheduled.

**Refreshments:** No report.

**Docents:** No report due to a family illness. Bloomer Girls will be serving cake at William S. Hart birthday party.



SCVHS Board of Directors Meeting  
November 25, 1991  
page five

**Station:** A cover for the swamp cooler has been requested to help with climate control during winter, as cold air comes in the vents. Mike Vitale is looking in to this.

**Program:** February's program will be Bill Myers with a new presentation on the Red Cars. March's general meeting will feature a DWP spin on the St. Francis Dam disaster with new information. The Perkins/Reynolds presentation is scheduled for later in March.

**Old Town Days:** John Mann has asked Paul Kreutzer to help organize Old Town Days for 1992; Paul has already had one meeting to get people involved and start thinking about next year's event. Board members all agreed that Paul would make a good chair for this event. Next meeting scheduled for December 9. *Paul was appointed chair with full approval of the Board.*

**California Conference of Historical Societies:** CCHS has asked the Society to host their symposium in February 1993; we are interested in doing an activity of this sort, but the concern is do we have enough lead time. Further investigation will be conducted and a response related at the next board meeting.

**County Tour:** Paul Kreutzer and John Mann will actively pursue a special tour for County staff to familiarize them with our activities and progress, especially in light of our concerns for the new contract. John will contact John Weber.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:20 PM by President John Mann.

Respectfully Submitted,

Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, DECEMBER 16, 1991  
6:30 PM

- |           |  |          |
|-----------|--|----------|
| 6:30      | Dinner   |          |
| 7 to 7:30 | Board Meeting                                    |          |
| 1.        | Call to order<br>Quorum<br>Agenda                |          |
| 2.        | November Minutes                                 | Carol    |
| 3.        | Financial Report                                 | Mike     |
| 4.        | Corresponding Secretary                          | Sharon   |
| 5.        | Continue Review Standing Rules                   | Carol    |
| 6.        | Committee Reports<br>"A Review of the Past Year" |          |
|           | By Laws  | Jean     |
|           | Nominations                                      | Bill     |
|           | Government Relations                             | Gardiner |
|           | Community Relations                              | Anne     |
|           | Ways & Means                                     |          |
|           | Restoration                                      | Pam      |
|           | Preservation                                     | Carol    |
|           | Activities                                       | Laura    |
| 7.        | Volunteers Recognition                           | Carol    |
| 8.        | Old and New Business                             |          |
| 9.        | Adjourn  |          |

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**  
 December 16, 1991  
 Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:28 PM after hosting an appreciation dinner for the 1991 board.

**Members present:**

Anne Kaulbach	Paul Kreutzer	Mike Shuman
Carol Rock	John Mann	Sharon Devol
Laura Mehterian	Bill Flayer	Gardiner Spring
Warren Johnson	Donna Jones	Mike Vitale
Jean Woods	Michelle Hoffman	Mary Clement
Margaret Seltzer	Norm Harris	Paul Travers

**Members absent:**

John Drew                                      Sandra Forbes

**November Minutes:**    The minutes for the November board meeting were accepted.

**Treasurers Report:**    Accepted, filed for audit.

**Corresponding Secretary: Incoming:**

- 1) Solicitation letters received from the Salvation Army and the Los Angeles Conservancy.
- 2) Invitation to the Bootleggers Ball, a fundraiser for the Association to Aid Victims of Domestic Violence on New Year's Eve.
- 3) Christmas cards from King Videocable, S&S RentaFence, Clanton Block and Newhall Hardware.
- 4) Brochures from Anchorage museums from the Ungar family.
- 5) A letter from the City of Santa Clarita announcing the SECURE disaster preparedness program and asking for volunteers.
- 6) A letter from Dena Chakanaka<sup>c</sup> regarding the City's riverfront project and some landmark trees growing in the riverbed in the Canyon Country area.

**Outgoing:**

- 1) Congratulations to Jill Klajic congratulating her on assuming the office of mayor.
- 2) Thank you letter to Zonta for their contribution,

SCVHS Board Meeting  
December 16, 1991  
page two

It was noted that we should send a condolence letter to the widow of member Carl Eppich, who was killed in a traffic accident during the holidays.

**Dispatch:** Deadline is December 28. At the latest, articles can be dropped off January 2nd in the morning.

**Standing Rules:** Carol Rock continued the review of the Standing Rules begun in October.

**SR #8: To allow the Hart Docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization. (passed 3/84)**

Discussion ensued around an incident where Hart docents sponsored a meeting where alcohol was served in violation of the Station's rules and regulations. It was agreed that we have no problem with the Hart group using the station, but they must be held to the same restrictions imposed on all users, paid or unpaid. It was agreed that a sentence regarding this requirement be added to the standing rule.

M/S/P that Standing Rule #8 be amended to read:

"To allow the Hart Docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules."

**SR #9: That use of the Station be denied to second or third parties for a profit-making venture. (passed 1/85)**

Discussion centered on events that have brought positive attention to the Station such as the Concert In Historic Places, which was sponsored by the for-profit DaCamera Society.

M/S/P that Standing Rule #9 be eliminated. One opposed.

**SR #10: That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June. (passed 3/85, revised 3/89)**

Discussion revealed that this Standing Rule was established for two main reasons:

- It is easier to get a volunteer tax consultant on this schedule; the due dates for taxes are different.

- With elections in January, a new treasurer would be overwhelmed; this way they have six months to prepare.

M/S/P that Standing Rule #10 be left as is.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
December 16, 1991  
page three

**SR #11: That seniors 60 and over be allowed a membership fee of \$7.00 per year going into effect January 1, 1986. (passed 6/85)**

Discussion centered on costs and whether \$7.00 is a realistic amount to cover membership expenses. It was agreed that a change was made.

*will be*

M/S/P that Standing Rule #11 be amended to read:

"That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors."

Two opposed.

**ByLaws:** One nominee for the 92 slate, Robert Morley, has withdrawn from the election. Bill Flayer, committee chair, stated that it was difficult to get new people for the board, and that not all the candidates had current memberships.

#### **Committee Reports:**

Copies of all committee reports are attached to these minutes. These are the annual reports of the Society divisions.

**Volunteer Recognition:** Carol Rock, event chair, reported that nomination forms will be mailed to all Board members when they are available. The event is scheduled for February 12.

#### **Old Business:**

**Event Account:** The special account opened for the Chili Cookoff will be closed. Depending on the next event and finances, we may open another one again.

**Olde Towne Days:** Chair Paul Kreutzer announced that plans are underway for the 1992 Olde Towne Days celebration. Theme is the 1842 gold discovery. Home goods (baked goods, preserves, crafts, etc. for judging) may be included in the Wild West area. Additional chairs are needed for several committees. The City has allocated \$1200 for entertainment, Michael Marks is coordinating that element.

**Photo Archives:** Warren Johnson announced that he has been researching the feasibility of photo archives for the Society so we may begin soliciting pictures from the public. He would like the Society to obtain one or two fireproof file cabinets for security, to be placed in the tin room. Paul Travers said he could possibly obtain these from outside sources at no expense to the Society.

*one file cabinet*

*set*

SCVHS Board Meeting  
December 16, 1991  
page four

The meeting was adjourned at 9:35 by President John Mann.

Respectfully submitted,

Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary

Action taken:

1) M/S/P that Standing Rule #8 be amended to read:

"To allow the Hart Docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules."

2) M/S/P that Standing Rule #9 be eliminated. One opposed.

3) M/S/P that Standing Rule #10 be left as is.

4) M/S/P that Standing Rule #11 be amended to read:

"That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors."

Two opposed.

John Mann

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK  
NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA.

TO: SCVHS, Board of Directors  
FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
DATE: December 1991

RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

MEETINGS OF RESTORATION COMMITTEE MEETINGS (TOTAL= 8): February 14; April 7;  
May 19; July 14; August 18; September 15; October 20; November 24.

FOCUS OF THE FIRST RESTORATION COMMITTEE MEETING: Sunday, February 14, 1991.

1. Reorganization of Restoration Projects (TOTAL= 10 Projects):
  - A. OLD NEWHALL (1 Project).
  - B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES (7 Projects).
  - C. HISTORIC RAIL STOCK (2 Projects).
2. Restoration Projects: Confirmed/Appointed Chairs.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL TOPICS CONSIDERED:

- MAR: Bob Ginn, Civic Assoc., planted CA pepper tree dedicated to A.B. Perkins, local author and historian, behind the Mitchell Adobe; Beth Padon, LSA and Associates, Inc., obtained copy of ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT STATEMENT; Cemetery laws and codes for Mitchell Family Cemetery.
- MAY: Rotary Slope; Native CA plants requested.
- JUL: Restoration Committee Budget- Projected Financial Statement submitted to SCVHS Board of Directors; "ADOPT-A-HOUSE RESTORATION PROJECTS" expanded to "SPONSOR-A-HOUSE".
- AUG: Mitchell Family Cemetery Vandalized; Sponsorship solicited from Sherwin Williams Paint CO., Meeting with district representative, total painting of structures with Heritage Colors; Restoration Committee Reference Catalogues: Crown City Hardware, Silverton Victorian Millwork; Meeting w/SO CA Edison representatives; Help with restoration of Edison House or provide power to out laying structures; and Selection of Sherwin William Paint Co., Heritage Colors for all structures at Heritage Junction Historic Park.
- NOV: Flood abatement Program, sand bags and retaining walls.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)

A. OLD MEWHALL:

OLD NEWHALL (Carol Rock, Chair)

- MAY: Attended the 16th Annual California Preservation Conference in Santa Barbara, CA.  
JUN: Contact with the City of Santa Clarita General Plan, selective structures and sites in Downtown Newhall Area ("OLD NEWHALL"); Inclusion of Heritage Junction in the Plan's Open Space Preservation Element.  
JUL: State Historic Building Codes adopted by the City of Santa Clarita; included in General Plan effective July 25, 1991.  
NOV: Involvement in the proposed Pioneer Oil Refinery - Beal's Cut Park; Supervised by the City of Santa Clarita or the Sant Monica Conservancy; Obtained a copy of "A Preservationist's Guide to the California Environmental Quality Act" from the 16th Annual California Preservation Conference, May 9-12, 1991, Santa Barbara, CA.

B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES:

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE (Paul Kreutzer, Chair)

- JAN: New roof needed for modern earthquake building codes.  
FEB: FAF new truss system construction and delivery.  
MAR: New trusses up and plywood sheeting applied; FAF Replacement of oak flooring damaged in the move; Grant from Leonis Adobe Association received (\$20,000).  
APR: Selection of Cedar Shingle roofing material.  
MAY: FAF Restoration of 44 window frames; Approval of Restoration Plan ca 1893-1903.  
JUN: Termite inspection completed; Termite damage and severe dry rot; Estimates \$1700-\$4000.  
JUL: Newhall Family Reunion (25 members); All 1936 changes obliterated, doors & windows in original locations, termites killed by replacing rotten wood & studs replaced, main roof nearly completed.  
AUG: Revised Restoration Plan Approved; Roof close to completion; Additional siding needed due to termite damage.  
OCT: FAF exterior paint; Finished coats applied to 1 side, windows stained & varnished; 14 window sashes have finished coats of paint.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair.  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)  
B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES: (Con't)

KINGSBURRY RESIDENCE (Judy Holland, Chair)

FEB: Three Quester Groups interested in interior restoration: Kitchen- Oak of the Golden Dream, Judy Holland; Dining Room- Heritage Reflections, Cynthia Neal-Harris; and Bathroom- Canyon Questers, Joanne Grosh; (Submitted reinburstment plan for exterior services up to \$900.00 instead of interior work on bathroom.).  
APR: Judy Holland and Mary House, Oak of the Golden Dream, submitted Scope of Work for kitchen, Work to begin in June.  
JUN: Judy Holland, Oak of the Golden Dream, to obtain estimates for exterior painting.  
JUL: Judy Holland appointed Restoration Project Chair & coordinator of 3 Quester Groups; Approval of Restoration Plan for complete house, starting with exterior work.  
AUG: Loose paint removed, siding purchased, windows reglazed.  
OCT: New exterior siding, prime paint, initial inspection of dining room, kitchen restoration started.  
NOV: Exterior siding and windows painted; Rear addition re-roofed with roll roofing material; other holes in roof patched.

EDISON HOUSE (Mike Vitale, Chair)

MAR: Exterior siding purchased.  
APR: Interior wood floors refinished.  
MAY: Exterior siding and skirting applied.  
JUY: New siding in front completed; Estimate \$2000 new cedar shingle roof.  
SEP: FAF cedar shingle roofinf material to patch existing roof.  
OCT: FAF Exterior paint; Roof patching completed, siding almost complete.  
NOV: Restoration of interior utility room started.

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

[Mike Shuman, Chair (FEB-JUN); Laura Mehterian, Chair (JUN-Present)]

APR: Exterior prime painted.  
JUN: Mike Shuman resigns as Station Master and Restoration Project Chair.  
JUL: Laura Mehterian appointed Chair; Begin collecting painting estimates for restoration of stations 1880's exterior.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair.  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)  
B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES: (Con't)

MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE

[M. Shuman, P. Kreutzer, G. Hymer Co-Chairs (FEB-JUN); Pam Helvey (JUN-Present)]

APR: Removal of previous roofing material (CAL SHAKE) due to failure to be waterproof.  
OCT: FAF for new roofing material (Torch Down Mineral Surface); installation of new roof completed; Stone chimney and fireplace completed.  
NOV: FAF interior wood work; Fireplace mantel, wainscot, wall paneling almost completed.

RAMONA CHAPEL (Bob Diem, Chair)

MAR: FAF initial inspection, analysis and report on chapel art murals by Myrna Saxe, Art Conservationists.  
APR: FAF initial stabilization procedures (\$1000.00).  
JUL: Letter by John Mann, Pres. SCVHS sent to Dave Bozman, Santa Clarita Arts Council for sponsorship of Frank Tenny Johnson Art Mural Restoration Project.  
SEP: Art Mural stabilization procedures completed; Panels removed from Chapel.  
OCT: Storage of art mural panels in plywood racks with mylar barriers in Edison House; Chapel steeple removed for restoration.  
NOV: Cedar shingle roofing materials installed.

LITTLE RED SCHOOLHOUSE (Joe Purnell, Chair)

APR: Joe Purnell to supervise Eagle Scout involvement with restoration projects.  
OCT: FAF cedar shingle roofing materials and supplies.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)  
C. HISTORIC RAIL STOCK:

MOGAL 1629 (Norman Harris, Chair)

MAR: Engine front end off, firebox brick removed, dome cover off, throttle removed.  
MAY: Sandblasting; OSHA Inspector to check pressure vessels.  
JUN: OSHA Inspection Results: No serious problems; Mogal Engine Restoration Plan Approved to get engine running.  
OCT: Steam crew removing flues from boilers.  
NOV: Clean flue.

TRAINS (Kevin O'Neil, Mike Vitale, Co-Chairs)

MAR: Kevin O'Neil proposed Route of 1.5% Grade RR tracks up canyon.  
APR: Kevin O'Neil resigns as Chair; Mike Vitale to continue as Chair.  
AUG: Train sold.  
NOV: Removal of train from Heritsge Junction; Some RR ties used in landscaping of picnic area behind Mitchell Adobe.

SUMMARY OF HANDOUTS PREPARED:

1. MASTER PLAN OVERVIEW: OBJECTIVES FOR HISTORIC ACQUISITIONS.
2. INVENTORY OF REHABILITATION WORK TASKS (20 FEB 91; 01 MAR 91)
3. SUMMARY OF RESTORATION PROJECTS AND SUMMARY OF REHABILITATION WORK TASKS.
4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESTORATION MANAGEMENT: SUPERVISED BY THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE.
5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESTORATION MANAGEMENT AND PARK MANAGEMENT.
6. MASTER PLAN OVERVIEW: OBJECTIVES FOR HISTORIC PARK.
7. SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR HISTORIC STRUCTURES AT HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK.
8. ITEMIZED RESTORATION MATERIAL ESTIMATES.
9. SCVHS-RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET-PROJECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT.
10. ADOPT-A-HOUSE RESTORATION PROJECT.
11. "SAVING OUR HERITAGE" (3M COMPANY)
12. MASTER PLAN FOR HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK.
13. RESTORATION PROJECTS: CLEAN UP TASKS FOR OLDE TOWN DAYS.
14. THE MASTER ARTWORK OF FRANK TENNY JOHNSON.

Preservation Report  
Chair - Carol Rock  
December 16, 1991

**Historian - Jean Woods**

Scrapbooks from prior years have been located and are being brought up to date. Jean is receiving articles from many sources and keeping all books current.

**Curator - Jerry Reynolds**

Jerry is working on an overall history of the valley book and has completed a brochure for Towsley Canyon which has a historical section. The museum is added to and refined on an ongoing basis and continues to attract community and tourist attention.

**Oral History - Betty Pember**

We have attempted to get people to participate in the program and make recorders available when the station is open. Some family stories were obtained the day of the Newhall Family Reunion.

**Living History - Sandra Forbes**

Bloomer Girls have taken first place awards at both the July 4th and Frontier Days parades and appeared throughout the community at various events such as the Women's Conference and Hart's birthday party. Living History characters were a colorful part of Olde Towne Days and our educational outreach program.

**Library - Chick and Eleanore Kiersted**

These two dedicated volunteers sort through library acquisitions and literary donations and make information available for local researchers.

**Landmarks - Carol Rock**

The crowning achievement of this year's work in landmarks was the inclusion of a historic element in the Open Spaces segment of the City of Santa Clarita's general plan, which was adopted June 25, 1991. This provided local designation to three groups of historic resources, (1) all structures and sites already given state and national designation (2) all structures in Heritage Junction and (3) 28 structures of historic importance in the downtown Newhall area.

A primary survey is still underway and our relationship with Building and Safety continues to be a productive one, with us having review privileges on all demolition permits within the City. There is also a historic element in the River Recreation Plan.

*John Mann*

*12-15-91*

ACTIVITIES CHAIRMAN

AS ACTIVITIES CHAIRMAN I'VE BEEN IN CHARGE OF THE FOLLOWING COMMITTEES:

PROGRAM, PAUL KREUTZER  
TOURS, MARGARET SELTZER  
REFRESHMENTS, MYRNA REYNOLDS & KATHY LOTTS  
DOCENTS, MICHELLE HOFFMAN  
STATION MASTER, LAURA MEHTERIAN *-Mike Shuman*  
VOLUNTEERS, GLENN HYMER (UNTIL HE MOVED)

WE'VE HAD MANY INTERESTING PROGRAMS THIS YEAR, STARTING WITH THE HISTORY OF OUR VALLEY SLIDE PRESENTATION BY JERRY REYNOLDS TO THE CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION OF THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN NEWHALL BY JOE KERN.

THE TOURS THAT MARGARET SELTZER SET UP FOR OUR YEAR, CONSISTED OF THE PICO ADOBE TOUR IN SAN FERNANDO IN FEBRUARY, THE HERITAGE SQUARE AND LOOMIS HOUSE IN LOS ANGELES IN AUGUST, AND AN ATTEMPT TO TOUR THE BRADBURY BUILDING IN LOS ANGELES IN OCTOBER BUT WAS RAINED OUT. WE'LL TRY AGAIN IN 1992. MARGARET DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB IN MAKING ALL THE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS; IT'S VERY TIME CONSUMING. A JOB WELL DONE.

OUR TWO REFRESHMENT CHAIRS HAVE ALSO COME THROUGH FOR ALL THE ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE TAKEN PLACE AT THE STATION THIS YEAR. EVERY GENERAL MEETING THEY HAVE PULLED TOGETHER AND MANAGED TO HAVE REFRESHMENTS FOR OUR GUESTS. THEY ALSO WORKED WITH THE COORDINATOR OF OUR VOLUNTEERS DINNER IN FEBRUARY. IN APRIL THERE WAS A BAKE SALE COINCIDING WITH THE TRASH TO TREASURERS SALE. THEY WERE IN CHARGE OF THE KITCHEN AND HELPED SERVE THOSE THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE WHO ATTENDED OUR ANNUAL OLDE TOWNE DAYS. JULY BROUGHT US TO OUR ICE CREAM SOCIAL. THIS WAS HEADED BY ONE OF THEIR COMMITTEE MEMBERS. THEN IN DECEMBER WE ALWAYS HAVE AN OUTSTANDING CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE.

OUR DOCENT CHAIRMAN HAS CREATED A HOST AND HOSTESS CATEGORY. SOME OF THE MEMBERS PREFER TO JUST GREET OUR VISITORS. OUR MUSEUM IS LABELED SO THE PUBLIC CAN WALK THROUGH IT AND READ THE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ITEMS THEY ARE VIEWING. MICHELLE HOFFMAN AND SANDY FORBES HAVE WORKED VERY CLOSE ON THE DOCENT PROGRAM AND INTRODUCED A DOCENT POT LUCK DINNER ON THE THIRD SATURDAY OF EACH MONTH WITH A SPEAKER ON A PARTICULAR SUBJECT. ABOUT 12 MEMBERS COME BUT ARE A DIFFERENT 12 EACH TIME. THEY WILL ALL HAVE A BETTER CHANCE TO KNOW ONE ANOTHER BECAUSE OF THESE DINNERS. WE ARE OPEN SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS SO IT TAKES MANY MORE PEOPLE TO KEEP OUR STATION OPEN FOR THE PUBLIC.

*Mike Shuman started out the year*  
*from Laura's first one*  
AS STATION MASTER, I'VE HAD SEVERAL LATE NIGHT OR EARLY MORNING CALLS REGARDING THE ALARM SYSTEM. NOW THAT WE HAVE THE MOTION DETECTOR SYSTEM, THE CALLS HAVE STOPPED. (THANK GOD!) WE HAVE RENTED OUR STATION OUT THIS YEAR TO MANY FILMING COMPANIES. SOME WERE COMMERCIALS, SOME WERE VIDEO SING-A-LONG, AND SOME WERE MOVIE COMPANIES. WE HAD THE OPTIMIST CLUB DISTRICT ORATORICAL CONTEST, ZONTA CLUB MURDER MYSTERY, VOLUNTEER AWARDS DINNER, DAR GOOD CITIZENS AND ROTC AWARD DINNER, DOCENTS TEA, SANTA CLARITA CIVIC ASSOCIATION AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY CO-SPONSOR "THE RED CARS" PROGRAM, OUR VOLUNTEER AWARDS DINNER, ANNUAL ICE CREAM SOCIAL, QUESTERS LUNCHEONS, DOCENT LEAGUE OF SO. CALIF. BOX LUNCHEON WITH WM. S HART DOCENTS, GIRL SCOUT/BROWNIE HERITAGE DAY, RETIRED TEACHERS LUNCHEON, SULPHUR SPRINGS

*NOTE presented  
the plans for a shipping mall.*

SCHOOL DISTRICT DINNER, TO END WITH THE SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS  
CONSERVANCY PUBLIC HEARING.

OUR NORMAL MONTHLY MEETINGS, SUCH AS GENEALOGY, DOCENT POT LUCKS, OLDE  
TOWNE DAYS, VOLUNTEER AWARDS, EXECUTIVE BOARD, REGULAR BOARD, GENERAL,  
AND RESTORATION MEETINGS TO NAME A FEW USE THIS STATION TO THE UTMOST.  
THE TOURS AT THE STATION HAVE INCREASED THIS YEAR, EDUCATING THE PUBLIC  
OF THE HISTORY OF OUR VALLEY. MANY HISTORICAL GROUPS HAVE TOURED AS  
WELL AS THE SPECIAL SCHOOL TOURS. OUR SOCIETY IS BEING RECOGNIZED BY  
ALL OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NOW BY ALL THE DIFFERENT FUNCTIONS WE'VE HAD  
AT OUR HERITAGE JUNCTION.

GLENN HYMER COORDINATED OUR VOLUNTEERS FOR OUR DINNER IN FEBRUARY, OLDE  
TOWNE DAYS IN APRIL AND STARTED THROUGH THE COURT SYSTEM, THE COMMUNITY  
SERVICE PROFESSIONAL PEOPLE TO HELP WITH THE RESTORATION OF OUR  
BUILDINGS.

ALL IN ALL WE'VE HAD A VERY BUSY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. EVERYONE HAS  
GIVEN OF THEMSELVES BEYOND THE CALL OF DUTY.

Ways & MEANS-

Darcy ENDOWMENT - 19 DONORS \$1035.00



GARDINER W. SPRING JR.  
Business Consulting Services  
19658 Drycliff Street  
Santa Clarita, California 91351  
805-252-0820

December 16, 1991

Mr. John Mann  
President  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
Santa Clarita, Ca.

Re: Government Relations

Dear John:

At the beginning of this year, there was some expression that perhaps our relations with the County Department of Parks & Recreation were deteriorating. In an attempt to improve whatever situation might possibly exist and to make sure that line of communication were open, we immediately invited county officials to attend an informal lunch meeting at the station. Unfortunately, only Norm Phillips was able to attend. However, we did learn that the County was looking for more formalized communication with the Society, particularly where major projects were involved.

From that point, our relations have been open and apparently cordial. We submitted our annual report in a timely manner and it was accepted as written. It became noticeable, however, that the annual report must reflect the conditions of the lease document exactly.

Norm Phillips has been most gracious, helpful and cordial. Again it is important to realize that his lines of communication with his superiors has become more formalized, reflecting the necessity for our communications with the County to be equally formal. The Society can no longer just drop the word to Norm of our plans. The County wants documentation. To my knowledge, written letters have accompanied every request this year.

Through the efforts of many on the Board, our relationship has been well maintained during the past year. To maintain and improve this relationship we must be aware of the problems of the Park administrators. We must continue to communicate, and most important avoid any action or reaction on our part to unsubstantiated gossip or idle remarks.

Yours truly,



Community Relations Report  
December 16, 1991  
Chair: Anne Kaulbach

- 1) Membership - Chaired by Betty Evans.
  - a) 1991 closed with total membership of 324 members.
  - b) 14 families signed up under the family rate.
  - c) Above count includes 8 couples as life members. (Note: One couple paid the new rate of \$450. Others paid \$200. Three individuals became life members. Total life members gained in 1991 - 19.
  - d) 125 members paid the Senior rate of \$7.00
  
- 2) Telephone - Chaired by Anne Kaulbach
  - a) Telephone committee consisted of:  
Myrna Reynolds            Kathy Lotts  
Lorraine McGowan        Hester Bonnell  
Charles Vroman

Committee has proved to be helpful by calling all Olde Towne Days volunteers for the "thank you" BBQ and they have tried to contact all members for the special mall presentation September 25, 1991 by Jeff Rhoades of Newhall Land. At the same time they reminded our members of the Chili Cookoff, September 29. Note: Michelle Hoffman has one telephone person to help her contact docents.

- 3) Public Relations - Chaired by Sandy Forbes  
Sandy has done a tremendous job in keeping the community informed about the Historical Society and all our meetings and special events. She has developed a very good relationship with the print media. She has also proved to be a well-informed spokesperson for the Society.
  
- 4) Newsletter - Editor, Sharon Devol  
The difficult task of editor has been put on Sharon's shoulders and the schedule with deadline dates was very helpful for all who were closely involved. Sharon has done a super job.
  
- 5) Educational Outreach - Chaired by Karen Schweitzer  
Karen took this position over from Sharon Daly in May 1991. Framework of a valley history video has been developed. Sharon Daly and Maggie Chestnutt have been in touch with a Mr. Terry Cleary to script and produce five videos at a cost of \$70,000.00. According to Karen, no committment of money was made.

Karen has also developed an educational tour for school children who visit the Station. Training sessions were held in July and August and are ongoing. School tours started in October. Bill of Rights display, purchased by the Society, has toured several schools in this Valley with rave reviews.

- 6) **Membership Outreach and Mailing**  
This task (mailing) has been undertaken by Betty Evans since she is our membership chair. It works better this way. Betty's faithful helpers are Shirley and Inez Coulson and Laura Mehterian. Approximately 175 issues of the newsletter are dropped off at various locations in this valley on a monthly basis.
  
- 7) **Genealogy - Chaired by Charlene Patterson**  
By holding monthly meetings at the Station, Charlene has brought quite a few members into the Society. Her monthly meetings are well attended and very informative for all who are interested in genealogy. The group celebrated their first anniversary on December 5.
  
- 8) **Scouting - Chaired by Joe Purnell**  
Joe's intentions were to supervise a Scout restoring the Little Red Schoolhouse for his Eagle badge; but the Scout lost interest and Joe is planning to do it himself with guidance of the restoration chair.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK  
NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA.

TO: SCVHS, Board of Directors  
FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
DATE: December 1991 (Updated January 1992)  
  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

MEETINGS OF RESTORATION COMMITTEE MEETINGS (TOTAL= 8): February 14; April 7;  
May 19; July 14; August 18; September 15; October 20; November 24.

FOCUS OF THE FIRST RESTORATION COMMITTEE MEETING: Sunday, February 14, 1991.

1. Reorganization of Restoration Projects (TOTAL= 10 Projects):
  - A. OLD NEWHALL (1 Project).
  - B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES (7 Projects).
  - C. HISTORIC RAIL STOCK (2 Projects).
2. Restoration Projects: Confirmed/Appointed Chairs.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL TOPICS CONSIDERED:

- MAR: Bob Ginn, Civic Assoc., planted CA pepper tree dedicated to A.B. Perkins, local author and historian, behind the Mitchell Adobe; Beth Padon, LSA and Associates, Inc., obtained copy of ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT STATEMENT; Cemetery laws and codes for Mitchell Family Cemetery.
- MAY: Rotary Slope; Native CA plants requested.
- JUL: Restoration Committee Budget- Projected Financial Statement submitted to SCVHS Board of Directors; "ADOPT-A-HOUSE RESTORATION PROJECTS" expanded to "SPONSOR-A-HOUSE".
- AUG: Mitchell Family Cemetery Vandalized; Sponsorship solicited from Sherwin Williams Paint CO., Meeting with district representative, total painting of structures with Heritage Colors; Restoration Committee Reference Catalogues: Crown City Hardware, Silverton Victorian Millwork; Meeting w/SO CA Edison representatives; Help with restoration of Edison House or provide power to out laying structures; and Selection of Sherwin William Paint Co., Heritage Colors for all structures at Heritage Junction Historic Park.
- SEP: Mitchell Family Cemetery Trust, possible funding and liability of cemetery plot preservation.
- NOV: Flood abatement Program, sand bags and retaining walls; Picnic Area Construction with historic brick and RR ties.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)

A. OLD NEWHALL:

OLD NEWHALL (Carol Rock, Chair)

- MAY: Attended the 16th Annual California Preservation Conference in Santa Barbara, CA.
- JUN: Contact with the City of Santa Clarita General Plan, selective structures and sites in Downtown Newhall Area ("OLD NEWHALL"); Inclusion of Heritage Junction in the Plan's Open Space Preservation Historic Element.
- JUL: State Historic Building Codes adopted by the City of Santa Clarita; included in General Plan effective July 25, 1991.
- NOV: Involvement in the proposed Pioneer Oil Refinery - Beal's Cut Park; Supervised by the City of Santa Clarita or the Sant Monica Conservancy; Obtained a copy of "A Preservationist's Guide to the California Environmental Quality Act" from the 16th Annual California Preservation Conference, May 9-12, 1991, Santa Barbara, CA.

B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES:

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE (Paul Kreutzer, Chair)

- JAN: New roof needed for modern earthquake building codes.
- FEB: FAF new truss system construction and delivery.
- MAR: New trusses up and plywood sheeting applied; FAF Replacement of oak flooring damaged in the move; Grant from Leonis Adobe Association received (\$20,000).
- APR: Selection of Cedar Shingle roofing material.
- MAY: FAF Restoration of 44 window frames; Approval of Restoration Plan ca 1893-1903.
- JUN: Termite inspection completed; Termite damage and severe dry rot; Estimates \$1700-\$4000.
- JUL: Newhall Family Reunion (25 members); All 1936 changes obliterated, doors & windows in original locations, termites killed by replacing rotten wood & studs replaced, main roof nearly completed.
- AUG: Revised Restoration Plan Approved; Roof close to completion; Additional siding needed due to termite damage.
- SEP: Termite donations increased to \$450.00 total; Application of siding almost complete; Exterior posts sanded/primed; Windows glazed; Paint needed for complete exterior coverage.
- OCT: FAF exterior paint; Finished coats applied to 1 side, windows stained & varnished; 14 window sashes have finished coats of paint.
- NOV: Striping exterior body complete; 3/5 of casements reconstructed.
- DEC: Exterior body paint completed; Window glazing complete; Window casements repaired and installed.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair.  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)

B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES: (Con't)

KINGSBURY RESIDENCE (Judy Holland, Chair)

- FEB: Three Quester Groups interested in interior restoration: Kitchen- Oak of the Golden Dream, Judy Holland; Dining Room- Heritage Reflections, Cynthia Neal-Harris; and Bathroom- Canyon Questers, Joanne Grosh; (Submitted reinbursement plan for exterior services up to \$900.00 instead of interior work on bathroom.).
- APR: Judy Holland and Mary House, Oak of the Golden Dream, submitted Scope of Work for kitchen, Work to begin in June.
- JUN: Judy Holland, Oak of the Golden Dream, to obtain estimates for exterior painting.
- JUL: Judy Holland appointed Restoration Project Chair & coordinator of 3 Quester Groups; Approval of Restoration Plan for complete house, starting with exterior work.
- AUG: Loose paint removed, siding purchased, windows reglazed.
- OCT: New exterior siding, prime paint, initial inspection of dining room, kitchen restoration started.
- NOV: Exterior siding and windows painted; Rear addition re-roofed with roll roofing material; other holes in roof patched.

EDISON HOUSE (Mike Vitale, Chair)

- MAR: Exterior siding purchased.
- APR: Interior wood floors refinished.
- MAY: Exterior siding and skirting applied.
- JUY: New siding in front completed; Estimate \$2000 new cedar shingle roof.
- SEP: FAF cedar shingle roofing material to patch existing roof.
- OCT: FAF Exterior paint; Roof patching completed, siding almost complete..
- NOV: Restoration of interior utility room started.

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

- [Mike Shuman, Chair (FEB-JUN); Laura Mehterian, Chair (JUN-Present)]
- APR: Exterior prime paint was applied to hand rails and lattice.
- JUN: Mike Shuman resigns as Station Master and Restoration Project Chair.
- JUL: Laura Mehterian appointed Chair; Begin collecting painting estimates for restoration of stations 1880's exterior.
- SEP: Paint estimates (range from \$12,750-\$29,000); Paint needed on waiting room floor, kitchen and station master's office; Electrician needed for repairs of fan/light and air conditioner.
- NOV: Library light fixed.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair.  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)  
REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)  
B. HISTORIC STRUCTURES: (Con't)

MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE

[M. Shuman, P. Kreutzer, G. Hymer Co-Chairs (FEB-JUN); Pam Helvey (JUN-Present)]

APR: Removal of previous roofing material (CAL SHAKE) due to failure to be waterproof.  
OCT: FAF for new roofing material (Torch Down Mineral Surface); installation of new roof completed; Stone chimney and fireplace completed.  
NOV: FAF interior wood work; Fireplace mantel, wainscot, wall paneling almost completed.

RAMONA CHAPEL (Bob Diem, Chair)

MAR: FAF initial inspection, analysis and report on chapel art murals by Myrna Saxe, Art Conservationists.  
APR: FAF initial stabilization procedures (\$1000.00).  
JUL: Letter by John Mann, Pres. SCVHS sent to Dave Bozman, Santa Clarita Arts Council for sponsorship of Frank Tenny Johnson Art Mural Restoration Project.  
SEP: Art Mural stabilization procedures completed; Panels removed from Chapel.  
OCT: Storage of art mural panels in plywood racks with mylar barriers in Edison House; Chapel steeple removed for restoration.  
NOV: Cedar shingle roofing materials installed.

LITTLE RED SCHOOLHOUSE (Joe Purnell, Chair)

APR: Joe Purnell to supervise Eagle Scout involvement with restoration projects.  
OCT: FAF cedar shingle roofing materials and supplies.  
NOV: Old cedar shingle roof removed; Tarpaper applied; Application of new cedar shingle roofing system begun.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "A REVIEW OF THE PAST YEAR" (1991)

REVIEW OF RESTORATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED: (FAF= Funds Allotted For)  
C. HISTORIC RAIL STOCK:

MOGUL 1629 (Norman Harris, Chair)

MAR: Engine front end off, firebox brick removed, dome cover off, throttle removed.  
MAY: Sandblasting; OSHA Inspector to check pressure vessels.  
JUN: OSHA Inspection Results: No serious problems; Mogal Engine Restoration Plan Approved to get engine running.  
SEP: Tube replacement estimates.  
OCT: Steam crew removing flues from boilers.  
NOV: Clean flue tubes; OSHA inspected progress approved; Estimate Sept '92 completion.

TRAINS (Kevin O'Neil, Mike Vitale, Co-Chairs)

MAR: Kevin O'Neil proposed Route of 1.5% Grade RR tracks up canyon.  
APR: Kevin O'Neil resigns as Chair; Mike Vitale to continue as Chair.  
AUG: H. K. Porter and Gondola trains sold.  
NOV: Removal of train from Heritage Junction; Some RR ties used in landscaping of picnic area behind Mitchell Adobe; Narrow gauge RR ready to run with track is approved and laid.

SUMMARY OF HANDOUTS PREPARED:

1. MASTER PLAN OVERVIEW: OBJECTIVES FOR HISTORIC ACQUISITIONS.
2. INVENTORY OF REHABILITATION WORK TASKS (20 FEB 91; 01 MAR 91)
3. SUMMARY OF RESTORATION PROJECTS AND SUMMARY OF REHABILITATION WORK TASKS.
4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESTORATION MANAGEMENT: SUPERVISED BY THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE.
5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESTORATION MANAGEMENT AND PARK MANAGEMENT.
6. MASTER PLAN OVERVIEW: OBJECTIVES FOR HISTORIC PARK.
7. SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR HISTORIC STRUCTURES AT HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK.
8. ITEMIZED RESTORATION MATERIAL ESTIMATES.
9. SCVHS-RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET-PROJECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT.
10. ADOPT-A-HOUSE RESTORATION PROJECT.
11. "SAVING OUR HERITAGE" (3M COMPANY)
12. MASTER PLAN FOR HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK.
13. RESTORATION PROJECTS: CLEAN UP TASKS FOR OLDE TOWN DAYS.
14. THE MASTER ARTWORK OF FRANK TENNY JOHNSON.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, JANUARY 20, 1992  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order

Quorum

Agenda

2. December Board Minutes

Carol

3. Financial Report

Mike

4. Corresponding Secretary

Sharon (Anne)

5. Continue Review Standing Rules

Carol

6. Election of Officers

To take office at the end of this meeting.

7. Committee Reports

Board Retreat

Jean

Government Relations

Gardiner

Contract

County Meeting

Community Relations

Anne

Ways & Means

Restoration

Pam

Preservation

Carol

Activities

Laura

Olde Towne Days

8. Volunteers Recognition

Carol

9. Old Business

Electricity

John Drew

10. New Business

11. Adjourn

John advised that Paul Travers has submitted his resignation as a board member. John has asked Pam Helvey to fill out his term of office and she has accepted and the board approved.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
January 20, 1992  
Saugus Train Station**

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:05 PM

**Members present:**

Warren Johnson  
Laura Mehterian  
John Mann  
John Drew  
Karen Schweitzer  
Steve Borchert

Mary Clement  
Anne Kaulbach  
Bill Flayer  
Jean Woods  
Gardiner Spring  
Donna Jones

Margaret Seltzer  
Carol Rock  
Mike Vitale  
Sandy Forbes  
Bill Hutton  
Norm Harris

**Members absent:**

Sharon Devol

Michelle Hoffman

**Guests:**

Jean Hagen

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the December meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

**TREASURERS REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for audit.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

**Incoming:**

- 1) LA County Parks & Recreation - (Rodney Cooper) Letter explaining extension of contract for another six months starting 1/1/92. All other terms remain same. A copy was signed and returned to the County.
- 2) Flyer from Docent League of So. Cal. on Learning Styles Conference 2/12/92
- 3) San Pedro Bay Historical Society - sponsoring California Council of Historical Societies symposium.
- 4) Postcard from Iron Eyes Cody.

At this time, new Board members were introduced.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
January 20, 1992  
page two

**STANDING RULES REVIEW**

**SR #12 That the Society establish a separate fund immediately containing bequests, memorial funds and life memberships. The fund shall include all past and future such contributions as well as any unspecified corporate donations.**

It was felt that although this has been working well, there were some questions as to why corporate donations were included and restricted. It was also clarified that the "Station Trust" was no longer restricted to the Station - when it was established, there were no other buildings or financial liabilities of the Society. This standing rule may be combined with SR #23 (Endowment Fund).

M/S/P That discussion and investigation of Standing Rules 12 and 23 be referred to the Endowment Committee. Gardiner Spring and Bill Hutton will ensure this is worked on.

**SR #13 That the financial status of ongoing projects be presented quarterly.**

M/S/P That SR #13 be left as is.

**SR #14 That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stack and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.**

M/S/P That SR #14 be left as is.

**SR #15 That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly report, up to \$500. Net profits in excess of \$500 after taxes stay in the general fund.**

M/S/P That SR #15 be left as is.

**SR #16 That the Society have an ongoing community education program on historic and heritage oaks.**

Now that the Oaks Conservancy has been established (it was not active at the time of this Rule's writing), they are performing this function and the need for this rule has been eliminated.

M/S/P That SR #16 be eliminated.

**SR #17 That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.**

SCVHS Board Meeting

January 20, 1992  
page three

M/S/P That SR #17 be left as is.

**SR #18 That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons, when the station is open to the public.**

M/S/P That SR #18 be left as is.

#### **ELECTION**

The election of officers took place, administered by Jean Hagen.

The following officers were elected:

President:	John Mann
1st VP:	Carol Rock
2nd VP:	Laura Mehterian
Recording Secty:	Jean Woods
Corresponding Secty:	Karen Schweitzer
Treasurer:	Mike Vitale

**INSURANCE:** The premium for the Society's liability insurance is \$1,191; this does not provide fire protection or replacement value. Anne Kaulbach is investigating other insurance needs and possible costs.

M/S/P To pay the insurance bill of \$1,191 for 1992.

**RETREAT:** Facilitator Jean Hagen distributed reports on the Board retreat of 1/18/92. Members were asked to review goals and objectives. It was felt that the retreat gave good direction for an internal and external survey. We were encouraged to develop a subcommittee to handle this; John Drew will head said committee. Board members were encouraged to review progress on quarterly or half-year intervals and use information to develop a 3-5 year long range plan.

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** There was a small luncheon meeting in December to bring the County up to date on our progress. Participants included: John Weber, Rodney Cooper, Mike Kriste, William Harvey, JoAnne Darcy, John Mann, Gardiner Spring, Mike Vitale and Paul Kreutzer. There was a walking tour and slide show. It was felt that the County was very positive and they related that they had heard no complaints or negative remarks downtown.

Laura asked if we could put a sign with our station hours in the information kiosk in Hart Park.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
January 20, 1992  
page four

The wooden sign just inside the garden gate is at the Scates' for repair, Bert is planning to replace the posts and set them in cement.

#### COMMUNITY RELATIONS

**MEMBERSHIP:** 208 members to date; 40 new members, 4 gift memberships. Gift memberships will be promoted in the future.

**TELEPHONE:** No report.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** We will be featured in two articles in the upcoming tabloid "Progress" to be published in the Signal 2/16/92.

**NEWSLETTER:** Deadline is February 1, 1992

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:** The kiosk Bill of Rights display is still popular. Ruth Bezzi is coordinating tours of the display and of groups visiting the station.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** No report

**GENEALOGY:** Group has 10-15 regular attendees. It was suggested that they do a program meeting.

**SCOUTING:** No report

**RESTORATION:** Restoration committee made two recommendations:

1) Replacement of the porch on the Newhall Ranch house as funds allow.

2) Girl Scouts working on Little Red Schoolhouse continue with their work. Estimated costs \$300, Scouts are to raise funds themselves. Goal date for completion: 4/26/92

M/S/P That the porch on the Newhall Ranch House be replaced as needed if the funds are available.

M/S/P That the Scouts continue with restoration of the Red Schoolhouse to prepare it for painting.

There is a question as to who is responsible for roofing funds for Kingsburry House, Restoration committee will research and provide answer.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
January 20, 1992  
page five

Steps are planned for the north end of the Station ramp. Kiwanis Club is being approached to take this on; they will be asked to donate labor and materials as a service project.

**LOCOMOTIVE:** Norm Harris reported on progress and distributed an updated workplan. Estimated costs to date are \$35K.

**PRESERVATION:** City of Santa Clarita has asked for language to be included in permit process that would provide for Historical Society clearance on any demolition or significant remodeling. Carol Rock is working with Building and Safety on this. Also being obtained are any new requirements for our buildings to comply with the 1992 Americans with Disabilities Act.

**PROGRAM:** March: Edison's view of the Saint Francis Dam disaster (3/18), Saturday following (3/21) will be Jerry's tour of the dam area.

**REFRESHMENTS:** Cookies are needed for general meetings!!!

**DOCENTS:** Michelle Hoffman has new responsibilities at her full-time job, will be less involved in the docent program. Anyone wishing to give her some help is encouraged to contact Michelle.

**STATION:** Recent filming activity included an appearance by Drew Barrymore in the feature "Gun Crazy". Entertainment Tonight also filmed some promotional material for that movie in the Junction.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Progressing well, many new features. Jim Blackie from Six Flags Magic Mountain will be providing a Medicine Wagon and has indicated we can take whatever we need from the old gold panning attraction at the Mountain. There is a possibility that Wells Fargo will provide its stagecoach. Jeanette Hinkle will have her wagon train in the campground.

**VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION:** Event scheduled for February 12, everything on schedule. Theme will be gold discovery of 1842. All nominations are in, Gardiner Spring will be meeting with awards committee on January 30 to decide awardees.

**ELECTRICITY:** Power is needed for security and lighting in the Junction, especially in the village area; John Drew has followed Paul's lead and has two people bidding on proposal.

**NEW BUSINESS:** Carol Rock asked for approval of a donation to be made to the Boys and Girls Club Auction of an "old fashioned picnic" with two living history characters. There is no cost to the Society; approval was given.



SCVHS Board Meeting  
January 20, 1992  
page six

President John Mann adjourned the meeting at 10:20 PM

Respectfully submitted,

Carol Rock  
Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1) M/S/P That discussion and investigation of Standing Rules 12 and 23 be referred to the Endowment Committee. Gardiner Spring and Bill Hutton will ensure this is worked on.
- 2) M/S/P That SR #13 be left as is.
- 3) M/S/P That SR #14 be left as is.
- 4) M/S/P That SR #15 be left as is.
- 5) M/S/P That SR #16 be eliminated.
- 6) M/S/P That SR #17 be left as is.
- 7) M/S/P That SR #18 be left as is.
- 8) M/S/P To pay the insurance bill of \$1,191 for 1992.
- 9) M/S/P That the porch on the Newhall Ranch House be replaced as needed if the funds are available.
- 10) M/S/P That the Scouts continue with restoration of the Red Schoolhouse to prepare it for painting.

*approved as corrected  
2-24-92*

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
 As of December 31, 1991

Income	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	0.00	12,576.02
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	0.00	2,236.39
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Newhall Ranch House	1,957.90	50,256.08
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,750.00
Mogul Locomotive	<u>40,408.55</u>	<u>50,408.55</u>
	42,366.45	132,831.84

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
----------	-----------	-----------------

**PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)**

**PLANNING**

Materials	0.00	233.04
Contracted Services	0.00	220.82
Other	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
	0.00	459.86

**SITE DEVELOPMENT**

Materials	189.31	1,001.19
Contracted Services	0.00	2,690.70
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	189.31	3,691.89

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities		0.00
Insurance	<u>700.00</u>	<u>3,303.00</u>
	700.00	3,303.00

\* PROJECT TOTAL 889.31 7,454.75

**PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)**

**ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 Novemver 1986)**

Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44

**RESTORATION**

Materials	800.19	6,034.26
Contracted Services	625.00	5,160.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	1,425.19	11,598.93

**CONSERVATION**

Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		0.00

\* PROJECT TOTAL 1,425.19 12,509.37

**PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)**

**RESTORATION**

Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities	875.92	11,943.81
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	95.17	6,653.91
Contracted Services	<u>512.50</u>	<u>8,199.19</u>
	1,483.59	41,004.91

\* PROJECT TOTAL 1,483.59 80,542.62

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS

As of December 31, 1991

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>183.00</u>
		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	23.63	1,609.95
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	23.63	1,636.45
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		569.02
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		<u>569.02</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	23.63	11,541.61
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		148.02
Contracted Services		8,078.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>218.25</u>
		8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	202.61	617.55
Contracted Services		0.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	202.61	617.55
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	202.61	9,061.82
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	694.18	1,134.24
Contracted Services	1,000.00	1,290.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>
	1,694.18	2,446.74
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	1,694.18	5,147.05

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of December 31, 1991

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>          </u>
		254.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL		254.00
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	16.37
Contracted Services	3,685.44	4,366.94
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>75.78</u>
	3,685.44	4,459.09
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>280.00</u>
		<u>280.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	3,685.44	13,731.09
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
Other (Permits, etc)	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	0.00	27,717.63
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	3,675.36	15,819.71
Contracted Services	100.00	3,715.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>15.24</u>	<u>214.49</u>
	3,790.60	19,749.20
* PROJECT TOTAL	3,790.60	47,466.83
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other		
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	97.35	1,277.05
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>          </u>	<u>0.00</u>
	97.35	4,864.07
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>97.35</u>	<u>4,864.07</u>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>13,291.90</b>	<b>192,573.21</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY BREAKDOWN OF SOCIETY FUNDS  
 As of December 31, 1991**

**All Society Funds:**

Bank of America:	Checking	6,001.66
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	46,190.04
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	4,355.70
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,717.14
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	<u>13,532.05</u>
	<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 73,796.59</b>

**Total of reserved trust funds:**

Dean Witter:	Station Trust	13,532.05
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	<u>4,355.70</u>
		17,887.75

**Other society funds:**

Bank of America:	Checking	6,001.66
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	46,190.04
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,717.14
		55,908.84

**Less designated major project funds:**

SCV Heritage Junction	896.05
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	66.65
Mogul Locomotive	46,190.04
Newhall Ranch House	2,789.25
	<u>49,941.99</u>

**Net general society funds:**

5,966.85

Net general society funds - checking only

2,249.71

Net general society funds - savings only

3,717.14

Net general society funds:

5,966.85

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
February 17, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting was called to order at 7:45 P. M. by President John Mann.

Members present:

John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock
Mike Vitale	Jean Woods	Karen Schweitzer

GOALS:

1. Paint the station by the end of the year.
2. Find someone to write requests for grants to foundations that have money available.
3. Improve communications with new and old members by personal contact, especially new members who wish to help in certain areas.
4. Update computer list for projects presently pending.
5. Organize a speakers bureau for outreach to adults and children.
6. Through our survey and other sources, delineate how to increase attendance at our monthly meetings.

John has had a request from Early Day Gas Engine & Tractor Association, Branch #30, to use our grounds for their annual fire up and swap meet for a Saturday in the middle of November, 1992. It was suggested that the Society could sell food at this event. The only concern was: Do they have liability insurance. Board's decision was to submit it to the next Board of Directors' Meeting.

A member of the Board of Directors is needed to contact foundations that have endowments and grants available.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:00 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
February 17, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting was called to order at 7:45 P. M. by President John Mann.

Members present:

John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock
Mike Vitale	Jean Woods	Karen Schweitzer

GOALS:

1. Paint the station by the end of the year.
2. Find someone to write requests for grants to foundations that have money available.
3. Improve communications with new and old members by personal contact, especially new members who wish to help in certain areas.
4. ~~Update computer list for projects presently pending.~~ *Electrify Heritage Power and Water to Heritage Junction.*
5. Organize a speakers bureau for outreach to adults and children.
6. Through our survey and other sources, delineate how to increase attendance at our monthly meetings. *Double attendance.*

John has had a request from Early Day Gas Engine & Tractor Association, Branch #30, to use our grounds for their annual fire up and swap meet for a Saturday in the middle of November, 1992. It was suggested that the Society could sell food at this event. The only concern was: Do they have liability insurance. Board's decision was to submit it to the next Board of Directors' Meeting.

A member of the Board of Directors is needed to contact foundations that have endowments and grants available.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:00 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 1992  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. Opening John ✓
3. January Board Minutes Consent agenda ✓
4. Financial Report Consent agenda ✓
5. Corresponding Secretary Karen
6. Continue Standing Rules - 19 Jean
7. ~~Standing Rule 12 & 23~~ ~~Gardiner/Bill~~
8. Goals for 1992 Jean ✓
9. Organization (Committee Chairs) John ✓
10. Committee Reports - as needed ✓
11. Olde Towne Days Paul ✓



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**  
February 24, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 P. M.

**Members present:**

Warren Johnson	Mary Clement	Margaret Seltzer
Laura Mehterian	Anne Kaulbach	Bill Flayer
Carol Rock	Jean Woods	Mike Vitale
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	Karen Schweitzer
Bill Hutton	Steve Borcher	Donna Jones
<del>Paul Kreutzer</del> <i>John Drew</i>	Norman Harris	Sharon Devol

**Members absent:**

Gardiner Spring, *Paul Provers, Paul Meitzger*

**Guests:**

None *Pam Helvey*

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the January meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

**TREASURERS REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for audit.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

Incoming:

1) Santa Clarita Valley Walk of Western Stars B B Q. Tables are \$500, \$50 each. John recommends that the Society purchase a table with individuals purchasing tickets.

2) Request for a donation from KCET. No donation.

3) Ventura County Cultural Heritage Board agendas for meeting. No action.

4) Southern Pacific Depot and Museum request for donation of artifacts. No action.

**STANDING RULES REVIEW:**

**SR#19** That a plaque be initiated with the names of persons who have left bequests and Lavonia Stern's name be first.

It was felt that the word "monetary" should be inserted before bequests in the second line of SR#19.

M/S/P That the word "monetary" should be inserted before bequests

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
February 24, 1992  
page two

in the second line of SR#19.

**SR#20 That reaffirming long-standing policy restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, i.e., restoration of the mogul 1629 will be used for that designated purpose only.**

After discussion, SR#20 was revised by deleting "reaffirming long standing policy" and "i.e., restoration of the mogul locomotive 1629".

M/S/P That SR#20 read as follows: That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose will be used for that designated purpose only.

**SR#21 That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments members shall receive life membership card.**

M/S/P That SR#21 be left as is.

**SR#22 That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible.**

M/S/P That SR#22 be left as is.

#### **GOALS FOR 1992:**

Jean read the Goals one by one and no objection was voiced to the first three goals. After discussion, it was decided to delete goal #4. Goal #5 to add the words "report in March". Goal #6 was accepted with John appointing Sandy and Carol to head a Speakers Bureau. An additional Goal was suggested as deleted #4 to be "Electricity and water installed at Heritage Junction."

M/S/P That the words "report in March" be added to Goal #5 and that an additional Goal be inserted for deleted Goal #4 as previously stated.

The 1992 Goals were accepted as revised.

John called the Board's attention to the flow chart and the new Committee Chairs appearing on it. The chart was accepted as corrected. He will have it completed and reproduced for the next Board of Directors meeting.

M/S/P That the flow chart be accepted as corrected.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
February 24, 1992  
page three

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:**

**MEMBERSHIP:** Anne reported that membership stands at 246 with 31 renewals and seven new members since her last report.

**TELEPHONE:** No report.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Sandy reported on our great coverage in the tabloid "Progress" published in the Signal 2/16/92.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon stated that deadline for information next issue is February 29.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** No report.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Bill reported he is looking for a book on fundraisers, grants and endowments. ~~Karen~~ <sup>Carol</sup> recommended "Guide to California Foundations" 1991-1993 Edition.

M/S/P That we purchase "Guide to California Foundations."

**GIFT SHOP:** Laura reported that she has not yet purchased merchandise for Old Town Days. Sales in gift shop are down.

**RESTORATION:** Pam reported that her committees are gearing up for Old Town Days. All buildings are water tight.

~~PRESERVATIONS:~~ Mike reported that the Edison house will be painted by Old Town Days, the chapel will be ready by that time also with exception of the paintings. { Porch restoration continues and the train tracks will run for 200 feet. } *for*

*leading*  
*reshell Ravel House in narrow gauge*  
**MITCHELL ADOBE:** ceiling needs to be finished.

**LITTLE RED SCHOOL HOUSE:** To be finished by mid April.

**KINGSBURY HOUSE:** No word from Questers on Kingsbury.

**MOGUL:** Norman reported that the Mogul is to be inspected by FRA on Friday to certify it.

*was requested*  
**PICNIC AREA:** Picnic area is one-half completed. City Council has relieved us of the duty to obtain a \$300 permit for the retaining wall.

**ACTIVITIES:**

**PROGRAMS:** Paul reported that our program for March meeting is St. Francis Dam as viewed by Southern California Edison. Jerry will

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
February 24, 1992  
page four

*March 21, 1992*

lead the tour to the dam on Saturday. The Society will raffle a copy of the book "Man-Made Disaster."

M/S/P That the Society raffle a copy of the book "Man-Made Disaster" at the time of the tour on Saturday, ~~February 29, 1992.~~ *March 21, 1992.*

**TOURS:** Margaret reported that in May the Society will offer a tour to the Bradbury Building or to the Ventura Adobes.

**REFRESHMENTS:** Cookies are needed for general meetings.

**DOCENTS:** Michelle needs help with Docents as she is working full time.

**STATION:** Laura asked that anyone having problems with the copy machine in the Station office please leave a note on the machine or contact her.

**VOLUNTEERS:** We need a volunteers chair.

**VOLUNTEER DINNER:** Plaudits to Carol and John for a successful Volunteer dinner.

*Preservation*  
**HISTORIAN:** Carol reported that she needs to find a new historian. Jean has completed 1990 from previous historian and 1991 is also complete.

*Landmarks*  
Carol advised that Hondo Oil Company owns the property where Beale's Cut is located and that they would like to make the location a state historic point of interest.

**OLD TOWN DAYS:** Paul reported on the main points of interest he has lined up for OTD. Warren Johnson has designed a pin to commemorate the anniversary of the finding of gold in Placerita Canyon which will be financed by a \$500 donation from City of Santa Clarita and possibly a donation from Placerita Canyon Homeowners. Pin will sell for \$3.50. He ~~has~~ *has* 95 letters of sponsors for Old Town Days.

The city has proposed having an environmental fair in Hart Park the day that we will be having Old Town Days, and they will be providing bus service from parking areas.

Paul proposed that we budget \$2,000 for expenses of Old Town Days.

M/S/P That the Board budget \$2,000 for expenses of Old Town Days.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
February 24, 1992  
page five

*Paul*  
**ELECTRICITY:** ~~Steve~~ reported that he has forwarded the <sup>Heritage Junction</sup> plan to George Benz for a cost estimate. George or Steve will do it or will assign it to someone else.

**SURVEY:** John distributed the copies for a proposed questionnaire survey. After discussion, it was decided that he would make some changes in the survey and resubmit it to the Board for action.

**NEW BUSINESS:** John reported on his conversations with officers of Rusty Relics concerning use of Heritage Junction on November 14, 1992. They will sell or rent booths, handle food, and handle parking. They have liability insurance to cover the above.

M/S/P That the Society co-sponsor Rusty Relics use of our facility on November 14, 1992.

Warren displayed a map that he hopes to reproduce in <sup>one color</sup> ~~color~~ or use as "color me" for children of the SCValley. ~~These could be sold in the gift shop in whatever size Laura thought appropriate.~~ Good for school classrooms. No present budget estimate. He hopes to get City of Santa Clarita and Placerita Canyon Homeowners to co-sponsor.

Warren will try to come up with an estimate of cost to produce a number of the maps and resubmit to Board.

Karen reported that she is working with Bill Hutton on the Videos of the station and Heritage Junction. The project will be self-supporting.

President John Mann adjourned the meeting at 9:50 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1) M/S/P That the word "monetary" should be inserted before bequests in the second line of SR#19.
- 2) M/S/P That SR#20 read as follows: That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose will be used for that designated purpose only.
- 3) M/S/P That SR#21 be left as is.
- 4) M/S/P That SR#22 be left as is.
- 5) M/S/P That the words "report in March" be added to Goal #5 and that an additional Goal be inserted for deleted Goal #4 as SCVHS

Board of Directors  
February 24, 1992  
Page six

previously stated.

6) M/S/P That the flow chart be accepted as corrected.

7) M/S/P That we purchase "Guide to California Foundations."

8) M/S/P That the Society raffle a copy of the book "Man-Made Disaster" at the time of the tour on Saturday, ~~February 28,~~ 1992.

8) M/S/P That the board budget \$2,000 for expenses of Old Town Days. *March*

9) M/S/P That the Society co-sponsor Rusty Relics use of our facility on November 14, 1992.

*approved as  
corrected 3-23-92*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
March 16, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting was called to order at 7:10 P. M. by President John Mann.

Members present:

John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock
Mike Vitale	Jean Woods	Karen Schweitzer

The Executive Board recommends adoption of the following guidelines:

GUIDELINES FOR COMMITTEE REPORTS AT BOARD MEETINGS

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The purpose of these guidelines is to keep the board informed about all activities of the Society and to keep the board meetings flowing smoothly.

Each committee chair will serve as a liaison with the board for all subcommittees responsible to him/her according to the flow chart.

1. This committee report should include, briefly, for each subcommittee the results of activities since the previous meeting and announce future plans.
2. If any subcommittee has a proposal which needs to be voted upon by the board, the chair should submit it according to the guidelines for board action.
3. If the committee chair wishes to have a member of the subcommittee speak at the board meeting, it is his/her responsibility to inform that person to address what has happened since the last meeting and brief future plans.

GUIDELINES FOR ACTION ITEMS FOR BOARD APPROVAL

The purpose of these guidelines is to allow the board time to review action items and be prepared to make decisions in the best interest of the Society.

All action items should be given to the President in written form one week prior to the board meeting.

1. State the motion you wish the board to approve.
2. Provide substantiating information:  
consider: how, when, where, why, etc.
3. If this involves a financial request, include the amount budgeted for this subcommittee, the amount it has left to spend, the cost of this activity and the projected cost for other subcommittee activities during the fiscal year. It is important to note how you plan to raise money, as well as

spend it.

These guidelines are prepared as requested at the board retreat.

The Executive Board recommends that in order to step-up attendance at general meetings, they would like to have a proposed program ~~schedule~~ for the year starting with the July ~~General Meeting.~~ *of topics*

*Board*

Meeting was adjourned at 9:00 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
March 16, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting was called to order at 7:10 P. M. by President John Mann.

Members present:

John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock
Mike Vitale	Jean Woods	Karen Schweitzer

The Executive Board recommends adoption of the following guidelines:

**GUIDELINES FOR COMMITTEE REPORTS AT BOARD MEETINGS**  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The purpose of these guidelines is to keep the board informed about all activities of the Society and to keep the board meetings flowing smoothly.

Each committee chair will serve as a liaison with the board for all subcommittees responsible to him/her according to the flow chart.

1. This committee report should include, briefly, for each subcommittee the results of activities since the previous meeting and announce future plans.
2. If any subcommittee has a proposal which needs to be voted upon by the board, the chair should submit it according to the guidelines for board action.
3. If the committee chair wishes to have a member of the subcommittee speak at the board meeting, it is his/her responsibility to inform that person to address what has happened since the last meeting and brief future plans.

**GUIDELINES FOR ACTION ITEMS FOR BOARD APPROVAL**

The purpose of these guidelines is to allow the board time to review action items and be prepared to make decisions in the best interest of the Society.

All action items should be given to the President in written form one week prior to the board meeting.

1. State the motion you wish the board to approve.
2. Provide substantiating information:  
consider: how, when, where, why, etc.
3. If this involves a financial request, include the amount budgeted for this subcommittee, the amount it has left to spend, the cost of this activity and the projected cost for other subcommittee activities during the fiscal year. It is important to note how you plan to raise money, as well as

spend it.

These guidelines are prepared as requested at the board retreat.

The Executive Board recommends that in order to step-up attendance at general meetings, they would like to have a proposed program ~~schedule~~ for the year starting with the July General Meeting. *of topics*

Meeting was adjourned at 9:00 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

Approved

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, MARCH 23, 1992  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
    Quorum  
    Agenda
2. February Board Minutes Jean ✓
3. Financial Report Mike ✓
4. Corresponding Secretary Karen ✓
5. Recommendations from Executive Board Jean
6. Library C. Kiersted
7. Committee Reports
8. Olde Towne Days Paul
9. Site Maps Warren
10. Old & New Business  
    Survey John D.
11. Adjourn

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

March 23, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:05 P. M.  
John advised that SR#12 and SR#23 will be submitted to the Bylaws  
Committee for review.

**Members present:**

Warren Johnson	Mary Clement	John Drew
Laura Mehterian	Anne Kaulbach	Bill Flayer
Carol Rock	Jean Woods	Mike Vitale
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	Karen Schweitzer
Bill Hutten	Steve Borcher	Pam Helvey
Norman Harris	Sharon Devol	

**Members absent:**

Gardiner Spring                      Donna Jones                      Margaret Seltzer

**Guests:**

Glenn Thornhill and Steve <sup>VORN</sup> Varney, SanFernando Valley Historical  
Society; Don Vernon; Paul Kreutzer

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the February meeting were reviewed and  
accepted as corrected.

**TREASURERS REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for  
audit.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

Incoming:

1) Thank you from Zonta Club to Mary Clement for nomination  
of Laura Mehterian for Outstanding Woman of Santa Clarita Valley.

2) Letter to Jerry from Windsor Publications concerning his  
book. They have filed Chapter 11 and book has been turned over  
to their underwriters.

3) Letter to Paul from City of Santa Clarita waiving permits  
on all pending projects.

4) Letter from Santa Clarita Pride Committee setting April  
25, 1992 as SCV Pride Week. Need volunteers.

*Outgoing* 5) Letter ~~from~~ Paul and Warren regarding pin to commemorate  
anniversary of discovery of gold in SCV for Olde Towne Days from  
Laurene Weste.

6) Letter from Conference of CA Historical Societies meeting  
in Riverside June 25-28, 1992. Theme "A California Sampler".

7) Letter Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce "Man and  
Woman of the Year", nominations by April 17, 1992.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 23, 1991  
page two

Outgoing:

- 1) Thank you to Gregory Peck's butler for the autographed 8x10 glossy picture of Gregory Peck.
- 2) Thank you to Jackie Skelly of PTA for \$100 contribution.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM EXECUTIVE BOARD:**

Jean moved the adoption of the Guidelines for Committee Reports at Board Meetings of SCVHS which were prepared as requested at the Board retreat. Motion seconded and passed.

She further moved the adoption of the Guidelines for Action Items for Board approval. Motion seconded and passed.

Motion to adopt the recommendation of the Executive Board that in order to step-up attendance at general meetings, they would like to have a proposed program schedule for the year starting with the July General Meeting. Motion died for lack of a second.

Motion to revise the Executive Board recommendation to read: That in order to step-up attendance at general meetings, they would like to have a proposed program of topics for the year starting with the July Board meeting. Seconded and passed.

**LIBRARY:**

Chick presented the rules he had drafted pertaining to use of the library. He recommended that: (1) The library continue to be a reference library and that the books not be circulated. (2) That the library be open by appointment only with a member of the Society present. (3) That the library be private for the use of Society members only.

M/S/P That the first two recommendations be adopted and that the third recommendation be tabled until a later date.

**INSURANCE:**

Anne reported that the use of the Hart High School Parking lot for one day would be \$114. Additional Insurance has been purchased for the one day of Olde Towne Days. These charges will be made to the Olde Towne Days budget. *Quote Requested for narrow gauge trains liability.*

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 23, 1991  
page three

**ACTIVITIES:**

**GIFT SHOP:**

*Anne*  
Laura reported that an audit had been completed with no additional charge.

**PROGRAM:**

Norm Harris will do his program on mining with slide presentation at next meeting.

**TOURS:**

No tours in April. Possibilities in May are Encino Historical Society and June Leonis Adobe or ~~Orchid~~ Park. *Orchid*

**REFRESHMENTS:**

Refreshment committee needs cookies. Also needs money. Members have been making purchases out of personal funds.

**DOCENTS:**

Michelle has been calling people. She needs volunteers to man the station on Saturdays and Sundays. Sandy is taking over Docent training. She is presently instructing on a one to one basis, but would like to start a class.

**STATION:**

*possible*  
Carol reported station rental to Hero Films. They will be using Heritage Junction for 18-21 days for exterior shots. Sunkist will be filming 5-10 days in freight room. They will paint freight room and the doorway and two rooms of the Edison house. These bookings are the result of the ad placed in film directory.

*possible*  
**COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

**MEMBERSHIP:**

Anne reported present membership at 280 with 22 renewals and 12 new members. Membership last year at this time was 281.

**TELEPHONE:**

Committee is calling all members about Olde Towne Days.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 23, 1991  
page four

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:**

Sandy reported that flyers for Olde Towne Days are ready and can be distributed. We have had much newspaper coverage. Jerry had articles in the paper on discovery of gold in Placerita Canyon, Western Walk of Stars and St. Francis Dam. Sandy had an article in ~~Escape section of Signal on Western~~ Walk of Stars and an article in Valley News on A. B. Perkins.

**NEWSLETTER:**

Sharon stated that deadline for information next issue is Saturday, March 28, 1992.

**MEMBERSHIP OUTREACH:** No report.

**EDUCATION OUTREACH:**

Karen reported on a poster contest for the school children with a theme of Olde Towne Days.

**GENEALOGY:**

*ed to Anne*  
Charlene reports having between 10-20 people attending her classes the first Monday of each month. Jerry Reynolds will speak at their next meeting. The LDS Library at Santa Clarita Stake will have the Newhall census on permanent loan. Jim Didrickson will index the census.

**RESTORATION:**

Pam reported on Restoration Committee Meeting:

- 1) Laura has accepted Saugus Train Station Chair.
- 2) Review of estimates on painting station tabled until next meeting.
- 3) Restoration projects on target.
- 4) Meeting set for May 15 with city members to begin Master Plan for Old Newhall Historic District.

M/S/P That not more than \$1,000 be allocated from general funds for application of a new roof on the Kingsburry House to supplement \$2,750 for a new roof by Questers groups. Estimate is \$3,509.46.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Bill's report on ways and means was that he has

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 23, 1992  
page five

discussed endowments with Gage Biren. Gage sent him some material and they will try to get going on it. Grants Committee consists of Rita Rippe, John Drew, Ann Flayer and Carol Rock. Meeting scheduled for April 21 and possibly April 27.

**CALENDARS:** Coming along. Price will be \$6. *1993.*

**FUND RAISING:** Paul has agreed to assume this committee. Fundraiser with May Co. for opening of new shopping center.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:**

Paul reported 40 activities lined up. Money budgeted is holding. We will have signs directing people. 20-30 shuttle bus signs. John is doing flyers. Jerry will have three pages of never before published material on Francisco Lopez. Pins will be available in a couple of weeks. There will be a membership booth. Need more food concessions. Next committee meeting is April 6.

**SITE MAPS:**

The site map designed by Warren with embellishments by Don Vernon was displayed. Karen has the ~~Maple Springs~~ *Maple Springs* schools interested in purchasing sets for the third grade classes. They propose to purchase 20 set at \$50 per set (see prospectus). ~~School District proposes to contribute \$1,000 and the Sand Canyon Homeowners Association \$1,000. have been asked~~

M/S/P That the board advance \$996.50 for 3,000 maps, 500 art color me, 85 sets classroom maps.

**OLD AND NEW BUSINESS:**

**SURVEY:** Postponed to next Board meeting.

Carol asked the board to approve expenses for her to attend the California Preservation Conference on Staff Development, Main Street Successes and Preservation Ordinances April 20-24 in Eureka for \$560.

M/S/P That approval be given to Carol to spend \$560 to attend the California Preservation Conference in Eureka April 20-24.

President John Mann adjourned the meeting at 9:40 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

*Approved as corrected*



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 23, 1992  
page six

- 1) M/S/P That the Guidelines for Committee Reports at Board Meetings be adopted.
- 2) M/S/P That Guidelines for Action Items for Board Approval be adopted.
- 3) M/S/P That in order to step-up attendance at general meetings, they would like to have a proposed program of topics for the year starting with the July Board Meeting.
- 4) M/S/P That the first two recommendations as library rules be adopted and that the third recommendation be tabled until a later date.
- 5) M/S/P That not more than \$1,000 be allocated from general funds for application of a new roof on the Kingsburry House.
- 6) That the board advance \$996.50 for 3,000 maps, 500 art color me, 85 sets classroom maps.
- 7) That approval be given for Carol to spend \$560 to attend the CA Preservation Conference in Eureka April 20-24.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
March 23, 1992

FROM: RESTORATION COMMITTEE, Pamela J. Helvey, Chair.

A: COMMITTEE REPORT

- I. Saugus Train Station Committee: Laura Mehterian, Acting Chair.
2. SCVHS Goal #1: Painting the Station:  
Review of 4 estimates; Recommendations tabled until next meeting; Pending revised Bids and work estimates by two contractors selected as possible finalists.
3. Restoration Projects on Target for OTD '92 Presentation:
  - a. Red Schoolhouse: Finish Exterior.
  - b. Mitchell Adobe: Finish Ceiling/~~W~~ives enclosure.
  - c. Newhall Ranch House: Finish Porch Flooring.
  - d. Ramona Chapel: Finish Steeple. *3 weeks*
  - e. Kingsburry: Finish Clean-up of interior rooms.
  - d. Train Station: Kawanis Club painted deck and ramp.
4. No Reports: From Edison House, Locomotive, Trains.
5. Old Newhall: Meeting set for May ~~13~~, 1992 with City Members to begin Master Plan for "OLD NEWHALL HISTORIC DISTRICT".
6. OTD '92: Train w/Tracks NOT Available for OTD usage due to engine failure to function.
7. Dispatch Newsletter: Judy Holland, Quester's Group Chair of Kingsburry Residence will submit short update article of key activities for next month's publication.

B: REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

- I. That not more than \$202.00 be allocated from general funds for the restoration and repair of 7 stained glass windows from the Ramona Chapel.
2. That not more than \$1,000.00 be allocated from general funds for the application of a new roof on the Kingsburry Residence. Said funds to be a supplement to the \$2,750.00 already raised by the Questers' Groups for a new roof estimated to cost a total of \$3,509.46. (See attached letter dated March 18, 1992.)

C: NEXT MEETING: Sunday, April 12, 1992 at 1:00 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK  
NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE

SUNDAY, March 22, 1992  
1:00 P.M.

1. Call to Order. Pam Helvey, Chair
2. Review of Minutes. (Last Meetings: 16 FEB 92) Carol/Pam
3. Chair Report. Pam
  - A. Preparation for OLDE TOWNE DAYS 1992,
  - B. SCVHS 1992 Goals: #1 Paint the Station.
  - C. Chapel Stained Glass Restoration,
  - D. OHJ Catalogs/Brochures Ordered; 12 MAR 92  
Hardware (6), Weathervanes (2), Plaques (2), General (1).
4. Continuing Business; Restoration Projects Reports/Updates.
  - A. GENERAL TOPICS:
    1. Board of Directors Meeting (February 1992) Pam
    2. Electrical Hook Ups Paul
    3. Picnic Area Construction. Paul
  - B. RESTORATION PROJECTS (Progress Reports)
    1. Kingsburry Residence; Judy Holland
    2. Newhall Ranch House; Paul
    3. Ramona Chapel; Stained Glass Estimates Bob/Pam
    4. Edison House; Mike V.
    5. Little Red Schoolhouse; Joe/Cathe Daly
    6. Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe; Windows Pam
    7. Saugus Train Station; Painting Estimates Laura
    8. Locomotive; Norm
    9. Trains; Tracks/Engine Kevin/Mike V.
    10. Old Newhall; Carol
5. New Business
6. Closing Comments;
7. Adjourn.

# THE QUESTERS

*It's a Pleasure to Search and a Joy to Find*

March 18, 1992

Pam Helvey  
Restoration Chair  
SCVHS  
3636 Dunn Dr. #2  
Los Angeles, Ca. 90034

Dear Restoration Committee:

Reference: Request for funds for the Kingsburry House

At this time it is urgent that the roof on the Kingsburry House be replaced. Attempts to patch the roof have not been sufficient and it is still leaking, causing more damage to the interior.

The three Quester chapters, Oak of the Golden Dream, Canyon, and Heritage Reflection, have at this time \$2750.00 available for the roof.

We estimate the roof to cost at least \$3509.46. If there is damage to the stringers, the cost could easily be \$5,024.85. Our request to the Historical Society is to pay the difference between our \$2750 and the actual cost of the new roof.

To date, the Quester organization has spent \$2777.00 on the Kingsburry house. We raised the money thru Quester fund raising guide lines during the year 1990-1991.

The money was spent on:	Exterior wood repair	\$ 352.00
	Dining Rm roof repair	45.00
	Kitchen roof replaced	130.00
	Exterior Painting (labor)	2250.00

We solicited donations from Dunn Edwards Paint in Granada Hills for exterior paint. And donations from International Video Conversions for cost of window glass repair.

We are very anxious to have the roof replaced and hope that you can direct some monies to the Kingsburry House.

Respectfully Submitted

*Judith A. Holland*  
Judith A. Holland  
Kingsburry Chair  
Questers

(Attached: Breakdown of materials & labor)

ESTIMATE

JB WHOLESALE

21544 Nordhoff Street  
Chatsworth, Calif.

Jan. 1991

Estimate of material cost to re-roof the Kingsburry House at Heritage Junction,  
Newhall, Calif.

Cedar Shingles as approved by the LA county historical building codes.

14 sq. of cedar shingles	\$120/sq.	\$ 1,680.
102" of ridge = 6 bundles of ridge	\$.26/each	156.
14 rolls of 30# felt	\$ 8.10/roll	113.40
25 pounds of wood shingle nails	\$ 12.50	12.50
Front porch shed roof asphalt tile & felt		130.00
	<b>Total of Materials</b>	<b>\$ 2,091.90</b>

Dumpster Rental for removal of old roof \$ 250.00

Labor for roofing & removal of old roof: \$ 840.00 +  
Labor for shed porch roof 60.00

**Total of Materials & Labor \$ 3,241.90**

*tax*  
267.46  
3,509.46

The following materials may be needed if the stringers that go across the rafters have deteriorated. How much material and the total cost can not be known until the existing roof comes off. It can be estimated that a problem with the rafters could easily add \$1000.00 to the material cost and \$300 or \$400 to the labor cost.

AB group 2 interior 1/2x4x8 plywood sheets	@ \$18.57/sheet
1x3x8' stringers	@ \$ 4.00/each
5 gallon plastic cement	@ \$16.94/5gal.
25 pounds galvanized nails	@ \$25.00/25lbs.

Cost of materials can change at any time.

TOTAL COST OF PROJECT COULD EASILY BE

\$4,641.90  
*tax* 382.95  
\$ 5,024.85



2 April 1992

Pacific Bell  
177 East Colorado Boulevard, Room 920  
Pasadena, CA 91105

Attention: Al Liebovitz

Dear Mr. Liebovitz:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has had a long and serious commitment to the preservation and restoration of the "Pardee House", an historic structure presently owned by Pacific Bell and located at 24275 Walnut Street, in Newhall, California.

This building has played an impressive role in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley since its construction in 1888(?) as a Good Templar's Lodge by Henry Clay Needham, not the least of which was its use as a telephone exchange in the early years of the twentieth century. It has additionally served as a residence, a western movie set in the days of Tom Mix and his "Mixville", and as a headquarters both for the Boys and Girls Club and for the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce.

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is fully prepared to relocate the structure to its Heritage Junction Historic Park in Newhall and to restore it for use as a Visitors Center, a Library and a Museum of Santa Clarita Valley History.

The Society therefore requests the unconditional donation of the "Pardee House" to the Society and permission to relocate it to Heritage Junction, per your agreement with Jo Anne Darcy, Senior Field Deputy to Supervisor Michael Antonovich.

If I can answer any questions or provide additional information, please contact me at (805) 251-1909.

Sincerely,

John Mann, President

JM:PAK

cc: Jo Anne Darcy

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, APRIL 20, 1992  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
    Quorum ✓  
    Agenda
2. March Board Minutes ✓ Jean
3. Financial Report ✓ Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary ✓ Karen
5. Consent Agenda
6. County Contract Gardiner
7. Goal #6 ✓ John M.
8. Committee Reports ✓
9. Olde Towne Days ✓ Paul
10. Old & New Business ✓
11. Adjourn

CONSENT  
AGENDA



TO: Board of Directors  
FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
DATE: April 12, 1992  
  
RE: REQUEST FOR BOARD OF DIRECTORS' APPROVAL

The Restoration Committee held our monthly meeting on Sunday April 12, 1992 at 1:00 PM in the Kingsburry Residence. The committee approved the following:

M/S/P- That the order for the balance of the Newhall Ranch House porch flooring be made on credit from Precision Mill effective after approval by the Board.

Note= Precision Mill has supplied the previous purchase of Newhall Ranch House porch flooring already installed in the structure. Precision Mill is willing to process the remaining amount of lumber needed for the porch flooring within 10 working days of approval. The amount of the remaining lumber is estimated between \$1,700.00 to \$1,800.00; the balance to be paid after Olde Towne Days.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

April 19, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:12 P. M.

**Members present:**

Margaret Seltzer	Mary Clement	John Drew
Laura Mehterian	Anne Kaulbach	Bill Flayer
Carol Rock	Jean Woods	Mike Vitale
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	Karen Schweitzer
Steve Borchert	Pam Helvey	Norman Harris
Sharon Devol	Donna Jones	

**Members absent:**

Gardiner Spring	Bill Hutten	Warren Johnson
-----------------	-------------	----------------

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the March meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

**TREASURERS REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for audit.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

Outgoing:

*John Mann* ~~Paul~~ to City of Santa Clarita thanking them for waiving fees for permits.

Incoming:

(1) Power Plant #1 Los Angeles Water and Power announcing reception to celebrate their 75th Anniversary. Need Docents. Referred to Laura.

(2) City of Santa Clarita and Sheriff's Department. SCV Gang Task Force May 9 Community Walk. Speakers available. Referred to Program Committee.

(3) California Conference of Historical Societies insurance policy. Program cancelled.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

Motion by Pam Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair, that the order for the balance of the Newhall Ranch House porch flooring be made on credit from Precision Mill effective after approval by the board. Seconded by Bill Flayer. Passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 19, 1991  
Page two

**COUNTY CONTRACT:**

John referred to the draft of the County of Los Angeles and Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Amendment to Operating Agreement. Paragraph 2.02 - Paragraph 8.19 is added as follows: "8.19 Advertising and Promotional Materials. \* \* \*". Discussion concerning provisions. Tabled until John contacts Norm Phillips.

**GOAL #6:**

Jean read the provisions from minutes for January 20, 1992, page three "RETREAT: \* \* \* It was felt that the retreat gave good direction for an internal and external survey. We were encouraged to develop a subcommittee to handle this; John Drew will head said committee. \* \* \*" In order to follow the direction set at the retreat, John appointed Laura, Carol and Sandy to work with John Drew as a committee to prepare the survey and report back to the Board.

**BYLAWS COMMITTEE:** Donna

Need committee members.

**ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS COMMITTEE:**

*Manna*  
John received a letter from America The Beautiful Committee stating that they have not made a decision on endowment.

**INSURANCE:** Anne

The claim of Betty Jo Silver and the Rattlers from Chili Cookoff has been settled for \$656.41. She has requested the insurance company inform us of any settlement made on any claim under our policy.

Certificates of insurance cost \$50 each when ordered one at a time. An effort should be made to order all certificates of insurance needed during the time period of one year and the cost would be \$50 for all.

*See Functional Replacement*  
Buildings are insured at the rate of \$1.99 per \$1,000 cost of materials that the Society has spent on restoration of these building.

**ACTIVITIES:** Laura

*Attached*

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 19, 1992  
Page three

**DOCENTS:**

Michelle has costumes for those working Olde Towne Days that need them. She has been ill. Please call her at 255-7413.

**REFRESHMENTS:**

Serving refreshments before meeting is working out fine.

**PROGRAMS:**

Possibly Paul could do Heritage Junction program of buildings and improvements.

**TOURS: Margaret**

Margaret suggested a May 30 bus trip to the desert to see the wild flowers and the mine at Randsberg. Make the announcement in the next newsletter and take reservations by phone.

**STATION: Laura**

The baggage cart and luggage stored outside of the station was rented to Dick Clark Productions for \$250.

Laura requested that a letter be written to Phyllis Russell expressing our sincere appreciation for the use of the baggage cart inside the freight room, and requesting that, because of increased activities in the freight room, the cart be removed by her. Motion made by Laura, seconded by Carol and passed.

The fire extinguisher upstairs needs servicing.

**PRESERVATION: Carol**

A letter has been written to Pacific Bell requesting that they advise us of the disposition of the Pardee House. (see copy of letter)

**CURATOR:**

Board of Realtors placed a plaque on the Oak of the Golden Dream two or three ~~weeks~~ <sup>months</sup> ago with the wrong information on it. Jerry Reynolds has written a letter to them.

Charles Tichenor, Conference of California Historical Societies backs House Bill 2881 to help California preservation.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 19, 1992  
Page four

**RESTORATION:** Pam

All houses will be open to public. Lists of tasks pending and completed will be updated.

Little red school house exterior complete-interior desks restored.

Ramona Chapel steeple reattached. Stained glass windows in restoration.

Goal #6 - Paint the station by the end of the year - recommendation postponed until next month. Painting bid arrived too late for full review by Restoration Committee. Next meeting Sunday, May 17, 1992 1:00 P.M.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Bill

May Co. September 3 fundraiser. May 29 pick up materials. It was suggested that a flyer be printed for Olde Towne Days giving facts of fundraiser and blanks for name, address and phone number.

**GRANTS:** Committee to meet April 21 at 7:00 P.M. at Bill's, also April 27 at 7:00 P.M.

**FUNDRAISING:** Paul

Paul made his presentation at Leonis Adobe dinner meeting. Got a nice thank you letter.

**GIFT SHOP:** Laura

T-shirts for sale at Olde Towne Days arrived and were poor quality. Order will have to be redone.

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:** Anne

**MEMBERSHIP:**

Present membership is 290 with 3 renewals and 7 new members. Betty Evans is out of town until June 1. During that time Anne will handle membership, mailing Dispatch and membership outreach.

**TELEPHONE:**

Committee is having trouble reaching people during the day.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 19, 1991  
Page five

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:**

Sandy is doing a wonderful job with Olde Towne Days.

**NEWSLETTER: Sharon**

Articles by Saturday, May 2. Please be prompt.

There was a question of Dispatch mailing class for members outside of the Santa Clarita Valley. They are not receiving Dispatch before General Meetings. It was suggested we use "time dated material". Tabled until next meeting.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH:**

Karen asked that the names of the three finalists in the poster contest for Olde Towne Days be printed in the next Dispatch. Each child will receive a U. S. Savings Bond which Karen is buying.

**GENEALOGY:**

*Richard*  
~~Eileen~~ Keating, will be the representative in Newhall Ranch House for Genealogy at Olde Towne Days. Charlene is out of town.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Steve**

Committee formed at last general meeting. No report yet.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS: Paul**

Thanks to Pam, Steve Borchert and Anne everything is under control. Short of people to work. Six shuttle buses have been donated at the cost of \$3,000. Warren is making signs. We have 85 events.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

~~Functional Replacement Cost~~ *see attachment*  
~~insurance is now available for nonprofit corporations which would cover the membership for \$75.~~ ~~endorsement~~  
Motion made by Donna Jones and seconded by Pam that we purchase insurance for nonprofit corporations to cover the ~~membership~~ *endorsement* at \$75.

President John Mann adjourned the meeting at 9:40 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

*Approved as  
Corrected*

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 23, 1992  
page six

1) M/S/P That the order for the balance of the Newhall Ranch House porch flooring be made on credit from Precision Mill effective after approval by the board.

2) M/S/P That a letter be written to Phyllis Russell expressing our sincere appreciation for the use of the baggage cart inside the freight room, and requesting that, because of increased activities in the freight room, the cart be removed by her.

*change*  
3) M/S/P That the Society purchase insurance for nonprofit corporations to cover ~~membership~~ at \$75.

*the endorsement*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of March 31, 1992

come	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	0.00	12,576.02
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	0.00	2,236.39
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Newhall Ranch House	1,957.90	50,256.08
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,750.00
Mogul Locomotive	<u>40,793.59</u>	<u>40,793.59</u>
	42,751.49	133,216.88

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
----------	-----------	-----------------

PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)

PLANNING

Materials	0.00	233.04
Contracted Services	0.00	220.82
Other	<u>        </u>	<u>6.00</u>
	0.00	459.86

SITE DEVELOPMENT

Materials	288.51	1,100.39
Contracted Services	0.00	2,690.70
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>45.47</u>	<u>45.47</u>
	333.98	3,836.56

CONSERVATION

Utilities		0.00
Insurance	<u>1,891.00</u>	<u>4,494.00</u>
	1,891.00	4,494.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	2,224.98	8,790.42

PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)

ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)

Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44

RESTORATION

Materials	800.19	6,034.26
Contracted Services	625.00	5,160.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	1,425.19	11,598.93

CONSERVATION

Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	1,425.19	12,509.37

PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)

RESTORATION

Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71

CONSERVATION

Utilities	1,415.58	12,483.47
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	95.17	6,653.91
Contracted Services	<u>874.45</u>	<u>8,561.14</u>
	2,385.20	41,906.52
* PROJECT TOTAL	2,385.20	81,444.23

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of March 31, 1992

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>183.00</u>
		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	23.63	1,609.95
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	23.63	1,636.45
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		569.02
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		<u>569.02</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>23.63</u>	11,541.61
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		148.02
Contracted Services		8,078.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>218.25</u>
		8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	216.66	631.60
Contracted Services		0.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>216.66</u>	631.60
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>216.66</u>	9,075.87
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	778.32	1,134.24
Contracted Services	1,000.00	1,290.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>
	<u>1,778.32</u>	2,530.88
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>1,778.32</u>	5,231.19



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of March 31, 1992

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>254.00</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL		254.00
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	51.04	67.41
Contracted Services	3,685.44	4,366.94
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>75.78</u>
	3,736.48	4,510.13
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>280.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>3,736.48</u>	<u>13,782.13</u>
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
Other (Permits, etc)		
	<u>0.00</u>	<u>27,717.63</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	6,214.80	18,359.15
Contracted Services	(60.00)	3,555.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>55.26</u>	<u>254.51</u>
	<u>6,210.06</u>	<u>22,168.66</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	6,210.06	49,886.29
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other		
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	147.35	1,327.05
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>147.35</u>	<u>4,914.07</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>147.35</u>	<u>4,914.07</u>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>18,147.87</b>	<b>197,429.18</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
QUARTERLY BREAKDOWN OF SOCIETY FUNDS  
As of March 31, 1992

Page 1

---

All Society Funds:		
Bank of America:	Checking	3,296.40
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	46,524.04
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	4,393.85
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,749.71
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	<u>13,661.46</u>
TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS		\$ 71,625.46

---

Breakdown of Society Funds:

Reserved trust funds:		
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	13,661.46
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	4,393.85
		18,055.31
Other society funds:		
Bank of America:	Checking	3,296.40
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	46,524.04
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,749.71
		<u>53,570.15</u>
TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS		\$ 71,625.46

---

Breakdown of Other Society Funds

Designated major project funds:		
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe		66.65
Mogul Locomotive		46,524.04
Newhall Ranch House		369.79
		46,960.48
Net general society funds:		<u>6,609.67</u>
Total Other Society Funds		53,570.15

---

Breakdown of Net general society funds:

Net general society funds - checking only		2,859.96
Net general society funds - savings only		3,749.71
Net general society funds:		6,609.67

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 18, 1992  
Saugus Train Station**

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:07 P. M.

**Members present:**

Margaret Seltzer	John Drew	Laura Mehterian
Anne Kaulbach	Bill Flayer	Carol Rock
Jean Woods	Gardiner Spring	Mike Vitale
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	Karen Schweitzer
Steve Borchers	Pam Helvey	Norman Harris
	Warren Johnson	

**Members absent:**

Bill Hutten, Sharon Devol, Donna Jones, Mary Clement

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer Norm Phillips Merna and Jerry  
Y Reynolds

John announced a change in the agenda. Item 4. to be Operating Agreement. John proposed that Paul should be project manager for the Pardee House. Warren nominated Paul to be project manager for the Pardee House. Motion seconded by John Drew. Passed.

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the April meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

**TREASURERS REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for audit by motion of Bill Flayer, seconded by Anne and passed.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

- 1) Letter from Los Angeles County Parks & Recreation requesting a profit and loss statement. Referred to Mike Vitale.
- 2) Letter from America the Beautiful Committee. Grant turned down.
- 3) Letter from Trust for Public Land stating that there is a holdup in the contract.
- 4) Letter from the City of Santa Clarita concerning the Second Phase of the Santa Clara River Trail Project requesting that individuals interested should attend the meeting on Wednesday, May 27. Referred to Sandy for action.
- 5) Flyer on Soroptimists Fiesta Grande, Saturday, August 22 at

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 18, 1991  
Page two

California Institute of the Arts auction.

**OPERATING AGREEMENT: Gardiner**

Referring to Exhibit A to the contract between County of Los Angeles and Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, the County would like to cut off the property covered by the agreement and Exhibit A thereto at the end of Heritage Junction which would not include the railroad track.

Norm suggested a negative declaration would cover future houses. If the tracks were included, there would be questions of Oak trees, need for an environmental study, impact statement, grading of hillside, insurance, soil samples. He felt it best to drop the subject at this time so we can get the contact to the Board by July 1.

The question of promotional material (Section 2.02, 8.19 Advertising and Promotional material) and (8.20 Advertising in Promotional Material) Mike Christie will report to John Mann the first week in June. Will not change contract.

Gardiner moved that we approve the contract as submitted, seconded by Laura and passed.

**E CLAMPUS VITUS: Jerry Reynolds**

1) Beale's Cut has attained State Landmark status. Hondo Oil will have a dedication in June.

2) On the St. Francis Dam tour, Barden Stage Station/ Widow Smith's was toured. Antelope Valley Historical Society would like to make the stage station an historical landmark and have asked Jerry's help.

3) E Clampus Vitus plans to rededicate the Oak of the Golden Dream. Maurice Unger and the Board of Realtors plaque contains some historical errors. Jerry met with the Lopez family and they are quite upset about it. The Board of Realtors has not responded to Jerry's letter. Steve Boren would like to replace the placque for \$1,000. Need permission from Placertia Nature Center. Gardiner made a motion that the SCVHS Board contribute \$500 for a new placque for Oak of the Golden Dream, seconded by Sandy. Motion defeated. Jerry to go back to E. Clampus Vitus and Board of Realtors about the placque.

**BUDGET: Gardiner**

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 18, 1992  
Page three

Gardiner distributed budget request forms to all committee chairs to be turned in during the month of June.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**Government Relations:** No report.

**Nominating Committee:** Meeting scheduled for June 8.

**Electricity/Survey Committee:** Paul St. Clair, George Benz Electrical Contractor will get power poles. Ray from Edison Company will get the power to the fence.

**Special Projects:** Paul showed slides of the Pardee House. Permits with the City are completed. Rick Craig of Bakersfield will schedule the move for July. Plan has been approved by the Restoration Committee per the plot plan.

**Insurance:** Anne  
Insurance claim of Kevin Fields, heir of Leland D. Fields, on a framed picture. Estimate replacement of light walnut frame \$149. Original frame was pecky cedar. Gardiner made a motion that the claim for \$149 for a light walnut frame with a polite letter be rejected. Seconded by Warren. Passed.

**Membership:** Total membership stands at 313 since last report. 23 new members. OTD produced 11 new members.

**Announcement:** Sharon has a computer printout available of membership for projects.

**Telephone:** On vacation.

**Public Relations:** No report. Sandy would like to resign her PR post to do docent training.

**Dispatch:** Sharon absent. Deadline May 30.

**Genealogy:** On vacation June, July and August.

**Scouting:** Joe Purnell will submit a proposal for a campout.

**Educational Outreach:** Warren reported 20 packets of site maps sold to Sulphur Springs School District. Costs are paid. We are approaching other school districts with the \$50 packet. Pacoima Elementary School is interested. We have 2500 available for sale.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 18, 1992  
Page Four

Ann reported that Hart Park will be having an animal fair. She needs volunteers to help.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Bill still needs to fill the endowment chair.

**Gift Shop:** Laura reports everything going fine.

**Fundraising:** Paul reported 18 pins sold. Placerita Homeowners is putting us off on sale and finance of pins.

We will be receiving a \$25,000 grant from the City of Santa Clarita to move the Pardee House.

**Calendars:** Progressing. Presently setting up assignments of who will sell in what areas of the city.

**May Co.:** \$500 in tickets sold. Sanding<sup>15</sup> working on second 500 tickets. Postage to be deducted. Even<sup>10</sup> Leslie has sold \$125 in tickets ~~at decent meetings~~ *to general public*

**Grants:** Committee has formed consisting of Carol, Anne Flayer, Rita Rippe. They are gathering facts and sources of funding. Carol's information gathered at the retreat pointed out that requests for funding were 90% background and 10% asking. Prioritize for education. Making progress. Next meeting is June 8 at 7:00 P. M.

**RESTORATION:** Pam

- 1) Estimate is in that it will cost \$18,000-\$22,000 to paint the Station.
- 2) Move that \$150 be allocated from general funds to strip three doors from the Newhall Ranch House. Seconded by Carol. Passed with one nay.
- 3) Move that \$250 be allocated from general funds to complete two picnic tables. Seconded by Carol. Passed with one nay.

**Kingsburry:** New cedar shingle roof to be applied *postponed due to Co* ~~week of May 18.~~

**Newhall Ranch House:** *changes* Work continuing on porch flooring, window sashes and crown molding. Three doors ready to be restored.

**Ramona Chapel:** Remaining stained glass windows to be completed this week.

**Edison House:** Kitchen tile repaired; exterior sanding continues; paint by the end of the month. \$34.14 received during OTD.

**Red Schoolhouse:** Completion of Girl Scout Project by Cath<sup>e</sup> Daly; dedication on June 6 at 6:30 P.M. Porch to be finished by Joe Purnell; interior decorations to be finished by Mary Lou Carraher.

**Mitchell Adobe:** Ceiling/eaves enclosure proceeding; windows

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 18, 1992  
Page five

are secured. *Interior restoration will continue until windows are secured*

**Station:** Painting estimates recommended for exterior restoration. Kiwanis still to paint second coat to ramp/deck. Interior maintenance continuing.

**Locomotive:** Parts on order. Finding tools difficult. Metal container for workshop/storage.

**Rolling Stock:** No report

**Old Newhall:** Meeting with City of Santa Clarita to discuss Historic Downtown architectural theme and SCVHS role as advisory group influence.

Next meeting Saturday, June 20 1:00-4:00 P.M.

**PRESERVATION:** Carol

**Library:** No report

**Landmarks:** No calls have been received from the City concerning the Pardee house. Trying to find interested property buyers to keep the house on its present site. The house may lose its historic status if moved.

**Curator:** No museum report.

**Historian:**

Carol proposed that her daughter Sarah serve as Historian. No objections by board members.

**Water Tank:** Tender will hold water *for filming purposes*. Need to try an experimental pump *needed at no cost to property*. Trucks need to transport water on state highways (such as San Bernardo Road). This is a method of recycling and reusing water and will produce income.

**Chili Cookoff:** Winners are not going to participate in finals.

**ACTIVITIES:** Laura

**Program:** Paul will show his Heritage Junction slides for the next meeting. *June* ~~July~~ we will have Don Woelke with a program on gold.

**Tours:**

Margaret reported that the tour information did not make the newsletter. We needed 28 @ \$20 each to cover bus and thus had to

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 18, 1992  
Page six

cancel the tour. Second choice is Encino State Historical Park which has tours 1:00-4:00 P.M. We can get a morning tour by a guide. Reschedule tour for April, 1993 to the mine in Ranisford and wild flowers. We will send around a signup sheet on Wednesday evening.

**Docents:** Michelle is busy with real estate and would like to bow out as Docent Chair. We need a telephone committee to schedule docents to work at the station on Saturday and Sunday.

**Refreshments:** Kathy and Merna are doing fine. Need cookies.

**Show Biz Expo:** Carol reported that the City is sponsoring a booth. Our buildings will be in the display. Two passes are available for anyone that would like to attend. More are available.

**Station:** Laura has had some complaints about cleanliness. There are people here on Saturday that interfere with cleaning. We will have to work with Merna to keep people away from where she is working.

**Olde Towne Days:** Paul reported that Chevron owes \$750. They will send it today. Final figures not in yet. Expenses were approximately \$4,000.

7 June there will be an OTD weiner roast. June 6 will be the Schoolhouse dedication.

**OLD BUSINESS:** None

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Laura moved that we donate a Golden Spike to the Soroptimists' auction. Seconded by Bill Flayer. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned at 9:43 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

*Approved as  
Corrected*

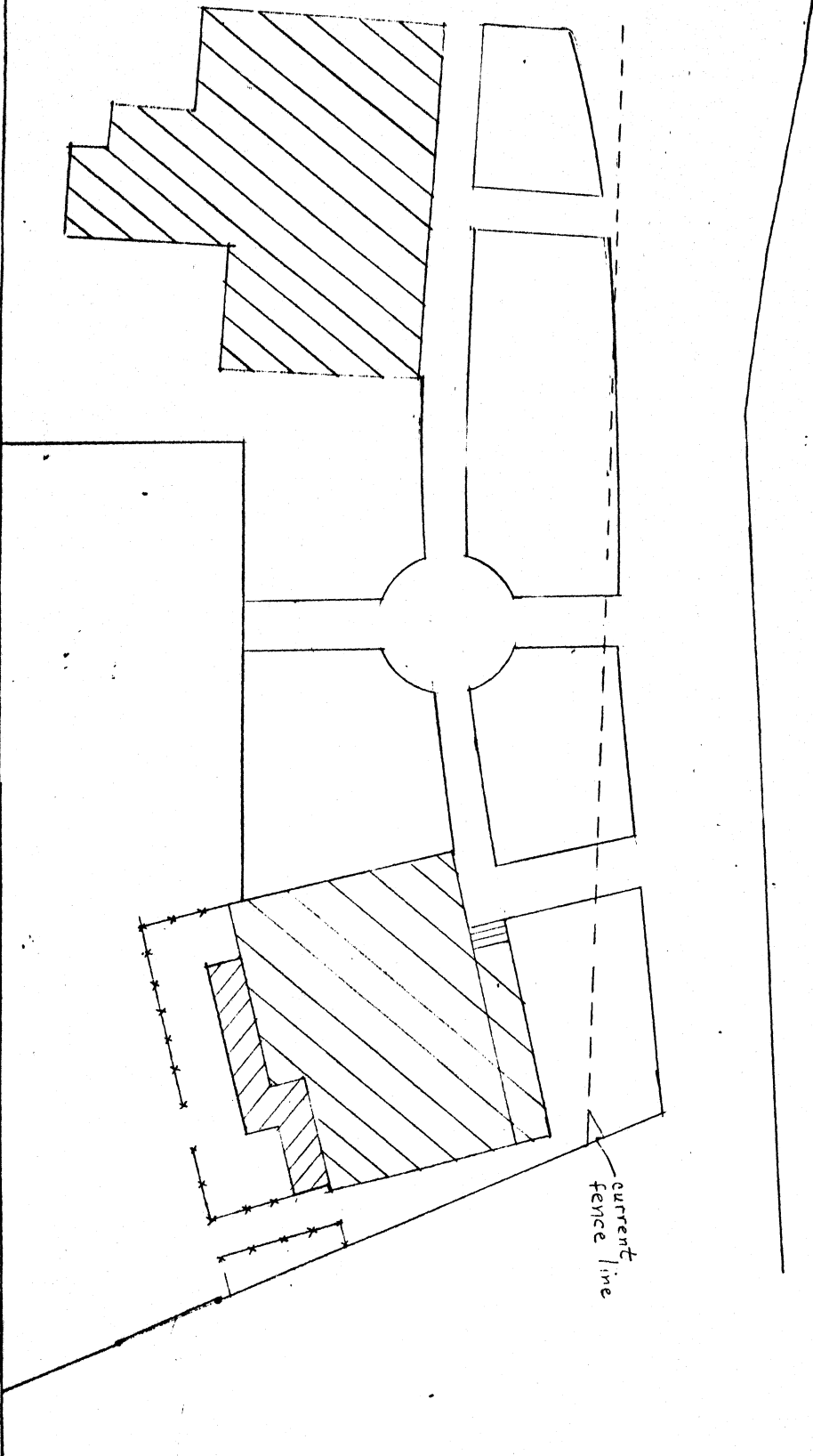


SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 18, 1992  
Page seven

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1) Warren nominated Paul to be project manager for the Pardee House. Seconded by John Drew and passed.
- 2) Gardiner moved that we approve the contract with Los Angeles County as submitted. Seconded by Laura and passed.
- 3) Gardiner moved that the SCVHS Board contribute \$500 for a new plaque for Oak of the Golden Dream. Seconded by Sandy. Motion defeated.
- 4) Gardiner moved that the claim for \$149 for a light walnut frame with a polite letter be rejected. Seconded by Warren and passed.
- 5) Pam moved that \$150 be allocated from general funds to strip three doors from the Newhall Ranch House. Seconded by Carol. Motion passed with one nay.
- 6) Pam moved that \$250 be allocated from general funds to complete two picnic tables. Seconded by Carol. Motion passed with one nay.
- 7) Laura moved that we donate a Golden Spike to the Soroptimists' auction. Seconded and passed.

0 10 20 40 60 80 ft



current fence line

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
 May 18, 1992

FROM: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT, Pamela J. Helvey, Chair,

A: COMMITTEE REPORT

1. OTD '92: Critique of house/building displays during event; Need to encourage docents to initiate structure background and restoration tasks information.
2. SCVHS GOAL #1: Paint the Station by End of 1992.  
Updated painting estimates from two local contractors reviewed; Total restoration of exterior of Saugus Train Station estimated to cost between \$18,000.00 to \$22,000.00; Request for funds will be forward to WAYS and MEANS COMMITTEE for financial support on this project (Background information available upon request).
3. PARDEE HOUSE PREPARATIONS; M/S/P Review of building orientation, landscape and parking locations from plot map prepared by Paul Kreutzer.
4. PROJECT UPDATE:
  - a. Kingsburry; New cedar shingle roof to be applied this week.
  - b. Newhall Ranch House; Work continuing on porch flooring, window sashes and crown molding. Three doors ready to be restored.
  - c. Ramona Chapel; Remaining stained glass windows to be completed this week.
  - d. Edison; Kitchen tile repaired; Exterior sanding continuing; Paint by end of month. Total of \$34,14 recieved during OTD '92 event.
  - e. Red Schoolhouse; Completion of Girl Scout Project by Cathe Daly; Dedication on June 6, 1992 at 6:30 PM; Porch to be finished by Joe Purnell; Interior decorations to be finished by Mary Lou Carahur.
  - f. Mitchell Adobe; Ceiling/Eaves inclosure proceeding; Window sashes/panes to be completed by CSR; Interior painting to proceed after windows are secured.
  - g. Station; Painting estimates recommended for exterior restoration; Kiwanis still to paint 2nd coat to ramp/deck; Interior maintance continuing.
  - h. Locomotive; Parts on order; Finding tools difficult; Metal ship container for work shop/storage.
  - i. Train; No report, *Rolling stock*
  - j. Old Newhall; Meeting with City of Santa Clarita to discuss Historic Downtown architectural theme and SCVHS roles as advisory group influence.

B. REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

1. That \$150.00 be allocated from general funds for stripping of three (3) doors from the Newhall Ranch House.
2. That up to \$250.00 be allocated from general funds for the completion of two (2) picnic tables.

C. NEXT MEETING; Saturday, June 20, 1992 at 1:00-4:00 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
June 15, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting was called to order at 7:35 P. M. by President John Mann.

Members present:

John Mann  
Mike Vitale

Laura Mehterian  
Jean Woods

Carol Rock

- 1) Olde Towne Days. All pending matters completed. All thank you notes sent.
- 2) Ice Cream Social is set for July 18. Merna and Kathleen will handle it. Pot luck with \$1.00 for ice cream. Bring freezers to the station one week in advance.
- 3) September 1 is 105th anniversary of Station and September 3 is anniversary of driving of the golden spike. September general meeting on the 16th we will have cake and a program on the station.
- 4) November 14 Antique Steam Engine Swap Meet. SCVHS will sell food.
- 5) December 13 Open House. 17th anniversary of the Society. Merna will do refreshments.
- 6) Volunteer Dinner and installation of new officers - in February or: a. combined installation and volunteer dinner, b. pot luck and ice cream social with volunteer awards, or c. install officers at February general meeting with no volunteer dinner at that time. Chair: ?
- 7) 1925 House on Arch Street. Carol will check it out.
- 8) Hi Chic - do we want the sign? Do we want the building? Carol will check it out.
- 9) Recommendation of the Board is that anything borrowed from the station be cleared by the Station Manager or the Executive Board.
- 10) October meeting. Carol will report on seminars of the California Preservation Federation *foundation*.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:05 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**PRESERVATION REPORT: (corrected)**

**Oak of the Golden Dream:**

Carol reported that she has contacted the SCV Association of Realtors public relations representative, who explained that the plaque in question was funded by private donations of their members over a four-year period. Their cost to place the plaque was roughly \$4,000. Wording was approved by Frank Hovare of the Placerita Nature Center after meetings with the SCVAR, who also said they contacted the State of California and were told that no landmark existed at the Oak of the Golden Dream. Regarding Jerry Reynolds' letter expressing his concerns about the accuracies, it was sent to the wrong address and was not from the Historical Society, therefore they did not feel a response to the Society was appropriate. At no point during the process did SCVAR feel they needed to contact us. Carol and Jerry will continue to work on this; Carol will write a letter to the SCVAR expressing the Society's concerns.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

June 22, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 P. M.

**Members present:**

Margaret Seltzer	Laura Mehterian	Bill Flayer
Carol Rock	Jean Woods	Gardiner Spring
Sharon Devol	Mike Vitale	Donna Jones
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	Karen Schweitzer
Pam Helvey	Norman Harris	Mary Clement
	Warren Johnson	

**Members absent:**

Bill Hutten, John Drew, Steve Borchert, Anne Kaulbach.

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the April meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

**TREASURERS REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for audit by motion of Sharon Devol, second Laura Mehterian. passed.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

Outgoing: Sympathy cards to Carl Boyer and Leon Worden.  
Appreciation to Sierra Madre Senior Citizens.

Incoming: Letter from Metro Link. Representative will come to SCV to talk about Metro Link on October 21.

**EXECUTIVE BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Item 6 was discussed and voted on. Decision was to go with the Volunteer Dinner as is with a possible change of site. Committee Mary Clement, Margaret Seltzer and Carol Rock.

Item 7 1925 House on Arch Street has been remodeled and changed so that it is of no value to the Society per Carol.

Item 8 Hi Chic sign and building. Carol reports the sign could be used. Opinion of Board was building we will have to think about, talk about, probably not move.

SCVHS

Board of Directors

June 22, 1991

Page two

Item 9 Laura moved that an addition be made to policies and procedures for the Station. Seconded by Bill Flayer. After discussion, the motion was withdrawn.

**BUDGET:** Gardiner

It was suggested that if your committee needs funds for the next year that you get the budget form in. If you need forms, Laura will have blanks. Budget items need to be approved by June 30 for presentation to July Board meeting.

**COMMITTEES:**

*forms prepared*  
**Restoration:** Proposed Budget for 1992-93 \$65,589. Insurance estimates for building in restoration \$188,384.76. Summer projects update, project tasks pending/completed: Plexiglas cover of Red School House sign. Reinspection of murals by Myrna Saxe. Two stained glass windows from chapel not complete-need to be collected. Kiwanis Club second coat of paint to station deck/ramp. Picnic area two benches completed, fifth pad beginning. Electrical hookup - no update.

*Value of building*

Pardee House, Proposed Development for Heritage Junction, dated 5/25/92, for building orientation, landscape and parking, prepared by Paul Kreutzer, reviewed and accepted by M/S/P.

Kingsburry: Application of cedar shingle roof delayed until at least July 1 due to increase in price of shingles.

Newhall Ranch House: Porch flooring 1/2 completed; need 15 window locks @ \$12 ea.; need two new exterior doors; installed three stripped doors; need replacement of CSR's truck window due to accident on site.

Ramona Chapel: remaining two stained glass windows this month.

Red School House: photos of dedication requested by Carol for PR report. Sandy will follow up.

Mitchell Adobe: eaves 1/2 complete; interior ceiling wood purchased; construction of window sashes/panes and interior painting remain.

Station: VO Painting Co. contacted for updated bid with paint guarantee; Sherwin Williams possible source of paint w/VO Painting labor; need estimate of electrical wiring needs for station; samples of "KOBA" brand dry cement coat available under loading dock.

Locomotive: metal ship container for workshop/storage on site in next two weeks.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 22, 1991  
Page three

Train: no report.

Old Newhall: next meeting Tuesday, June 23, 1992 7:00 P.M.

Motion that not more than \$122 be allocated from general funds for replacement of CSR's truck window due to accident on site. Seconded by Carol and passed.

**Ways and Means:** Bill

**Gift Shop:** Doing fine. Will stock Jerry's book.

**Endowment:** No committee chair.

**Grants:** <sup>Short</sup> ~~No meeting was held.~~ <sup>Preparing forms for requests</sup> Next meeting June 29 7:00 P.M. Any committee chair involved in any project should apply to the committee for grant.

**May Co. Project:** Sandy \$1,500 in tickets sold. Aiming for \$2,000. Drive should be mentioned in next newsletter.

**Calendars:** Sharon Daley No meeting. Need pictures from members for calendar.

**Government Relations:** Profit and Loss Statment in the works.

**Nominating Committee:** Steve had to leave. Next meeting July 7.

**Bylaws:** Donna Report by the July meeting.

**Insurance:** No report.

**Special Projects:** Paul reported that Pacific Bell has their own version of a contract on the Pardee House which includes an insurance provision. John will talk with the ~~gal~~ <sup>woman</sup> at Pacific Bell tomorrow to finalize the contract. Awaiting asbestos inspection. Necessary to remove front porch before move. Aiming for July 13. Grading in two weeks. See diagram. Approved by Restoration Committee. No formal approval on fence yet. Motion by Warren to approve diagram seconded by Karen and passed.

Laura moved that a letter be written to the City of Santa Clarita concerning ~~the money for the~~ Pardee House move. Seconded by Warren and passed. Paul will write the letter and John will sign it.

**Survey:** Steve/John No report.

*Ms Rankin  
Pac Bell  
giving authorization  
to Paul to  
move out  
behalf of  
society*



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 22, 1992  
Page four

**Dispatch:** Sharon Deadline Saturday.

**Public Relations:** No report. Karen has moved. No report from Bill Hutten on the video project.

**Preservation:** No report.

**Library:** No report.

**Oak of the Golden Dream:** SCV Realtors, Maurice Unger, four years ago spent \$4,000 on plaque. Frank Hovare approved the wording. Jerry sent a letter to the wrong address. Carol will write a letter of concern about the plaque and Jerry assent.

**LA CONSERVANCY:** Max Factor Museum to close June 30, 1992. There is talk of moving the museum to Japan or Cincinnati. The furnishings may sit in storage for five years.

**Museum:** No report.

**Activities:** Laura *at the General meeting by Eleanor Kiensted*  
Request has been made to the ~~Restoration Committee~~ to move the library to the ~~first floor so that it will be more convenient for Eleanor.~~ *new hall Ranch House*

*Neal Harris*  
Cynthia will show slides and speak on the *History of the* Station at the September meeting.

**Tours:** Margaret

An article is to be placed in the Dispatch suggesting a fall trip to the Sacramento Train Museum about October 1. Warren suggested a trip to the Doheny Mansion in Beverly Hills. Admission is free. Margaret will check on it.

**Refreshments:** ~~Mary Clement~~

There were no donations for cookies last meeting. *at 105th anniversary for next meeting. refreshments to be handled by Mary Clement.*

**Ice Cream Social:**

July 18 4:00 P.M. in picnic area. Myrna and Kathleen will handle it. Bring a pot luck dish to serve eight. Bring dishes for ice cream. Adults \$2, children \$1 to defray the cost of the ice cream. Reservation deadline July 15. Freezers a week before or by 2:00 P.M. that day.

**Docents:** Article in the newsletter. Recommended to Michelle that we have two docents instead of three on duty.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 22, 1992  
Page five

**Station:**

Paper towels disappearing. Please contact Laura or Myrna if out.

Community workers will convert lighting upstairs and outside. Laura moved that \$200 be set aside from general funds so that the community workers can get started on the electric work. Seconded by Mary and passed.

**Docents:** Sandy

There have been nine docents in training. Sharon, <sup>Sally</sup> got the docent pins. There was a question about the cost of the docent pins. It takes two week to hot stamp them. Sandy to give John a list of the names. John thinks they are \$4.50 each. Sandy will talk with John and he will check prices. Sandy will do an article for the Dispatch on the graduates.

**Station Rental:** Carol

We looked great at the Show Biz Expo. Historical Society picture was right in front of the display. Lots of inquiries.

**Old Business:** None

**New Business:**

Board Meeting July 20, 1992 Review our goals. Steps in completion.

John out of town July 6-16. Refer all items to Carol.

Meeting adjourned at 9:15 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**Actions Taken:**

1) M/S/P That \$122 be allocated from general funds for replacement of CSR's truck window due to accident on site.

2)M/S/P That the diagram for placement and landscaping of Pardee house approved by Restoration Committee be approved.

✓ 3)M/S/P That a letter be written to the City of Santa Clarita concerning the money for the Pardee House move.

4)M/S/P That \$200 be set aside from general funds for conversion of upstairs and outside lighting by community workers.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1992

Income	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	0.00	12,576.02
Edison House	34.15	34.15
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	601.00	2,837.39
Pardee House	0.00	254.00
Newhall Ranch House	1,957.90	50,256.08
Library	515.00	515.00
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,750.00
Mogul Locomotive	<u>61,172.12</u>	<u>61,172.12</u>
	64,280.17	144,745.56

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
----------	-----------	-----------------

PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)

PLANNING

Materials	0.00	233.04
Contracted Services	0.00	220.82
Other	<u>        </u>	<u>6.00</u>
	0.00	459.86

SITE DEVELOPMENT

Materials	616.55	1,428.43
Contracted Services	0.00	2,690.70
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>45.47</u>	<u>45.47</u>
	662.02	4,164.60

CONSERVATION

Utilities		0.00
Insurance	<u>1,891.00</u>	<u>4,494.00</u>
	1,891.00	4,494.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	2,553.02	9,118.46

PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)

ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 Novemver 1986)

Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44

RESTORATION

Materials	873.71	6,107.78
Contracted Services	625.00	5,160.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	1,498.71	11,672.45
* PROJECT TOTAL	1,498.71	12,582.89

PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)

RESTORATION

Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71

CONSERVATION

Utilities	1,814.72	12,882.61
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	127.33	6,686.07
Contracted Services	<u>1,227.52</u>	<u>8,914.21</u>
	3,169.57	42,690.89
* PROJECT TOTAL	3,169.57	82,228.60

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1992

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>183.00</u>
		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	23.63	1,609.95
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	23.63	1,636.45
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		569.02
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		<u>569.02</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>23.63</u>	11,541.61
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		148.02
Contracted Services		8,078.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>218.25</u>
		8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	216.66	631.60
Contracted Services		0.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	216.66	631.60
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>216.66</u>	9,075.87
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	778.32	1,134.24
Contracted Services	1,000.00	1,290.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>
	<u>1,778.32</u>	2,530.88
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>1,778.32</u>	5,231.19

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of June 30, 1992

Expenses	1992 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		254.00
Contracted Services		<u>20.20</u>
Other (Permits, etc)	20.20	274.20
		20.20
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	20.20	274.20
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	262.96	279.33
Contracted Services	3,685.44	4,366.94
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>2,199.59</u>	<u>2,275.37</u>
	6,147.99	6,921.64
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>280.00</u>
		<u>280.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	6,147.99	16,193.64
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
Other (Permits, etc)		
	<u>0.00</u>	<u>27,717.63</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	8,277.40	20,421.75
Contracted Services	90.00	3,705.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>55.26</u>	<u>254.51</u>
	8,422.66	24,381.26
* PROJECT TOTAL	8,422.66	52,098.89
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other		
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	147.35	1,327.05
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	147.35	4,914.07
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>147.35</u>	<u>4,914.07</u>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>23,978.11</b>	<b>203,259.42</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
QUARTERLY BREAKDOWN OF SOCIETY FUNDS  
As of June 30, 1992

Page

---

	<b>All Society Funds :</b>	
Bank of America:	Checking	6,132.31
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	64,491.06
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	4,426.72
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,777.77
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	13,781.71
	<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 92,609.57</b>

---

**Breakdown of Society Funds:**

<b>Reserved trust funds:</b>		
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	13,781.71
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	4,426.72
		18,208.43
<b>Other society funds:</b>		
Bank of America:	Checking	6,132.31
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	64,491.06
Dean Witter:	Savings	3,777.77
		74,401.14
	<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 92,609.57</b>

---

**Breakdown of Other Society Funds**

<b>Designated major project funds:</b>		
Edison House		34.15
Mogul Locomotive		64,491.06
Kingsburry Residence		601.00
Library		515.00
Video		50.00
		65,691.21
<b>Net general society funds:</b>		<u>8,709.93</u>
	<b>Total Other Society Funds</b>	<b>74,401.14</b>

---

**Breakdown of Net general society funds:**

Net general society funds - checking only	4,932.16
Net general society funds - savings only	3,777.77
<b>Net general society funds:</b>	<b>8,709.93</b>

TO: JOHN MANN, PRESIDENT  
FROM: DONNA JONES, BY-LAWS COMMITTEE CHAIR  
RE: BY-LAWS COMMITTEE REPORT

1. The By-Laws Committee was asked to review the issue of combining the Station Fund with the Endowment Fund. Based upon the following, it is the recommendation of the Committee that they be combined.

On January 20, 1986, standing rule #12 established a fund for **bequests, memorial funds and life memberships**. That fund is currently referred to as the Station Fund. On November 26, 1990, standing rule #23 established the Endowment Fund, in accordance with Article VII, § 5 of the By-Laws.

The language in the By-Laws describing the Endowment Fund specifically includes **"gifts", "bequests", "life memberships", and "memorial funds"**.

In light of the above and the fact that the Society will gain an advantage regarding interest earned if the two separate funds are combined, the following modification regarding the Endowment Fund and the Station Trust Fund is hereby submitted to the Board:

It appears that the Station Fund and the Endowment Fund were meant to be and are the same. Therefore, it is recommended that **STANDING RULE #12 AND #23 BOTH BE DELETED AND THAT THE MONIES CURRENTLY IN THE "STATION FUND" BE COMBINED WITH AND INCORPORATED INTO THE ENDOWMENT FUND WHICH IS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE VII, § 5 OF THE CURRENT BYLAWS.**

2. In light of the fact that there was only minimal comment/suggestions regarding the issue of the announcement of the slate of new directors to the Board, prior to the announcement to the general membership, the committed report remains the same as last month:

The second suggestion for review concerned the fact that the Nominating Committee (Article II, § 4 A) did not inform the Board of the slate of candidates for the Board prior to the announcement at the November general membership meeting. After much discussion, the By-Laws Committee recommend that if the Board believes that this change is necessary, any such modification to this by-law be submitted to the General Membership and not be changed by the Board.

It was the consensus opinion that the purpose of the by-law as written is to keep the Nominating Committee independent, and free from any **perceived** interference by the existing Board of Directors. The wording of the present by-law appears to encourage the general membership to have more involvement in choosing the leadership of their Society. It was felt by the Committee that even recommendations that the by-law be amended to require the

slate be presented for informational purposes only, to the Board in October, it might give the appearance of impropriety. For example, individual Society members might feel that by requiring a preview, the Board would be trying in some manner to influence the composition of the slate or would attempt to put their own candidate in an attempt to solidify their existing power.

Therefore, if any modification to the existing by-law were proposed, we would suggest it go before the General Membership and have it read as follows (changes are underlined):

Section 4, A: The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board and will present the slate to the general membership at the November meeting. The slate will, for informational purposes only, be presented to the Board of Directors at the October board meeting. At the November general membership meeting, other nominations may be made from the floor...



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

July 20, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:05 P. M.

**Members present:**

Margaret Seltzer	Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock
Jean Woods	Gardiner Spring	Sharon Devol
Mike Vitale	William Flayer	Anne Kaulbach
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	John Drew
Gardiner Spring	Mary Clement	Donna Jones
	Warren Johnson	

**Members absent:**

Bill Hutten, Norman Harris, Steve Borchert, Karen Schweitzer, Pam Helvey.

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the June meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

John announced that Bill Hutten has been very busy and that a replacement for him would be named next month.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for audit by motion of Margaret Seltzer, seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

**Outgoing:** Sympathy cards to Virginia Solen and Dorothy Riley.

*card to Harvey Solen,*

Letter from Paul Kreutzer to Los Angeles County Parks & Recreation discussing Proposed Development of Heritage Junction and enclosing the plan.

**Incoming:** 1) Letter from Norm Phillips to John Mann expressing appreciation for the Society's help with the Animal Fair.

2) Letter from Norm Phillips to <sup>Paul</sup> John Mann thanking him for his time and material furnished for the repair of Fritz's graveyard.

**BUDGET:** Gardiner Spring passed around copies of the proposed budget for 1992-93. Discussion on several items and suggestions for deletion of some items ~~was had~~. The revised budget will be

*were made,*

SCVHS  
July 20, 1992  
Page two

submitted to the next Board of Directors Meeting.

*foundations*  
**PARDEE HOUSE:** Paul Kreutzer reported that they are getting ready to remove the porch and some siding prior to moving the house. Billy <sup>is</sup> to come from Bakersfield on July 28. ~~Ne~~ They are aiming for August 3 for the move. The holdup is the removal and replacement of the signals on Market Street, San Fernando Road and Newhall Avenue. The estimate for the removal and replacement is \$5,000. The fencing is being moved allowing 20 feet for automobile ~~and 12 feet~~ for pedestrian traffic. Bids for the fencing came in from \$7,000 to \$3,000. The \$3,000 bid was accepted. We will be getting the cement for the foundation at a very low price. The contract for the cement is signed. The asbestos flooring and cement pipes are not friable and can be removed after the house is moved. They can be disposed of in a dumpster. The fencing bill will be forwarded to the City of Santa Clarita for payment. Paul needs help cleaning up debris at the site of the house during this next week.

Termite inspection reveals the existence of termites in the kitchen area which was an addition to the house.

Paul passed around an original picture of the Newhall Ranch House.

Carol Rock added that the Chamber of Commerce is going through scrap books to donate pictures to the Society of the Pardee House.

#### COMMITTEE REPORTS:

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE:** Steve Borchert not present.

**BYLAWS:** Donna Jones stated that her committee found that Article IX of the Bylaws permits amendments in two ways: First, at the general meeting with a two-thirds vote required for passage, or, second, by the Board of Directors.

The second suggestion for review concerned the fact that the Nominating Committee (Article II, Sec. 4A) did not inform the Board of the slate of candidates for the Board prior to the announcement at the November General Meeting. After much discussion, the Bylaws Committee recommended that if the Board believes that this change is necessary, any such modification to this bylaw be submitted to the General Membership and not determined by the Board.

It was the consensus opinion that the purpose of the bylaw as written is to keep the Nominating Committee independent, and free from any perceived interference by the existing Board of

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 20, 1991  
Page three

Directors. The wording of the present bylaw appears to encourage the general membership to have more involvement in choosing the leadership of their Society. It was felt by the Committee that even a recommendation that the bylaw be amended to require the slate be presented for informational purposes only, to the Board in October, ~~it~~ might give the appearance of impropriety. For example, individual Society members might feel that by requiring a preview, the Board would be trying in some manner to influence the composition of the slate or would attempt to put forth their own candidate in an attempt to solidify their existing power.

Therefore, if any modification the existing bylaws were to be proposed, we would suggest it go before the General Membership and read as follows: (changes underlined)

Section 4, A: The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board and will present the slate to the general membership at the November meeting. The slate will, for informational purposes only, be presented to the Board of Directors at the October board meeting. At the November General Membership Meeting, other nominations may be made from the floor.

**INSURANCE:** Anne Kaulbach reported that the move of the Pardee House is covered by insurance.

**SPECIAL PROJECTS:** John Drew The survey is set up. At their next meeting, they will try to get it in the mail.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Anne Kaulbach reported the death of two members,  
*Don Riley and Virginia Salem.*

**PUBLICITY:** Sandy Forbes We had nice coverage in the Los Angeles Times, the Daily News and the Newhall Signal on the Pardee House.

We also had good coverage on the Ice Cream Social.

In the Daily News today there is a story on Heritage Junction.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon DeVol asked that all newsletter items be in her hands by August 1.

**GENEALOGY:** On vacation until September.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Bill Flayer

Sandy Forbes called our attention to the article in the Dispatch on the May Co. promotion. 50 more tickets have been sold since the last Board meeting. We are ranked #4 in the sales standings. Will try another special mailing and follow that up with an item

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 20, 1992  
Page four

in the newsletter.

**GIFT SHOP:** Laura Mehterian

Laura has been contacted by the Placerita Canyon Homeowners Association through E<sup>u</sup>rene Weste and they have agreed to purchase ~~300~~<sup>100</sup> pins commemorating the finding of gold in the canyon.

**ENDOWMENTS:** Bill Flayer

Bill has talked with Gage Biren about the mailing and Gage is getting the letter and envelopes together.

**CALENDARS:** No report.

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock

Carol passed around the official application for grants. Projects that need input from the group and information on groups that have grants available, please submit this form to the committee. If you have any suggestions, please submit those to the committee in writing. See attached form.

**RESTORATION:** Paul Kreutzer from Pam Helvey

Floor is being completed on the Newhall house.  
Kingsbury reroofing was begun today.

**LIBRARY:** Carol Rock

Carol has talked with Eleanor Kiersted and she stated that with the heat and humidity she will not be around for a while. Eleanor would like to have the library in the Newhall Ranch House in the room just left of the entrance. She would like to continue to have the library open by appointment only and not open to other than members of the Society.

**OLD NEWHALL:** Carol Rock

Committee will be meeting on July 27 at 7:00 P.M. Members of the committee were given copies of the book on Main Streets. We will be having a public round table. There are more people interested in the Newhall restoration than just us. The City of Santa Clarita will do a mailing to invite input on September 17, 1992 at 7:30 P. M. per Mike Haviland.

Hi Chic sign is not in good shape, but we can have it if we want it.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 20, 1992  
Page Five

**LIVING HISTORY:** Sandy Forbes

There is to be a seminar on new ways to develop living history characters on August 19 at Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Boulevard in Los Angeles. Fee is \$10. Reservations must be in by August 10. She plans to attend. This is a workshop on how historical societies can develop these characters within their budgets. She plans to send copies of the flyer to docents as a special mailing.

**HISTORIAN:** Carol Rock

Sarah is overwhelmed with the amount of material to be placed in the scrapbooks. She needs more scrapbooks to continue her work.

Carol reported that the Chamber of Commerce has put out a four-color slick mailing on Jerry Reynolds upcoming book. The mailing advertises a presale of the book for \$20. The book will be coming out in the fall. We have four weeks to respond. With enough preorders from the Society, we can be listed as a sponsor.

**ACTIVITIES:** Laura Mehterian

The ice cream social drew about 50 people despite the weather. We about broke even on expenses. Mary Lou Carraher had been asked to come up with a children's activity and Laura passed around an ice cream cone made from paper products that became a name tag for the children.

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

We have presently received four responses to our tour to Sacramento. The train fare is \$82 round trip if we have 15 or more traveling at the same time. She will check on senior rates to see if they are less expensive. Because it is difficult to see all of the museum in one day, she would like to give those interested the option to stay over night to spend two days at the museum. She will put all these facts in the next newsletter and try for the weekend of October 24-25.

It was suggested that the September 26 trip to Doheny Mansion be done by carpool. This will also be put in the newsletter.

**PROGRAMS:** Laura Mehterian

We are working on a program for November by *Michelle Hoffman* Delores Heller on clothing from Pioneer Village in Bakersfield. Cynthia

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 20, 1992  
Page six

Neal-Harris has accepted our invitation to speak in September for the 105th birthday of the station. Cynthia would like the names and telephone numbers of people who worked at the station.

**DOCENTS:** Sandy Forbes

Our first class of docents received their pins at the Ice Cream Social. They, in turn, gave Sandy a gift for conducting the class.

The National Forest Service would like to conduct a tour of Power House #1 for the Historical Society and its docents. They have a budget for tour guides of \$10 per hour. They are interested in securing permanent tour guides. Sandy will try to set a date with Alice Muller. *August*

**STATION:** Laura Mehterian

We are waiting on information from Sherwin-Williams on the guarantee of the paint for the station. We presently have no funds available to paint the station.

The board over the ~~rolling door~~ *facia board outside agents office* in the freight room on the track side is loose and needs to be repaired.

The School Board Trustees have requested use of the station on July 27. Jerry Reynolds is to be the speaker.

**OLD BUSINESS:** None

**NEW BUSINESS:** None

Meeting was adjourned at 9:15 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

*Approved as  
corrected*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
August 17, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting was called to order by President John Mann at 7:05 P. M.

Members present:

John Mann	Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock
Mike Vitale	Jean Woods	Karen Sweitzer

Guest: Gardiner Spring

Gardiner went over the proposed budget for 1992-1993 with the board. After discussion of various monetary items and wording of some items, Gardiner moved that the corrected budget be revised and presented to the next Board of Directors meeting, seconded by Karen and passed.

The second item on the agenda was: Board approval of an amount to be spent - what amount should be spent.

SR#6 2/28/83, revised 8/21/89 and 11/25/91  
That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50.00 without prior Board approval. Funds on deposit that are designated for a certain project are exempt from this restriction.

*with*  
The Executive Board recommends the revision of Standing Rule #6 to read: That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of a maximum of \$100 per month per project, <sup>calendar</sup> ~~without prior Board approval.~~ Funds on deposit that are designated for a certain project are exempt from this restriction.

The third item on the agenda was the priorities set by the Executive Board and the full Board of Directors at the retreat held in January, 1992:

After discussion by the Executive Board, it was concluded that due to the change in the set up of the buildings in Heritage Junction to designate the Pardee House as our entrance to the Junction and as a visitors' center, our first priority should be the refurbishing of the Pardee House, the parking area and the landscaping. This the Executive Board recommends with our first priority, painting the station, moving to #2.

Item four on the agenda was the designation of a chair for Olde Towne Days 1993.

The Executive Board was unable to make a recommendation

in this area and therefore will present the question to the next Board of Directors meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:25 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

August 24, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 P. M.

**Members present:**

Margaret Seltzer	Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock
Jean Woods	Sharon Devol	Mike Vitale
William Flayer	Anne Kaulbach	Norman Harris
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	John Drew
Gardiner Spring	Mary Clement	Donna Jones
Pam Helvey	Steven Borchert	

**Members absent:**

Bill Hutten, Warren Johnson.

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the July meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

John announced that Bill Hutten has resigned as stated at the last meeting. The nominee to replace him is Jeanne Evans. Motion by Laura, seconded by Carol and passed that we accept the nomination of Jeanne Evans to replace Bill Hutten on the Board of Directors.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** The treasurer's report was accepted for audit by motion of Carol Rock, seconded by Laura Methertian and passed.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** Sharon Devol reporting

**Outgoing:**

1) Letter written by Mike Shuman to Pacific Bell asking them to cover the cost of three men and two trucks to handle the wires and poles during the move of the Pardee House.

2) Letter written to Joyce Herron thanking her for her contribution of two books on the life of Henry Mayo Newhall for our library.

**Incoming:**

1) California Conference of Historical Societies symposium in Healdsburg, CA September 25-27. No action.

1992 8/24/92  
SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 24, 1992  
Page two

2) City of Santa Clarita asking if we would like to sponsor a banner during the opening of the Metro station. Cost is \$150. Banners will be displayed on poles on Soledad Canyon Road in September. No action.

3) Letter concerning Volunteer Centers of California. Holding awards poling in November. Request a nominee from us. No action.

4) Pacific Bell letter reporting that they are unable to cover the cost to us of three men and two trucks to move wires and poles to accomodate move of the Pardee House.

SR#6 2/28/83, revised 8/21/89 and 11/25/91

That no board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50.00 without prior Board approval. Funds on deposit that are designated for a certain project are exempt from this restriction.

The Executive Board recommends the revision of Standing Rule #6 to read: That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of a maximum of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval. Funds on deposit that are designated for a certain project are exempt from this restriction.

After discussion and motion by Laura, seconded and passed, Standing Rule #6 was amended to read: That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50.00 or a maximum of \$100.00 per month per project without prior Board approval. Funds on deposit that are designated for a certain project are exempt from this restriction.

The Executive Board, after discussion at their meeting of August 17, 1992, concluded that due to the change in the set up of the buildings in Heritage Junction designating the Pardee House as our entrance to the Junction and as a visitors' center, our first priority should be the refurbishing of the Pardee House, the parking area and the landscaping. The Board of Directors agreed with the conclusion of the Executive Board.

The Executive Board was unable to make a recommendation for the chair of Olde Towne Days and John Mann asked the Board of Directors for recommendations.

BUDGET: Carol Rock reporting for Gardiner Spring

Corrections were made to the proposed budget of Docent Training

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 24, 1992  
Page three

\$250. Restoration reference material \$200. Addition of income of \$2,000 from calendar sales. Carol moved the adoption of the proposed budget as corrected, seconded by Bill Flayer and passed.

**PARDEE HOUSE:** Paul Kreutzer reported that the fence has been changed and the foundation for the house has been poured. Lumber City donated 20 4x4x8's. The grading is completed. The garden is done. All that is left is to redo the area and replant. Plaster in the Pardee House is cracking, but no other damage from the move. The house should be on the foundation by the end of the week. Paul has been quoted a price of \$3,900 for a 5-ton 12,000BTU heater and refrigeration unit. The roof replacement is going to be very expensive.

**SURVEY:**John Drew

John went over the survey conclusions reached by his committee. Several proposals were offered by Board members. (1) mail survey to members and follow up with a telephone call if they do not reply, (2) survey members on a personal basis, (3) mail survey to members only. The majority of Board members were in favor of a mail survey for members only.

John moved that he be permitted to conduct a survey of a focus group with the general public. Laura seconded and the motion passed 6-4. John also moved that he be permitted to collect information from the SCV Chamber of Commerce. Seconded and passed.

**GOALS UPDATE:**

1. Paint the Saugus Train Station. Money is not available to buy the paint for the Station.
2. Grant Writer. Bill Flayer reported that requests for Grants are coming in. He has four people on his committee. Carol Rock reported that they are ~~stymied until~~ <sup>waiting for</sup> more requests come in.
3. Improve communication. Anne Kaulbach reported that she has given a printout to all committee chairs of members who wish to work. The committee chairs are to contact these people. Laura used the list to recruit help to clean up the Pardee property.
4. Electricity. John Drew reported that street lights ~~are~~ <sup>maybe</sup> available at Newhall Park. Jack Mehterian is checking for old street lamps in Los Angeles. Money is a problem. Manny Santana will see if he can get a backhoe to trench for wiring and water pipes. John will report one week before the next Board meeting.
5. Speaker's Bureau. Carol Rock reported that she will meet

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 24, 1992  
Page four

with Sandy Forbes and Jerry Reynolds and report at the next Board meeting.

6. Survey. Laura Mehterian reported that she is working with the Survey Committee and that she has been inviting all visitors to the Station to come to our General Meeting.

John Mann asked the Board to make a decision on whether they were in favor of a retreat in January when the new Board of Directors is elected. The vote was 5 to 3 to continue the retreat for old and new Board members.

The Board of Directors needs to make a decision on who will be the Chair of Olde Towne Days in 1993. Bill Flayer nominated Paul Kreutzer to be Chairman, seconded by John Drew. Paul said that he will think about it and report to the next Board of Directors meeting.

**MAY CO. PROMOTION:**

Sandy Forbes reported that we are fourth in the standings for the sale of May Co. tickets. She must turn in all tickets and receipts by Wednesday at 2:00 P.M. We have collected close to \$2,500 on this promotion.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Mike Vitale asked if the Society was interested in placing an ad in the California Yellow Pages for the coming year. No action

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Pam Helvey moved that \$100 be advanced to purchase primer paint for the porch on the Newhall Ranch House, seconded by Carol and passed.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:45 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**Action Taken:**

- 1)M/S/P That Jeanne Evans replace Bill Hutten as a director.
- 2)M/S/P That Standing Rule #6 be revised to read: That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50.00 or a maximum of \$100.00 per month per

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 24, 1992  
Page five

project without prior Board approval. Funds on deposit that are designated for a certain project are exempt from this restriction.

3)M/S/P That the corrected Proposed Budget for 1992-1993 be adopted.

4)M/S/P That John Drew be permitted to conduct a survey of a focus group.

5)M/S/P That John Drew be permitted to collect information from the SCV Chamber of Commerce as part of his survey.

6)M/S/P That the Restoration Committee be advanced \$100 to purchase primer paint for the porch of the Newhall Ranch House.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, SEPT. 21, 1992  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order

Quorum

Agenda

2. August Board Minutes

Jean

3. Financial Report

Mike

4. Corresponding Secretary

Karen

5. Eagle Scout Presentation

Kyle Fotheringham

6. Consent Agenda

John

7. Last Board Meeting

Goal--electricity

John Drew

Goal--speaker's bureau

Carol

8. Pardee House

Paul

Committee Appointment

John

9. Bylaws

Donna

10. Committee Reports

Activities

Laura

Preservation

Carol

Restoration

Pam

Ways & Means

Bill

Community Relations

Anne

11. Olde Towne Days

12. Old & New Business

13. Adjourn

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 21, 1992  
Saugus Train Station**

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:11 PM

**Members present:**

Donna Jones	Mary Clement	Sharon Devol
Sandy Forbes	Jeanne Evans	Steve Borchert
John Drew	Warren Johnson	Karen Schweitzer
John Mann	Carol Rock	Bill Flayer
Jerry Reynolds	Pam Helvey	Laura Mehterian
Margaret Seltzer	Norm Harris	Mike Vitale

**Members absent:**

Anne Kaulbach	Gardiner Spring	Jean Woods
---------------	-----------------	------------

**Guests:**

Paul Kreutzer            Kyle Fotheringham and family

In the absence of Recording Secretary Jean Woods, President John Mann asked Carol Rock to take minutes.

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the August board meeting were reviewed and corrected.

Jeanne Evans was introduced and welcomed as a new Board member.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Incoming: (1) Letter from the City of Santa Clarita to project manager Paul Kreutzer for smooth move of Pardee house. (2) Announcement of US Forest Service anniversary celebration December 5. (3) Flyer from Yosemite Valley Railroad restoration project.

**SPECIAL PRESENTATION:** Jerry Reynolds introduced Eagle Scout Kyle Fotheringham who presented the Society with complete surveys of the Mitchell and Ruiz family cemeteries and a survey of the Garden of Pioneers section of Eternal Valley Cemetery. The project, which took 150 hours and 25 volunteers to complete, compiles all available information, including plot plans and photographs. A copy of the survey will be filed at the Valencia Genealogical Library (McBean Temple).

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** The treasurer's report was filed for audit by motion of Carol Rock, seconded by Sharon Devol.



**SCVHS Board of Directors**  
**September 21, 1992**  
**page two**

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

1.A. M/S/P That we allocate up to \$500.00 from the General Funds to pay for equipment rental for the painting of the second story of the Saugus Train Station.

Items 1B, 1C, 1D were tabled for later discussion and referral to the Restoration Committee.

2. M/S/P That we approve the expenditure of up to \$200.00 to purchase 50 docent name badges to be used over the next 18 months.

3. M/S/P That we approve the expenditure of \$99.00 to cover the registration costs of a two day grant-writing seminar at the Santa Barbara Sheraton (sponsored by Applied Training Technology) to be attended by grants committee member Rita Rippe. Rita will pay for travel, lodging and food.

**ELECTRICITY:** Per the attached SITE/LITE memo, John Drew has outlined the progress on the electricity project. He anticipates meeting with Benz and Hensen soon.

**SPEAKER'S BUREAU:** There will be a brainstorming meeting of interested parties on October 22 at the Station.

**PARDEE HOUSE PROGRESS:** Paul Kreutzer reported that the house should come down onto the foundation sometime next week. Tentative plot plans were circulated for input regarding future use of the house and garden placement. Grading will be done in late October or early November. For flood protection, soil levels will be changed to equal or exceed elevation of San Fernando Road.

A committee was appointed to decide on the use of the interior of the Pardee House; the appointees are: Pam Helvey and Jeanne Evans (co-chairs), Jerry Reynolds, Karen Schweitzer, Sandy Forbes and Paul Kreutzer.

**BYLAWS:** As recorded on the attached memo, it was proposed that Standing Rules 12 and 23 be deleted, as their intent overlaps. It was the opinion of the ByLaws committee that the two accounts (the Station Trust fund, established 1986 and the Endowment Fund, established 1990) should be combined, as both accounts provide for the maintenance of all or part of our properties in perpetuity. Both accounts are still restricted and access is limited to the interest on either.

M/S/P That the Station Fund and the Endowment Fund be combined, creating a single Endowment Fund with restrictions outlined in Article VII, section 5 of the ByLaws, and that Standing Rules 12 and 23 be deleted.

**SCVHS Board Meeting  
September 21, 1992  
page three**

Also referencing the attached memo, the issue of publishing the names of the slate of nominees was recommended left as is in Article 2, Section A of the ByLaws. Names will be printed as soon as they are available after the meeting in November when they are announced.

**ACTIVITIES REPORTS**

**DOCENTS:** Bloomer Girls are being organized for the Frontier Days parade October 3.

**PROGRAM:** Carol Rock will be the speaker at the October 21 meeting; she will address our involvement in the overall preservation movement and the interaction we have with other preservation organizations.

**TOURS:** Only two people signed up for the train tour planned for the fall, necessitating its cancellation. Margaret said we might try again later. Trip to Randsberg is being planned for April.

**REFRESHMENTS:** The cookie fund is broke, we need either money or cookies from the members.

**PRESERVATION REPORTS**

**LIBRARY:** We have received a copy of Ruth Newhall's new book The Story of the Newhall Land and Farming Company, autographed "to all her friends in the Society from a lifetime member." It will be a part of our permanent, non-circulating collection.

**HISTORIAN:** Our historian has completed the 1991-92 books, bringing us up to date on recent articles and publicity. There is a tremendous backlog of articles that have been submitted, some as old as 1980, which must be checked against information already in the scrapbooks to avoid duplication. Articles found to be duplicates will be kept in a circulation file in the library.

**CURATOR:** Jerry Reynold's new book SANTA CLARITA, Valley of the Golden Dream will be making its debut at the opening of the Newhall branch of Valencia National Bank on October 1. An invitation has been extended to all Board members to attend this event, which is a reception, ribbon-cutting and presentation of the book.

**LANDMARKS:** No activity this month.

**LIVING HISTORY:** We have 10 new docents who have shown an interest in possibly being Living History characters.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
September 21, 1992  
page four

#### RESTORATION REPORTS

**RESTORATION COMMITTEE:** The committee met and reviewed third quarter progress on projects and fourth quarter anticipated progress, as well as projects that are still pending after the summer vacation period. The Pardee House move was applauded as being smooth and without incident. The Mitchell picnic area is still being worked on, with drainage and retaining walls being a concern prior to any heavy rains we may get.

A new subcommittee of the Restoration Committee is Site Development; a chair for this group is currently being sought. They will deal with the areas around the houses and specifically the community garden areas.

**Newhall Ranch House:** On the recommendation of the Restoration Committee, Sherwin Williams semi-transparent alkyd protective stain coating Gatehouse #3516 was selected for the porch floor. This coating will provide protection, while letting the natural wood grain show through.

The discussion returned to the Consent Agenda items concerning painting the Saugus Train Station. We have received an estimate from Michael Dupuis to completely prime and paint the Station in accordance with the conditions outlined on his estimate (attached) Mr. Dupuis is a Community Service Worker who has been working on paint projects at the Junction and has already begun working on the Station. He is recommended by volunteer coordinator Paul Kreutzer, his estimate is lower than any other received and he will work with us, accepting payment as donations come in.

M/S/P That \$600 be allocated from the General Fund for paint on the second story of the Saugus Train Station. (Pam Helvey moved, Bill Flayer seconded)

M/S/P That \$1900 be allocated from the General Fund for paint on the first story of the Saugus Train Station (Pam Helvey moved, Carol Rock seconded) \*Note: paint will be bought in bulk for color match and convenience of workers.

M/S/P That \$9500 be allocated from the General Fund for labor on painting both the first and second stories of the Saugus Train Station (to be paid as donations come in - balance to be paid within one year of the date accepted). (Pam Helvey moved, Carol Rock seconded, vote 9 for, 5 against)

**SCVHS Board Meeting**  
**September 21, 1992**  
**page five**

**FUNDRAISING REPORTS**

**CALENDAR:** We lost the chairperson for the calendar project, and response from the business community has been that financial times are tough, making the calendar hard to sell.

**GIFT SHOP:** Laura has ordered 50 copies of Jerry's book, which may or may not be available to Society members before Valencia National Bank's 90-day exclusivity period.

**GRANTS:** We are working with two requests submitted by committees for grants; one for the Ramona Chapel artwork and one for the Newhall Ranch House. Rita Rippe will be attending a grantwriting workshop in Santa Barbara.

**SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS:** It was reported that our May Company Preview ticket sales have netted over \$3,000 for the Society, with a bonus to be determined after door ticket sales have been counted and divided amongst the fourth place and lower sellers.

**GHOSTATHON:** The second annual Ghostathon is scheduled for October 30, the cost is \$100, with sponsorships suggested for those wishing to attend.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Paul Kreutzer has decided to accept the position of Olde Towne Days Chair for 1993. There will be a meeting (date to be announced in October) to discuss theme and activities and likes and dislikes of previous events).

**NEW BUSINESS**

**BUSINESS EXPO:** The possibility of getting a comp booth at the upcoming Business Expo (October 10 and 11) was brought up by Carol Rock. We would not know if the booth was available until the last minute, which would mean Wednesday, October 7 or later. As this event attracts over 20,000 people, it would be good exposure for the Society at no cost and our involvement was requested by the Chamber of Commerce. The proposal was made that board members staff the booth should it become available, a show of hands of the majority of the Board was taken, and those board members unable to work were duly noted. It was suggested that an overrun of newsletters might be distributed there.

**CONGRATULATIONS:** One of the new docents at the DWP Powerhouse #1 is Board member Jeanne Evans!

The meeting was adjourned at 9:15 by President John Mann

SCVHS Board Meeting  
September 21, 1992  
page six

Respectfully Submitted,



Carol Rock  
Acting Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

1. That we allocate up to \$500.00 from the General Funds to pay for equipment rental for the painting of the second story of the Saugus Train Station.
2. That we approve the expenditure of up to \$200.00 to purchase 50 docent name badges to be used over the next 18 months.
3. That we approve the expenditure of \$99.00 to cover the registration costs of a two day grant-writing seminar at the Santa Barbara Sheraton (sponsored by Applied Training Technology) to be attended by grants committee member Rita Rippe. Rita will pay for travel, lodging and food.
4. That the Station Fund and the Endowment Fund be combined, creating a single Endowment Fund with restrictions outlined in Article VII, section 5 of the ByLaws, and that Standing Rules 12 and 23 be deleted.
5. That \$600 be allocated from the General Fund for paint on the second story of the Saugus Train Station. (Pam Helvey moved, Bill Flayer seconded)
6. That \$1900 be allocated from the General Fund for paint on the first story of the Saugus Train Station. (Pam Helvey moved, Carol Rock seconded)
7. That \$9500 be allocated from the General Fund for labor on painting both the first and second stories of the Saugus Train Station (to be paid as donations come in - balance to be paid within one year of the date accepted). (Pam Helvey moved, Carol Rock seconded, vote 9 for, 5 against)

Secretary.

To: Board of Directors, SCV Historical Society  
From: John Drew  
Date: September 21, 1992  
Re: SITE/LITE Project

---

Progress Report on the Electrification Project

1. The needs assessment and plot plan has already been completed.
2. Paul Kretzer has conducted a tour of the site, outlining our needs, for officials from the Southern California Edison company.
3. We have an agreement with George Benz of Bee Line Electric at 16619 1/2 W. Sierra Hwy in Canyon Country to do the work. Mr. Benz's phone number is 252-7440. The agreement is that we will dig the trenches, and lay the pipes. He will draw the wires through the pipes, and make the connections. The estimated cost of this project is \$4,000 to 5,000.
4. The next step is for Mr. Benz to meet with Charles Hanson of Southern California Edison Company to discuss our plot plan. The objective is to persuade the Edison company to increase the power available to the site. Presently, we can receive 200 amps, but we need a system that can deliver 480 amps. This upgrade will require the Edison company to install new lines capable of bringing this greater voltage up to our part of the street.
5. Mr. Benz reports that he has had trouble finding time to meet with Mr. Hanson. It is my intention to monitor the situation more closely to see what I can do to help facilitate a meeting at the earliest possible date.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
 As of September 30, 1992

Income	1993 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
SCV Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	0.00	12,576.02
Edison House	0.00	34.15
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	25.00	2,862.39
Pardee House	21,710.00	21,964.00
Newhall Ranch House	0.00	50,256.08
Library	5.00	520.00
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,750.00
Mogul Locomotive	<u>0.00</u>	61,172.12
	<b>21,740.00</b>	<b>166,485.56</b>
Expenses	1993 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	0.00	233.04
Contracted Services	0.00	220.82
Other	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
	0.00	459.86
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	183.61	1,612.04
Contracted Services	0.00	2,690.70
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>45.47</u>
	183.61	4,348.21
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities		0.00
Insurance	0.00	<u>4,494.00</u>
	0.00	<u>4,494.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	183.61	9,302.07
<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)</b>		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Other		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	19.11	6,126.89
Contracted Services	0.00	5,160.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>404.67</u>
	19.11	11,691.56
* PROJECT TOTAL	19.11	12,602.00
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)</b>		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities	293.02	13,175.63
Insurance		14,208.00
Materials		6,686.07
Contracted Services	<u>202.00</u>	<u>9,116.21</u>
	495.02	43,185.91
* PROJECT TOTAL	495.02	82,723.62

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of September 30, 1992

Expenses	1993 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>183.00</u>
		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	1,601.00	3,210.95
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	1,601.00	3,237.45
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		569.02
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
		569.02
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>1,601.00</u>	<u>13,142.61</u>
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		148.02
Contracted Services		8,078.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>218.25</u>
		8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		631.60
Contracted Services		0.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>          </u>	<u>0.00</u>
		631.60
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>          </u>	<u>9,075.87</u>
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		1,134.24
Contracted Services	233.42	1,523.42
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>          </u>	<u>22.50</u>
	233.42	2,764.30
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		0.00
Contracted Services		<u>0.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>233.42</u>	<u>5,464.61</u>



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of September 30, 1992

Expenses	1993 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	2,976.82	2,976.82
Contracted Services	19,300.00	19,554.00
Other (Permits, etc)	17.29	<u>37.49</u>
	22,294.11	22,568.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	1,189.62	1,189.62
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	1,189.62	1,189.62
* PROJECT TOTAL	23,483.73	23,757.93
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	9,258.82	9,538.15
Contracted Services		4,366.94
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>2,275.37</u>
	9,258.82	16,180.46
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>280.00</u>
		<u>280.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	9,258.82	25,452.46
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
Other (Permits, etc)		
	<u>0.00</u>	<u>27,717.63</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	284.14	20,705.89
Contracted Services		3,705.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>254.51</u>
	284.14	24,665.40
* PROJECT TOTAL	284.14	52,383.03
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other		
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	97.35	1,424.40
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>0.00</u>
	<u>97.35</u>	5,011.42
* PROJECT TOTAL	<u>97.35</u>	<u>5,011.42</u>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>35,656.20</b>	<b>238,915.62</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY BREAKDOWN OF SOCIETY FUNDS**  
 As of September 30, 1992

---

<b>All Society Funds :</b>		
Bank of America:	Checking	5,612.67
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	55,686.55
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	4,458.87
Dean Witter:	Savings	1,295.12
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	13,889.58
<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>		<b>\$ 80,942.79</b>

---

**Breakdown of Society Funds:**

<b>Reserved trust funds:</b>		
Dean Witter:	Station Trust	13,889.58
Dean Witter:	Endowment Fund	4,458.87
		18,348.45
<b>Other society funds:</b>		
Bank of America:	Checking	5,612.67
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	55,686.55
Dean Witter:	Savings	1,295.12
		62,594.34
<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>		<b>\$ 80,942.79</b>

---

**Breakdown of Other Society Funds**

<b>Designated major project funds:</b>		
Edison House		34.15
Mogul Locomotive		55,686.55
Kingsburry Residence		25.00
Library		520.00
Video		50.00
		56,315.70
<b>Net general society funds:</b>		<b>6,278.64</b>
<b>Total Other Society Funds</b>		<b>62,594.34</b>

---

**Breakdown of Net general society funds:**

Net general society funds - checking only		4,983.52
Net general society funds - savings only		1,295.12
<b>Net general society funds:</b>		<b>6,278.64</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 26, 1992  
Saugus Train Station**

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:08 P. M.

**Members present:**

Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock	Jean Woods
Sharon Devol	Mike Vitale	William Flayer
Karen Schweitzer	Norman Harris	Jeanne Evans
John Mann	Sandy Forbes	John Drew
Gardiner Spring	Warren Johnson	Pam Helvey
Steven Borchert		

**Members absent:**

Mary Clement, Donna Jones, Anne Kaulbach, Margaret Seltzer.

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the September meeting were reviewed and accepted by motion of Sharon Devol, second by Laura Mehterian.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** Sharon Devol reporting

**Incoming:**

1) May 23, 1993 will be the annual Animal Fair at William S. Hart Park from 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. For information contact Margo White.

2) Notice from the Homestead Museum that they have an opening for an assistant curator and an intern curator. Intern curator is paid \$9 per hour.

3) Formation Committee Interagency Council City of Santa Clarita is showing a film on the rain forests at the Imax Theater at College of the Canyons. One free ticket enclosed. For more tickets contact College of the Canyons.

4) Sandy Forbes received a letter from May Co. enclosing a check for \$720 as a bonus on the tickets sold for the May Co. opening and three checks for \$10 and one for \$5 for tickets purchased prior to the opening from the Society.

**EXECUTIVE BOARD MINUTES:**

Jean Woods went over the Executive Board Minutes concerning the visit of Steve and Susie Jones of the Santa Clarita Valley Rose Society. Steve has already contacted Pam Helvey, Chair of the

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 26, 1992  
Page two

Restoration Committee. Motion made by Bill Flayer, seconded by Sharon Devol that the Santa Clarita Valley Rose Society be permitted to meet at the Saugus Train Station the second Sunday of each month for nine meetings each year in exchange for the planting by the SCV Rose Society of rose bushes around the buildings and houses in Heritage Junction.

#### **TREASURER'S REPORT:**

The Treasurer's Report was filed for audit by motion of Bill Flayer and second of John Drew.

#### **CONSENT AGENDA:**

Item #1. That we pay Bill Goodman, Our C.P.A., \$250 for auditing our financial records and filing our tax returns. Passed

Item #2. That we pay \$75 to join the Preservation Forum, a program of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Membership in the Forum enables us to apply for National Trust grants for qualifying programs. This amount was provided for in the 1992-1993 Budget of the Society. Passed.

Item #3. That not more than \$757 be allocated from general funds for the replastering of the four interior rooms of the Kingsburry residence. Passed to Restoration Committee.

#### **INSURANCE:**

John Mann read Ann Kaulbach's report on renewal of the Blanket Accident Policy on the SCVHS in the principal sum of \$15,000. It was Anne's recommendation that the policy not be renewed because this policy is secondary to all other claims, all claims should first be submitted to the primary personal health insurance companies. If other coverage is inadequate or not available, this policy will then respond. Most of our members have health insurance either through their work or personal coverage, therefore, paying the renewal premium is not a sound expenditure for the Society. The agency suggested that we limit our volunteers to older than 12 years.

After discussion, motion was made by Carol Rock and seconded by Sharon Devol that we pay the premium on the Blanket Accident Policy. Motion was defeated.

John Mann suggested that it would be for the protection of the Society that the Chairs of all Committees of the Society secure from all outside contractors their certificates of insurance and

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 26, 1992  
Page three

that these certificates of insurance be turned over to Anne Kaulbach.

John also suggested that when outside contractors are working on the premises it would be well to have a Society member present also.

The Gunfighters Association has asked us for a donation of \$50 to include our name on their flyer. Motion made by Carol Rock and seconded by Bill Flayer that the Society donate \$50 to the Gunfighters Association to include us on their flyer. Motion passed.

John suggested that we need to keep a record of things that are borrowed from the station. Laura Mehterian suggested that we need a Standing Rule to cover the borrowing of items from the Station and the Library. Such rule would cover a system for checking out items and the return in good condition of such items. John asked Laura to draft a policy for lending and borrowing of items from the Station.

**PARDEE HOUSE:** Paul Kreutzer reported that the acquisition of the Pardee House is completed. It took three hours to lower the house onto the foundation. He has paid the final \$2,500. The house needs some work underneath. We will soon be ready to build the porches. Sewage connection needs to be made. The nearest connection is probably 250 feet away on the other side of San Fernando Road. He talked with Norm Phillips and he said that their sewage is connected on Newhall Avenue. If we installed a septic tank, we would have to have an EIR. Environmentalists are against septic tanks.

**RESTORATION:** Pam Helvey

Pam reported on the projects up-dates covered at the last meeting of her committee on Sunday, October 11, 1992. They included (1) Guidelines for the future, Pardee House Restoration including approving a historic time period for exterior restoration, selection of a project chair, building inspection and estimated project budget for total restoration. (2) Summer projects remaining. (3) Site development projects including picnic area, heritage gardens in old community gardens, draining ditch and walkways, and (4) continuing Pardee House projects. Paul Kreutzer has been appointed acting Chair for the Pardee House. Project up-dates on all other restoration projects, including seven structures, the narrow gauge railroad, the locomotive and Old Newhall, were discussed. Jeanne Evans is being considered as possible Chair for the future Heritage Garden Project.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 26, 1992  
Page four

The committee took the the following action: Approved the restoration of the exterior of the Pardee House to look the same as when the Pardee family lived there between the years 1896-1946. That the Kingsburry Residence interior walls be restored with drywall in the kitchen and bathroom areas and lath and plaster in the remaining rooms. That the Restoration Committee approve the request by the Questers to ask the SCVHS Board of Directors for the sum of \$757 for the replastering of the four interior rooms of the Kingsburry House.

**ACTIVITIES:** Laura Mehterian

Speaker for our November General Meeting will be Michelle Hoffman on antique clothing. December 13 will be our Christmas Open House. Myrna is trying to secure the donation of a tree. We will decorate the Saturday before with a pot luck dinner after we finish. We have discussed serving mulled cider and cookies. Jerry Reynolds will be at the open house to sign his book. We can start selling Jerry's book anytime. Joe Parnell will be our Santa.

Paul Kreutzer advised that we need entertainment for the open house. Carol Rock advised that she knows of a women's quartet that she could contact. Myrna Reynolds asked about a ragtime group and it was reported that they will not work gratis.

**TOURS:**

Laura reported that Margaret Seltzer will try to plan a trip to Kansasburg in the Spring.

**DOCENTS:**

Laura Mehterian reported that Michelle Hoffman will do the telephone calls to line up docents to work and Sandy Forbes will continue to do the training of new docents.

**REFRESHMENTS:**

Laura Mehterian reported that the Refreshment Committee needs cookies. They only collected \$2.90 at the last General Meeting for the coffee and cookies fund.

The Station is rented to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints for a Halloween Party October 31. Betty Evans will be the SCVHS member to oversee the Station during the party.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 26, 1992  
Page five

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock

**HISTORIAN:** Carol reported that the Historian is working at the Station on Sundays.

**CURATOR:** No report.

**ORAL HISTORY:** No report.

**LIVING HISTORY:** No report.

**LIBRARY:** Nothing new.

**LANDMARKS:** No report.

**RESTORATION:** Pam moved that not more than \$<sup>5</sup>747 be allocated from general funds for the replastering of the four interior rooms of the Kingsburry House. *lath & plaster* Seconded by Carol Rock. Motion passed.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Bill Flayer

**GIFTSHOP:** Laura reported that Ruth Newhall's book and Jerry Reynolds' book are both available for sale in the gift shop. The 1993 Calendars are out and available in the *shop stores*.

**MAY CO. :** See Sandy Forbes' report under incoming correspondence.

**GRANTS:** Bill Flayer

Our committee is moving along. We meet once a week. Members of the committee are Bill and wife, Ann, Paul, Rita Rippe. We have made a request to the Newhall Foundation for \$25,000 for the Newhall House. Rita is going to attend a grant writing class. Carol Rock reported that the committee is trying to get ICETEA money to support improvements along the road. Request is for \$25,000. Bill advised that they have spent 30-60 hours on each request.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Sharon Devol for Anne Kaulbach

Total membership for 1992 was 332 members, an increase of 107 members for 1991. Our total membership in 1991 was 324. The Society has 95 life members of which 11 are deceased. Membership envelopes will be mailed in the November Dispatch.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol

Deadline for material for the Dispatch is Saturday, October 31.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 26, 1992  
Page six

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** Sandy Forbes

Two reporters from The Signal will be attending the Halloween Ghostathon to describe the happenings of the evening in an article for the newspaper. There will be an article on the lowering of the Pardee House onto its foundation.

**TELEPHONE:** Laura Mehterian

The committee called all members about the 105th Birthday of the Station meeting.

Scott Newhall is in the Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital.

**GHOSTATHON:** Paul Kreutzer

The response has been thin because the Zonta's Roast is the same evening. Sandy has done a good job on the publicity. We do need more lamps and heaters.

**RUSTY RELICS:** John Mann

The plans are on schedule. Anne Kaulbach and John Drew will be calling Board Members for help with preparing and serving food.

**OLD BUSINESS:** None

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Laura Mehterian reported that there is a conflict on use of the Station for the Genealogy Meeting and a school ~~tour~~ *Class (adult Education)*

John Mann thanked Carol Rock for her work on the Business Expo.

December Board meeting will be December 14. November Board meeting will be November 23.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:45 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**Action Taken:**

1) M/S/P That the Santa Clarita Valley Rose Society be permitted to meet at the Saugus Train Station the second Sunday of each month for nine meetings each year in exchange for the planting by



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 26, 1992  
Page seven

the SCV Rose Society of rose bushes around the buildings and houses in Heritage Junction.

2) M/S/P That we make a donation of \$50 to the Gunfighters Association to include our name on their flyer.

3) M/S/P That the amount of \$757 be allocated from general funds for lath and plastering of four rooms in the Kingsburry House.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

November 23, 1992  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:07 P. M.

**Members present:**

Laura Mehterian  
Mike Vitale  
Norman Harris  
John Mann  
Gardiner Spring  
Steven Borcher

Carol Rock  
William Flayer  
Jeanne Evans  
Margaret Seltzer  
Warren Johnson  
Mary Clement

Jean Woods  
Pam Helvey  
Donna Jones  
John Drew  
Anne Kaulbach

**Members absent:**

Karen Schweitzer, Sharol Devol, Sandra Forbes

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer, Myrna Reynolds, Kathy Lotts

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the October meeting were reviewed and accepted by motion of Donna Jones, second by Laura Mehterian.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** Warren Johnson reporting

**Incoming:**

- 1) Letter from Prarie Dog 4-H thanking us for the use of the popcorn machine.
- 2) Letter from the City of Santa Clarita concerning Elsmere Canyon.
- 3) Location Update Magazine concerning advertising property profiles for film making. \$550 per one-quarter page. Referred to Carol Rock.
- 4) Letter from Hart Music Boosters requesting a donation. Referred to Paul Kreutzer.
- 5) Letter from Henry Mayo Newhall Foundation denying our grant request.
- 6) Carbon Copy of a letter to Bill Goodman written by Jean Woods, Recording Secretary that we will pay him \$250 for auditing our books and filing our income tax return.
- 7) Letter from Pomona Jaycees inviting us to participate in their parade. No action.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
November 23, 1992  
Page two

**TREASURER'S REPORT: Mike Vitale**

The Treasurer's Report was circulated. Norman Harris called attention to the addition of \$20,000 added to Mogul account not shown. Addition will be made for next report. Mary Clement moved that the report be filed for audit, seconded by Laura Mehterian. Passed.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

Item #1. That \$139 be allocated from Ghost-A-Thon funds for 187 feet of 1 x 12 redwood for Newhall Ranch House. Passed

Item #2. That we permit the Golden Oak Adult School to use the Station as specified in the attached letter at no charge. Passed

**GHOST-A-THON: Paul Kreutzer**

We had good press coverage thanks to Sandy Forbes. Thank you to John Mann for furnishing the cots to sleep on. Sandy for all her help. Considering our expenses, we stand to show a profit of \$650-\$700. Refer to the financial report. We feel it was a success.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS: Paul Kreutzer**

Our first meeting will be Tuesday, December 8. We need a theme.

**RUSTY RELICS: John Drew**

Our sales of food at the Rustic Relics gathering was a great success. We plan to do our own food for Olde Towne Days. We had lots of volunteers, about 20 people working. Earned \$450. Anne Kaulbach ~~did~~ the food buying and saved us lots of money.

*assisted with*

**VOLUNTEER DINNER: Mary Clement**

We have reserved Valley View School for our Volunteer Dinner on February 10, 1993. Dinner will be from 5:00 to 7:00 P.M. with awards to follow. Pot luck. Mary handed out forms for nominations for the different categories of awards.

*insert at 6:00*

**CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE: Laura Mehterian**

Myrna Reynolds requested that cookies be furnished. We will have coffee and hot cider. Paul Kreutzer reported on the music for Open House as marimba player, Blue Grass duo and vocalist Becky Stockton. Myrna requested that an article be placed in the Dispatch requesting cookie donations. Myrna will request the

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
November 23, 1992  
Page three

donation of a Christmas tree from Wilcox Nursery. Joe Purnell will be our Santa.

**PROCEDURE FOR BORROWING:** Laura Mehterian

Any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such item out. On a 3x5 card write the name of item, person checking out the item, phone number, condition of item, date and signature. It must then be signed by either the station manager or a duly appointed member. These cards are kept by the above mentioned in an appropriate place in the office.

When returning the items, the Station Manager or duly appointed member will check the items back in and date the card. If the items are damaged in any way, the appropriate steps will be taken to see that such items are replaced or repaired.

Bill Flayer moved that the above policy be added to the Standing Rules. Seconded by Laura and passed.

**STANDING RULE 23:**

That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Station Master or a duly appointed member. (See Policy)

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**ELECTRICITY:** John Drew. No report

**PARDEE HOUSE:** Pam Helvey

Pam requested that applications for use of space in the Pardee House upon completion of the restoration from various committees need to be completed and forwarded to her. To date five requests have been received. Community Relations-Newsletter, Ways and Means-calendars and gift shop, Preservation-Living History (textiles) and Activities-refreshments. Please get these requests in to me.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE:** Steve Borchert

The following names were placed in nomination at the November General Meeting of SCVHS: Leslie Bedding, Gardiner Spring, John Drew, Sandy Forbes, Pam Helvey, Warren Johnson, Paul Kreutzer, Mike Lyons, Walt Reynolds and Mary Clement. There were no nominations from the floor.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
November 23, 1992  
Page four

Those candidates who have not turned in their fact sheet, please do so as soon as possible.

**ACTIVITIES:** Laura Mehterian

Christmas open house will be Sunday, December 13, 1992 from 1:00-4:00 P.M. We will decorate the day before from 10:00 A.M. until we finish. Bring a pot luck lunch dish to share.

Paul Kreutzer is handling the program. Sandy will handle the local newspaper, the photographer and reporter.

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer No report.

**DOCENTS:** Kathy Lotts is doing the calling to schedule docents for work on Saturdays and Sundays.

**STATION:** Laura Mehterian

We have a conflict with the Golden Oak Adult School class that Jerry Reynolds will be teaching and the Genealogy group. Charlene Patterson is reluctant to share the station at this time with the night school class. Anne Kaulbach volunteered to call Charlene Patterson to discuss the situation with her and report back to the Board.

**SIGNS:** Laura Mehterian

Norm Glunz of Sign-Tech attended the Rusty Relics and contributed a sign to inform the public of the hours that the Station is open and when we are closed. He would like to make four signs for the fence of aluminum for \$80 and a banner for \$59. We need to check with Norm Phillips about the background color. Norm requested that signs be placed on the gates stating hours when the gates were installed. Banner referred to Paul for OTD expense. Laura moved that we spend \$80 for four aluminum signs stating the hours of SCVHS, seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

**RESTORATION:** Pam Helvey

Met on Sunday, November 15. Project updates reviewed included 1) report of October Board of Directors meeting, 2) preparation for SCVHS open house next month, 3) site development projects in the Park which included Heritage Gardens grading, irrigation and sewer/septic hook-up for future SCVHS Headquarters in the Pardee House, 4) Old Newhall community development agenda report. Meeting set for Tuesday November 24, 1992, and 5) Summertime projects still remaining.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
November 23, 1992  
Page five

Restoration project updates were discussed for the Pardee House, Kingsburry Residence, Newhall Ranch House, Saugus Train Station, Mitchell Adobe and Mogul Locomotive. Laura Mehterian has resigned as Saugus Train Station Restoration Chair. Supervisor for SCVHS Goal #1 Painting the Station has temporarily been assigned to Paul Kreutzer. The Prairie Dog 4-H Club applied a new exterior coating of mud to the Mitchell Adobe on Sunday, November 15, 1992. Brandon Carleton has completed four wood benches for his Eagle Scout project. Benches will be delivered on site Sunday, December 13, 1992 and will be placed in front of the Mitchell Adobe.

Action taken:

1. The committee approved \$139 to be allocated from Ghost-A-Thon funds for 187 feet of 1" x 12" redwood for Newhall Ranch House soffits.

2. The committee approved action taken to ask Questers Group to cease and desist work in the Kingsburry Residence until resolution of lath/plaster work in progress. Phone call from John Mann to Judy Holland November 15, 1992, \*two follow-up letters from Pam Helvey, Committee Chair, ~~November 20, 1992.~~ *insert* Revised proposal from Judy Holland for restoration of the interior wall is being mailed to all Restoration Committee members for vote on Friday, December 4, 1992. If emergency meeting is needed, Sunday, December 6, 1992 has been set.

We will be grading and landscaping around the Pardee House in the next two weeks.

No meeting has been scheduled for December. Next meeting will be Sunday, January 17, 1993 from 1:00-4:00 P.M.

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock

**OLD NEWHALL:**

We will be having a meeting with the city. We can then proceed with our request for a proposal for a consultant. This request will be voted on at the City Council meeting on Tuesday, November 24. Meeting begins at 6:30 P.M. and we are on the agenda.

**HISTORIAN:** Carol reported that the Historian is working on the books. An index and cross reference system is ~~in the works.~~ *being written up as a proposed Scout project.*

**CURATOR:** No report.

**ORAL HISTORY:** No report.

**LIBRARY:** No report.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
November 23, 1992  
Page six

**LANDMARKS:** Jerry Reynolds and Carol Rock are working on Landmark status for Elsmere Canyon.

**PRESERVATION:** Report will be updated after the City Council meeting.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Bill Flayer

Our request to the Newhall Foundation representing one month's work was denied. They stated that this is not within their perview. Bill will contact Rita Rippe to follow up on denial of our request. Committee will meet again next Tuesday.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Anne Kaulbach

Renewals are coming in rapidly.

**PUBLICITY:** Sandy Forbes. No report.

**DISPATCH:** Ann Kaulbach for Sharon Devol

Deadline for material for December Dispatch is November 28.

Deadline for Olde Towne Days ad for California Historian March issue is January 31.

**OLD BUSINESS:** None

**NEW BUSINESS:** None

John Mann reminded all Committee Chairs to prepare their year-end reports for the next meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:00 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1) M/S/P Standing Rule #23. That any person or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Station Manager or a duly appointed member. (See Policy)
- 2)M/S/P That we spend \$80 from general funds for four aluminum signs stating the hours of the SCVHS to be made by Sign-Tech.

## POLICY FOR BORROWING ITEMS FROM STATION

Any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such item out. On a 3x5 card write the name of item, person checking out the item, phone number, condition of item, date and signature. It must then be signed by either the station manager or a duly appointed member. These cards are kept by the above mentioned in an appropriate place in the office.

When returning the items, the Station Manager or duly appointed member will check the items back in and date the card. If the items are damaged in any way, the appropriate steps will be taken to see that such items are replaced or repaired.



SCVHS Standing Rules - Continued (2)

13. 12/14/87, stet 1/20/02  
That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.00.
14. 12/14/87, stet 1/20/92  
That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly report, up to \$500.00 after taxes stay in the general fund.
15. 9/21/87, eliminated 1/20/92  
That the Society have an ongoing community education program on historic and heritage oaks.
16. 1/25/88, stet 1/20/92  
That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.
17. 4/24/88, stet 1/20/92  
That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
18. 5/23/88, revised 2/24/92  
That a plaque be initiated with the names of persons who have left monetary bequests and Lavonia Stern's name be first.
19. 7/5/90, revised 2/24/92  
That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
20. 9/24/90, stet 2/24/92  
That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments member shall receive life membership card.
21. 10/22/90, stet 2/24/92  
That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible.
22. 9/21/92  
That the Station Fund and the Endowment Fund be combined, creating a single Endowment Fund with restrictions outlined in Article VII, section 5 of the Bylaws.
23. 11/23/92  
That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Station Master or a duly appointed member. (See Policy)

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
November 23, 1992  
Page five

(Insert)2. \* \* \*

two follow-up letters from Pam Helvey, Committee Chair,  
concerning "Kingsburry Residence: Interior Wall Restoration -  
Cease and Desist Work" (Nov. 16, 1992) and "Kingsburry  
Residence Interior Wall Restoration - Options of Continuing  
Work" (Nov. 20, 1992) topic. \* \* \*

*INSERT FOR NOV. MINUTES*

John advised that Paul Travers has submitted his resignation as a board member. John has asked Pam Helvey to fill out his term of office and she has accepted and the board approved.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of December 31, 1992

<u>INCOME CATEGORY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1993 TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Membership			
Renewal	1,023.00	1,772.00	0.00
New	114.00	369.00	0.00
Life	0.00	0.00	0.00
Donations			
General	487.91	853.28	0.00
Designated			
Education	0.00	0.00	0.00
Edison House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	25.00	0.00
Library	0.00	5.00	0.00
Living History	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mitchell Adobe	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
Newhall Ranch House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pardee House	3,036.00	24,746.00	0.00
Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	0.00	520.00	0.00
Fundraisers			
Book Raffle	0.00	0.00	0.00
Calendar Sales(1993)	0.00	487.13	0.00
Ghostathon	0.00	675.00	0.00
Gift Shop Sales	3,229.95	5,985.26	0.00
Historic Site Maps	0.00	1,052.00	0.00
Ice Cream Social	0.00	91.00	0.00
May Co.	0.00	2,010.00	0.00
Olde Towne Days	500.00	500.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rummage Sales	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rusty Relics	0.00	359.00	0.00
Station Rental	0.00	250.00	0.00
Interest			
Bank Of America			
Checking	9.80	55.17	0.00
Mogul	188.44	913.80	0.00
Dean Witter			
Endowment	27.43	59.58	0.00
Savings	7.03	24.38	0.00
Station Trust	97.39	205.26	0.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 8,720.95</b>	<b>\$ 60,957.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1993 TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Heritage Junction:			
Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00
Site Development	158.16	393.16	0.00
Equipment & Tools	0.00	39.29	0.00
Acquisition	0.00	22,901.07	0.00
Restoration	970.35	7,737.63	0.00
Conservation	366.65	1,580.99	0.00
Education	267.53	1,153.15	0.00
Operating Expenses	1,082.95	3,787.15	0.00
	2,845.64	37,592.44	0.00
Heritage Junction Railway System:			
Site Development	0.00	97.35	0.00
Restoration	390.81	11,900.18	0.00
Operating Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00
	390.81	11,997.53	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 3,236.45</b>	<b>\$ 49,589.97</b>	<b>0.00</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of December 31, 1992

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1993 TO DATE	BUDGET
<b>Heritage Junction:</b>			
<b>Planning</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Planning	0.00	0.00	
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	158.16	393.16	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Site Development	158.16	393.16	
<b>Equipment &amp; Tools</b>			
*** subtotal Equipment & Tools	0.00	39.29	0.00
<b>Acquisition</b>			
Pardee House			
Materials	0.00	3,470.74	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	19,413.04	0.00
Other	0.00	17.29	0.00
**	0.00	22,901.07	
*** subtotal Acquisition	0.00	22,901.07	
<b>Restoration</b>			
Callahan Struct. & Items			
Contracted Services	0.00	233.42	0.00
Materials	8.56	8.56	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	8.56	241.98	
Edison House			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	9.08	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	9.08	
Kingsburry Residence			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	1,601.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	1,601.00	
Mitchell Adobe			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	37.89	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	37.89	
Newhall Ranch House			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	63.49	723.09	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	63.49	723.09	
Pardee House			
Contracted Services	400.00	400.00	0.00
Materials	498.30	1,718.22	0.00
Station			
Materials	0.00	2,569.59	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	436.78	0.00
**	898.30	5,124.59	
*** subtotal Restoration	970.35	7,737.63	

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of December 31, 1992

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1993 TO DATE	BUDGET
<b>Conservation</b>			
Heritage Junction			
Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utilities	118.06	331.02	0.00
Station			
Utilities	165.09	676.43	0.00
Materials	0.00	28.09	0.00
Contracted Services	83.50	545.45	0.00
**	366.65	1,580.99	
*** subtotal Conservation	366.65	1,580.99	
<b>Education</b>			
Docent Training	110.42	110.42	0.00
Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00
Historian & Curator	0.00	98.31	0.00
Historic Inventory	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landmarks	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library	0.00	0.00	0.00
Living History	0.00	0.00	0.00
Museum	0.00	1.88	0.00
Old Newhall	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oral Histories	0.00	0.00	0.00
Outreach	0.00	0.00	0.00
Printing			
Brochures	0.00	0.00	0.00
Calendars	0.00	0.00	0.00
Membership	0.00	255.47	0.00
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00	0.00
Newsletter	110.00	520.00	0.00
Stationary	0.00	38.97	0.00
**	110.00	814.44	
Programs			
Expenses	47.11	80.01	0.00
Honorariums	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	47.11	80.01	
Publicity	0.00	48.09	0.00
Restoration Committee	0.00	0.00	0.00
Staff Development	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tours	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Education	267.53	1,153.15	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Accounting/Bank Fees	6.70	18.16	0.00
Association Dues	0.00	75.00	0.00
Awards	0.00	42.50	0.00
Donations	0.00	50.00	0.00
Equipment Maintenance	0.00	85.48	0.00
Fundraising			
Ghostathon	0.00	45.25	0.00
ice cream social	0.00	80.86	0.00
Olde Towne Days	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	170.47	0.00
**	0.00	296.58	
Gift Shop	907.70	2,077.51	0.00
Legal	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	5.29	29.99	0.00
Postage	118.96	349.36	0.00
Reproduction	0.00	30.28	0.00
Taxes	0.00	388.00	0.00
Telephone	44.30	344.29	0.00
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	1,082.95	3,787.15	

As of December 31, 1992

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1993 TO DATE	BUDGET
<b>Heritage Junction Railway System:</b>			
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	97.35	0.00
**	0.00	97.35	
*** subtotal Site Development	0.00	97.35	
<b>Restoration</b>			
<b>Brookville</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
<b>Mogul</b>			
Contracted Services	0.00	134.46	0.00
Materials	390.81	11,765.72	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	390.81	11,900.18	
<b>Vulcan</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Restoration	390.81	11,900.18	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 3,236.45</b>	<b>\$ 49,589.97</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**Society Funds :**

Bank of America:	Checking	10,697.36
Bank of America:	Mogul Locomotive	73,504.68
Dean Witter:	Savings	1,302.15
Dean Witter:	Society Trust	18,473.27
<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>		<b>\$103,977.46</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**

As of December 31, 1992

<u>Income</u>	<u>1993 FYTD</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
W Heritage Junction	0.00	8,350.80
Mitchell SchoolHouse Adobe	0.00	12,576.02
Edison House	0.00	34.15
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	25.00	2,862.39
Pardee House	24,746.00	25,000.00
Newhall Ranch House	0.00	50,256.08
Library	5.00	520.00
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,750.00
Mogul Locomotive	<u>20,000.00</u>	<u>81,172.13</u>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 44,776.00</b>	<b>\$189,521.56</b>

<u>Expenses</u>	<u>1993 FYTD</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
-----------------	------------------	------------------------

**PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)**

**PLANNING**

Materials	0.00	233.04
Contracted Services	0.00	220.82
Other	0.00	6.00
	0.00	459.86

**SITE DEVELOPMENT**

Materials	393.16	1,821.59
Contracted Services	0.00	2,690.70
Other	0.00	45.47
	393.16	4,557.76

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities	300.54	300.54
Insurance	0.00	4,494.00
	300.54	<u>4,794.54</u>

\* PROJECT TOTAL 693.70 9,812.16

**PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)**

**ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)**

Materials	0.00	201.15
Contracted Services	0.00	617.00
Other	0.00	92.29
	0.00	910.44

**RESTORATION**

Materials	37.89	6,145.67
Contracted Services	0.00	5,160.00
Other	0.00	<u>404.67</u>

\* PROJECT TOTAL 37.89 12,620.78

**PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)**

**RESTORATION**

Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)	0.00	18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)	0.00	21,000.00
Materials	2,569.59	2,569.59
Contracted Services	436.78	436.78
	3,006.37	42,544.08

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities	676.43	13,559.04
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	28.09	6,714.16
Contracted Services	545.45	9,459.66
	1,249.97	<u>43,940.86</u>

\* PROJECT TOTAL 4,256.34 86,484.94



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
 As of December 31, 1992

<u>Expenses</u>	<u>1993 FYTD</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	161.89
Contracted Services	0.00	8,991.25
Other	0.00	183.00
	0.00	9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	1,601.00	3,210.95
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other	0.00	0.00
	1,601.00	3,237.45
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	569.02
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
	0.00	569.02
* PROJECT TOTAL	1,601.00	13,142.61
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	148.02
Contracted Services	0.00	8,078.00
Other	0.00	218.25
	0.00	8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	9.08	640.68
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
	9.08	640.68
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	9.08	9,084.95
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	18.09
Contracted Services	0.00	2,682.22
	0.00	2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	8.56	1,142.80
Contracted Services	233.42	1,523.42
Other	0.00	22.50
	241.98	2,688.72
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	241.98	5,389.03

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of December 31, 1992

Expenses	1993 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	3,470.74	3,470.74
Contracted Services	19,413.04	19,667.04
Other	17.29	37.49
	22,901.07	23,175.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	1,718.22	1,718.22
Contracted Services	400.00	400.00
Other	0.00	0.00
	2,118.22	<u>2,118.22</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	25,019.29	25,293.49
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services	0.00	8,970.00
Other	0.00	22.00
	0.00	8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	11,765.72	12,045.05
Contracted Services	134.46	4,501.40
Other	0.00	2,275.37
	11,900.18	18,821.82
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	280.00
	0.00	<u>280.00</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	11,900.18	28,093.82
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
	0.00	27,717.63
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	723.09	21,144.84
Contracted Services	0.00	3,705.00
Other	0.00	254.51
	723.09	<u>25,104.35</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	723.09	52,821.98
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	97.35	1,424.40
Other	0.00	0.00
	97.35	<u>5,011.42</u>
* PROJECT TOTAL	\$ 97.35	\$ 5,011.42
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 44,579.90</b>	<b>\$247,755.18</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
December 14, 1992  
Saugus Train Station**

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 P. M.

**Members present:**

Laura Mehterian	Carol Rock	Jean Woods
Karen Schweitzer	Sharon Devol	Pam Helvey
Norman Harris	Jeanne Evans	Donna Jones
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	John Drew
Gardiner Spring	Warren Johnson	Anne Kaulbach
Steven Borchert	Mary Clement	Sandra Forbes

**Members absent:**

Mike Vitale, Bill Flayer

**Guests:** Paul Kreutzer, Myrna Reynolds, Jerry Reynolds, Brandon Carleton

John Mann thanked Martha Mann for the meat and cheese plate, Carol Rock for the salad, Mary Clement for dessert and Gardiner Spring for setting up the tables and chairs.

John then presented a special award to Sandra Forbes for her publicity coverage.

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the November meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected by motion of Carol Rock, second by Warren Johnson.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** John Mann for Mike Vitale

Motion to accept the report by Carol Rock, seconded by Laura Mehterian.

<sup>d</sup>  
**Recommendations:** 1) The Historical Society allocate \$609 from Rusty Relics and Station Rental to pay for station painting per board action on 9-21-92. 2) The Historical Society allocate \$520 from Betty Pember Memorial to pay for station painting per board action on 9-21-92.

Motion by Jean Woods to table recommendations 1) and 2), seconded by Anne Kaulbach. Motion defeated.

Motion by Gardiner Spring to approve recommendations 1) and 2), seconded by Donna Jones. Motion passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 14, 1992  
Page two

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** Karen Schweitzer

Karen thanked Warren Johnson for covering the correspondence in her absence at the November meeting.

Incoming:

- 1) Christmas Greetings from Newhall Hardware.
- 2) Christmas Greetings from AV Equipment Rental, Inc.
- 3) Invitation from Hotel Del Coronado to visit.
- 4) Letter from Dan Talbot of Mesa, Arizona concerning his book A Historical Guide to the Mormon Battalion and Butterfield Trail sent to Mary Clement. Price is \$23.95 plus tax and/or shipping and handling.
- 5) Letter and flyer from Chinese Historical Society of Southern California concerning purchase of the 19th Century Chinese Cemetery Shrine. Raising funds for preservation and restoration.
- 6) Mountains Conservancy Foundation up-date.
- 7) Resignation of Karen Schweitzer as Corresponding Secretary and a Board Member. Carol Rock moved that we accept Karen's resignation with regret, seconded by Sharon Devol and passed.

Pam Helvey introduced Brandon Carleton, a Boy Scout whose Eagle Badge project was to build wooden benches to be used near the Mitchell Adobe. Brandon drew the plans and submitted them to Pam for approval. He used scrap wood and the hardware donated by Newhall Hardware. Time involved was about nine hours. He suggested cement blocks, chains and eye bolts so that benches will not disappear.

**QUESTERS:** Pam Helvey

Pam asked to discuss with the Board the need to clarify lath and plaster and buttonboard for the Kingsburry House. The motion previously passed specified lath and plaster. After discussion, Pam moved to change the motion to substitute buttonboard for lath and plaster, seconded by Sharon Devol and passed.

**PROGRAMS:** Suggestions from Board

Gardner Spring: Southern California history, i.e. St. Francis Dam, Red Cars, etc.

Mary Clement: Catherine Mulholland, Southern California History, surrounding areas.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 14, 1992  
Page three

Margaret Seltzer: Other Societies, authors, historians.

Pam Helvey: Travel Town expansion, other groups that are expanding.

Steve Borcher: Restoration rules as opposed to modern criteria, public safety.

Sharon Devol: Stories of our history, descendants of pioneers.

Sandra Forbes: Authors on pioneer women and their preparations for their long treks.

John Drew: Compilation tape of historic westerns filmed here. History of Elsmere Canyon. War in San Fernando Valley. Press releases on Pardee's run for President.

Laura Mehterian: John Swisher, grandson of John Muir. Possible tour of mansion built by daughter of John Muir near Barstow.

Carol Rock: American Express-Butterfield Express. Archeologist. Geologist on St. Francis Dam.

Jeanne Evans: Indian Museum at Lake Los Angeles. Could get someone to speak from there.

John announced that Sharon Daly is having a party at 7:00 P. M. on Saturday, December 19. Please bring a tree ornament and cookies.

#### **COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

Government Relations: Gardiner Spring's committee devised a proposed budget for the year 1992, budget was approved, committee was dissolved. Proposed that all communications be made through the president of the society.

By-laws: Donna Jones's committee reviewed several suggestions concerning both the by-laws and standing rules. Combined the Station Fund and the Endowment Fund, creating a single Endowment Fund with restrictions outlined in Article VII, Section 8 of the By-laws.

Insurance: Anne Kaulbach reported that there are no problems with the insurance. Renewals have been requested.

Nominating Committee: Steve Borcher's committee met several times, presented a slate of candidates to be voted on in January.

Electricity, Survey: John Drew reported that there is still a

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 14, 1992  
Page four

hangup on the electricity issue. He has been unable to get in touch with Mr. Bentz to clear plans with the county. John pledges four hours a month in January to move plans along.

John would like to have the survey ready for advertising and public relations surrounding Olde Towne Days promotions. Will schedule for attention in February after the electricity project moves forward.

Pardee House: Paul Kreutzer's report states that after 16 years of efforts to preserve the Pardee House, Pacific Bell consented to donate the house to SCVHS in the spring of 1992. After two months of negotiations, the contract was signed on 9 July. On the morning of 4 August the house was moved by San Joaquin House Movers to the site in the former Community Gardens. The following day a foundation was begun which was poured 13 August. After construction of a cripple wall, the house was lowered on 22 October. Restoration will follow the time of occupation by the Pardees - 1896-1946.

Pardee House Utilization: Jeanne Evans-Pam Helvey, co-chairs, stated the background for the committee, the members assigned to serve, purposes of the project, objectives and progress to November 21, 1992. Committees requesting space in Pardee house were Community Relations, including Membership, Public Relations, Newsletter, Educational Outreach, Ways and Means (Misc., Gift Shop), Restoration, Preservation (Living History), Activities (Refreshments). Request forms still pending from Preservation Committee (Historian, Curator, Oral History, Library, Landmarks)

This committee needs to expand to include interior utilization of Saugus Train Station rooms that will be vacated by committees. Correlation of utilization of both structures will reduce conflict of proposed usage within each structure.

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:** Anne Kaulbach reported a total of 144 members as of October 1 - 22 new members. Goal was 500. Some of the requests to be assigned to committees were not responded to. An extra effort should be made to reply to these requests.

Mailing and membership as handled by Betty Evans went well. The telephone committee was a great help over the year.

Public Relations: Sandy Forbes had a good year with several special articles and article in the January Progress Section of the Signal. Jerry Reynolds radio spots were helpful. Jerry cooperated with Sandy and directed her reading pursuits. We also had an article in the August supplement published by the Chamber of Commerce. Sandy asked that her resignation be accepted as of

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 14, 1992  
Page five

January, 1993 as Publicity Chairman.

Dispatch: Sharon Devol's report stated that everything has been going well. She has printed all articles submitted for publication. Deadline for next Dispatch is January 2, 1993.

Education Outreach: Karen Schweitzer's committee has no update on their activities.

Genealogy: Anne Kaulbach assured us that the dual use of the station for the genealogy class and Jerry Reynolds' class will be worked out.

Hospitality: Will need a new committee for next year.

WAYS AND MEANS: Bill Flayer is out of the city. Report will be mailed in.

RESTORATION: Pam Helvey's report covered review of restoration projects, general topics discussed at meetings and where projects stand as of November and December.

Newhall Ranch House: Outside painting completed, porch flooring installed and two coats of industrial enamel applied, windows installed and painted, glass installed in windows, corner trim installed, installed plexiglass above door transoms, door stripped, repainted and installed, porch ceiling stripped and primed.

Kingsburry House: New cedar shingle roof installed through Questers \$2750 and \$1,000 from SCVHS. Work continuing on interior after misunderstanding on installation of lath and plaster or buttonboard.

Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe: Searched out and procured replacement windows, stripped remaining windows to ascertain original color, ascertained that original color is still available, completed interior ceiling, prime painted exterior eaves, eave enclosures completed, Prairie Dog 4H applied exterior mud coating.

Saugus Train Station: Kiwanis Club completed painting front ramp and deck, concrete pad for stairs at north end of deck completed, estimates and exterior colors bids submitted, painting and repair of second floor completed, water cleansing and scraping of first floor progressing.

Ramona Chapel: Steeple restoration completed and steeple

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 14, 1992  
Page six

attached to roof, stained glass restoration completed and windows installed in chapel, meeting with Myrna Saxe concerning environmental damage to murals.

Little Red School House: Cathe Daly's Girl Scout Project to clean inside of building, desks and repair and restore completed, windows and window panes repaired, replaced and restored, painting inside and outside completed, porch and interior decorations to be finished later. Dedicated June 6, 1992.

Edison House: Siding replacement and repair completed and ready to paint, kitchen tile repaired and grouted, scraping, sanding and patching 90% completed, entrance sealed to crawl space to prevent public access, painting begun on east side of house.

Pardee House: See Paul Kreutzer's report.

Mogul 1629 Locomotive: Locomotive passed FAA and State Inspection, parts ordered, contracted work on boiler and installation of tubes, additional \$20,000 donation received.

Narrow Gauge Railroad: Vulcan new engine purchased, Brookville has automatic transmission problem, grading plans submitted for laying of track, progressing slowly with master plan for Narrow Gauge Railroad. Final disposal will not be ready until next year.

Picnic Area and Walkways: All picnic area brick pads complete, gravel path complete, requested additional picnic table. Walkway begun in front of Newhall Ranch House with salvaged brick and railroad ties.

Heritage Gardens: John Gee and Russ Herrington accepted chairmanship of Heritage Garden Committee, last harvest completed from garden area, irrigation lines removed, area graded, received donation of parking lot gravel, 83' of chain link fence and paving stones.

Retaining Walls and Drainage Ditch: Plans submitted to Building and Safety, costs revised due to new requirements imposed by City Planning and Engineers. Requested donation of drainage pipe. Requested location plan and ditch dug.

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock's committees reported as follows:

Historian: Scrapbooks for 1991 completed and two volumes for 1992 were created.

Curator: Highlight of the year was the publication of Jerry



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 14, 1992  
Page seven

Reynolds' book "Santa Clarita: Valley of the Golden Dream". Our museum continues to draw many, many visitors and Jerry is a much sought-after speaker in the community.

Oral History: Not much progress in this area because of the loss of Betty Pember this year.

Living History: Costumes collected by Michelle Hoffman and regulation of use by Sandy Forbes, and Margaret Seltzer at many functions at the Station and May Co. opening have been a tremendous asset.

Library: Chick Kiersted, lost by the Society in April, and his wife Eleanore have organized the library collection and established the policy for its use. It is proposed to move the library to the Newhall Ranch House when climate control is installed. A proposed Scout project of indexing the library holdings by cross-reference of subject and author is being written.

Landmarks: Review of all properties for the City of Santa Clarita scheduled for demolition. Joint efforts by the Society, Jerry Reynolds and Hondo Oil Company resulted in State Registered Landmark status for Beale's Cut. Attended the 18th Annual California Preservation Foundation state conference in Eureka, California. Move of Pardee House to Heritage Junction has raised a question of its status as a State Point of Historic Interest, however, buildings in Heritage Junction are afforded some City resource protection in the Open Spaces of the General Plan. California Register created by the Governor's signature on September 29 to identify state's historic resources and to indicate what properties are to be protected from substantial and adverse change. The discovery by Jerry Reynolds of a map showing the location of El Portal and the El Camino Real traversing Elsmere Canyon may stop the use of the canyon for a landfill. This information was published in the Signal and passed on to the historians doing the Environmental Impact Report. Once again Jerry is working with Hondo Oil to obtain historic resource status. Jerry is also working on landmark status for the Harry Carey Jr. ranch in San Francisquito Canyon.

**ACTIVITIES** Laura Mehterian reported that programs have been interesting and educational. Tours were limited this year, but plans for trips in the spring and early summer are pending. Refreshment co-chairs did an outstanding job. Ice Cream Social was a success despite the heat. The Docent Chair with the help of the telephone committee was successful in getting volunteers for each weekend to cover hours that the Station is open to the public.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 14, 1992  
Page eight

The Station has had many events and tours this year. The painting of the Station has begun, but will not be completed until after the first of the year because of cold, windy weather and rain. The station was used on a regular basis by the Genealogy Group, Docent training and potlucks, Volunteer Recognition Dinner, Trash to Treasure Sale, Olde Towne Days, Ice Cream Social, 105th Anniversary Party of the Station, The Latter Day Saints Halloween Party, Rusty Relics Swap Meet and the 17th Anniversary of the Society and Christmas Open House, school tours, filming, tour by historical colleagues from Apple Valley and the High Desert area with the 17th District Regional VP of Conference of California Historical Societies, John Swisher, he also attended our Ice Cream Social.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

Laura Mehterian reported that we have Parks Department approval for our new signs per Jeff Wheeler of white on brown.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Laura Mehterian advised the Board that the Senior Center has a piano that is 113 years old that they would like to donate to the Society. It needs restoration. It is a square grand piano 6 feet long. It will cost \$150 to move. Laura moved that the Society expend \$150 to move the grand piano from the Senior Center to the Saugus Train Station. Seconded by Carol Rock and passed. Jeanne Evans and Laura Mehterian will handle the decision of a date to move the piano.

John Mann announced that the Board Retreat will be at Towsley Canyon on January 23, 1993

Steve Borchert would like to see some action taken on the American Disabilities Act with relation to our buildings. The CPF is writing the guidance to go with this Act.

Pam Helvey apologized for the headaches of the "lath and plaster" problem with the Kingsburry House.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:28 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

1) M/S/P That recommendations 1) and 2) to allocate \$609 from Rusty Relics and Station Rental to pay for painting the Station and \$520 from Betty Pember Memorial to pay for painting the Station be approved.

2)M/S/P That the motion specifying lath and plaster for the Kingsburry House be changed to substitute buttonboard.

3)M/S/P That the Society expend \$150 to move the grand piano from the Senior Center to the Saugus Train Station.

J. ANN WOODS

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

TO: John Mann, President, SCVHS Board of Directors,  
FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair,  
DATE: December 10, 1992.  
RE: WHAT HAS THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE DONE IN 1992?

CONDUCTED MEETINGS OF THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE: Total in 1992 = 9, *meetings*

SUPERVISED RESTORATION PROJECTS: Total = <sup>106</sup>14.

- A. Old Newhall (1); Historic District Redevelopment Project,
- B. Restoration of Historic Structures (8); Newhall Ranch House; Kingsburry Residence; Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe; Saugus Train Station; Ramona Chapel; Little Red Schoolhouse; Edison House; Pardee House,
- C. Restoration of Historic Rail Stock (2); Mogul 1629 Locomotive; Narrow Gauge Railroad,
- D. Site Development Projects (3); Picnic Area & Walkways; Heritage Gardens Area; Retaining Walls & Drainage Ditch.

CONSIDERED THE FOLLOWING GENERAL TOPICS IN 1992;

- FEB; Compiled "Adopt-A-House Restoration Project" success stories for publication,
- MAR; Prepared for OTD'92, Ordered Restoration catalogues, Compiled photos and supporting documentation for "America the Beautiful" grant proposal,
- MAY; Submitted completed plans for Heritage Junction Electrical Hook-up requirements to George Bendz,
- JUN; Submitted Budget of \$65,589.00 for Restoration Projects for Fiscal Year 1992-1993, Submitted insurance estimate total of \$188,474.76 for buildings in restoration (Based upon expenses to date for each restoration projects),
- SEP; Submitted Electrical Hook-Up Project data to Special Projects,

REVIEWED RESTORATION COMMITTEE PROJECTS;

(FAF= Funds Allotted For)

- A. OLD NEWHALL (1);
- 1. HISTORIC DISTRICT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT (Carol Rock, Chair)
  - JAN; City authorized SCVHS for architectural review of Old Newhall renovations and demolition of buildings, Sent letter recommending Melody Ranch be restored to working movie ranch,
  - FEB; Investigated consultant fees for architectural evaluation of Historic Downtown,
  - MAY; Involved in Master Plan for "OLD NEWHALL HISTORIC DISTRICT" with SC City Planner and Economic Development Director; Identified topics of interest including Historic Downtown architectural theme, State/local resources, problems along San Fernando Road and SCVHS' role as advisory group;
  - SEP; Involved with organizing community meeting concerning the Old Newhall Project with City Staff input, Meeting designed to establish a collition of groups for exchange of ideas from divergent views, SCVHS responsible for history information,
  - NOV; Endorsement received from SCVHS and SCV Chamber of Commerce for "Request For Proposal to Select Consultant", Proposal passed unanimously by City Counsel,

RE: WHAT HAS THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE DONE IN 1992?

B. RESTORATION OF HISTORIC STRUCTURES (8):

1. NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE

(Paul Kreutzer, Chair)

- JAN: Completed painting of house body, Attached painted window, door, and corner trim, FAF new porch flooring damaged by termites,  
FEB: Installed window frames, Ordered first installment of porch flooring, Installed plexiglass above door transoms,  
MAR: Installed windows with glass,  
APR: Funds for the NRH depleted, FAF second installment of flooring to complete the porch,  
MAY: Ordered second installment of porch flooring, FAF the stripping of three (3) doors,  
JUN: Installed 3 stripped doors, FAF repair of broken window of volunteer's car,  
SEP: Completed installation of porch flooring, Completed sanding/prime of porch ceiling crown molding, Applied porch post trim, Constructed and installed east end returns,  
OCT: Attached porch trim, Painted baseboards, Conducted fund raising Ghost-A-Thon,  
NOV: Applied 2 coats of industrial enamel to porch flooring, Reinstalled base boards, FAF purchase of redwood for soffits,

2. KINGSBURRY RESIDENCE

(Judy Holland, Chair)

- MAR: Questers' raised \$2,750.00 towards a new cedar shingle roof, Requested minimum difference of \$1,000.00 from the SCVHS, Supplemental FAF cedar shingle roof,  
MAY: Questers' raised \$601.00 from cookies/lemonade sales at OTD'92,  
JUN: Installed Class B treated cedar shingles on new roof,  
SEP: Committee requested detailed progress report,  
OCT: Submitted detailed report describing progress, prospective work tasks and apology for proceeding with summer work before committee approval, Committee approved interior walls restored with drywall in the kitchen and bathroom areas, and lath/plaster in the remaining rooms, FAF the replastering of the 4 interior rooms, Committee approved a small porch siding "Thank You" sign,  
NOV: Committee approved that the Questers' stop work in the Kingsbury Residence until resolution of lath/plaster work in progress, Two follow up letters sent from Committee Chair concerning "Cease and Desist Work" and "Options for Continuing Work", Questers' submitted revised proposal for restoration of interior walls to each member of the Restoration Committee (8) for review and vote by phone,  
DEC: Committee members voted by phone, Revised proposal passed (6 to 2) for continuing work on interior walls using butte-n-board under plaster instead of the replacement of historic wood lath used in the original construction of the walls,

3. MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE

(Pam Helvey, Chair)

- FEB: Conducted searched of salvage yards for replacement windows,  
MAR: Stripped paint from window frames/sashes, Revealed original color similar to "Rookwood Dark Green" (Sherwin Williams' Heritage Colors), Spackled interior wood,  
APR: Interior ceiling 3/4 complete, Initial inspection for future electrical security and outlets, Rookwood Dark Green paint available for window and door exterior trim,  
JUN: Purchased lumber for completing interior ceiling,  
SEP: Completed interior ceiling, Remaining finished lumber salvaged from NRH,  
OCT: Prime painted exterior eaves previously installed,  
NOV: Completed exterior eave enclosure, The 4H club Prairie Dogs (5-7th grade & parents) applied exterior mud coating to 3 sides of adobe,

RE: WHAT HAS THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE DONE IN 1992?

4. SAUGUS TRAIN STATION (Laura Mehterian, Chair)
- JAN: Checked with Kiwanis to paint railings and ramp, Reviewed Building and Safety codes for handicapped requirements,
- FEB: Kiwanis Club applied prime and initial coat of finish paint to front ramp & deck, Began research into painting the Station,
- MAR: Kiwanis Club painted railings & ramp, Concrete pad for stairs poured,
- APR: Stairs at north end of deck completed,
- MAY: Committee recommended painting estimates for exterior restoration,
- JUN: Contact with painting companys to update bid submitted without guarantee, Initial inspection for electrical rewiring,
- SEP: Second floor water cleaned, Committee approved exterior paint colors conformed to "Southern Pacific Lines Common Standard Paint Colors For Company Buildings and Fences (Adopted Nov. 23, 1937; Revised July 5, 1956)"; Colonial Yellow (body, door panels), Light Brown (trim, door stiles & rails), and White (window sashes), Submitted bid by Mike Dupuis for painting the Station to Board of Directors, FAF equipment rental, FAF SCVHS Goal #1; Painting the Saugus Train Station,
- NOV: Laura Mehterian resigns as project chair, New project chair needed, Paul Kreutzer assigned acting supervisor for painting, Painting and repair of 2nd floor completed, Water cleaning and scraping of 1st floor progressing,
5. RAMONA CHAPEL (Bob Diem, Chair)
- JAN: Begun steeple base restoration, New roof does not leak,
- FEB: Purchased three post cards at trade show which have picture and discription of MISSION VILLAGE in Culver City and Ramona Chapel,
- MAR: FAF repair & restoration of stained glass windows,
- APR: Completed steeple restoration, Reattached steeple to roof,
- MAY: Myrna Saxe, Art Mural Conservation, requested meeting to inspect environmental damage art mural pannels,
- JUN: Stained glass windows completed restoration and picked up,
- SEP: Placed all stained glass windows in chapel, Requested new window frame molding, No update to report concerning grant from City Art Council,
6. LITTLE RED SCHOOLHOUSE (Joe Purnell, Chair; Cathe Daly Assistant)
- JAN: Cathe Daly began Girl Scout Project, Goal to be completed by OTD'92, Volunteers cleaned inside of building and school desks for restoration, Exterior prepared for repair and restoration, Detailed envntory of work tasks submitted, Requested new roof completed, Requested porch restored,
- FEB: Repaired window panes,
- MAR: Cathe submitted written report of restoration work in progress,
- APR: Completed repainting of exterior/interior, Restored windows and glass, Completed desks restoration, Installed plexiglass pannels in the front door for viewing,
- MAY: Cathe Daly completed Girl Scout Project, Porch and interior decorations to be finished later,
- JUN: Dedicated Little Red Schoolhouse on June 6, 1992,
- NOV: Plexiglass cover available for dedication sign,

RE: WHAT HAS THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE DONE IN 1992?

7. EDISON HOUSE

(Mike Vitale, Chair)

JAN: Completed replacement and repaired of siding, Siding ready to paint.  
MAY: Had kitchen tile repaired and grouted, Received total of \$34,14 during OTD'92.  
SEP: Completed 90% of front exterior siding scraping, sanding and patching boards.  
Sealed entrance to the crawl space under the house from public access.  
OCT: Began <sup>prime</sup> painting on east side of the house.

8. PARDEE HOUSE

(Paul Kreutzer, Acting Chair)

APR: Pardee House became available for SCVHS, Submitted letter to Pacific Bell requesting possession by June 1, 1992, Pardee House acquisition assigned to Special Projects.  
MAY: Prepared for acquisition and moving permits, Committee approved Plot Plan design of future location, Plans to move house to park pending research into possible preservation on present location.  
JUN: Contacted house mover, Pac Bell contract and insurance pending, Committed approved Revised Plot Plan "Proposed Development -- Heritage Junction" for building and landscaping locations.  
*Aug* JUL: Acquisition of the Pardee House, Moved to Park.  
OCT: Completed construction and inspection of cripple & shear walls, House set down on foundation, Restoration Committee now responsible for restoration, Paul Kreutzer appointed acting project Chair, Committee approved exterior restoration to time period of Pardee family occupation c1896-1946, Interior restoration subject to Pardee Utilization Committee adaptation as new SCVHS Headquarters.  
NOV: Adjusted level of posts/piers for house because of error in cement foundation pour.

C. RESTORATION OF HISTORIC RAIL STOCK (2):

1. MORGAN 1629 LOCOMOTIVE

(Norm Harris, Chair)

JAN: Locomotive engine awaiting FAA inspection.  
MAR: The engine past FAA and State inspection.  
MAY: Ordered parts, Requested metal ship container for work shop/storage.  
JUN: Metal ship container arrived.  
SEP: Contracted work on boiler and installation of tubes.  
NOV: Received \$20,000.00 donation, Submitted 1992-1993 Time Line for Scheduled Tasks.

2. NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD

(Kevin O'Neill, Chair)

FEB: Submitted written report for work in progress; engine capacity of the Vulcan, grading plans, and estimate to lay track along road for OTD'92 (5 weeks), Requested written OK from insurance and County Park before final run.  
MAR: Due to engine failure, train not available for OTD'92, Sent letters to Gardner Springs (Gov't Relations) and Anne Kaulbach (Insurance) concerning county permission to lay tracks and insurance coverage.  
APR: Purchased new engine for the Vulcan, Brookville has automatic transmission problem.  
SEP: Submitted written report requesting that; RR ties transferred for use in site development projects in lieu of net expenditures reported in July '92 budget; Separate account for future donated funds; Name change to Narrow Gauge Railroad.  
OCT: Progressing slowly with Master Plan for the Narrow Gauge Railroad, Final proposal won't be ready until next year.

RE: WHAT HAS THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE DONE IN 1992?

D. SITE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (3);

(Paul Kruetzer, Chair)

1. PICNIC AREA & WALKWAYS;

JAN: Continued construction of picnic area brick pads,

APR: Completed 4 picnic area brick pads; started 2 more, Received cement picnic table supports from the Hollywood Bowl,

MAY: Completed fifth picnic area brick pad, FAF hardware to complete 2 picnic tables,

SEP: Completed all picnic area brick pads & gravel paths, Requested 1 additional picnic table, Begun walkway construction in front of the NRH using salvaged brick and RR Ties (Sections 4' x 8' to match the post widths),

2. "HERITAGE GARDENS" AREA;

SEP: Committee approved name for area adjacent to New Headquarters' location at the Pardee House including the area between Pardee House & NRH, Committee approved General Plot Plan for Heritage Gardens as outlined and sketched (dated 09-13-92), Landscape locations accepted by spokespersons John Gee & Russ Harrington for newly formed Heritage Garden Committee,

OCT: Last harvest from former Community Gardens, Removed old irrigation line, Area ready for grading & landscaping, Received donations of parking lot gravel, 83' of chain link fence & paving stone,

NOV: Removed old lumber pile behind NRH to dump,

DEC: Graded slope and parking lot,

3. RETAINING WALLS & DRAINAGE DITCH;

JAN: Submitted plans for retaining walls to Ed Bolden for processings through Building & Safety,

SEP: Revised cost estimates due to new requirements for retaining walls imposed by City Planning and Engineers, Received donation of drainage pipe, Requested location plan and ditch dug,

Corrections to John & Pam

SANTA CLARITA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
February 22, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 P.M.

**Members present:**

Gardiner Spring	Steve Borchert	Sharon Devol
Paul Kreutzer	Pam Helvey	Margaret Seltzer
Mary Clement	Leslie Bedding	Walt Reynolds
Jeanne Evans	Mike Vitale	Warren Johnson
John Mann	John Drew	Mike Lyons
Donna Jones	Norm Harris	

**Members absent:**

Jean Woods, Sandra Forbes

**Guests:** Carol Rock, Chris Grushong

**INTRODUCTION OF ARTIST CHRIS GRUSHONG:**

Jeanne Evans introduced Chris Grushong, a local artist who has painted a beautiful oil of the Pardee house and wishes to donate his painting to the Historical Society. Chris, an emerging artist explained that several years ago, he was driving by the area and fell in love with the old Pardee House. He took pictures of the house with the light hitting the large tree in the front. He finally created his painting and came back to the house so that he could get some further detail. Much to his surprise, the house was gone! Fortunately, one of his friends, to whom he had told this story, was aware that the house had been moved to Heritage Junction. Chris came to Heritage Junction, where Paul Kreutzer's rendition of the history of the house was so inspiring, that Chris believes that instead of selling the painting in a gallery, it should properly be displayed in the Pardee house one day. Chris explained that he would like to donate the painting, when the final varnishing is dry, to the Society and would, in return, request some type of acknowledgement, i.e. in the form of a plaque on the painting, recognizing his contribution. Chris also expressed an interest in working with the society in the future. The members present were indeed impressed and everyone appeared to be very excited at the prospect of this wonderful painting being donated to the Society.

**MINUTES:** Because Jean Woods is recovering from her automobile accident, Donna Jones agreed to attempt to take notes at this meeting. The minutes of the January meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.



most of items of interest

SCVHS  
Board of Directors Meeting  
February 22, 1993  
Page two

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones reported that monthly correspondence would be divided into two category folders: general information coming into the Society and specific items of correspondence that appeared to be of special interest. Only the items of special interest will be specifically mentioned each month, but both folders will and were passed around to all Board members.

The items of special interest were:

- 1) A dues request from the Friends of Hart Park.
- 2) A form letter from Kenneth C. Kazarian, the President of Elsmere Corporation, requesting that those who have received a/ letter form the City of Santa Clarita regarding opposing the proposed Elsmere Project keep an open mind and wait until the draft EIR/EIS is published before taking a position on the project.
- 3) A thank you letter from Councilwoman Jill Klajic, with special thanks to John Mann and Laura Mehterian, for the presentation made to here when she recently stepped down as Mayor.
- 4) A thank you letter from Ruth Newhall, expressing her appreciation for being the recipient of a plaque from the society recognizing her as a "Founder" of the SCVHS. Included in the letter is a delightful vignette regarding the moving of the Station to its present location at Heritage Junction.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

Motion to accept the report was made and approved.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** John Mann stated that the recipient of the Outstanding Service Award was not at the Volunteer Recognition Dinner and called upon Carol Rock, who was the mistress of ceremonies at the event to present the award.

"The Outstanding Service award is given to members who have given outstanding service to the Society by helping it fulfill its mission during the current year. The recipient of the outstanding service award is an inspiration especially in what was called the "Year of the Woman". When we met this volunteer as a member of the homesteading Mitchell clan six years ago, we were taken with her interest and expertise. Although she lives in Los Angeles, she ventured up and gave advice on our reconstruction efforts of her family's adobe schoolhouse. That interest grew and eventually we got used to seeing her here more often and were extremely lucky when she accepted the leadership of our Restoration Committee. She is a professional archaeologist and contributes valuable information to each and every project she touches. She engineered the logistics of 1992's Olde Towne Days, even though she worked out of a lawn chair in the shade - after all, her constant companion was due in the early summer- and even attended the June board meeting the day before Lillian Mae's arrival. We are truly blessed to have such a wonderful, giving, knowledgeable person in

SCVHS  
Board of Directors Meeting  
February 22, 1993  
Page three

our flock and it is with pride that we give the Outstanding Service Award to **PAM HELVEY.**"

Pam gave the appropriate oohs and aahs over her award and quietly pointed out that her name was misspelled on the plaque. Congratulations Pam for an award well deserved.

John announced that he wished to fill out the unexpired term of Karen Sweitzer, which expires in December of 1993, with the appointment of Dave Lyerla. Dave has been volunteering his time to the Society by typesetting the DISPATCH for the last two years. In addition, Dave is an active member of our business community and is currently serving as the Board Secretary of the SCV Small Business Center. He is also very active in the Toastmasters. Dave is married to his bride of 32 years, Lynne, a school teacher with the Saugus School District for the past 32 years. They have two grown children. No objections were voiced by the Board; Dave Lyerla will be the newest member of the Board. Congratulations and welcome Dave.

John Mann also requested the approval for a new position, that of HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. He nominated Paul Kreutzer for this new position. The job description is exactly what Paul already does, however, it is believed that an official title, printed on a business card will assist the Society when dealing with governmental agencies and the business community. In this position, Paul will have no more authority than another person in the society and will be making no decisions on behalf of the Society other than those he is already empowered under the rules of the Society. A motion was made, seconded and passed. There was some discussion regarding whether the Bylaws needed to be amended and whether this type of agenda item should be calendared and discussed prior to the meeting where it is voted upon.

John handed out the Board of Director's Update, containing the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the Board members. There were no corrections or additions.

The ORGANIZATIONAL chart was passed out and discussed. There are many positions still waiting to be filled. Carol Rock indicated that she was working with some Junior Docents in the hopes of having several of them share the responsibility of the job of Historian. Carol indicated that Eleanor Kiersted would still be handling the library. Pam Helvey indicated that Joe Purnell was still heading the school house. It was reported that Sandy Forbes is still working on filling the positions on Ways and Means; Mike Lyons will be in charge of Activities. We still need a STATION MASTER, for anyone who is interested. John Mann indicated that Paul's name as Executive Director would go in the empty box next to

SCVHS  
Board of Directors Meeting  
February 22, 1993  
Page four

the Board. John will find and appoint a nominating chair by April. The box designated "Scouting" under community relations was renamed "Service Projects" in order to encompass all our volunteers. A motion was made to accept the CHART as filled in to date. It was seconded and passed.

**GOALS AND OBJECTIVES:** John Drew provided the Board with a written summary of the results of the discussion at the retreat where we reconsidered the goals we had set for the Society at the 1992 retreat. A copy of that review is attached to these minutes. The issues discussed for the six goals we had previously set were : the status, evaluation of the goal, barriers to achieving the goal and solutions to overcome the barriers. The six goals discussed were:

1. Completing a marketing survey of the community
2. Setting up a speaker's bureau
3. Reviewing the membership to see how they want to participate in society activities
4. Painting the Station
5. Electrification of Heritage Junction
6. Grant writing

Based upon the discussions at the retreat, John presented a list of revised goals for the Board's consideration and discussion.

1. Recruit and develop at least 50 new people to implement existing programs by December 31, 1993.

The Board as a whole would be responsible for the implementation of this goal. There are many jobs to be filled and members have expressed interest in participating in particular events when they paid their dues. Each Board member has a copy of the list with names of members and their interests.

2. Establish a Speakers Bureau which will deliver at least 25 speeches to local community groups by December 31, 1993.

Carol Rock indicated that another attempt would be made regarding this goal.

3. Raise at least \$10,000 by July 31, 1993, to pay for the painting of the Train Station.

This expenditure has already been approved by the Board. The date however was considered to be too short, therefore the date was changed to September 30, 1993. It was brought up that revenues from OLDE TOWNE DAYS is earmarked as operational money for the Society and therefore other means of raising this money will have to be found.

4. Complete the electrification of the site including trenches, pipes, transformer, and wiring by December 31, 1993.

It was indicated that this was a possibility

considering the progress made at Heritage Junction in the past few weeks.

5. Write at least 8 grant proposals to raise funds for the Society by August 31, 1993.

The grants committee has written to a variety of foundations, but have found very few that give monies for our type of projects. The grants committee is working hard on the proposal due to CAL TRANS by the end of March, 1993. Given the fact that most of our proposals are not applicable to the various foundations offering money, the date of completion of the goal was revised to December 31, 1993.

6. Write a detailed financial plan for the Society showing how much money we want to raise, from what sources, and by what time, by March 30, 1993.

John Drew will prepare a draft financial plan by that date.

The motion to accept the Goals as revised was made, seconded, and passed.

**ORGANIZATION FOR 1993:** John Mann indicated that there were only 15 people at the General Meeting in February. He requested that the Board think about what we should do about this poor turnout. Should we continue with monthly meetings or only hold them quarterly, semi-annually, or yearly? The March general membership meeting will be about the DAM.

#### COMMITTEE REPORTS

**RESTORATION:** Pam Helvey indicate that Pardee House Utilization was currently on hold. Carol Rock is doing docent training for the houses for Olde Town Days. Four restoration projects were designated for intense work before OTD'93: the Newhall Ranch House, which will be 100 years old: exterior completed for dedication; the Edision: exterior painted; the Kingsburry:interior completed; and the Mitchell:interior completed. The Eagle Scout project was referred to OTD'93/ Site Development Chair, Paul Kreutzer.

Pam also reported that work in progress for the development of the Gardens area in accordance with the Pardee House Access Plat Plan approved at last month's meeting. Donations of equipment to supply electricity in Heritage Park is in final stages of negotiation. The Pardee and Newhall ranch houses will be the first structures to receive power. All other site development work is on hold in the area between the Station ad the Newhall Ranch House until final use is defined.

No!  
Mine is  
separate  
from  
house  
docents.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors Meeting  
February 22, 1993  
Page six

Pam presented a map of the area between the Pardee House and Newhall Ranch House and indicated where brick walkways and roses would be placed, etc. The Pardee House would have flower beds with iris and lilacs, with special roses planted in front. Roses that match the colors of the Newhall Ranch House will be planted there. There will be a herb block wall next to Newhall Ranch House. They are also working on handicap access for the Pardee House. Pam asked for suggestions regarding the use of the space between the Newhall Ranch House and the Station and asked the Board their view of the function or purpose of the area. There were several suggestions ranging from building a stage, building a gazebo, a bandstand, a fountain, and concession area. Pam cautioned that the trains run behind that area and any plan regarding that area must take into consideration noise and the view of the trains. She welcomes any ideas and sketches.

Pam also reported that research by Norm Harris for a product to patch the exterior siding and door trim on the Train Station provided a possible application using a combination of "Henry's 107" (an asphalt/tar based product), sand, and paint. Product and application method will be tested this week.

**VANDALISM OF OUR STRUCTURES:** Pam reported that windows at both the Chapel and Edison House were broken by vandals and that they are being repaired. She is discussing possible ways to thwart this destruction by vandals with a carpenter.

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:** John Mann provided the following information from Anne Kaulbach: We have 262 members; there were 27 renewals and 12 new members joined since the last report.

Anne recommended that we drop the price on life memberships stating with OTD and continuing until the end of May. Since we are celebrating 110 years of Newhall Land and Farm, the Board decided that we should offer a \$110 discount on life memberships. Instead of \$300, it would cost \$190 for an individual life membership, and instead of \$450, it would cost \$340 for couples. The Board recognized that the savings was much grater for the individual, but wanted to stay with the 110 number for publicity purposes. This motion was seconded and passed.

**Preservation:** Carol Rock indicated that they were working on a response to a letter from a preservation group from Northridge and would be assisting them in a consulting capacity. She also indicated that a new Historical Society formed last week, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Railroads Society. They are interested in rebuilding the tracks form Ventura to the Santa Clarita Valley and have had interest from several sources, including Newhall Land and Farm.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Paul Kreutzer indicated that there are still two chairs available: public safety and security and theme area.

Anyone interested should contact Paul. The Saturday events are going well. Warren Johnson has been hard at work setting up the Saturday evening concert. It is anticipated that the gates will open at 6:30 p.m., there will be a welcome at 6:45, Jerry Reynolds will provide a historical story concerning Ragtime and the concert will begin. They are attempting to line up a dance instructor and will need a dance floor. It is anticipated that there will be two 45 minute segments with an intermission and Paul is trying to line up a surprise comic...but would say no more, because then it wouldn't be a surprise. The City is paying for the orchestra, providing publicity, and buses for transportation. They did not supply the sound system, so Paul was able to get a donation from Bill Lightner for our sound. We are looking for ways to raise extra funds. The idea of a box supper was brought up; John Drew will be in charge of food for the event.

The next OLDE TOWNE DAYS meeting will be on March 8, 1993 at 7 p.m. at the Station. Everyone is invited and encouraged to attend. Paul discussed briefly the budget and the fact that our bills usually come in after the event. The Rotary Club graciously donated \$500 and Sandy Forbes is continuing to meet with Newhall Land and Farm, who according to Paul, are "in".

#### **OLD BUSINESS**

**Dispatch:** Sharon Devol stated that the deadline for the DISPATCH was Saturday, February 27th.

**Electrification:** Paul Kreutzer reported that GEORGE BENZ had graciously donated a distribution cabinet and that Southern California Edison was bringing in the power for free. We now have 2 -4" conduits to the back of the Newhall Ranch House. This will handle the present electrical needs and future upgrades. NEWHALL LAND AND FARM are cutting the concrete for us and digging 6 ft deep trenches for the concrete swell. CAL TRANS is working with on the permits...all we need is a period of good weather.

**Volunteer Awards:** Mary Clements indicated that she would like the Board to consider changing the date of the Volunteer Awards to November. John Mann indicated that if she put that request in writing, he would first discuss the subject with the Executive Board.

**Western Walk of Stars:** Carol Rock indicated the Old Newhall event would occur on March 27th. JoAnne Darcy is actively pursuing several stars to attend the event. Stuart Whitman and Woolsey Stroud have already committed to attend. The decorating committee has openings for anyone who would like to held. Members of the committee attend the event free of charge.

**Historical Site Maps:** Warren Johnson reported that the historical site maps are moving, the schools have been contacted and the \$250 has come in!

*add info for book.*

SCVHS  
Board of Directors Meeting  
February 22, 1993  
Page 8

**California Historical Society Spring Symposium:** Paul Kreutzer attended the symposium and banquet, which was held at the Airtel for 125 people at a cost of \$17.50 per person. Paul reported that the food was poor, but the ideas and contacts from the event will prove invaluable when we host this event. Paul was invited to attend the regional vice president's meeting and spoke with the members concerning what they liked and disliked about the symposium and what changes they would like to see at future events. He also indicated that the President of the Kern County Historical Society would be at Heritage Junction on Saturday to look around. Paul indicated that the Kern County Historical Society is contemplating having 80 of their members attend OUR March meeting on the DAM DISASTER. Paul indicated that the Kern County Historical Society has a dinner meeting every other month and get 80 - 100 people at each monthly meeting.

**ADJOURN:** The meeting was adjourned by John Mann at 8:44 p.m.

**Postscript:** The following is the personal opinion of Donna Jones: I would personally and publicly like to express my appreciation to our secretary Jean Woods for the remarkable job she does taking and typing up the minutes each month. For those of you who have never tried to listen, participate in, and take notes of a board meeting, all at the same time, believe me when I tell you it is an extremely difficult job. This does not include the approximately 2 1/2 hours it took just to type up the notes that did not make as much sense as I thought they did when I took them down at the meeting. Therefore, the next time there is a spelling mistake, error, or omission in the minutes, try to remember that the person who is attempting to take the minutes and capture the essence of all of our pearls of wisdom is only human and not a machine. Donna Jones

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY MARCH 22nd, 1993  
7:00 pm

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. February Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
5. Executive Board Jean
6. Consent Agenda
7. Organization John
8. Committee Reports
  - Heritage Junction Director Paul
  - Community Relations Anne
  - Ways and Means Sandy
  - Restoration Pam
  - Preservation Carol
  - Activities Mike
9. Olde Towne Days Paul
10. Old & New Business
11. Adjourn



CONSENT AGENDA

1. Bill Dymond, a retired mason, has volunteered his time during the weekday to install the railroad tie and brick walkway, around the Pardee House and in Heritage Garden. He is ready to continue all masonry work needed for completion of walkways, if enough sand and cement is available. Paul estimates that \$400.00 is needed for this area.

MOTION: Request that \$400.00 be allotted from general funds for sand and cement for site development walkways in the Heritage Garden area.

2. The entire lumber needed for the skirting of the Newhall Ranch House has been donated. The lumber needs to be prime painted before installation on the Newhall Ranch House. Paul has estimated that 5 gal. of prime paint is needed for this task.

MOTION: Request that \$75.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of 5 gal. of Sherwin Williams prime paint.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**  
March 22, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:15 P. M.

**Members present:**

Jeanne Evans	Leslie Bedding	Sharon Devol
Pam Helvey	Norman Harris	Donna Jones
Mike Vitale	Walt Reynolds	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	

**Members absent:**

Sandra Forbes, Gardiner Spring, Mike Lyons, Mary Clement, Steve Borchert.

**Guests:** Anne Kaulbach, Laura Mehterian, Warren Johnson

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the February meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

- 1) Thank you from Jo Anne Darcy for "Founders Plaque".
- 2) Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce "1993 Man & Woman of the Year" letter and nomination form.
- 3) Santa Clarita Valley Youth Summit meeting Thursday, March 25, 1993 Placerita Junior High School.
- 4) California Preservation Foundation 18th Annual State Preservation Conference June 3-6, 1993 Long Beach, Hotel Queen Mary.
- 5) City of Santa Clarita, George Pederson, Mayor Pro-Tem re Elsmere Canyon dump.
- 6) The Signal, Carol Rock, requesting up-date on organization information.
- 7) Letter of resignation by Gardiner Spring as first Vice President. Margaret Seltzer nominated to fill the vacancy. Seconded and passed.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

Motion to accept the report. Seconded and passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 22, 1993  
Page two

**EXECUTIVE BOARD MINUTES:** Jean Woods

The recommendations of the Executive Board concerning the letter of Gardiner Spring and his concerns about the proposed budget were covered. The Board of Directors recommended that the item be tabled until our next meeting. Motion by Mike Vitale, seconded and passed.

**CONSENT AGENDA:** Jean Woods

The two items on the Consent Agenda were passed to the Restoration Committee report.

**YOUTH SERVICES:** Walt Reynolds

Walt feels that we need a priority list of projects that can be undertaken by Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts. Requirements for Star and Light for Boy Scouts is six hours of community service. Girl Scouts can do a presentation. Eagle Scout applicants can recruit others to help in their project.

Laura Mehterian pointed out that we need someone to catalogue the Historian's books and the calendars.

John Mann reported that three appointments were made to help fill the organizational chart. Bob Diem has accepted the position of Station Master, Jeanne Evans has accepted the position of Government Relations and Jean Woods will Chair School Tours. Motion made by Pam Helvey, seconded by Donna Jones that we accept the appointments.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

**PARDEE HOUSE:**

The completion of the Pardee porch floor is 75% accomplished. Porch posts have been stripped, sanded and painted Rookwood Green. The knurl parts will be dark green.

The gardens have 200 rose bushes in place, five legs of irrigation pipe running approximately 100 feet where there will be walks between, excavation between ties installed bricks to be laid possibly Tuesday. Gravel possibly laid Tuesday. The 2 inch conduit has been installed with work to continue on bringing in power.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 22, 1993  
Page two

The following corrections were made by Paul Kreutzer on Sunday May 2, 1993. Paul was not present in the room during the review of the minutes at the April 26, 1993 Board of Directors Meeting, he returned to the meeting later.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

**PARDEE HOUSE:**

The completion of the Pardee porch floor is 75% accomplished. Porch posts have been stripped, sanded and painted Rookwood Jade Green. The knurled parts will be Rookwood Dark Green. These are the house colors.

The gardens have 200 rose bushes in place, with four legs of irrigation pipe running approximately 1,000 feet. There will be walks formed by excavating between railroad ties and installing bricks. Gravel for the parking lot will possibly be laid Tuesday. The two-inch electrical conduit has been installed, with work to continue on bringing in power.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 22, 1993  
Page three

**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:**

The Newhall Ranch House has four and one-half thousand feet of skirting ready to be primed and painted. The kitchen has been stripped of wallboard. We found wainscoating under the wallboard.

Broken glass in the station windows has been replaced.

An Eagle Scout has been asked to complete a swayle behind the Ramona Chapel as his project.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 26, 1993  
Page five

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Paul Kreutzer

The publicity by Sandy Forbes has been very good. We have \$1,500 in pre-event sponsorships. Sunday will be basically the same program as 1992. \* \* \* Safety and Security will be Chaired by Bill Corbett. \* \* \*

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 22, 1993  
Page three

**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:**

The Newhall Ranch House has four and one-half thousand feet of skirting installed ready to be primed and painted. The kitchen has been stripped of board. We found many interesting things under the wallboard.

Broken glass in the station has been replaced.

An Eagle Scout is working his project to complete a swayle behind the Ramona Chapel.

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:** Anne Kaulbach

The winner of the raffle of the Charles Outland book "St. Francis Dam - Man Made Disaster" was Sally Reeder of North Hollywood. The raffle took in \$155.

**MEMBERSHIP:**

Present total membership is 279 with three new members, one rejoined and 13 renewals.

Anne would like to amend the motion made at the last meeting to correspond with anniversary date of Newhall Land & Farming to begin the drive on April 24 and extend to June 1. The Board approved the amendment.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol

Deadline for items for the newsletter is April 3, 1993.

**OUTREACH:** Warren Johnson

Two site map sets have been sold to the Newhall School District for the sum of \$250.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** John Mann read Sandy Forbes' report

**GIFT SHOP:** Gift shop continues doing well. Looking for a replacement for Laura Mehterian. Docents have been trained to open and close the Station. New items have been purchased for Olde Towne Days.

**GRANTS:** Bill Flayer

Committee is meeting every two weeks. They are working on a Department of Transportation Grant with the City as a co-sponsor.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 22, 1993  
Page four

City has backed out.

**ENDOWMENT FUND:** Sandy Forbes has approached John Mason as possible Chair for this important committee. Asked John Mann to meet with him to discuss this in more detail.

**CALENDARS:** Warren Johnson was approached to Chair this committee and cannot help. Frank Rock has been asked. He would need help in marketing.

**FUNDRAISING:** Betty Evans reports an exceptional amount of material for the rummage sale. Carol Rock will do publicity. A bake sale is to be included. Betty will be at the station from 10:00-5:00 on Friday, March 26 setting up for sale on Saturday.

**DONATIONS:** Santa Clarita Elementary School P. T. A. has donated \$100 to the Society. Several of our living history characters appeared at their school for their Heritage Day.

Also a donation was received from the Employees Association of LA Area Hydro (Castaic Power Plant and Aqueduct Power Plants) in the amount of \$637.82.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS AND SPECIAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIFE MEMBERSHIP OFFER:** Carol Maglione of Newhall Land and Farming Company was delighted with our decision to extend life memberships for \$110 to June 1. Press releases are ready on this special life membership offer and Sandy plans to give this aspect of Olde Towne Days maximum publicity before and after OTD.

**RESTORATION: Pam Helvey**

Committee met on March 14, 1993. Heritage Gardens is progressing. Detail sketch, final design and materials list to be presented at next meeting. Saugus Train Station application of "Henry's 107" testing still in progress. Contract to complete painting transferred to Tom Hayden.

Committee approved the initial plot and elevation plan for Mitchell Adobe area.

Pam moved the allocation of \$400 to purchase sand and cement to be used for site development walkways in Heritage Gardens, seconded by Jeanne Evans and passed with two nays.

Pam moved the expenditure of \$75 to purchase Sherwin Williams primer paint for the Newhall Ranch House skirting, seconded by Warren Johnson and passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 22, 1993  
Page five

**PRESERVATION:** Paul Kreutzer for Carol Rock

There was nothing new to report. Western Walk of Fame dinner is Saturday, March 27. Tickets are available for volunteers so that they can get in free. Call Carol for these.

There are still some slots on the chart open for Chairs of committees.

**ACTIVITIES:** Mike Lyon absent. John Mann will talk with him.

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer. No information at the present on upcoming tours.

**PROGRAMS:** Sandy Forbes is working with Newhall Land and Farming on a program for April.

**REFRESHMENTS:** Everything going fine.

**SCHOOL TOURS:** Jean Woods

Working on tours for May and June. Several schools interested in various dates in month of May and early June.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Paul Kreutzer

The country fair for Saturday is cancelled. Arrangements for Saturday evening are going well. Warren Johnson has the flyer on the concert finished. Ruth Newhall may possibly attend the dedication.

The publicity done by Sandy Forbes has been very good. We have 1500 pre-event sponsorships. Sunday will be the same. Canyon Theater Guild will be back again this year. Rusty Relics will also be on hand. We will have 27 events exclusive of children's events. Food will be prepared and served by the Society. Safety and Security will be Chaired by Bill Corket. Theme Area Chairs are Randy Christianson and his girlfriend.

John Mann introduced our newest Board Member, Dave Lyerla. Dave does the typesetting for the newsletter.

**OLD BUSINESS:** None

**NEW BUSINESS:** Mike Vitale asked for approval on the bill for lumber for the storage cabinets for Living History costumes. Paul Kreutzer stated that the expenditure was approved in 1989.



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 22, 1993  
Page six

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the meeting was adjourned at 8:35 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**ACTIONS TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P to accept Treasurer's Report.
- 2)M/S/P to pass Consent Agenda to Restoration Committee.
- 3)M/S/P to pass recommendations of Executive Board to next meeting.
- 4)M/S/P to accept appointments of Bob Diem, Station Manager, Jeanne Evans, Government Relations and Jean Woods, School Tours.
- 5)M/S/P to amend motion offering Life Memberships for \$110 to extend to June 1, 1993.
- 6)M/S/P to allocate \$400 to purchase sand and cement to be used for site development in Heritage Gardens.
- 7)M/S/P to expend \$75 to purchase Sherwin Williams primer paint for the skirting around Newhall Ranch House.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

April 26, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:12 P. M.

**Members present:**

Jeanne Evans	Leslie Bedding	Sharon Devol
Mary Clement	Norman Harris	Donna Jones
Mike Vitale	Walt Reynolds	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Warren Johnson
	Mike Lyons	

**Members absent:**

Sandra Forbes, Steve Borchert, Pam Helvey

**Guests:** Anne Kaulbach, Carol Rock

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the March meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

**Outgoing:** Thank you note to the Employees Association of LA Area Hydro (Castaic Power Plant and Aqueduct Power Plant) for their donation to the Society.

**Incoming:**

- 1) Letter from City of Santa Clarita with an invitation to the dedication of Elsmere Canyon Dump on April 1, 1993.
- 2) Letter from the Nature Center Associates concerning a meeting on April 22, 1993.
- 3) Letter to John Mann, President, SCVHS acknowledging our concerns about the Elsmere Canyon Landfill from F. Dale Robertson, Chief, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- 4) Letter to John Mann, President, SCVHS, acknowledging our letter to Howard McKeon, Member of Congress, concerning Elsmere Canyon Landfill.
- 5) Letter from Ronald Regan Library concerning their current exhibit called "Our Presidents".
- 6) Letter from Lital Barkan, member Future Business Leaders of America, requesting a donation.
- 7) Flyer and discount tickets from Hit Show Club concerning the show "Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat."
- 8) Thank you from class and teacher of Santa Clarita Christian School for their tour of the Station.
- 9) Letter from Jerry Reynolds lack of space in museum and library

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 26, 1993  
Page two

and that we can no longer accept donations of artifacts and memorabilia until such time as more room is available.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

Motion to accept the report. Seconded and passed.

President John Mann asked for suggestions from the Board for possible speaker in May. Dave Doughman, a speaker on earthquake faults, was suggested. Also, Charlie Cook of Aqua Dulce was suggested as a possible speaker.

**MAPS:** Margaret Seltzer

The Society has been contacted as a possible participant in the publication of a cartoon map of the SCV. Our logo would be included on the map in the location of Heritage Junction. The total cost would be \$190 with several different sizes of map included in that price from 3 x 5 to 8 1/2 x 11. After discussion, Warren Johnson moved that the Society not subscribe to the cartoon map. Seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

**RESERVE FUNDS:** John Mann

Referring to the recommendation of the Executive Board from their meeting of March 15, 1993, which recommendation was tabled at the Board of Directors meeting held on March 22, 1993 until the next Board of Directors meeting, discussion was heard that the Board of Directors has a reserve fund being held in our unrestricted savings account. Motion that the Treasurer notify the Executive Board if at any time the checking account reaches an amount of \$2500 whereby the bank service charge would kick-in. Seconded by Warren Johnson and passed.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Paul Kreutzer

We feel that OTD was a success. Everything went smoothly. There were no long lines and no crowded areas. Traffic moved smoothly throughout Heritage Junction. We probably grossed \$11,000.

Warren Johnson reported on the dedication of the Newhall Ranch House and the City sponsored ragtime concert on Saturday evening.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Jeanne Evans

There was a County management meeting on March 30. The

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 26, 1993  
Page three

Japanese Counsel will be visiting. The county has a shortfall for parks money for new construction but not for maintenance.

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:** Anne Kaulbach

**MEMBERSHIP:**

Present total membership is 300 with a gain of 11. Ten renewals.

Betty Evans will be on vacation for 7-8 weeks. Anne will be in charge of membership and mailing the newsletter for May 10 and June 7. She is asking the cooperation of all to help meet the deadlines.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol

Deadline for items for the newsletter is May 1, 1993.

Anne Kaulbach reported that Sally O'Callahan passed away on April 10, 1993. Services were held on April 16 and Laura Mehterian and Betty Evans represented the Society at the services.

Dorothy Riley suffered a stroke on April 17, 1993 and is presently at Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital. She is partially paralyzed. Any cards should be sent to her daughter, Lyndell Cass, 21442 Carol Sue Lane, Saugus, CA 91350.

**GENEALOGY:** Anne Kaulbach for Charlene Patterson

Charlene has resigned as leader of the group to teach a class at College of the Canyons in the fall. Their last meeting before summer recess will be May 6, 1993 with a potluck dinner.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS:** John Mann for Sandy Forbes

Sandy has resigned this position with the completion of her duties to cover publicity for OTD.

President John Mann reported that the United States Post Office has moved to their new Newhall Office on Lyons Avenue and the Society's P. O. Box is now 221925, Newhall, CA 91322.

**RESTORATION:** Paul Kreutzer for Pam Helvey.

No Restoration Committee meeting was held in April because of preparations for OTD.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 26, 1993  
Page four

The houses all looked great for OTD. Each house has a sign-up sheet for members or others wishing to contribute time to restoration of the buildings. We had 15 people indicate an interest in these tasks.

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock

Laura Mehterian received a letter advising of a meeting on Tuesday, May 4 of the Planning Commission at 7:00 P.M. on the Porta Bella Master Plan which includes the Metro Station, Saugus Speedway and Bermite. There is a water tower on this property which is of historic interest.

California Preservation Foundation is meeting at the Queen Mary from June 3-6, 1993. Carol would like to attend. The total cost will be \$170. John Drew moved that the Board allot \$170 to send Carol Rock to the California Preservation Foundation conference in Long Beach. Seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

**ACTIVITIES:** David Lyerla

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

Margaret passed to Norman Harris. A tour will be conducted on May 15, 1993 to Randsburg mine. Transportation will be by bus with the tour leaving the Station at 8:30 A. M.

**NEW BUSINESS:** Carol Rock

Carol reported that two agents for film studios had been at Heritage Junction in the last week to inspect the sight for possible filming.

**OLD BUSINESS:** Carol Rock

The Santa Clarita River Valley Railroad is attempting to re-establish the line. Short Line Enterprises meets the first Wednesday of each month at 7:00 P. M. at the Short Line yard in Fillmore.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:40 P. M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 26, 1993  
Page five

**ACTIONS TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P to accept Treasurer's Report.
- 2)M/S/P that the Society not subscribe to the cartoon map.
- 3)M/S/P that the Treasurer notify the Executive Board if at any time the checking account reaches an amount of \$2500 whereby the bank service charge would kick-in.
- 4)M/S/P that the Board allot \$170 to send Carol Rock to the California Preservation Foundation conference in Long Beach.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY APRIL 26th, 1993  
7:00 pm

*13 Edison*

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
  
2. March Board Minutes Jean
  
3. Financial Report Mike
  
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
  
5. Maps Margaret
  
6. Reserve Funds John  
(March Executive Board)
  
7. Olde Towne Days Paul
  
8. Committee Reports  
Govt. Relations Managemant Meeting Jeannie  
Community Relations Anne  
Ways & Means Sandy  
Restoration Pam  
Preservation Carol  
Activities David
  
9. Old & New Business
  
10. Adjourn *CPF Conference 170.00 approved.*  
*SECRET*

*New boy # 221925  
Newhall 91322*

*500 members*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY MAY 24th, 1993  
7:00 pm

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. April Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
5. Executive Board Jean
6. Consent Agenda President
7. Appointment President
8. Olde Towne Days  
Financial Report Mike
9. Goal: Write a detailed financial plan  
for the Society showing how much  
money we want to raise, from what  
sources, and by what time. John Drew
10. Committee reports  
  
Community Relations Anne  
Ways & Means Sandy  
Restoration Pam  
Preservation Carol  
Activities David
11. Old & New Business
12. Adjourn



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

May 24, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:05 P. M.

**Members present:**

Jeanne Evans	Leslie Bedding	Sharon Devol
Mike Lyons	Norman Harris	Donna Jones
Mike Vitale	Pam Helvey	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Warren Johnson

**Members absent:**

Sandra Forbes, Steve Borchert, Mary Clement, Walt Reynolds

**Guests:** Anne Kaulbach

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the April meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected by motion of Dave Lyerla, seconded by Warren Johnson and passed.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

**Outgoing:** Sharon Devol advised the Conference of California Historical Societies of our change of address.

**Incoming:** Newsletters from various California historical societies.

City of Santa Clarita is meeting with Michael Antonovich of the Board of Supervisors this evening to discuss budget. Jerry Reynolds is representing the Society at this meeting.

Donna will be writing notes to all members whose dues have not been paid.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

Margaret Seltzer moved to accept the report, seconded by John Drew and passed.

**CONSENT AGENDA** John Mann

Item #1. That \$75.00 be allotted from general funds for repair of one stained glass window from the Ramona Chapel. Passed.

Item #2. Vertical skirting for the base of the Newhall Ranch House required custom milling to match the original, nineteenth-century style. Our benefactors at Precision Milling and Lumber

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 24, 1993  
Page two

in Burbank, having been informed of our need and of our lack of finances, agreed to supply the 4500 lineal feet of clear redwood (value = \$4,000-\$5,000) at no charge and to do the milling at cost (\$693.45 + \$57.21 tax = \$750.66). This is basically their labor cost.

They, furthermore, will give us three months to pay for it (\$300 + \$225 + \$225). Motion that Precision Milling be reimbursed at the above-listed schedule, beginning immediately. Passed

Motion that a written letter of appreciation be written to Precision Milling to thank them for their generous donation. Passed.

President John Mann called our attention to the qualifications of Bob Campbell who has been proposed for Board membership to fill the vacancy left by Gardiner Spring. The Board of Directors approved the appointment of Bob Campbell to fill the vacancy left by Gardiner Spring commencing immediately.

**EXECUTIVE BOARD MINUTES: Jean Woods**

Jean Woods reviewed the minutes of the Executive Board meeting on May 17, 1993. Item one, the Ice Cream Social, John Drew has accepted the Chair of this committee with Anne Kaulbach, Kathy Lotts, Myrna Reynolds, Mary Clement and Margaret Seltzer to form the committee.

Item two, the need for someone to serve as Public Relations Chair, the Board was unable to make any suggestions for filling this vacancy.

Item three, the Chair of Budget Director, John Mann has discussed this position with Mike Vitale and he has agreed to prepare the proposed budget for 1994.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS FINANCIAL REPORT: Mike Vitale**

The preliminary report as of May 16, 1993 is attached to these minutes and made a part of them. Profit was approximately \$5,500.00.

**GOAL: John Drew**

Write a detailed financial plan for the Society showing how much money we want to raise, from what sources, and by what time.

1. Overview of our Financial Situation: Immediate need is to raise \$10,000 to complete the painting of the Saugus Train

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 24, 1993  
Page three

Station with the additional need to raise approximately \$60,000. Current earnings \$19,000. Budget for all expenses \$16,000. We are left with \$3,000 to meet our larger financial goals.

2. Draft Plan. Benefactor level, contributions of \$250-\$10,000, Supporter level, \$50-\$250 contributions and membership contributions \$5-\$50. Goal of benefactor level is to raise at least \$20,000 this year from large donors. We need a fundraising committee to identify top prospects in community financially capable of giving in the \$500-\$1,000 range. Draft budgets for major capital improvement projects to send specifically selected individuals to finance these projects. Stage regularly priced fundraising events charging \$50 per person to raise approximately \$20,000. Consider ideas used by other non-profit groups to attract membership donations.

Suggests a direct mail solicitation of each homeowner in the Santa Clarita Valley inviting them to become members of the Society. Increase promotion of general meetings at which small, regular donations in addition to general membership fees would be encouraged. Annual membership campaigns during which displays in local businesses would be set up. Displays in local businesses encouraging people to donate change to restore a building. Increased sales of food and beverages at Olde Towne Days and other community events. Regular direct mail solicitation of increasing membership base.

3. Summary. We need to do more to target large donors; we need to offer additional medium-sized events; we should concentrate on attracting more members who will then receive annual and "emergency" direct mail solicitations.

President John Mann asked Dave Lyerla, Mike Lyons and John Drew to look into the possibility of a bar-b-que in the future as a fundraiser. A wine tasting party was also suggested.

#### **COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Jeanne Evans

No current report. Anne Kaulbach reported that she has been elected to the Nominating Committee and Jeanne Evans will be handling Insurance effective immediately.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Sandy Forbes

No report.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 24, 1993  
Page four

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:** Paul Kreutzer

Paul distributed to Board members a proposed brochure of Heritage Junction drawn by a community service worker who is a graphic artist. The brochure will be refined after we have a meeting with him. Finished product will be 11 x 17 printed on 60-70 pound stock. The initial printing will be 1,000 at approximate cost of \$100 with possible additional expense. There was no objection from the Board to his proceeding with this project.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Anne Kaulbach

Present membership is 318 including 4 renewals and 13 new members. We enrolled nine new members at Olde Towne Days. The following are new Life members at the special rate: Susanna Petrovit, Charles A. Russell, Carol C. Russell and Kevin O'Neill.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol

Deadline for items for the June Newsletter is May 29, 1993

**GENEALOGY:** Anne Kaulbach for Charlene Patterson

Charlene has resigned as leader of the group to teach a class at College of the Canyons in the fall. Bob and Sally Barton have agreed to continue as leaders of the group. President John Mann asked the Board if they wished to continue the Genealogy group and the Board agreed that it should be continued. John also asked the Board if it was felt that all members of the group should be members of the Society and the Board felt that those participating should be members of the Society.

President John Mann suggested that the group should negotiate the meeting time of the group with Bob Diem as to opening and closing days and times at the station.

**YOUTH SERVICES:** John Mann asked for suggestions from the Board for someone to handle this Chair.

**RESTORATION:** Pam Helvey

Restoration Committee met on Sunday, May 16, 1993 and discussed the following projects:

- 1) Old Newhall Committee. Meeting with Jeff Obordorfer & Associates to include plans for historic district.
- 2) Pardee House. Priority to complete porch flooring, handicap ramps, porch reconstruction, house skirting and painting.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 24, 1993  
Page five

3) Kingsburry House. Selection of interior color scheme by next month. Colors of ecru, cream and light green to match historic wallpaper. Vote next month.

4) Newhall Ranch House. Priority to complete skirting trim, crown molding, wood gutters, porch railings and second stairs.

5) Mitchell Adobe. Selection of exterior color scheme: dark green on window trim, sashes, door and roof fascia with white on walls and eaves.

The committee approved (1) that a special project committee be formed to coordinate all storage needs of the Society; (2) that the color scheme for painting the exterior of the Mitchell Adobe be white walls and eaves with dark green on window, door and roof trim.

The committee moved the board to allott \$75 to repair one stained glass window from the Ramona Chapel. Covered under Consent Agenda Item #1.

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock

No report.

**ACTIVITIES:** Dave Lyerla

**SCHOOL TOURS:** Jean Woods

Dave read Jean's report for tours of the Saugus Train Station through July 8 which covered one Boy Scout Group, one private school and five public elementary schools. A total of approximately 400 children toured the Station.

Dave reported that Bob Diem is working on rearranging the Station to allow for more space.

There was a good turnout at the last General Meeting. Our speaker for June will be Carol Rock on preservation. U. S. Borax is a possible program for September or October and Monty Montana for a future speaker.

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

We are planning a tour of the Lechler Museum in Piru for June 19 or 26, 1993. The concensus of opinion was that June 26 would be the better day.

**OLD AND NEW BUSINESS:** None

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 24, 1993  
Page six

Paul Kreutzer announced that the Olde Town Days volunteers picnic will be held on June 6, 1993 from 4:00-8:00 P.M. Volunteers are needed to help serve at the picnic.

Paul reminded us that in just 21 months from now the Society will host the Conference of California Historical Societies. The meeting will be February, 1995.

There being no other business to come before the meeting, Paul Kreutzer moved the meeting be adjourned, seconded by Margaret Seltzer and passed.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P To accept the Minutes as corrected.
- 2)M/S/P To accept the Treasurer's report.
- 3)M/S/P To accept Item #1 and #2 of the Consent Agenda
- 4)M/S/P To send a letter of appreciation to Precision Milling for their generous donation.
- 5)M/S/P That the Board desires to continue the Genealogy Club; that members of the Genealogy Club should be members of the Society; and that time and day of meetings, opening and closing the Station, should be negotiated with Station Manager, Bob Diem.

## CONSENT AGENDA

### ITEM #1.

That \$75.00 be allotted from general funds for repair of one stained glass window from the Ramona Chapel.

### BACKGROUND INFO.

One stained glass window in the Chapel was broken by vandals several months ago. Repair of the stained glass will cost \$75.00.

### ITEM #2

Vertical skirting for the base of the Newhall Ranch House required custom milling to match the original, nineteenth-century style. Our benefactors at Precision Milling and Lumber in Burbank, having been informed of our need and of our lack of finances, agreed to supply the 4500 lineal feet of clear redwood (value = \$4000 - 5000) at no charge and to do the milling at cost (\$693.45 + 57.21 tax = \$750.66). This is basically their labor cost.

They, furthermore, will give us three months to pay for it (\$300 + 225 + 225)

**MOTION:** That Precision Milling be reimbursed at the above-listed schedule, beginning immediately.

**MOTION:** That a written letter of appreciation be written to Precision Milling to thank them for their generous donation.

## INTRODUCING BOB CAMPBELL

Bob served for a limited time on the board in 1990, but because of conflicting schedules he was unable to continue serving.

Bob has been a member for four years and recently has been very active, especially during Olde Towne Days.

Bob is a TV cameraman and likes to camp, enjoys water sports and shoots vidoes.

His other activities include being Past Board Member of Parents Without Partners, Deacon in his church and Sierra Club.

Bob would like to be on the board because he would like to participate in making decisions as to the future of our Society.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
 MONDAY JUNE 21st, 1993  
 7:00 pm

Tell Paul about  
 \$2000 request from  
 Placita Canyon H/O.

1. Call to order  
 Quorum  
 Agenda  
 Announcement
2. May Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
5. Consent Agenda
6. Ice Cream Social John Drew
7. Fund Raising Dave,  
Mike &  
John
8. Committee Reports
  - Community Relations Anne
  - Ways & Means Sandy
  - Restoration Pam
  - Preservation Carol
  - Activities David
9. Old & New Business
10. Adjourn

Lechler tour  
 9 AM.

Summer -  
 Sunday.  
 Banning Residence

Library  
 Oral Histories  
 Landmarks - added some.  
 Speake's Bureau?  
 (is that Dave's?)  
 Historian.

July 3 deadline  
 Newsletter.

mention Rasmussen  
 dinner.  
 Budget?  
 Submission forms.

Leslie Betting resigned.  
 Stationmaster? Any problems?  
 Holdown. Western BBQ.

Denim/Diamonds = July  
 Sable Ranch.  
 Walk Western Stars = March  
 August?

Restoration  
 budget out -  
 127,000  
 initial plans.  
 KB interior  
 scheme.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

June 21, 1993

Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:15 P. M.

**Members present:**

Jeanne Evans	Sharon Devol	Mike Lyons
Norman Harris	Mike Vitale	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Warren Johnson
Walt Reynolds	Sandy Forbes	Mary Clement

**Members absent:**

Steve Borchert, Donna Jones, Pam Helvey, Bob Campbell, Les Bedding.

**Guests:** Carol Rock

President John Mann announced that he had received a letter from Leslie Bedding asking to be replaced as a Board member. The letter was passed for Board members to read.

John also asked if any Board member had any complaint concerning the way in which the station was being managed by Bob Diem. Hearing none, he discussed a few minor problems that had come up in recent days.

**MINUTES:** The minutes of the May meeting were reviewed and accepted as corrected by motion of Mike Lyons, seconded by Walt Reynolds and passed.

**CONSENT AGENDA:** John Mann

Item #1. \$150 be allotted from general funds for one set of stairs for the Pardee House. No objections.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Sharon Devol

The usual newsletters from other Historical Societies.

Letter from Lucille VanValkenburgh stating that she is a new member and eager to undertake projects to help the Society.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** John Mann

The treasurer's report was reviewed and approved for audit by motion of Mike Lyons, seconded by Walt Reynolds and passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 21, 1993  
Page two

*end of March -  
Cowboy festival  
city sponsored -*

*Oct. 15 flag giveaway.  
Call Jeff Oberdorfer  
include parish house  
from Presbyterian Chh.  
give range of addresses.*

**ICE CREAM SOCIAL:** John Drew

John reported that he has not yet met with his committee members to make arrangements for the Ice Cream Social. He needs someone to handle publicity. John feels that those Board members that attend should make a brief presentation concerning the goals of the Society.

**FUND RAISING:** Dave Lyerla, Mike Lyons, John Drew

A series of events was suggested to cover our mid-range fundraising project such as a wine tasting party at Gerard's Restaurant.

Carol Rock suggested an event at Velus<sup>2</sup>at Ranch. They have recently completed rebuilding the set for Slippery Gulch. *in Melody Ranch*

Mike Lyons suggested an annual event with an old west bar-b-que theme. He suggested Ruth Newhall as honorary chair or some other prominent person. Decorations could be hay bales and bring in the dance floor that was used at Olde Towne Days concert. Cater the food and the bar. Some time in the late summer would be good. Rattlers Restaurant will cater the meal for \$7.45 per person. John Mann reported that we are able to serve liquor on County property for special events. We need to form a network of important people.

Dave Lyerla agreed with Mike that we should have square dancing. John Drew suggested that we should first select our honorary chair and then set the date. The committee report was distributed to the Board members for them to read at their leisure.

John Mann asked the Board to vote concerning the continuation of their plans as explained. All Board members were in favor of the plan.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**INSURANCE:** Jeanne Evans

No Report

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Jeanne Evans

No current report.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 21, 1993  
Page three

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Sandy Forbes

No report.

**BUDGET:** Mike Vitale

Mike reported that he will have the proposed budget information out this week.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

The most pressing problem is to keep the weeds under control. Need volunteers to put in some time weeding. Kevin <sup>Rash</sup>, a new member has volunteered to groom the parking lot. He is knowledgeable about chemicals and surfacings. The walks have been extended around the Pardee House and to the gazebo area. We need more trim for the Newhall Ranch House and we need stairs for the Pardee House.

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS:** Sandy Forbes for Anne Kaulbach

*Handwritten scribble*  
Sandy has received calls from some of the Ice Cream Social committee members stating that they have not been contacted by ~~John Drew~~.

**DISPATCH:** Sharon Devol

Sharon will be gathering the material for the newsletter on July 3, 1993.

**YOUTH SERVICE PROJECTS:** Walt Reynolds

Walt reported that no service projects have yet been submitted to him for approval. Scouts are required to put in 100 hours for their Eagle projects, but that can include fund-raising and work on the project itself. Project does not have to be one particular job, it could be several. Walt needs to have on hand information concerning the projects that are available to be completed by Scouts.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Sandy Forbes

Sandy is to meet with John Mason concerning endowments.

**ENDOWMENTS:** Carol Rock reporting

The Endowment Committee is soliciting a grant from First Interstate Bank. Committee consists of Bill Flayer, Rita Rippe,

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 21, 1993  
Page four

Paul Kreutzer and Carol. <sup>Rock</sup> First Interstate Bank requested occupations of each member of the Board. List was passed by Carol for sign up.

<sup>Rock</sup>  
**CALENDARS:** Sandy Forbes

The 1994 Calendar is to honor the 75th anniversary of The Signal. John Green of their management is excited about the idea. Will buy lots of calendars. Committee consists of Jerry Reynolds, John Mann, Dave Lyerla and Sandy. Board members made suggestions of where to find many antique items for the calendar.

**RESTORATION:** Paul Kreutzer for Pam Helvey

Paul read Pam's typewritten report of the Restoration Committee meeting on June 13.

Minutes of the Board of Directors meeting of May 21 were reviewed; youth activities projects reviewed; budget for 1993-1994; preliminary total (without Pardee House) \$48,059; insurance estimate for each restoration project; total \$231,923.25.

The following initial plans were discussed:

Site Development: Priority to complete walkways and fence in Heritage Gardens, weeding on all site locations and construction of swale and gully along slope in Feed Trough Canyon, and culvert to SP ditch.

Old Newhall: Meeting with Jeff Oberdorfer & Associates on June 17 at 7:00 P. M. (Carol Rock to update)

Pardee House: Priority to complete one set of stairs needed for entry to the house.

Kingsburry Residence: Selection of interior color scheme of Cream walls and Light Green trim. Priority to complete preparation of all molding for base board, windows and doors, and milling of dining room wainscoting.

Newhall Ranch House: Priority to purchase and install remaining skirting. *trim*

Saugus Train Station: Priority to complete testing of patch material on siding. Bob Diem will supervise this project during June before return of original contracted painter, Mike Dupuis, at the end of the month.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 21, 1993  
Page five

Mitchell Adobe: Priority to complete list of site development projects for Youth Activities Committee.

Committee Request: That \$150 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of materials to construct one set of stairs at the Pardee House. (See Consent Agenda)

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock

**LANDMARKS:**

Carol reported on their meeting with Jeff Oberdorfer. He has drawn a map of the Old Newhall area. A list of landmarks to include has been drawn up. He will send us a copy of the map. He has gathered a list of resources for the project.

Carol also commented on the success of the California Preservation Foundation Conference at the Queen Mary was very successful. It was stressed at the conference that we should all be aware of the legislation pending that would effect our work. There was a seminar on developing membership. The National Trust for Historic Places is sending a piggy back mailing. John Drew expressed an interest in the information being sent.

**ACTIVITIES:** Dave Lyerla

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

The Lechler Museum tour will convene on Saturday, June 26 at 9:00 A.M. with departure at 9:15.

Margaret suggested a tour in mid August to Wilmington to the Phineas Banning home. Tours are 12:30, 1:30, 2:30 and 3:30 P.M. it is a one hour trip. Dave Lyerla suggested that we try August 22 at 1:30 P.M.

**GENEALOGY:** Dave Lyerla

A letter has been sent to Bob Barton and he agrees that all members of the Genealogy Club should be members of the Society. He will get together with Bob Diem to arrange for opening and closing of the Station on their meeting nights. The group will be called SCVHS Genealogy Group.

Bob Barton will write a letter to Bob Diem to make arrangements with him about opening the Station and setting up chairs within reason.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 21, 1993  
Page six

It was suggested that we should get a cash donation from outside groups that use the Station. The Society has a fee schedule for this purpose.

**SCHOOL TOURS:** Jean Woods

Jean reported an additional 150 children plus adult chaperones will tour the station before July 1, making a total of over 500 plus adults with the groups that have toured.

**OLD AND NEW BUSINESS:**

Paul Kreutzer advised the Board that it is necessary to have the motor on the radial arm saw repaired due to a power reduction which occurred recently. Mike Lyons moved that funds be made available for the repair or replacement, if necessary, to the motor on the radial arm saw, seconded by Dave Lyerla and passed.

A donation of \$50 was reported received from Jim Backer *for construction of handicap ramps on the Petaluma House.*  
~~John Mann~~ *Paul Kreutzer* told of an Edison Diamond Disk Phonograph made of oak *House.* which was refinished by Bill Flayer. *what about it?? that had been donated to the Society.*

There being no further business, Sandy Forbes moved the meeting be adjourned at 8:45 P.M., seconded by Walt Reynolds and passed.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

*When  
Bill Flayer will store until  
we have*

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P To accept the Minutes as corrected.
- 2)M/S/P To accept the Treasurer's report.
- 3)M/S/P To accept Item #1 of the Consent Agenda.
- 4)M/S/P To make funds available for repair or replacement, if necessary to the motor on the radial arm saw.

YOUTH ACTIVITIY PROJECTS

TO: Walt Reynolds, Youth Activities Committee Chair.  
FROM: \_\_\_\_\_ COMMITTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT BACKGROUND INFORMATION

NAME OF PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF PROJECT: (Circle)

construction    inventory/catalogue    research    fund raising  
planning        development        maintance    planting  
other: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT CONTACT/MANAGER: (To oversee planning, development & completion)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ Best Time: \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

SKILLS NEEDED FOR PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

MATERIALS NEEDED FOR PROJECT: (Cirle one): Estimate    Final

Attach separate page (#2) for itemized materials list.  
List summary here: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

SKETCH/DRAWING OF PROJECT: (If applicable) Included: YES    NO

Attach separate page (#3) with rough sketch and/or final drawing.

TIME ESTIMATE OF PROJECT: Total Hours: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Days: \_\_\_\_\_

YOUTH PROJECT ASSIGNMENT:

YOUTH PROJECT ASSIGNED TO: Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Youth Name: \_\_\_\_\_ With: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ Age: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT: First contact date: \_\_\_\_\_;  
Plans approved: \_\_\_\_\_; Start: \_\_\_\_\_; Finished: \_\_\_\_\_  
Progress Check date/comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Nat'l Trust mailing -  
did he ever send in \$75

Sept. 25 - evening  
Veluzat Ranch\*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY JULY 19th, 1993  
7:00 pm

call Bob Hope -

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. June Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
5. Announcements President
6. Consent Agenda
7. Ice Cream Social John D.
8. Fund Raising Dave
9. Discussion Fund Raising Plan Board  
(Presented Last Month)
10. Program Sept. Meeting Board
11. Committee Reports  
As needed
12. Old & New Business
13. Adjourn

Ice social - add part of  
membership.

1. <sup>new hall</sup> parish house at Presbyterian church
  - 1910. thereabouts.
  - not declared unsafe by any govt. agency
  - there are alternate designs available  
but not tried.
  - There is no cohesive architectural style  
to the property.
  - CEQA protection is available if we get  
it declared on someone's list.
  - Property is included in a historic  
district being evaluated by a city-paid  
consultant.

fugitive van  
behind

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

July 19, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:00 P. M.

**Members present:**

Mike Lyons	Mike Vitale	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Steve Borchert
Walt Reynolds	Donna Jones	

**Members absent:**

Pam Helvey, Bob Campbell, Sandy Forbes, Mary Clement, Sharon Devol, Jeanne Evans, Norm Harris, Warren Johnson.

**Guests:** Carol Rock, Anne Kaulbach.

The members of the Board were treated to a tour of Heritage Junction conducted by Paul Kreutzer to familiarize the Board with the accomplishments to the buildings, walkways and planting of the houses, adobe and station.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** Donna Jones

**Incoming:**

- 1) Thank you note from Friends of Hart Park for use of the Station and enclosing a donation of \$100.
- 2) Letter from Ingrid Rumland volunteering to be a speaker at one of our General Meetings.
- 3) Letter from Buck McKeon concerning his support of keeping the land fill out of Elesmere Canyon.
- 4) Thank you letter from Larry Rasmussen and his guests for the wonderful luncheon at the Station which he bought at Boys & Girls Club Auction in 1992.

**Outgoing:**

Donna will be sending cards to all of the California Historical Societies advising them of our change of post office box number.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS:** John Mann

President John Mann advised us that Jeanne Evans had arranged to obtain flags for Friends of Hart Park to fly at the house and for a flag to be flown at the Pardee House. These flags were flown over the Capitol.

John also reported that the Society would like to place a placque in Heritage Junction in memory of Dorothy Riley. There is a

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 19, 1993  
Page two

placque available donated by Sherwin-Williams that the name could be changed on, however the placque is wood. John suggested that a new tree be planted and the placque honoring Dorothy Riley be placed at the tree. There were no objections from the Board. Mike Lyons told the Board of the planting of an Oak tree by the Oaks Conservancy at the Methodist Church in memory of Dorothy Riley.

**ICE CREAM SOCIAL:** John Drew

John reported that the committee had decided that it would be best to have the ice cream freezers at the Station by 2:00 P. M. on July 24 so that they could get started on the ice cream. Kathy Lotts had informed him to include in his publicity that the charge would be \$2 for adults and \$1 for children. The Society will provide hot fudge, nuts and sprinkles for the ice cream. Those participating should bring bowls and utensils. The Society will provide shade around the picnic tables. John passed around copies of the press release for the newspapers which stated that the Ice Cream Social is for members only, but membership may be purchased at the Ice Cream Social. This can also be used by the telephone committee to inform members.

It was suggested that the committee get in touch with Bob Diem to make arrangements for the comfort of the guests. Paul Kreutzer suggested that they have some kind of a pre-event in the Station until the sun goes behind the hill.

**FUNDRAISING:** Dave Lyerla

The committee has been meeting every week. They are still brainstorming ideas. They are still seriously considering the wine tasting party at Gerard's. There is a good probability of a fundraiser at Melody Ranch. Carol Rock of the committee reported that Slippery Gulch has been completely rebuilt. They have exterior and interior sets with sprinklers on the interior sets. A fundraiser has never been held at Melody Ranch. The Valezets feel that they could work around doing this on a Saturday evening. We could invite some of the movie stars that have worked at Melody Ranch, television stars also. We are shooting for September 25. The only other event at that time is a Zonta fundraiser. They are negotiating to get the A-list of community people. Jill Klajic has the list at present.

Concerning the wine tasting, the committee has been talking with Skip Newhall who has done the Wine Classic for the Youth Synphony Orchestra. Skip is willing to serve on our committee if we are willing to help him stage an event for us.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 19, 1993  
Page three

**FUND RAISING PLAN:** A discussion was held concerning the fundraising plan submitted to the Board at the June meeting. Paul Kreutzer felt that the plan would have to be implemented little by little. He felt that the committee had a good approach. Mike Lyons advised the Board that the Daily News had called him concerning our efforts to raise funds. It was felt that we should continue with the raffles at the General Meetings.

**PROGRAMS:** Paul Kreutzer

Our September program could be History of the Midwest and its early settlers. Paul will contact Ingrid Rumland to see if she would like to be our speaker. Another possible program is "A Stitch in Time" an antique fashion show by Annette Peterson. There was an article in the Californians Magazine concerning the Ridge Route. This is a possible topic.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:** Anne Kaulbach

Anne reported that Dorothy Riley passed away last Saturday. She asked Donna Jones to send a sympathy card to her daughter from the Society.

**MEMBERSHIP:**

Anne reported that our membership total for the fiscal year is 326.

**NEWSLETTER:** Anne Kaulbach for Sharon Devol

Sharon Devol has asked that all copy for the next newsletter be at the Station for her to pick up on July 31.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Sandy Forbes

No report.

**RESTORATION:** Paul Kreutzer for Pam Helvey

The Restoration Committee met on Sunday July 11, 1993. The Chair reported on the following: (1) Board of Directors meeting of June 21, 1993, (2) Form for Youth Activities, and (3) Final 1993-94 Budget for Restoration Projects of \$127,689. (Total for all houses and Site Development Projects only; No Old Newhall, trains, locomotive or Restoration Committee.)

Initial plans discussed were: (1) Site Development. Complete two walkways from parking lot to gazebo and from side of Pardee House to Old Towne Road; completion of picket fence in Heritage

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 19, 1993  
Page four

Gardens; completion of brochure for Heritage Junction Historic Park.

(2) Old Newhall. A second meeting with Jeff Oberdorfer and Associates set for Wednesday, July 14, 1993 at 6:00 P. M. at the Senior Center.

(3) Pardee House. Completion of additional set of stairs needed for house entry and complete scraping and painting of exterior.

(4) Saugus Station. Patch material testing on siding completed. (Mixture of Henry's 107 with fine sand and application like spackel of two coats) Priority to complete painting of first floor. Completed painting of the interior waiting room with one coat of prime and final coat of Sherwin-Williams' Grey Stone Industrial Enamel. Priority to research interior wall colors at Heritage Square.

(5) Mitchell Adobe. Interior prime and finish painting of walls, window sills and exterior eaves complete. Priority to complete patching adobe walls and application of final exterior wall coatings. Paint colors to be amberlight (light yellow) on interior wainscot and door frames and wood lawn (dark green) on exterior window frames and door. Plexiglass for exterior windows to be purchased this month.

(6) Edison House. Priority to complete exterior scraping, prime and painting of siding by CSR worker starting mid-month. Colors are to be Sherwin-Williams' Downing Yellow for the siding and Downing Slate Grey for wood trim.

The following Committee approved motions are presented for consideration of the Board of Directors. (1) That \$150 be allotted for the purchase of materials to construct one additional set of stairs for the Pardee House. (2) That \$150 be allotted for the installation of fence posts and pickets in the Heritage Garden area. (3) That \$150 be allotted for the purchase of paint for the Edison House. (Covered in Consent Agenda)

The Committee will meet again on Sunday, August 15, 1993 from 1:00-4:00 P. M.

**PRESERVATION:** Carol Rock

Eleanor Kiersted has repeated her request for room in the Newhall House for the library. She is a possible speaker for a general meeting on oral history.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 19, 1993  
Page five

**LANDMARKS:** Carol Rock

The Newhall Presbyterian Church Sunday school building, which was originally the Parish House, built about 1910-1915 is set for demolition if approved by the City Council. The SCVHS should assert its position against the demolition of this house. Paul Kreutzer moved that the Historical Society oppose the demolition of the Newhall Presbyterian Church Parish House. Seconded by Steve Borchert and passed.

**ACTIVITIES:** Dave Lyerla

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

We will be leaving at 1:30 P. M. on Sunday, August 22, 1993 for Wilmington to tour the Phineas Banning House.

**STATION:** No Report.

**SCHOOL TOURS:** Jean Woods

No report.

**DOCENTS:**

John Mann asked Jean Woods to call Michele Hoffman concerning who will be handling the docents in the future.

**YOUTH ACTIVITIES:** Walt Reynolds

One form has been returned to me for a small project to be done.

**MINUTES:**

Minutes were approved as corrected by motion of Donna Jones, seconded by Mike Lyons and passed.

**TREASURERS REPORT:** Mike Vitale

The Treasurer's Report was reviewed and approved by motion of Donna Jones, seconded by Mike Lyons and passed.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

1) That \$150 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of materials for a second set of stairs for the Pardee House. Approved.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
July 19, 1993  
Page six

2) That \$150 be allotted from general funds for the continued installation of pickets and posts for site development in the Heritage Garden area. Approved.

3) That \$150 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of paint for the Edison House. Approved.

**OLD AND NEW BUSINESS:**

Paul Kreutzer asked that a letter of appreciation be sent to S & S Rent-a-Fence for their donation of fencing to be installed around the small trains. The Board was in favor.

Also, Paul has been contacted by Cecelia Verda of the City of Santa Clarita concerning a Spring Regional Cowboy Poetry and Music Festival. They would like to use the Station for one event. This will be possibly at the end of March. John Mann reported that Hart Park has been contacted about this also. Paul suggested that we could serve food and have the gift shop open.

Paul advised the Board that we have been offered another piano. He has discussed this with Bob Diem and he approves. This piano is supposed to have been owned by General Sherman. The piano from the Senior Center has been moved to the Newhall House.

John Mann reported that the Friends of Hart Park will present the Sons of Joaquin on August 1, 1993. Admission is free. John is in charge of the event.

Mike Lyons suggested that the Society arrange a meeting with the Deacons of the Newhall Presbyterian Church to discuss why the Society disapproves of the demolition of the Parish House.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:10 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P That SCVHS oppose the demolition of Newhall Presbyterian Church Parish House.
- 2)M/S/P That the Minutes be approved as corrected.
- 3)M/S/P That the Treasurer's Report be approved.
- 4)M/S/P That Consent Agenda Items #1, #2, #3 be approved.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. That \$150.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of materials for 2nd. set of stairs for the Pardee House.
2. That \$150.00 be allotted from General Funds for the continued installation of pickets and posts for site development in Heritage Garden area.
3. That \$150.00 be allotted from General Funds for purchase of paint for Edison House.

Plans

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
Being an oral historian is like being a librarian in a building that is burning down.

David Clark UCLA. gives seminars on oral history.

Mary Johnston - oral history coordinator for Ventura County museum of history and art.

use oral histories for dam project.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY AUGUST 23rd. 1993  
7:00 pm

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. July Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
5. Board Appointment
6. Budget Mike
7. Survey President
8. Fund Raising Dave
9. Committee Reports
10. Old & New Business
11. Adjourn

EXECUTIVE BOARD - SEPT. 13TH

BOARD MEETING - SEPT. 20TH

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**  
August 23, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:08 P. M.

**Members present:**

Mike Lyons	Mike Vitale	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Donna Jones
Sandy Forbes	Bob Campbell	Jeanne Evans
Mary Clement	Sharon Devol	John Mason
	Norman Harris	

**Members absent:** Pam Helvey, Warren Johnson, Steve Borchert, Walt Reynolds.

**Guests:** Carol Rock, Anne Kaulbach, Tanna Burroughs, U. S. Borax.

President John Mann introduced to the Board of Directors John Mason, who is a new member of the Board, ~~was introduced~~. Paul Kreutzer moved that his appointment be accepted, seconded by Dave Lyerla and passed.

The President asked that the Board members state their names and Board experience to acquaint our new member with their Board responsibilities.

Dave Lyerla introduced our guest Tanna Burroughs of U. S. Borax. Tanna does the newsletter for U. S. Borax. She presented a check for \$1,000 from U. S. Borax to President John Mann for the use of the Society. He, in turn, presented a certificate of appreciation to Ms. Burroughs for U. S. Borax.

**MINUTES:** Jean Woods

Minutes of the July Board Meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

1) Letter from the City of Santa Clarita, Cecilia Burda, concerning the use of the Saugus Train Station for the Cowboy Poetry and Music Festival to be held March 25, 26 and 27, 1994.

2) Letter from Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce Chili Cook-off to be held October 2, 1993. Entry fee is \$35. Jeanne Evans moved that the Society enter the Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce Chili Cook-off, seconded by Bob Campbell and passed. John Mann appointed Jeanne Evans and Bob Campbell to co-chair

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 23, 1993  
Page two

**this committee.**

**TREASURER'S REPORT: Mike Vitale**

The Treasurer's report was reviewed. John Mann asked that the item "Station Trust" be changed to "Endowment Fund" to conform to Standing Rule #22. Treasurer's report was approved. Mike advised that the proposed budget for 1994 will be ready for the next Board of Directors Meeting. He distributed forms to members for budget requests.

President John Mann distributed results of his survey on the programs conducted by the Society during the year to raise funds, acquaint the general public with the Society and participation by Board Members in Society events. 18 surveys were mailed, 12 returned. Results of Olde Towne Days question - 12 thought we should continue. Ghost-A-Thon - 7 thought we should continue, 2 did not, 3 uncertain. Christmas Open House - 8 thought we should continue, one did not, 3 uncertain. Ice Cream Social - 8 thought we should continue, 3 uncertain. Board Participation - 3 yes, 6 no, 3 uncertain. It was the concensus of opinion that the Fundraising Committee was doing a good job coming up with ideas.

**FUNDRAISING: Dave Lyerla**

Sandy Forbes brought in a brochure given to her by Michelle Hoffman for the Mark Taper Forum upcoming show called "Bandido" on the life of Tibercio Vasquez. The Society could charge \$50 for tickets as a fundraiser. We can hire a bus, have a wine and cheese reception before we leave. This is a preview performance for Labor Day Weekend. The bus will hold 44 and we could subscribe for 44 tickets rather than try to fill two buses. The concensus of opinion was that we try for the 44 ticket sales.

*what?*  
Carol Rock reported on the progress of the wine tasting. She met with Skip Newhall last Wednesday. He felt May 12 would be a good date to aim for. (Cal Arts is having a wine tasting on May 13.) The Youth Symphony is doing their wine tasting in February. He suggested we do a wine tasting series - the Youth Symphony in February, ours in May and the Committee on Aging in October. We have been offered the Boys & Girls Club for our wine tasting for a small fee. It would be held Saturday or Sunday.

Dave reminded the Board of the Coldwell Banker parking lot sale. The flyer is out, even though the telephone number is wrong, it has been corrected in the Newsletter.

Carol reported that Melody Ranch is booked through November. Two months lead time will be needed on the planning of our event.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 23, 1993  
Page three

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Jeanne Evans

Jeanne told the Board that all arrangements have been made for the donation of a flag flown over the Capitol to be given to the Society to be flown at the Pardee House.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

Newhall Ranch House the conduit lines are installed. Newhall Land and Farm installed the conduits and recovered them. They are coordinating connecting the station.

Several more of the walks have been completed. The chain link fencing is down. The wood for the picket fence has been installed from the gate to the Newhall Ranch House.

The rear and front stringers for the stairs on the Pardee house are installed and the treads are being painted.

Mitchell Adobe has been partly whitewashed. The outside trim has been installed and painted. The plexiglass windows have been installed.

Saugus Train Station painting will be done in next couple of weeks.

It is necessary that the boards on the porch of the Pardee House be sanded because they have been unprotected. Greg Laslow of Acorn Flooring has quoted us a price of \$1-\$1.50 square foot. The porch contains approximately 350 square feet. We also need to continue to paint the nine posts, of which six are completed. Paul moved that a maximum of \$500 be allotted for the sanding of three porch floors at the Pardee House, seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:** Anne Kaulbach

**MEMBERSHIP:**

Anne Kaulbach reported membership stands at 332 members. Anne also suggested that we print a form to acknowledge new members and notifying new members that volunteers names and phone numbers will be forwarded to the appropriate committee chair who will contact them. Carol Rock volunteered to get together with Anne once a month to write notes to new members rather than send a printed form.

John Mann suggested that it would be appropriate at this time to discuss a possible increase of membership dues. The

Board SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 23, 1993  
Page four

vote by a show of hands to increase Regular Membership to \$18, Junior Membership to stay the same, Family Membership to stay the same, Corporate Membership to be \$200, Regular Life Membership to stay the same, Nonprofessional Organizations to stay the same, Senior Citizens Membership to stay the same.

**ENDOWMENT FUND:**

John Mann and John <sup>Mann</sup>~~Campbell~~ have had a meeting and are talking about how to raise funds.

**CALENDAR:** Sandy Forbes

The Signal has ordered 500 calendars. Jerry Reynolds is working on the pictures to be included and Randy Wicks is working on the cover for the calendar.

**GRANTS COMMITTEE:** Bill Flayer

Carol Rock reported that the Grants Committee has not held any meetings. However, she reported a donation of \$2,000 from the Placerita Homeowners' Association.

Paul Kreutzer passed around copies of about 40 pictures that he had been given by Don <sup>Lang</sup>~~Lang~~ of Valencia National Bank of the Newhall Ranch House. He moved that a letter of appreciation be sent by Donna Jones our Corresponding Secretary for this donation, seconded by Sandy Forbes and passed.

**LOCOMOTIVE:** Norman Harris

The sandblasting of the boiler on the locomotive has been donated. Dixon Boiler will pick up the header and deliver the super heater. It will be replaced and the tubes will be ready to go in.

John Mann advised the Board that the gate to Heritage Junction has been kept closed recently. It will be necessary to advise Paul Kreutzer, Bob Diem or John Mann one or two days prior to the time it is necessary to have the gate open for a delivery or pick up.

**OLD NEWHALL:** Carol Rock

At a community workshop meeting held at Hart High School, Thursday, August 19, 1993 at 7:00 P.M. the consultants' opinion was that the historic area should be maintained. Discussion was held concerning alternate routes for San Fernando Road, but none was selected, although west San Fernando Road has been accepted.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 23, 1993  
Page five

There will be a report after weighing the feedback. This should be settled in October. Traffic and pedestrian safety is the main concern.

The parish house at the Newhall Presbyterian Church has not been torn down yet. The house was built about 1918. A meeting at the Parish House has been arranged for August 30, 1993 at 7:00 P.M. The building, upon inspection, is not in as bad a shape as they led us to believe. The alternative plan is to fill in the space with landscaping.

**ACTIVITIES:** Dave Lyerla

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

The Banning House tour fell through. There was only one reservation and she pulled out at the last minute. We are planning a tour to the Randsburg mine for October 23, 1993.

**SCHOOL TOURS:** Jean Woods

None in the planning stage at present.

Dave Lyerla reported that he had given a speech on preservation at Network Advantage. He also advised the Board that there is in existence at the Saugus Raceway an antique popcorn machine built in 1910. It has been restored. It was formerly horse drawn.

**OLD BUSINESS:**

John Mann asked Mike Lyons to follow-up on the placing of a plaque for Dorothy Riley.

John also advised the Board that he had been approached by the owner of Prancing Ponies to allow the use of the grounds around Heritage Junction for wagon rides. The proposal is presently in the negotiating stage. The charge would be on a 75-25 split. John asked Jeanne Evans to follow through on this matter.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:25 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
August 23, 1993  
Page six

**ACTIONS TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P That the appointment of John Mason to the Board of Directors be approved.
- 2)M/S/P That the Minutes be approved as corrected.
- 3)M/S/P That the Society participate in the Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce Chili Cook-off October 2, 1993.
- 4)M/S/P That the Treasurer's Report be approved.
- 5)M/S/P That a maximum of \$500 be allotted for sanding three porch floors at the Pardee House.
- 6)M/S/P That a letter of appreciation be sent to Don <sup>0</sup>Lang of Valencia National Bank for the donation of approximately 40 pictures of Newhall Ranch House.

## INTRODUCING JOHN MASON

Mr. Mason came to California from Oregon, in 1936, and has lived here in Southern California since. Mr. Mason worked for Lockheed Aircraft Corp., in the Industrial Relations Department. Working in Labor Relations, Mr. Mason negotiated Labor Contracts, sat as arbitrator in labor disputes, and helped in Developing Employee Benefits Programs. Upon his retirement, about twelve years ago, John and his wife Ruth traveled extensively throughout the world. Needless to say one of his hobbies is traveling, he also enjoys golfing, stamp collecting, and cabinet making. Infact, he is the one who made the storage closets for our collection of early Calif. clothing. To say John is dedicated is an under statement, he worked for Lockheed for forty straight years.



Tejon Ranch  
150 yrs of history  
Sat Sept. 25 3 PM til dusk

fundraiser  
for Autry Museum  
+ Tejon Ranch.

LAC  
tours of Union Stn.  
birthday cake  
(landmarks)  
musee  
food for purchase  
auction.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY SEPTEMBER 20th, 1993  
7:00 pm

Randsberg  
Oct 23

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda

6x8 bronze  
120.-  
stone 8x10  
120.-

\$15 per.  
Comp pkg at Peushing  
Square, 25¢  
Red line  
Union Stn pk \$3.50

2. August Board Minutes

Jean

3. Financial Report

Mike

4. Corresponding Secretary

Donna

5. Budget

Mike

6. Letter T.C. Collins

Donna

7. Chili Cookoff (Frontier Days)

Jeannie/Bob

8. Presbyterian Church

Carol

9. Committee Reports

Gerry O'Dell.

10. Old & New Business

11. Adjourn

NEXT EXECUTIVE BOARD                      OCTOBER 18th.  
NEXT BOARD MEETING                        OCTOBER 25th.

coupon in Signal  
for \$100 off Calendar?

DATES	EVENTS	CHAIR
Oct. 29th	Ghost A Thon	Paul
Dec. 12th	Open House	
Feb. 9th	Volunteer Recognition Dinner	
Mar. 25th, 26th, 27th	City Western Event	
Apr. 24th	Olde Towne Days	

Have asked for our support on houses. /

CALPAW petition for initiative on Jun. 94  
would provide money for predetermined preservation projects.  
also would allocate \$15 million for OHP for competitive  
local grants.

(Victory for 710 fight - State of California determined that  
the gateway can not traverse the City of South Pasadena  
without their permission. 1500 houses 7000 trees.)

LU cookies - Restore What's Gone Before.  
cookie buyers will be able to fill out coupons  
identifying historic resources in need of  
restoration.

CPF is co-sponsoring because of the interest  
of preservation.

det  
Oct. 2  
Deadline  
Speech.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

September 20, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:10 P. M.

**Members present:**

Mike Lyons	Mike Vitale	Paul Kreutzer
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Donna Jones
Warren Johnson	Bob Campbell	Jeanne Evans
	Steve Borcher	

**Members absent:** Pam Helvey, Sharon Devol, John Mason, Walt Reynolds, Norman Harris, Sandy Forbes, Mary Clement.

**Guests:** Carol Rock, Anne Kaulbach, Jerry O'Dell.

**MINUTES:** Jean Woods

Minutes of the August Board Meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected by motion of Mike Lyons, seconded by Margaret Seltzer and passed.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

The Treasurer's Report was reviewed. Ann Kaulbach asked that the figure for corporate membership be revised to show the new membership of ~~\$250~~ for U. S. Borax. John Drew moved to accept the Treasurer's Report as amended, seconded by Mike Lyons and passed.

*200*

*First Interstate Bank joined, too.*

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

- 1) Several invitations to conferences from other historical societies were passed around.
- 2) Letter from Our Lady of Perpetual Help asking for a donation item from the Historical Society for their upcoming auction. Bob Campbell suggested that we donate a copy of Jerry Reynolds' book. Jean Woods suggested the donation of a golden spike. Margaret Seltzer moved that we donate a copy of Jerry Reynolds' book, Santa Clarita, Valley of the Golden Dream, and a golden spike to the auction to be held by Our Lady of Perpetual Help Church, seconded by Donna Jones and passed. Bob Campbell will deliver the items to the church.

**SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD:** Jean Woods

The Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Directors were approved as distributed by motion of Warren Johnson, seconded by Dave Lyerla and passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
September 20, 1993  
Page two

**PROPOSED BUDGET:** Mike Vitale

Mike distributed copies of the Proposed Budget for 1993-1994 to members of the Board. The Proposed Budget was approved by motion of Warren Johnson, seconded by Margaret Seltzer and passed.

**LETTER TO T. C. COLLINS:** Donna Jones

Donna distributed copies of the letter reply to T. C. Collins & Associates concerning the Harry Carey property. There was some discussion of wording. Warren Johnson moved that the Board accept the wording of the letter, seconded by Mike Lyons and passed.

**CHILI COOKOFF:** Bob Campbell

Bob reported that our entry has been mailed and the application fee paid. Warren Johnson will make the signs for our booth. The committee is calling their chili Historical De Pot Chili.

**CHURCH HOUSE:** Carol Rock

Two meetings have been held with the Newhall First Presbyterian Church and we have a letter dated September 14, 1993 from Jane S. Newstead, Moderator of Session of the church. The Ward is to meet this week and we will meet this week. The following decisions could come out of these meetings.

1. They could possibly move the house over. Carol will check on the historic value of the house if this is done.
2. They could not do anything until a new pastor is installed.
3. We agreed to ask our Board of Directors about a possible move to Heritage Junction. They agreed to the possibility of an historical designation.

Paul Kreutzer moved to continue to oppose demolition of the First Presbyterian Church Manse pending the outcome of public opinion. Three yea, five nay.

Mike Lyons moved to continue to work with the First Presbyterian Church on an alternate site for the church manse other than Heritage Junction. Six yea, one nay. Motion passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
September 20, 1993  
Page four

**RESTORATION COMMITTEE:** Pam Helvey (written report)

*year-end plans*  
The Restoration Committee met on September 19, 1993 and made plans for Site Development: Complete all walkways in Heritage Garden; initial construction of gazebo; installation of electricity to Heritage area; installation of bumpers in new parking lot; installation of herb block wall; reforestation of Heritage Junction National Park; construction of retaining wall at SP ditch and behind Kingsburry; construction of drainage ditch/swale in Feed Trough Canyon.

Old Newhall: Priority to complete investigation for preservation of First Presbyterian Church Manse on Newhall Avenue.

Pardee House: Priority to complete installation of front porch flooring and sanding; complete all three porches; prime and paint house exterior.

Newhall Ranch House: Priority to complete installation of all doors, windows, eaves and gutters on structure; and construction of final set of stairs leading into Heritage Garden.

Mitchell Adobe: Priority to complete final exterior wall coating of whitewash.

Edison House: Priority to complete prime paint front and back sides of house.

Mogul: Priority to complete hydro test of engine.

Committee Action: Approved the 12' x 4' sign to be constructed and installed for the Mogul 1629 Engine Restoration Project to be funded by the Mogul 1629 Engine Restoration Committee; that for security reasons, one glass window be repaired, more permanent window latch hardware and plexiglass be installed over all four windows of the Little Red Schoolhouse; that 200' of tongue and grooved flooring be purchased for the Pardee House front porch.

The committee will meet again on Sunday, October 17.

**FUNDRAISING:** Dave Lyerla

The committee has signed a contract with Mark Taper Forum for 88 seats for the April 1, 1994 performance. We feel we should be able to sell 88 seats.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
September 20, 1993  
Page three

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**SPEAKERS:** Dave Lyerla

Our speaker for the October meeting will be Jerry Reynolds. Speaker for the November meeting will be Carol Sutter.

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Jeanne Evans

Jeanne reported that she has been unable to get in touch by telephone with the owner of Prancing Ponies concerning the use of Heritage Junction for pony cart rides.

Jeanne also requested that the Board approve of having a business card printed for her as representative of Government Relations for SCVHS.

It was also requested that a new membership form be printed to reflect the changes in cost of memberships.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Anne Kaulbach

Anne had a question about whether the Senior Membership fee had been changed from \$7 to \$8. The Board was in favor of changing the price from \$7 to \$8 for the coming year. Anne reported that our total membership for the year was 338 including one new corporate member and one life member.

Welcome Wagon headed by Gail Storch has folded and will be replaced by Newcomers Club headed by Sarah Seeley.

**NEWSLETTER:** Anne Kaulbach for Sharon Devol

The deadline for items for the Newsletter is October 2 at 4:00 P.M. Mailing will be done on Wednesday. Betty Evans and Laura Mehterian are both on vacation.

We need to be thinking about ideas for a corporate presentation for new corporate members.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

Paul called our attention to the fact that two full-sized trees on the road of Heritage Junction have been reduced by Jerry O'Dell and the others have been topped to reduce the spread of spider mites. The brickwork has been almost completed. The front of the Station has been painted yellow and will be completed on Wednesday. The paint on the Pardee House is being stripped. The steps are completed both front and back.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
September 20, 1993  
Page five

**CALENDAR:** Dave Lyerla for Sandy Forbes

Valencia National Bank has turned down our request to purchase calendars. First Interstate Bank has also turned us down, but made a contribution to the Society of \$200. We will be selling 500 to The Signal and City of Santa Clarita will take 100.

**OLD NEWHALL:** Carol Rock

There will be a special session of the Santa Clarita City Council on September 29 to hear Jeff Oberdorfer's final report on the Redevelopment of Old Newhall.

The California Preservation Foundation has asked that we all support AB 391 which cites disclosure of historic resource in a project. Warren Johnson moved that the Society send a letter in support of AB391, seconded by Donna Jones and passed.

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

We have two reservations for the tour to Randsburg Mine. We have found that we can rent a 7-passenger van for ~~\$64.75~~. Marshall White, who drives a school bus, has offered to be our driver. We could share the cost of renting the van. \$81.95

**SCHOOL TOURS:**

Dave Lyerla asked for suggestion from the Board as to who could handle the docent assignments and tours. It was suggested that perhaps Jerry Reynolds would do a docent training class.

**OLD BUSINESS:** None

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Jerry O'Dell, a wood conservationist was introduced to the Board. He proposed that the Society undertake a citizen forestry project for which grants are available. The project would be staffed by volunteers. It would cover preservation of resources of the city and the Society. Jerry would instruct on techniques. We could start a nursery on the grounds and sell trees to help fund the project. We would need a working location to set up the nursery.

Permission from the Board would be needed and designation of a location. John Mann asked Jeanne Evans to review the written proposal to be submitted by Jerry O'Dell and report to the next Board of Directors meeting.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
September 20, 1993  
Page six

Meantime, Jerry will be making the benches around the gazebo.

John Mann asked that a recognition placque be prepared for Chuck Webster of Caltrans in the near future.

Mike Lyons said that we can get bronze placques for \$120 and that a stone placque 8" x 10" could also be purchased for \$120.

John Mann asked that a sign be placed on the photo map in the waiting room of the Station denoting the donor.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:25 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**ACTIONS TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P That the Minutes of the August Board of Directors meeting be approved as corrected.
- 2)M/S/P That the Treasurer's Report be accepted as corrected.
- 3)M/S/P That the Historical Society donate a copy of Jerry Reynolds' book, Santa Clarita, Valley of the Golden Dream, and a golden spike to the auction to be held by Our Lady of Perpetual Help Church.
- 4)M/S/P That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Directors be approved as distributed.
- 5)M/S/P That the Proposed Budget for 1993-94 be approved.
- 6)M/S/P That the letter reply to T. C. Collins & Associates be accepted as written.
- 7)M/S/P That we continue to work with the First Presbyterian Church on an alternate site for the church manse other than Heritage Junction.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, OCTOBER 25, 1993  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. September Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
5. Chili Cookoff (Frontier Days)  
Business Expo Jeannie/Bob  
Jeannie
6. Presbyterian Church Carol
7. Ghost-A-Thon
8. Committee Reports *Downtown Newhall  
Melody Rasch update*
9. Old & New Business
10. Adjourn

NEXT BOARD MEETING  
NOVEMBER 22, 1993

*blah, blah, blah...  
They are RR people  
in another town  
that would like to take  
1629 over to their yard  
and "finish the job".  
NH has turned away  
so many people.  
These other guys  
could do it in  
6 mo.!!*

STATE OF ARIZONA  
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE  
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF EQUALIZERS  
NOVEMBER 10, 1994

DATES

EVENTS

CHAIR

Oct. 29th

Ghost A Thon

Paul

Dec. 12th

Open House

Laura

Feb. 9th

Volunteer Recognition  
Dinner

Sandy/Margaret

Mar. 25th, 26th, 27th

City Western Event

Apr. 24th

Olde Towne Days

Dave/John M.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

October 25, 1993  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:08 P. M.

**Members present:**

Mike Vitale	Walt Reynolds	Mary Clement
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Donna Jones
Warren Johnson	Bob Campbell	Jeanne Evans
Pam Helvey	Sharon Devol	Norman Harris

**Members absent:** John Mason, Warren Johnson, Sandy Forbes, Paul Kreutzer, Steve Borchert, Michael Lyons

**Guests:** Carol Rock, Jerry O'Dell.

President John Mann advised the board that First Interstate Bank had paid \$200 in September for a corporate membership. Karen Eaton has contributed a pot bellied stove to the Society. John asked Carol Rock to pick it up. Laura Mehterian has resigned as chair of the gift shop. Her letter is attached to these minutes.

Jean Woods presented a check for \$50 from the NTSA to President John Mann as a donation. John advised that Lillian Wilson has donated \$125 for a truckload of sand to be used in finishing the walkways in the Heritage Garden.

John called our attention to the designation of chairs for coming events of the Society. Moved by Donna Jones, seconded by Sharon Devol that the Board approve the chairs for Ghost-A-Thon - Paul Kreutzer; Christmas Open House - Laura Mehterian; Volunteer Recognition Dinner - Sandy Forbes/Margaret Seltzer; Olde Towne Days - Dave Lyerla/John Mann. Motion passed.

**MINUTES:** Jean Woods

Minutes of the September Board Meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected by motion of Margaret Seltzer, seconded by John Drew and passed.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

The Treasurer reported income of \$1,432.63, expenditures of \$5,122. Checking balance \$1,800, savings balance \$1,300.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

1) Request from Unitah County Library for the obituaries from the Signal. Referred to Carol Rock.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 25, 1993  
Page two

- 2) Pomona Junior Chamber of Commerce invites us to join their Christmas parade.
- 3) Request for tour brochures.
- 4) City of Santa Clarita announcing Cowboy Poetry, Music and Film Festival.
- 5) Gift certificate program from Hughes Markets as a fundraiser.
- 6) Group tickets for Nightmare Before Christmas.
- 7) HMN Memorial Foundation Holiday Home Tour tickets to buy for \$10 and sell for \$12.50.
- 8) LA Conservancy workshop on October 30 concerning standards or rehabilitation.
- 9) July 4th Stars & Stripes Festival interest form.
- 10) Community Council of SC Valley agenda for October 20, 1993.
- 11) Thank you to Paul Kreutzer from Deputy City Manager Lynn Harris for tour.
- 12) Notice from Superior Court regarding records for destruction.

**CHILI COOKOFF:** Jeanne Evans

Jeanne Evans reported that the Society made \$40 on the sale of chili at Frontier Days over and above their entry fee. They generated much good will for the Society.

There was much interest at the Business Expo in maps and booklets from the Society and membership blanks were available for those interested in joining the Society. A thank you note will be sent to the Chamber of Commerce for allowing us to use space.

**CHURCH HOUSE:** Carol Rock

Carol reported that negotiations are still open as to the fate of the Newhall Presbyterian Church Manse. There are several movie ranches that have room for the house. Melody Ranch is the closest and they do have room. She suggested that a letter be sent to the church asking that donations be made to the Society to defray the cost of moving the house. John Drew moved that the Society send a letter to the church consistent with earlier indications that the money to move the house be donated to the Historical Society. Seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

**GHOST-A-THON:**

Paul Kreutzer was absent from the meeting. Report will be given at the next regular Board of Directors meeting.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 25, 1993  
Page three

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Jeanne Evans

Jeanne reported that she has been in touch by telephone with the owner of Prancing Ponies concerning the use of Heritage Junction for pony cart rides to begin sometime in November.

Jeanne also presented the flag flown over the Capitol to President John Mann for display at the Pardee House.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Jeanne Evans for Anne Kaulbach

Anne recommended that Mitch Reuben of Coldwell Bankers be given an honorary membership to the Society. Donna Jones moved that Mitch Reuben of Coldwell Bankers be given an honorary membership in the Society, seconded by Margaret Seltzer and passed.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol

The deadline for items for the Newsletter is Saturday, October 30 at 4:00 P.M. The calendars are out and the City and the Signal have paid for their calendar orders.

**RESTORATION:** Pam Helvey

The Restoration Committee met on Sunday, October 17, 1993 at which time the Chair reported on the Board of Directors Meeting in September and participation at Restoration Committee meetings.

The Planning Committee discussed the following: **SITE DEVELOPMENT:** Priority to complete - Construction of gazebo brick walkway; retaining wall and steps from Newhall Ranch House to Heritage Garden area; construction of brick support for benches and brick walkway around gazebo; obtain matching funds for the herb wall construction material; installation of electricity to Heritage Area; obtain additional bricks for construction projects.

**PARDEE HOUSE:** Priority to complete - installation of scraping/sanding of exterior back wall; construction of handicap ramp supports before sanding of newly installed front porch flooring; construction of final set of exterior stairs; completion of sanding and painting of final two porch posts.

**NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE;** Priority to complete - preparation for Ghost-A-Thon on Friday, October 29, 1993.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 25, 1993  
Page four

KINGSBURRY HOUSE; Priority to complete - installation of wainscoting and molding in interior rooms.

EDISON HOUSE: Priority to complete - finish paint street side of house by the end of the month.

MOGUL: Priority to complete - testing of stay bolts on engine.

The following motion was approved: That the \$2,000 donated by the Placerita Canyon Property Owners Association be released for electrification at Heritage Junction Historic Park.

The Restoration Committee will meet on Sunday, November 14, 1993 from 1-4 P.M.

**1629 MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE:** Norman Harris

Norman is working with Dixon Boiler Works toward the goal of the hydrostatic boiler test to see if the boiler is sound. We should make an effort to get some publicity on our progress to get more donations of help and material. We are aiming for project testing by the end of the year.

**FUNDRAISING:** Dave Lyerla

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

Our tour of the mines and mining area was a success. We left at 8:30 A.M. and made five stops. We really enjoyed Boron and Randsburg tungston mine. We stopped at Yellow Aster Mine. Canadian Co. uses high power explosives to blast the rock, spread the rock on huge sheets of plastic and use cyanide to extract the gold. They produce 5,000 ounces of gold per month.

**CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE:** Dave Lyerla

Dave advised that we will have bell ringers for our open house at the Station.

Pam suggested that we could open some of the houses for this occasion and have them staffed by members of the Rose Society, Genealogy Group, etc. Jeanne Evans suggested that these groups could each decorate a house for the holiday. The Board of Directors felt that the opening of the houses would cause too much traffic in the area.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 25, 1993  
Page five

**OLD NEWHALL:** Carol Rock

Carol has met with our librarian, Eleanor Kiersted, to discuss a full list of the donors to the library. Mike Vitale reported that there is \$550 in the fund.

Carol reported that the Santa Clarita City Council will meet on Tuesday, October 26, 1993 to receive the presentation by Jeff Oberdorfer on plans for Old Newhall.

As to the fundraiser at Melody Ranch, they are having some safety problems and will advise us when they are cleared up. They will give us about two months lead time to plan the fundraiser.

She would like to renew our membership in the National Trust for Historic Places.

**TOURS:** Jean Woods

The only tours pending are three tours of the Delta Health Care Plan of HMN Memorial Hospital.

**OLD AND NEW BUSINESS:**

Carol Rock advised the Board that the Society can list special events in the Special Events Directory at no cost to the Society.

John Drew and Jerry O'Dell discussed a \$5,000 grant from the Urban Forestry Program for which they had an application. As President of the SCV Historical Society, it needs to be signed by John Mann as fiscal agent.

John Mann announced that the December Board of Directors meeting will be held on December 13, 1993.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:45 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
October 25, 1993  
Page six

**ACTIONS TAKEN:**

- 1)M/S/P That the Committee Chairs for Ghost-A-Thon, Christmas Open House, Volunteer Recognition Dinner and Olde Towne Days be approved
- 2)M/S/P That the Minutes of the September Board of Directors meeting be approved as corrected.
- 3)M/S/P That the Society send a letter to the church consistent with earlier indications that the money be donated to the Historical Society to move the house.
- 4)M/S/P That Mitch Reuben of Coldwell Bankers be given an honorary membership to the Society.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1993  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. October Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report (September, October) Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary Donna
5. Consent Agenda
6. Ghost-A-Thon
7. Open House Dave
8. Volunteer Dinner Sandy/Margaret
9. Old Towne Days Dave
10. Committee Reports
11. Old & New Business
12. Adjourn

YEAR END REPORTS DUE IN WRITING  
NEXT BOARD MEETING DECEMBER 13TH

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**Motion:** That \$300 be advanced from general funds to supplement a \$150 donation in order to purchase the planter wall for Heritage Gardens. Funds will be replaced when the matching two-for-one grant from H.R. Textron is received.

**Background:** A visit from Paul Kreutzer in August to The Loeffel Company in Carlsbad, CA, resulted in a 60% discount on the purchase of a Yardstone wall. Original cost = \$1,000. Purchase price = \$100.

Russ Herrington, an employee of H.R. Textron and one of our gardeners, has donated \$150 to the SCVHS toward the purchase of the Yardstone wall. He has applied for a two-for-one matching grant from H.R. Textron. Turnaround time is 6 - 8 weeks. Concern is that the Loeffel Company, with 2/3 of their employees laid-off as of August, will go under before our order can be made.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

December 13, 1993  
Home of Donna Jones

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:40 P. M.

**Members present:**

Mike Vitale	Mary Clement	Sandy Forbes
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Jean Woods
David Lyerla	John Drew	Donna Jones
Warren Johnson	Bob Campbell	Jeanne Evans
Pam Helvey	Norman Harris	Paul Kreutzer

**Members absent:** John Mason, Steve Borchert, Walt Reynolds.

**Guests:** Anne Kaulbach, Kevin Rasch, Don Long, Laura Mehterian, Jack Mehterian.

President John Mann advised the Board that the newly elected members of the Board had been invited to attend our meeting and that Kevin Rasch and Don Long had accepted the invitation. They were introduced.

**MINUTES:** Jean Woods

Minutes of the November Board Meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

The Treasurer reported receipts for November \$2,800, expenses \$4,600 with a checking account balance November 30 of \$4,658.42. Present balance checking \$758. Savings approximately \$1,800. \$130 was realized from the book signing at the Christmas open house.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

Donna reported sending a sympathy card to the Coulson family and a "thinking of you" to the Lagasse family. Sandy Forbes asked Donna to send cards to John Mason who has had a stroke. Russ Lowe who had a heart attack and to John Newland who also had a heart attack.

**INSURANCE:** Jeanne Evans/Mike Lyons

Jeanne advised the Board that our insurance has been cancelled because the company is no longer doing business in California. Mike Lyons has been in communication with the Charity First Victor Hugo Agency, Don Rose agent, for coverage of \$250,000 fire for the Station only. We need coverage on the

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 13, 1993  
page two

Mogul 1629 parts. We have had parts stolen and tools stolen. The Conference of California Historical Societies has arranged coverage for historical societies throughout the state. Mike Lyons is to continue his efforts to get the coverage and then we will seek to increase the coverage.

**VOLUNTEER DINNER:** Margaret Seltzer/Sandy Forbes

Sandy reported that their committee has been formed and consists of Sandy, Margaret Seltzer, Mary Clement, Anne Kaulbach. JoAnn Darcy will be Master of Ceremonies. The committee will meet again the first week in January. Invitations will be out between January 1-10. Nominations are needed for the awards. We will have the school from 4-9 P.M.

**GIFT SHOP:**

John Mann announced that we are in need of a new gift shop manager because of Laura Mehterian's resignation.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

The electrical conduits are installed. Trenches for lines have been dug. The Kingsbury House, Chapel and Edison House are not included in the electrification. 15 feet of the herb wall is in and it looks great. The brick walk is complete to the herb wall. Extra conduit has been installed for connection to the other buildings and where needed.

**GOVERNMENT RELATIONS:** Jeanne Evans

Written report will be submitted before the next meeting.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Anne Kaulbach

Membership renewal of 101 as of October 1. 18 new members for a total of 119. At the beginning of 1993 we had 93 life members. We presently have 85.

Simpson House Movers who accepted part of their fee as a life membership is to be kept on file without sending a newsletter. Jerry and Myrna Reynolds have been approved to receive honorary life memberships. We would like to present this at the January General Meeting. Margaret Seltzer moved that we present honorary life memberships to Jerry and Myrna Reynolds at the January General Meeting, seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
December 13, 1993  
Page three

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol

The deadline for items for the Newsletter is Sunday, January 2 at 4:00 P.M.

**RESTORATION:** Pam Helvey

Year-end written report submitted. High priority recommendation is termite fumigation of all structures.

**ACTIVITIES:** Dave Lyerla

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Sandy Forbes

No report.

**TOURS:** Margaret Seltzer

We are still working on a possible tour for February.

**OLD BUSINESS:** None

**NEW BUSINESS:**

President John Mann advised the Board that Jeanne Evans had come up with a fundraiser idea which he heard about in a roundabout way. It was suggested that each of us set aside a Mason jar for pennies for the Historical Society.

There being no further business, John Drew moved, seconded by Donna Jones that the meeting be adjourned at 8:40 P.M. Motion passed.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**Action Taken:**

- 1)M/S/P That the Minutes be approved as corrected.
- 2)M/S/P That honorary life memberships be presented to Jerry and Myrna Reynolds at the January General Meeting.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**

As of December 31, 1993

<u>Income</u>	<u>1993 FYTD</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
SCV Heritage Junction	2,400.00	11,440.80
Mitchell SchoolHouse Adobe	0.00	12,589.73
Wilson House	0.00	72.18
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	0.00	3,113.14
Pardee House	0.00	25,070.12
Newhall Ranch House	1,688.90	51,973.03
Library	10.00	560.00
H.J. Railway System	0.00	8,750.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	81,182.14
Ramona Chapel/Schoolhouse	0.00	6.01
Station	1,510.00	1,510.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 5,608.90</b>	<b>\$196,267.15</b>

<u>Expenses</u>	<u>1993 FYTD</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March 1987)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	0.00	233.04
Contracted Services	0.00	220.82
Other	0.00	6.00
	0.00	459.86
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	2,958.21	6,200.59
Contracted Services	266.90	3,057.60
Other	0.00	45.47
	3,225.11	9,303.66
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities	259.25	718.25
Insurance	0.00	5,757.00
	259.25	6,475.25
<b>* PROJECT TOTAL</b>	<b>3,484.36</b>	<b>16,238.77</b>
<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July 1986)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)</b>		
Materials	0.00	201.15
Contracted Services	0.00	617.00
Other	0.00	92.29
	0.00	910.44
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	152.30	6,297.97
Contracted Services	0.00	5,160.00
Other	0.00	404.67
<b>* PROJECT TOTAL</b>	<b>152.30</b>	<b>12,773.08</b>
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)</b>		
<b>Expenses (1/1/81 - 12/31/85)</b>		
	0.00	18,537.71
<b>Revitalization Funds (1984)</b>		
	0.00	21,000.00
Materials	0.00	2,569.59
Contracted Services	0.00	1,026.54
	0.00	43,133.84
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities	671.48	15,213.87
Insurance	0.00	14,208.00
Materials	76.48	6,811.03
Contracted Services	9,405.95	19,269.61
	10,153.91	55,502.51
<b>* PROJECT TOTAL</b>	<b>10,153.91</b>	<b>98,636.35</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**

As of December 31, 1993

<u>Expenses</u>	<u>1993 FYTD</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	161.89
Contracted Services	0.00	8,991.25
Other	0.00	183.00
	0.00	9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	443.78	3,654.73
Contracted Services	0.00	26.50
Other	0.00	0.00
	443.78	3,681.23
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	569.02
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
	0.00	569.02
* PROJECT TOTAL	443.78	13,586.39
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	148.02
Contracted Services	0.00	8,078.00
Other	0.00	218.25
	0.00	8,444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	640.68
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
	0.00	640.68
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	0.00	9,084.95
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	18.09
Contracted Services	0.00	2,682.22
	0.00	2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	1,248.63
Contracted Services	0.00	1,523.42
Other	0.00	22.50
	0.00	2,794.55
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	0.00	5,494.86

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**

As of December 31, 1993

<u>Expenses</u>	<u>1993 FYTD</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	5,970.74
Contracted Services	0.00	17,167.04
Other	0.00	37.49
	0.00	23,175.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	541.40	2,584.04
Contracted Services	0.00	657.68
Other	0.00	0.00
	541.40	3,241.72
* PROJECT TOTAL	541.40	26,416.99
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services	0.00	8,970.00
Other	0.00	22.00
	0.00	8,992.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	353.83	13,206.36
Contracted Services	355.76	17,402.20
Other	167.78	2,443.15
	877.37	33,051.71
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	280.00
	0.00	280.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	877.37	42,323.71
<b>PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
	0.00	27,717.63
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	422.47	22,579.56
Contracted Services	0.00	3,831.67
Other	0.00	339.51
	422.47	26,750.74
* PROJECT TOTAL	422.47	54,468.37
<b>PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	0.00	3,587.02
Contracted Services	0.00	1,424.40
Other	0.00	0.00
* PROJECT TOTAL	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,011.42
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 16,075.59</b>	<b>\$284,034.89</b>



1993

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, JANUARY 25, 1993  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. December Board Minutes Jean
3. Financial Report Mike
4. Corresponding Secretary
5. Election of Officers  
To take office at the end of meeting.
6. Volunteer Recognition Mary/Margaret
7. Restoration Pam
8. Grants Bill
9. Community Relations Anne
10. Preservation Carol
11. Activities
12. Olde Towne Days Paul
13. Old & New Business
14. Adjourn

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
RESTORATION COMMITTEE MEETING  
January 16, 1994

Page 1

PRESENT; Pam Helvey (Chair), Paul Kreutzer, Mike Vitale, Norm Harris and Bob Diem. The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. at the Mitchell Adobe by Pam.

REVIEW OF MINUTES;

Review of the minutes from 17 OCT 1993 meeting were postponed until next meeting due to limited number of members present.

CHAIR REPORT; Pam

A. BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING (OCT, NOV, DEC 1993); Report of the three Board of Directors meetings were postponed until next meeting.

B. TERMITES IN RESTORATION BUILDINGS; The Committee Chair stated that this should be a priority for this year. Request for specific project information from Restoration Project Chairs was postponed until next meeting.

C. SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE "YEAR END PROGRESS REPORT FOR 1993"; Review and comments on year end summary produced by Committee Chair was postponed until next meeting.

CONTINUING BUSINESS; GENERAL TOPICS

SITE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS; Paul reported that in the HERITAGE GARDENS AREA, the rose bushes were trimmed and the gardens cleared out after harvest. The herb block wall was completed on slope between Newhall Ranch House and Heritage Garden. Electrical conduit has been laid to Pardee House, Newhall Ranch House, Saugus Train Station and Mitchell Adobe, as well as up to Feed Trough Canyon to the Kingsburry House. A trench has been dug to the Chapel and Edison House. Cut back bank has been completed in front of Mitchell Adobe. Priority for continued work; the rock wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe, laying electrical conduit to remaining buildings, refill trench lines after conduit, and installing electrical vaults.

OLD HEWHALL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS; No Report.

RESTORATION PROJECTS

Pardee House; Paul reported that work continues on last porch column.

Kingsburry Residence; No report.

Newhall Ranch House; Paul reported that he will continue to contact the Leonis Adobe Foundation for possible funding of interior restoration.

Saugus Train Station; Paul reported that the sign for the Mogul Restoration Project was completed and installed on second floor facing San Fernando Road. Paul questioned if the location of this sign was incorrect and should it be

moved to first floor location near the locomotive as previously approved by the Restoration Committee. The Committee Chair will review previous meeting minutes for confirmation of approved location for the Mogul Restoration sign.

Edison House: Mike reported that he will continue to paint the exterior walls.

Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe: Paul requested from Pam a copy of the Mitchell Adobe Plot Plan sketch showing the location and alignment of the rock wall in front. Volunteer, Bill Diamond, a retired mason, will construct the rock wall.

Ramona Chapel: No report.

Red Schoolhouse: No Report.

Locomotive: Norm was asked about the Mogul Restoration sign installed on the second floor of the Saugus Train Station. The present location was not the original location approved by the committee, but that the sign was placed there it is because the second floor elevation provided a better view from street level along San Fernando Road. The Chair will present this issue for further discussion at the next meeting.

Narrow Gauge Railroad: No report.

NEW BUSINESS: None.

CLOSING COMMENTS: Next Meeting Sunday, date to be determined in February 1994 at 1:00PM.

Chair Pam Helvey adjourned meeting at 2:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Typed 03/07/94 PJH, Pamela J. Helvey, Chair

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
Proposed Budget for FY1994

	1991	1992	1993	1994 proposed
<b>Revenue</b>				
<b>Membership</b>				
Renewal	2,271	2,749	2,909	3,100
New	1,282	1,247	934	1,000
Life	1,850	450	910	700
<b>Donations</b>				
General	1,680	1,073	1,863	1,800
<b>Fundraisers</b>				
Calendar Sales	8,739	1,858	685	2,500
Giftshop	5,843	5,101	10,102	10,200
Ghostahon	---	1,127	675	800
Ice Cream Social	145	50	91	75
Olde Towne Days	7,594	10,578	11,484	12,000
Rummage Sales	765	397	718	700
Park Filming	1,500	1,250	0	1,000
Station Rental	200	650	250	400
<b>Interest</b>				
Checking	761	430	116	300
Savings	221	149	36	50
Mogul	---	764	1,711	1,000
Endowment Fund	989	767	502	700
<b>Totals</b>				36,325
<b>Expenses</b>				
Accting/Bank Fees	74	54	292	350
Awards	1,049	363	497	550
Equipment Maint.	352	387	255	400
Ghostathon	---	209	45	100
Giftshop	2,301	2,108	6,020	6,100
Historian & Curator	339	116	106	150
Telephone	820	685	657	700
Station Utilities	1,842	1,815	1,660	1,700
H.J. Utilities	---	---	459	700
Insurance	1,197	1,891	1,263	1,400
Office Supplies	597	183	74	150
Olde Towne Days	??	7,640	8,495	8,700
Postage	759	886	620	700
Printing Dispatch	1,144	1,083	1,090	1,100
Printing Membership	415	148	255	300
Printing Calendar	5,400	1,510	1,200	1,800
Station				
Contracted Services	1,102	1,228	949	1,100
Program Expenses	361	102	80	100
Reproduction	236	114	47	150
Staff Development	523	170	441	450
Taxes	185	383	388	860
<b>Totals</b>				27,560
<b>Surplus</b>				8,765

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of January 31, 1994

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1994 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	329.00	2,409.00	0.00
New	59.00	358.00	0.00
Life	0.00	300.00	0.00
Donations			
General	10.00	281.81	0.00
Designated			
Site Development	300.00	2,700.00	0.00
Edison House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library	0.00	10.00	0.00
Station Painting	0.00	1,510.00	0.00
Endowment Fund	0.00	25.00	0.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	0.00	0.00
Newhall Ranch House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pardee House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Programs	0.00	36.00	0.00
Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fundraisers			
Book Raffle	0.00	0.00	0.00
Book Signing	0.00	133.00	0.00
Calendar Sales(1994)	6.00	3,002.10	0.00
Ghostathon	0.00	1,715.00	0.00
Gift Shop Sales	116.20	1,589.10	0.00
Historic Site Maps	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ice Cream Social	0.00	48.00	0.00
Misc Raffles	0.00	91.50	0.00
Olde Towne Days	0.00	0.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rummage / Parking Lot Sal	0.00	440.00	0.00
Station Rental	0.00	400.00	0.00
Interest			
Bank Of America			
Checking	0.56	26.34	0.00
Mogul	113.61	884.35	0.00
Bank of America			
Savings	0.00	13.56	0.00
Dean Witter			
Endowment Fund	0.00	407.46	0.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 934.37</b>	<b>\$ 16,380.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1994 TO DATE	BUDGET
Heritage Junction:			
Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00
Site Development	147.77	3,372.88	0.00
Equipment & Tools	0.00	28.72	0.00
Restoration	0.00	1,559.95	0.00
Conservation	2,479.39	12,892.55	0.00
Education	122.98	2,350.96	0.00
Operating Expenses	166.30	2,079.81	0.00
	2,916.44	22,284.87	0.00
Heritage Junction Railway System:			
Site Development	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restoration	5,096.84	5,974.21	0.00
	5,096.84	5,974.21	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 8,013.28</b>	<b>\$ 28,259.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**As of January 31, 1994**

<u>EXPENSE CATEGORY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1994 TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
<b>Heritage Junction:</b>			
<b>Planning</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Planning	0.00	0.00	
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	147.77	3,105.98	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	266.90	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Site Development	147.77	3,372.88	
<b>Equipment &amp; Tools</b>			
*** subtotal Equipment & Tools	0.00	28.72	0.00
		28.72	
<b>Restoration</b>			
Callahan Struct. & Items			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
Edison House			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
Kingsburry Residence			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	443.78	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	443.78	
Mitchell Adobe			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	152.30	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	152.30	
Newhall Ranch House			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	422.47	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	422.47	
Pardee House			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	541.40	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	541.40	
*** subtotal Restoration	0.00	1,559.95	
<b>Conservation</b>			
Heritage Junction			
Insurance	2,231.00	2,231.00	0.00
Utilities	0.00	259.25	0.00
Contracted Services	49.33	49.33	0.00
**	2,280.33	2,539.58	
ation			
Utilities	160.87	832.35	0.00
Materials	3.19	79.67	0.00
Contracted Services	35.00	9,440.95	0.00
**	199.06	10,352.97	
*** subtotal Conservation	2,479.39	12,892.55	

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of January 31, 1994

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1994 TO DATE	BUDGET
<b>Heritage Junction Railway System:</b>			
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Site Development	0.00	0.00	
<b>Restoration</b>			
<b>Mogul</b>			
Contracted Services	4,939.87	5,295.63	0.00
Materials	0.00	353.83	0.00
Other	156.97	324.75	0.00
**	5,096.84	5,974.21	
*** subtotal Restoration	5,096.84	5,974.21	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 8,013.28</b>	<b>\$ 28,259.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>Society Funds :</b>	
Bank of America: Checking	161.77
Bank of America: Mogul Locomotive	55,869.35
Bank of America: Savings	1,326.99
Sean Witter: Endowment Fund	20,352.95
<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 77,711.06</b>



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

As of January 31, 1994

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1994 TO DATE	BUDGET
<b>Education</b>			
Docent Training	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00
Historian & Curator	0.00	36.31	0.00
Historic Inventory	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landmarks	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library	0.00	0.00	0.00
Living History	0.00	0.00	0.00
Museum	0.00	0.00	0.00
Old Newhall	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oral Histories	0.00	0.00	0.00
Outreach	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	36.31	
<b>Printing</b>			
Brochures	0.00	0.00	0.00
Calendars	0.00	1,400.00	0.00
Membership	0.00	77.94	0.00
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00	0.00
Newsletter	90.00	600.00	0.00
Stationary	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	90.00	2,077.94	
<b>Programs</b>			
Expenses	32.98	194.71	0.00
Honorariums	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	32.98	194.71	
Publicity	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restoration Committee	0.00	0.00	0.00
Staff Development	0.00	42.00	0.00
Tours	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Education	122.98	2,350.96	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Accounting/Bank Fees	0.00	11.00	0.00
Association Dues	0.00	15.00	0.00
Awards	0.00	69.21-	0.00
Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Maintenance	0.00	260.85	0.00
**	0.00	217.64	
<b>Fundraising</b>			
Ghostathon	0.00	26.10	0.00
ice cream social	0.00	0.00	0.00
Olde Towne Days	0.00	0.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	26.10	
Gift Shop	0.00	196.10	0.00
Legal	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	0.00	59.12	0.00
Postage	137.29	438.13	0.00
Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00
Reproduction	0.00	18.68	0.00
Taxes	0.00	853.00	0.00
Telephone	29.01	271.04	0.00
Trash service	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	166.30	2,079.81	

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 1994  
7:00 PM

1. Call to order  
Quorum  
Agenda
2. Introductions
3. Election of Officers 1994  
(to take office at the end of this meeting)
4. December Board Minutes Jean
5. Financial Reports - Nov., Dec., Jan. Mike  
Quarterly's - Sept., Dec.
6. Corresponding Secretary JD  
Donna
7. Volunteer Dinner Sandy/Margaret
8. Olde Towne Days Dave
9. Fund Raisers Dave  
Bandido - Other
10. International Film Festival  
March 18 - 24
11. Cowboy Poetry Music & Film Festival  
March 25, 26 & 27
12. Committee Reports as needed
13. Old and New Business
14. 1994 Officers
15. Adjourn

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
February 21, 1994  
Saugus Train Station

President John Mann called the meeting to order at 7:05 P. M.  
**Members present:**

Mike Vitale	Mary Clement	Sandy Forbes
John Mann	Margaret Seltzer	Mike Lyons
David Lyerla	John Drew	John Mason
Warren Johnson	Jeanne Evans	Pam Helvey
Paul Kreutzer	Walt Reynolds	Don Long
	Glen Rollins	Kevin Rasch

**Members absent:** Sharon Devol, Donna Jones, Allen Fine

*Bob Campbell*  
**Guests:** Anne Kaulbach, Eleanor Kiersted, Norman Harris, Carol Rock, Cynthia Harris, Jean Woods.

President John Mann after calling the meeting to order, introduced Eleanor Kiersted who wishes to make a limited use donation to the Society. The proposal was read to the Board of Directors by John Drew and is attached to these minutes. It was moved by Mike Lyons that the Society find temporary quarters for the library until more permanent quarters can be found. Seconded by Warren Johnson. After discussion, the second was withdrawn and the proposal will be considered at the March Directors meeting.

At this time, President John Mann asked the old and new Board members to introduce themselves and tell about their job with the Board and other Society activities.

**ELECTION:** President John Mann asked Anne Kaulbach to handle the election of officers to the Board of Directors for 1994. The following officers were elected.

President	Mike Lyons
1st VP	Dave Lyerla
2nd VP	Sandy Forbes
Recording Secretary	Margaret Seltzer
Corresponding Secretary	John Drew
Treasurer	Mike Vitale

**MINUTES:** Jean Woods

Minutes of the December Board Meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

The Treasurer's report for November 30, 1993 was approved. The report for December 31, 1993 was approved. The January 31,

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
February 21, 1994  
page two

1994 report was approved.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** John Drew

John Drew passed around the promotional material received by the Society concerning the Cowboy Poetry, Music and Film Festival being planned by the City of Santa Clarita.

**VOLUNTEER DINNER:** Sandy Forbes

The dinner has been postponed because of the earthquake. The committee suggests that it be moved to November and be held at the Station. They suggest Wednesday November 9. Paul Kreutzer moved that the Volunteer Dinner be postponed until May. Seconded by Mike Lyons and passed.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS:** Dave Lyerla

Dave proposed the postponement or possible elimination of Olde Towne Days this year. Our sponsors have sustained damage and cannot afford to back us. Mike Lyons moved that Olde Towne Days be postponed to an October date to be determined. John Drew seconded and the motion passed.

**FUND RAISERS:** Dave Lyerla

The sale of Bandido tickets is going well. The deadline for reservations is April 1. We need an immediate fundraiser and the committee has suggested a \$50 a plate dinner at LaChene for Mike Antonovich for his support and help during earthquake recovery. JoAnn Darcy will check for an available date.

**PENNIES FOR PRESERVATION:** Jeanne Evans

Jeanne passed out jars for collection of pennies and a sign that can be placed on the jars. We are collecting pennies for the preservation of our buildings. We need everyone to help.

**INTERNATIONAL FILM FESTIVAL:** John Mann

The International Film Festival will be held March 18-24. The committee will be using the Station on March 20 from 1-3 P.M. They will make a donation to the Society for the use of the Station.

**COWBOY POETRY, MUSIC & FILM FESTIVAL:** John Mann

The City of Santa Clarita will be using the Station on March 25, from 4:30-8:00 P. M. to host a dinner for the performers.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
Page four

**NEW BUSINESS:** Carol Rock advised that the new film directory ad is due the end of April. Cost is \$200.

*recommended*  
Carol also recommended the Veluzat family for the Preservation Award for their rebuilding of Melody Ranch. Carol moved that the Society present the Preservation Award to the Veluzat for their rebuilding of Melody Ranch. Seconded and passed.

*Mary Clement made motion*  
President Mike Lyons asked for volunteers to staff a Library Study Committee to find space for our library. He appointed John Drew to chair the committee and Cynthia Harris and Pam Helvey volunteered to serve.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:15 P.M.

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary

**Action Taken:**

- 1)M/S/P That the Minutes be approved as corrected.
- 2)M/S/P That the Volunteer Dinner be postponed until May.
- 3)M/S/P That Olde Towne Days be postponed until an October date to be determined.
- 4) That the Society present the Preservation Award to the Veluzat family for their restoration of Melody Ranch.

February 21, 1994

To the Board of Directors of  
the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society:  
Newhall California

Re: Donation to the Library:

A substantial restricted donation of funds for the S.C.V.H.S. library for the purchase of chairs, tables, and needed library supplies is available. The funds would also cover the organization of the library as well as to finish the cataloging to make the library available to school children and the public research scholar. The expenses incurred to re-establish the library except for rent of space would be paid directly by the donor with receipts going to that donor.

The Memorial Fund monies already established for the library shall be used for this project first. The donor will then pay the additional expenses. An accounting of the to date donated funds to the library will be made available to the donor. When a more permanent location is found in the future, additional funds will be made available for proper organization and furnishings.

The above donation needs to occur on or before July 1, 1994 or the offer for these funds or additional funds to the Society will be withdrawn. (This is because of the fragile health of the donor) The donor will be involved in all discussions of the library and the final choice of items will be made after suggestions are made by the Society and approved by the donor. This donation is to insure that the outstanding library started in the upstairs rooms of the Station are completed in a timely manner.

<u>INCOME CATEGORY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1994 TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Membership			
Renewal	360.00	2,769.00	0.00
New	124.00	482.00	0.00
Life	0.00	300.00	0.00
Donations			
General	16.00	297.81	0.00
Designated			
Site Development	0.00	2,700.00	0.00
Edison House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kingsburry House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library	0.00	10.00	0.00
Station Painting	0.00	1,510.00	0.00
Endowment Fund	0.00	25.00	0.00
Mogul Locomotive	0.00	0.00	0.00
Newhall Ranch House	5.00	5.00	0.00
Pardee House	0.00	0.00	0.00
Programs	0.00	36.00	0.00
Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00
Memorial Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fundraisers			
Book Raffle	0.00	0.00	0.00
Book Signing	0.00	133.00	0.00
Calendar Sales(1994)	30.00	3,032.10	0.00
Ghostathon	0.00	1,715.00	0.00
Gift Shop Sales	200.15	1,789.25	0.00
Bandido	450.00	450.00	0.00
Ice Cream Social	0.00	48.00	0.00
Misc Raffles	0.00	91.50	0.00
Olde Towne Days	0.00	0.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rummage / Parking Lot Sal	0.00	440.00	0.00
Station Rental	0.00	400.00	0.00
Interest			
Bank Of America			
Checking	0.36	26.70	0.00
Mogul	94.88	979.23	0.00
Bank of America			
Savings	0.00	13.56	0.00
Dean Witter			
Endowment Fund	0.00	407.46	0.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 1,280.39</b>	<b>\$ 17,660.61</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1994 TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Heritage Junction:			
Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00
Site Development	187.90-	3,184.98	0.00
Equipment & Tools	0.00	28.72	0.00
Restoration	0.00	1,559.95	0.00
Conservation	206.84	13,099.39	0.00
Education	80.00	2,430.96	0.00
Operating Expenses	115.11	2,194.92	0.00
	214.05	22,498.92	0.00
Heritage Junction Railway System:			
Site Development	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restoration	187.90	6,162.11	0.00
Operating Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00
	187.90	6,162.11	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 401.95</b>	<b>\$ 28,661.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
 As of February 28, 1994

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1994 TO DATE	BUDGET
<b>Heritage Junction:</b>			
<b>Planning</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Planning	0.00	0.00	
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	187.90-	2,918.08	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	266.90	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Site Development	187.90-	3,184.98	
<b>Equipment &amp; Tools</b>			
*** subtotal Equipment & Tools	0.00	28.72	0.00
	0.00	28.72	
<b>Restoration</b>			
<b>Callahan Struct. &amp; Items</b>			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
<b>Edison House</b>			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
<b>Kingsburry Residence</b>			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	443.78	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	443.78	
<b>Mitchell Adobe</b>			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	152.30	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	152.30	
<b>Newhall Ranch House</b>			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	422.47	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	422.47	
<b>Pardee House</b>			
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Materials	0.00	541.40	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	541.40	
<b>Station</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Restoration	0.00	1,559.95	
<b>Conservation</b>			
<b>Heritage Junction</b>			
Insurance	0.00	2,231.00	0.00
Utilities	33.58	292.83	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	49.33	0.00
**	33.58	2,573.16	



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of February 28, 1994

EXPENSE CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1994 TO DATE	BUDGET
Station			
Utilities	138.26	970.61	0.00
Materials	0.00	79.67	0.00
Contracted Services	35.00	9,475.95	0.00
**	173.26	10,526.23	
*** subtotal Conservation	206.84	13,099.39	
Education			
Docent Training	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00
Historian & Curator	0.00	36.31	0.00
Historic Inventory	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landmarks	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library	0.00	0.00	0.00
Living History	0.00	0.00	0.00
Museum	0.00	0.00	0.00
Old Newhall	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oral Histories	0.00	0.00	0.00
Outreach	0.00	0.00	0.00
Printing			
Brochures	0.00	0.00	0.00
Calendars	0.00	1,400.00	0.00
Membership	0.00	77.94	0.00
Misc. Flyers	0.00	0.00	0.00
Newsletter	80.00	680.00	0.00
Stationary	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	80.00	2,157.94	
Programs			
Expenses	0.00	194.71	0.00
Honorariums	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	194.71	
Publicity	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restoration Committee	0.00	0.00	0.00
Staff Development	0.00	42.00	0.00
Tours	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Education	80.00	2,430.96	
Operating Expenses			
Accounting/Bank Fees	0.00	11.00	0.00
Association Dues	30.00	45.00	0.00
Awards	0.00	69.21-	0.00
Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Maintenance	0.00	260.85	0.00
Fundraising			
Ghostathon	0.00	26.10	0.00
ice cream social	0.00	0.00	0.00
Olde Towne Days	0.00	0.00	0.00
Park Filming	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	26.10	
Gift Shop	0.00	196.10	0.00
Legal	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	0.00	59.12	0.00
Postage	44.54	482.67	0.00
Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00
Reproduction	0.00	18.68	0.00
Taxes	0.00	853.00	0.00
Telephone	40.57	311.61	0.00
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	115.11	2,194.92	

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**As of February 28, 1994**

<u>EXPENSE CATEGORY</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FY1994 TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
<b>Site Development</b>			
Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
**	0.00	0.00	
*** subtotal Site Development	0.00	0.00	
<b>Restoration</b>			
Mogul			
Contracted Services	0.00	5,295.63	0.00
Materials	0.00	353.83	0.00
Other	187.90	512.65	0.00
**	187.90	6,162.11	
*** subtotal Restoration	187.90	6,162.11	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** subtotal Operating Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 401.95</b>	<b>\$ 28,661.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**Society Funds :**

Bank of America: Checking	1,133.23
Bank of America: Mogul Locomotive	55,776.33
Bank of America: Savings	1,326.99
Dean Witter: Endowment Fund	20,352.95
<b>TOTAL SOCIETY FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 78,589.50</b>

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MARCH 2, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:08 p.m.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Walt Reynolds	John Mann	Mary Clement
John Mason	Dave Lyerla	Jeanne Evans
Sandy Forbes	Warren Johnson	Mike Lyons
Donna Jones	Sharon Devol	Mike Vitale
Paul Kreutzer	Kevin Rasch	Margaret Seltzer
Pam Helvey	Bob Campbell	

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

John Drew	Allen Fine	Glenn Rollins
-----------	------------	---------------

**MINUTES:** Margaret Seltzer

Minutes of the February Board Meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

The treasurer's report for February 28, 1994 was approved. The report included funds made available for designated projects.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Donna Jones

Donna Jones reviewed the material received in the mail. The miscellaneous correspondence was passed around during the meeting.

**FUNDRAISER:** Bandito Dave Lyerla

Tickets for the musical Bandito at the Mark Taper Forum are still available. Twenty-six (26) have been sold, sixty-two (62) are waiting to be sold. Seats must be pre-sold by April 1st.

S.C.V.H.S. Board Meeting  
March 16, 1994  
21

study the Library project. John Drew, Sandy Forbes, Donna Jones and Pam Helvey volunteered to meet with Eleanor and make a report to the Board in April.

**JEAN EVANS:**

Jean Evans came in person to inform the Board of Directors that she is resigning. She will be moving out of this area.

**NEW BOARD MEMBER:** Kevin Rasch

Kevin Rasch is a new member of the Board of Directors. He states he is looking forward to working in the Historical Society. Kevin is a former member of the "Fort Dodge Group", whose motto was, "If you're not having fun, you're not doing anything at all." Cooking chili is one of his specialities.

**"TRASH TO TREASURES":** Betty Evans

Betty Evans reported that the rummage and bake sale held on March 19th netted \$464.

**VOLUNTEER DINNER:** Sandy Forbes

The new date is May 11th. The dinner will be held at the Saugus Train Station. The time will be 6 p.m. There will be an article in the April and May issue of the Dispatch.

**RESTORATION COMMITTEE:** Pam Helvey

A discussion concerning the positioning of the Mogul Sign resulted in Dave Lyerla making the following motion:

M/S/P Place the Mogul Restoration Sign in an appropriate place near the engine.  
Warren Johnson seconded the motion. Motion passed.

The Restoration Committee met on Sunday March 13, 1994. The following initial plans for repair of earthquake damage and for the new year were discussed:

1. **SITE DEVELOPMENT:** Priority to complete - All trenching for electrical lines in Feed Trough Area; Inspection of electrical distribution box; Purchase of electrical wire; Planting of four (4) trees on site; Permission to trim dead oak tree hazard; and contact with Fire Department Camp Brush Clearing Crew for on site fire prevention.
2. **PARDEE HOUSE:** Priority to complete - Close up exposed exterior siding.

S.C.V.H.S. Board Meeting

March ~~16~~, 1994  
21

3. **KINGSBURY:** Priority to complete - Stripping and sanding of interior molding.
4. **NEWHALL RANCH:** Priority to complete - Earthquake repairs and clean up of interior plaster on floor.
5. **MITCHELL ADOBE:** Priority to complete - Remove front adobe wall blocks damaged in earthquake and reconstruct front wall.
6. **SAUGUS STATION:** Priority to complete - repair broken glass; Research of interior paint colors for Southern Pacific Train Stations.
7. **MOGUL:** Priority to complete - Installation of dry pipe in engine.

As funds become available, priority be established for termite treatment of Buildings in Heritage Junction.

**Next Meeting:** Sunday April 24, 1994 from 1:00 to 2:00 p.m.

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

The porch of the Newhall House is back in place. The acoustic ceiling is gone. The roof of the Newhall House has been re-attached. The rear porch has been bolted to the main house. The front wall of the Mitchell will be removed this Sunday. The electric lines will be completed to all the houses. All trenches have been totally filled. There is a need for a cement mixer. Jeanne Evans planted the herb garden along the wall next to the Newhall House. Fifty new roses bushes have been planted on the south and west side of the Newhall House. The Acoustic ceiling in the Pardee House is gone.

**NEWSLETTER:** Sharon Devol

The deadline for the Dispatch is Sunday, April 2nd at 4:00 p.m.

**OLD BUSINESS:** Paul Kreutzer

An Eagle Scout wants to finish the picket fence and be responsible for the funding.

**PAM HELVEY:**

Pam Helvey suggests that we notify individuals and organizations who participate in Olde Town Days about the possibility of it being changed to late September. Dave Lyerla offered to call JoAnne Darcy.

**NEW BUSINESS:** Paul Kreutzer

Jerry O'Dell is a volunteer worker here at Heritage Junction. His regular work is for the Forest

S.C.V.H.S. Board Meeting

March 16, 1994  
21

Service. He recently planted the trees around the picnic area. He has offered to live on site and assist in the gardening and landscaping. Paul Kreutzer recommends that we consider accepting him and his trailer for permanency. John Mann stated that if the Board approves - a letter be sent to Norm Phillips. The letter must state the reason for his living on site. It should also state that there will be a re-evaluation of this arrangement every six months. After a discussion Warren Johnson moved that Jerry O'Dell can move his trailer on site. We accept him for living here at Heritage Junction upon approval of a letter from Norm Phillips. John Mann seconded the motion. Approved by unanimous vote.

**PAUL LUKAS:**

A 1950 video has been produced by CBS. It tells the story of all the cowboys who worked at Melody Ranch back to 1930.

**HARRY CAREY RANCH:**

Mr. Collins is planning to invite the Board of Directors to a barbecue at the Harry Carey Ranch. A meeting will follow and a discussion concerning the future of the Ranch will take place.

There being no further business, Mary Clement moved that the meeting be adjourned, seconded by John Mann.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

1. M/S/P To accept the minutes as corrected.
2. M/S/P To accept the Treasurer's report.
3. M/S/P That a committee meet with Eleanor Kirsted concerning the future of the library.
4. M/S/P That the Mogul Restoration Sign be placed in an appropriate place near the engine
5. M/S/P That as funds become available, priority be established for termite treatment of buildings.
6. M/S/P That participants of Olde Town Days be informed of the possibility of a September date.
7. M/S/P That Jerry O'Dell, with his trailer, move to Heritage Junction upon approval from Norm Phillips.

S.C.V.H.S. Board Meeting

March 16, 1994  
21

The Cowboy Poetry, Music and Film Festival

The Cowboy Festival will be held March 25, 26, and 27th. Our Society has been asked to staff a booth on the main street. We will be given half the proceeds from the sale of wine and beer sold at this event. A sign-up sheet was passed out. Those who plan to attend, park at Hart High School. Workers and guests will be transported by shuttle bus. If possible wear something western.

**DINNER:**

In June JoAnne Darcy is planning to host a dinner as a fundraiser. Purpose, to honor Mike Antonovich

**INTERNATIONAL FILM FESTIVAL:**

The committee for the Film Festival cancelled there meeting to be held at the station on March 20th.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY ARTS COUNCIL:**

The First American Jamboree celebration will be held at the Train Station on April 23 and 24. Richard Smykle asked that we give this event our consideration. Music, games, storytelling as well as a Banjo-ologist, will be part of the entertainment. Warren Johnson suggested that we refer "Banjo to Bob Diem (Station Master) to handle the terms of fees and coordinate the celebration.

**CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL CONFERENCE:** Paul Kreutzer

Preliminary planning for the February 1995 California Historical Conference is already underway. John Swisher has asked to be included in the planning for this event to be held in Heritage Junction. Areas and subjects being considered are: St. Francis Dam Site, Harry Carey Ranch, Placerita Canyon, Petroleum, Borax and the Mogul Train. Sandy Forbes has been asked to handle publicity.

**LIBRARY ENDOWMENT:** Pam Helvey

Pam Helvey reporting for John Drew. Pam feels that we need a more detailed report concerning the management of the Library project. Questions such as - How should the memorial fund be used? What are Eleanor Kiersted's wishes? John Mann suggested that we form a committee to



*The Victor Hugo Agency, Inc.*

March 1, 1994

**COPY**

MR. JOHN SWISHER  
P. O. Box 400711  
Hesperia, CA. 92340

RE: INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Dear Mr Swisher:

In a conversation with Mr. John Mann of The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, it was suggested that the undersigned make contact with you in the hopes of being of some assistance to your group. This office has a track record of direct involvement with a variety of non-profit groups with many of our staff being active member of the groups they assist.

The attached information will indicate some of the societies we belong to. The two most recent groups we have helped to insure are The Santa Clara River Vally Railroad Historical Society and The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. We welcome you to contact any of these entities for references. Please call if you would like additional information, or if you would just like to talk about your current situation. If we can help you in any way, it would be our pleasure.

Sincerely,

Donald E. Rose Jr.  
Attachments  
c.c. Mr. John Mann



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
APRIL 25, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:25 p.m.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Bob Campbell	Don Long	Carol Rock
John Drew	Dave Lyerla	Glen Rollins
Paul Kreutzer	Mike Lyons	Margaret Seltzer
Pam Helvey	John Mann	Mike Vitale
	Kevin Rasch	

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** Mary Clement, Sharon Devol, Allen Fine, Sandy Forbes, Warren Johnson, Donna Jones, John Mason, Walt Reynolds

**GUEST:** Ken Rasch

The April 25th Board Meeting was preceded by a superb chili supper prepared by Kevin Rasch and his family. Delicious corn bread and soft drinks were also served. If you did not attend the meeting, be sure to be present at the Board's next "Chili Cook Off".

Our guest Ken Rasch, who comes from Iowa, has been engaged in fund raising projects. S.A.S. or Single Action Shooting can be a fund project as well as a fund raiser. He would like for us to try out some of these ideas.

**HARRY CARRY RANCH:**

The mixer party to be held at the Harry Carey Ranch will be moved from May 8th to May 14th. Mr. Tim Collins will be sending out invitations with pertinent information.

**FUND RAISERS:**

**Dave Lyerla** reported that the Cowboy Poetry Music and Film Festival was successful. We netted \$1213.34.

**Carol Rock** spoke about possible future fund raising events to be held at the Valuzat Ranch. There could be all day events that might feature B movie star; a catered evening dinner dance in the hall with beer and wine served; a Chili Cook Off; even a Trade Show. Parking for future events is being worked out.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 25, 1994

**Michael Antonovich** will be honored at a dinner on July 28. This will probably be a \$50.00 a plate fund raiser.

**Dave Lyerla** is already looking forward to another Cowboy Festival in 1995.

**John Drew** took a seminar in which he learned that some events can get institutionalized by being repeated year after year. Sometimes this can result in a positive situation.

**Kevin Rasch** plans to be actively involved in fund raising activities.

**Paul Kreutzer** reports that a gentleman.....has an old restored motion picture projector. He wants to put it on permanent loan to the SCV Historical Society. The idea of showing a Hart film on this old projector could be turned into a fund raiser.

The time is 7:35 p.m., Mike Vitale has arrived and we have a quorum.

**MINUTES:**

Dave Lyerla moved that the minutes for the March meeting be approved as corrected.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale

Mike Vitale reported a balance of \$861.00. The Treasurer's report was approved by motion of Glenn Rollins, seconded by Kevin Rasch.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

Restoration Committee Pam Helvey

Motion: That \$150.00 be allocated from the general fund for the purchase of paint for the exterior of the Pardee House. Passed.

**1995 CCHS SPRING SYMPOSIUM, HERITAGE JUNCTION:** Paul Kreutzer

The Spring Symposium will take place on February 17th, 18th, and 19th. Paul Kreutzer reports that the plans are progressing. About 400 will be in attendance. Lectures and films are planned for morning sessions; tours for the afternoon sessions. Final plans must be into Stockton by June, 1994.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 25, 1994

- |                                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 Train Track.....              | Norm Harris     |
| 2 Movie Track.....              | Mark Wannamaker |
| 3 Desperado (Vasquez).....      | Jerry Reynolds  |
| Disaster (St. Francis Dam)..... | Jerry Reynolds  |
| 4 Petroleum, Mining.....        | Don Woelke      |

**LIBRARY ENDOWMENT:**

Sandra Forbes, Carol rock and Paul Kreutzer met with Eleanor Kiersted. She is concerned with the appearance of the library and is willing to spend \$5,000.00 for library furnishings. John Drew, Sandra Forbes and Carol Rock will form a committee to finalize the plans.

**COMMITTEE CHAIRS:** Paul Kreutzer

Paul Kreutzer explained to the members that the Leonis Adobe Directors gave SCVHS \$20,000.00 for construction work. Earthquake damage to their building is estimated to be \$150,000.00. At this time we are unable to give them any financial help.

The Pardee House: The back wall has been primed; the peah siding repaired. Two windows and frames have been removed as well as some interior panelling. The porch will be sanded in May.

Gardens: The Latter Day Saints Church group weeded the barbecue area. A letter of thanks is needed here. The vegetable gardens have been planted. Flowers are in the gazebo area and roses are in bloom.

A permit is needed for the removal of an oak tree adjacent to the locomotive.

The Cal Arts students will be filming in the Newhall Ranch House.

**RESTORATION COMMITTEE:** Pam Helvey

Site Development: Priority to complete - Plot Plans for area between Newhall Ranch House and Saugus Train Station; Brick & RR Ties walkways; Plantings in Herb Wall; Laying conduit in trench at back & side of Edison House; Planting trees at Mitchell Picnic Area; Repair cement mixer motor.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 25, 1994

- Old Newhall: Priority to complete - Conference with City Planning Dept. & Estate Executors on structure integrity of the Biscailuz House.
- Pardee House: Priority to complete - Paint exterior; Interior floor plan.
- Saugus Station: Priority to complete - Research interior wall colors for painting.
- Mitchell Adobe: Priority to complete - Reconstruction of exterior front wall.
- Chapel: Priority to complete - Repair of steeple leaning since earthquake.
- Mogul: Priority to complete - Cab work & dry pipe before hydro test.

The Restoration Committee votes to accept donation of Coastal Live Oaks from Metro Link. Location of oak tree plantings to be determined by Executive Director of Heritage Junction Historic Park.

Next Meeting: Sunday May 15, 1994 from 1:00 to 2:00 p.m.

**PRESERVATION: Carol Rock**

A list of historical buildings damaged in the earthquake, in our area, has been sent to us by the Los Angeles Conservancy. Buildings over fifty years old are considered historical.

The SCVHS considered the house on 24427 and the 24421 Chestnut Street in Newhall worth saving. The two adobe barns at the Saugus Speedway that used to be the Hoot Gibson rodeo area, could be retrofitted and saved. Also, the board feels that the Mentryville structure in Pico Canyon is well worth saving.

Glen Rollins moved that we have Carol Rock send letters to the owners of these buildings explaining what funds are available for preservation. John Mann seconded the motion.

24427 Chestnut Street  
22500 Soledad Canyon Road  
Mentryville

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Paul Kreutzer moved that we send a letter to Cal Frans opposing the 710 Freeway. Seconded by

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
April 25, 1994

Kevin Rasch.

Kevin Rasch wants to see us adopt a symbol that will give us visibility in our community.

Carol Rock was elected to replace Jeanne Evans on the SCVHS Board of Directors.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:45.

**MSP:**

That the minutes be approved as corrected

That the Treasurer's report be approved

Consent Agenda: That \$150.00 be allocated from the general fund for the purchase of paint for the exterior of the Pardee House

That a thank you letter be sent to the LDS Church for weeding the picnic area

That a letter be sent to owners of houses (on which demolition permits have been requested) concerning help they can get from FEMA

That we send a letter to Cal Trans opposing the 710 Freeway

MARGARETE SELTZER

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
April 25, 1994

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

A: COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday April 17, 1994. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' meeting in March 1994 - New Location for Mogul Restoration Sign; 2) Donation of 20 Oak Trees to Heritage Junction; 3) Donation of "Oak of the Golden Dream" Mural (6' x 9'); 4) Restoration of Building Interiors - Planning for the Near Future (Priority for Pardee House; Saugus Train Station; Ramona Chaple; & Little Red Schoolhouse).

B: COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following initial plans were discussed:

- 1. SITE DEVELOPMENT: Priority to complete - Plot Plans for area between Newhall Ranch House and Saugus Train Station; Brick & RR Ties walkways; Plantings in Herb Wall; Laying conduit in trench at back & side of Edison House; Planting trees at Mitchell Pinnic Area; Repair cement mixer motor.
- 2. OLD NEWHALL: Priority to complete - Conference with City Planning Dept. & Estate Executors on structure integrity of the Biscailuz House. BISCAILUZ
- 3. PARDEE HOUSE: Priority to complete - Paint exterior; Interior floor plan.
- 4. SAUGUS STATION: Priority to complete - Research interior wall colors for painting.
- 5. MITCHELL ADOBE: Priority to complete - Reconstruction of exterior front wall.
- 6. CHAPEL: Priority to complete - Repair of steeple leaning since earthquake.
- 7. MOGAL: Priority to complete - Cab work & dry pipe before hydro test.

C: COMMITTEE ACTION: The following motions were approved:

- 1. Relocation of the Mogul Restoration Sign to the north end of the Railroad Tracks nearest to the Newhall Ranch House.
- 2. The Restoration Committee votes to accept donation of Costal Live Oaks from Metro Link. Location of oak tree plantings to be determined by Executive Director of Heritage Junction Historic Park.
- 3. That \$150.00 be allocated from the general funds for the purchase of paint for the exterior of the Pardee House.

D: COMMITTEE REQUEST: The following approved motions need board action:

- 1. That \$150.00 be allocated from the general fund for the purchase of paint for the exterior of the Pardee House.

E: NEXT MEETING: Sunday, May 15, 1994 from 1:00 - 2:00 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MAY 23, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:10 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bob Campbell	Warren Johnson	Walt Reynolds
Sharon Devol	Donna Jones	Carol Rock
John Drew	Paul Kreutzer	Glen Rollins
Sandy Forbes	Don Long	Margaret Seltzer
Pam Helvey	Dave Lyerla	Michael Vitale
	Mike Lyons	

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Allen Fine	Mary Clement	John Mann
Kevin Rasch	John Mason	

GUEST: Jerry O'Dell

MINUTES: Minutes of the April meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected by motion of Donna Jones, seconded by Carol Rock.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY : John Drew

Outgoing:

- 1) A thank note to the Kevin Rasch family for the chili supper.
- 2) A thank you note to Mr. Veluzat for the \$1213.34 donation from the Cowboy Music and Film Festival.
- 3) Thank you to Tim Collins for the Wine and Cheese Reception held at the Harry Carey Ranch.
- 4) Thank you to the Latter Day Saints Church Group for weeding the barbecue area.

FUNDRAISERS:

"Western Flickers" (working title). Carol Rock reports August is being considered as a date for this. No decision in so far as cost has been made.

Carol Rock made the motion we cancel Olde Town Days until April 1995. Seconded by Bob Campbell.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 23, 1994

Glen Rollins suggested that a committee be formed for 1995 Olde Town Days.

Dave Lyerla. The Mike Antonovich dinner will be held at "La Chien". Tickets for the fundraiser will be \$1000, \$750, and \$75. Roger Barkley, a radio personality, will emcee the program. The SCVHS will receive 100% of the profit.

The tickets for "Bandido" are sold out. Refreshments will be served before the bus leaves at 6:15 p.m.

1995 CCHS Spring Symposium. Heritage Junction. Paul Kreutzer  
The Harry Carey Ranch will be available to the SCHS for the Spring Symposium to be held February 1995. This means that we can use the ranch for the Movie Track. The next meeting will be held in July. No definite proposal concerning the development of the Harry Carey property will be made until Thanksgiving.

#### Metro Link

Metro Link erred when they cut down trees near the Sulfur Springs School. Consequently they are donating 150 trees to the Santa Clarita Valley. Thirty-two will be given to Heritage Junction. The Valley Oaks and Coastal Oak trees are in 36 inch boxes and 15 gallon tubs. They must not be put too close to houses or interfere with any development in the area.

#### Library-John Drew

Eleanor Kiersted is ready to accept our Library plans. The room is to be dry-walled. Book cases will be covered so no water damage will take place. Climate control is being considered. The walls are substantial because of telephone equipment used in the house. Pam Helvey and committee will research the cost for this project and report back to Eleanor Kiersted.

#### PRESERVATION:

Biscailuz - Britton House - Mike Lyons met with Virginia Britton Compton (64 years). The Britton family lived in this house for fifty years. They have owned it since 1940. Virginia is the youngest in the family and they want to sell the house and distribute the money to the heirs. The earthquake damaged the house and the siding has been stripped. There is no insurance and there are several complicated issues concerning the place.

Carol Rock maintains that the house should be preserved. It would qualify for a grant if the Biscailuz name was used to identify the house. Mr. Biscailuz lived in the house for a short time prior to the Brittons. Paul Kreutzer states that the City of Santa Clarita had \$25,000 budgeted for



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 23, 1994

the SCVHS.

Glen Rollins motion. We should proceed with moving the Biscailuz house, only if \$25,000 is available from the City of Santa Clarita. Walt Reynolds seconded.

Sandra Forbes will check with Jerry Reynolds concerning the historical significance of the Biscailuz -Britton house.

Paul Kreutzer motion. Carol consult Christy McAvoy and find out if the state can be involved in a positive way of settling questions concerning the Biscailuz Britton house. seconded by Carol Rock.

Paul Kreutzer motion. Carol Rock appear before the Santa Clarita City Council and ask for clarification and city position on all Historic Buldings. Dave Lyerla seconded motion.

Mike Lyons. The CCC is sponsoring a two year project. Workers (carpenters, electricians, plumbers etc.) will be available free of charge for work at Heritage Junction.. Application will be made to Mr. Ybarra who is in charge. SCVHS will furnish the supplies for all the work. There is a limited time to apply for this help.

Heritage Junction: Jerry O'Dell will build a shed for wood supplies. The Pardee House porch sanding is scheduled for May. Other projects include building a fenced in storage yard (15' x 20') near the Restoration shed .

Mogul Engine - Engine must be moved in order to lay track.

We need to plan for shade and whatever additions are made to contribute to the beauty of the area between the Train Station and Newhall House.

Spring Pole Rig - Don Woelke - Developing "Spring Pole Rig" tentatively to be placed behind the Mitchell School House (to be placed on June agenda).

#### REPORTS:

Carol Rock reports Legislation 8256 concerning the 710 Freeway failed.

Carol attended the CPF Sesquicentennial Anniversary meetings. She went on record as objecting to the fact that the 1842 date (discovering gold in Placerita Canyon) was not acknowledged.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 23, 1994

SCV Dispatch - Deadline May 28 - Articles are needed for this month's Dispatch.

Ice Cream Social - July 23rd

Pam Helvey asked that the board invest in two reference books: "Legal Primer, and "Registration Method". Donna Jones offered to buy and donate the books to the SCVHS " Caring For Collections".

**FINANCIAL REPORT:**

Mike Vitale: Income - \$1641.19, Expenses \$1745.39. Donna Jones moved for approval of the Financial Report, seconded by Walt Reynolds.

Meeting adjourned at 9:50. Moved by Warren Johnson and seconded by Walt Reynolds.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1) M/S/P That the Minutes be approved as corrected.
- 2) M/S/P That Olde Town Days be cancelled until April 1995
- 3) M/S/P/ We proceed with moving the Biscialuz-Britton house only if \$25,000 is available from the city of Santa Clarita.
- 4) M/S/P That Christy McAvoy be consulted to find out if the state can be involved in a positive way of settling questions concerning the Biscailuz-Britton house.
- 5) M/S/P To accept the Treasurer's Report.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 23, 1994

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

A: COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday May 15, 1994. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' meeting in April 1994 - Approved funds for Pardee House paint; 2) Committee Chair Confirmation; Carol Rock, Old Newhall Redevelopment Projects; 3) Planning Open Space Between Newhall Ranch House and Saugus Train Station; 4) Donation of metal poles/elbows for booths by Jack Mahterian.

B: COMMITTEE PLANNING; The following initial plans were discussed:

1. SITE DEVELOPMENT; Priority to complete - Landscape/use of area between Newhall Ranch House and Saugus Train Station; Contact with Metrolink concerning tree donation; Landscape work with replaced cement mixer motor.
2. OLD NEWHALL; Priority to complete - Biscailuz House Planning (Demolition, removal from present location, etc.); Mentryville Planning continues between Chevron Oil Co. and City of Santa Clarita.
3. PARDEE HOUSE; Priority to complete - Front porch flooring and handicap ramp platform for sanding; New contact with Sherwin Williams Paint Co. for paint discount; Stabilize all top steps; Work on all window frame wood.
4. SAUGUS STATION; Priority to complete - Continue interior wall paint colors investigation; Remove Mogul Restoration Project Sign next month.
5. MITCHELL ADOBE; Priority to complete - Reconstruction of exterior front wall.
6. CHAPEL; Priority to complete - Repair of steeple & interior window frames.
7. MOGAL; Priority to complete - Separate electrical power hook up for Mogul welding projects; Contact with Don Hail for Plot Plan & grading requirements for future expansion of RR tracks into section of Wm. S. Hart County Park.

C. COMMITTEE ACTION; The following motions were approved; None.

D. COMMITTEE REQUEST; The following approved motions need board action; None.

E. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, July 17, 1994 from 1:00 - 2:00 PM.  
(NO meeting of the Restoration Committee in June 1994.)

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JUNE 20, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:07 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bob Campbell	Sandy Forbes	Dave Lyerla
Mary Clement	Pam Helvey	Mike Lyons
Sharon Devol	Warren Johnson	John Mann
John Drew	Donna Jones	Margaret Seltzer
	Paul Kreutzer	Mike Vitale

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Allen Fine	Kevin Rasch	John Mason
Don Long	Walt Reynolds	Glen Rollins
	Carol Rock	

GUEST: Don Woelke

NOMINATING COMMITTEE:

Mike Lyons announced that Ann Kaulbach, Don Long and Bert Scates will serve on the Nominating Committee for the coming year.

MINUTES:

Minutes of the May meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected by motion of Donna Jones, seconded by Paul Kreutzer.

FINANCIAL REPORT:

Mike Vitale reported that there was a balance \$1404.24 in the checking fund and \$1333.55 making a sum of \$2737.79. Treasurer's Report was approved by motion of Donna Jones, seconded by Walt Reynolds.

LIBRARY:

A request was made from the Rotary Club to assist in painting the Library in the Pardee House. John Drew will contact Cynthia Harris for plans to implement this project. Work will be coordinated by Pam Helvey.

June 20, 1994  
Board of Directors

**CORRESPONDENCE :**

John Drew reviewed the mail. Miscellaneous correspondence was passed around during the meeting .

Mike Lyons received a letter from Norm Phillips, Regional Park Superintendent, concerning Jerry O'Dell . Residency in Heritage Junction will not be allowed at this time.

**FUNDRAISERS:**

Dave Lyerla reports that plans for the Michael Antonovich dinner are on schedule. Date July 28- Place Le Chene's French Cuisine 6:30 p.m. Co-chair persons Dave Lyerla and Glen Rollins. Five hundred invitations have been printed. Roger Barkley will be Master of Ceremonies . Three students from the Elementary School District will be part of the entertainment.

Fundraiser at the Veluzat Ranch was cancelled.

Several suggestions for fundraisers considered. A barbecue "Denim and Diamonds " held at the Train Station in Sept. Glen Rollins was nominated to chair a Fundraiser August or early September. Chairman should check dates with committee for Western Walk of Stars.

**ATTORNEY:**

Mr. James Lowder has been the SCVHS attorney for several years. He has sent a letter of resignation As he has not performed any services, he is returning the \$180 fee. John Mann will send a letter thanking him for his past help , as well as the donation of \$180.

**METROLINK:**

The Coastal Oak and the Valley Oak trees have been planted in appropriate places in Heritage Junction . They will be maintained by Metrolink for a two year period. Replacement will be made if necessary.

**PRESERVATION:**

Dave Lyerla reported for Carol Rock.

Carol Rock attended the City of SC meeting concerning demolition of historic buildings. How can the SCVHS assist the city to help preserve future buildings from being demolished? Each board member received an article from the Daily News explaining some procedures. Preservationists say their ultimate goal of the SCV ordinances similar to those of other communities . Establish a historic resource commission and require property owners to submit plans for repairs to the commission.

Such an ordinance in Santa Clarita could require that demolition of historical buildings be delayed for six months to one year so that agreements can be worked out to save buildings.

Dave asked that Lynn Harris, who heads the city's community development board, be invited to talk to our board.

June 20, 1994.  
Board of Directors

#### SPRING POLE RIG:

Don Woelke will direct the building of a Sprint Pole Rig. He will develop a plot plan, grading diagram and budget for the project. Probable size --40 feet in diameter. Frenchy Legasse will supply the pole, Jerry O'Dell will assist with labor.

#### COLLECTION MANAGEMENT: Pam Helvey

" The goal of the museum community should be to achieve a collection rededication of America's museum to improve care and increase use of collections that are, in fact a major national resource. This can partially be accomplished by :

- 1) Improve environmental conditions for collections.
- 2) Inventory, register and catalog objects to achieve documentary control within
- 3) Conserve objects within the collection.
- 4) Expand knowledge through in-depth research on collections .
- 5) Enhance public understanding of museum collections through the dissemination of information about them."

#### COMMITTEE REPORTS:

John Drew . The Ice Cream Social will be Saturday July 23 from five to eight. Ice cream makers will start at 2 o'clock. Adults \$2, Children \$1. Bring pot luck dish to serve eight and bring your own table service.

Paul Kreutzer: The LDSG will return June 25 to help with cleaning of Heritage Junction.

Paul Kreutzer: The redwood tongue and groove for the Pardee House skirting is waiting to be picked up from the Precision Lumber Company. This redwood was originally used for the Stanford Stadium. It will be painted and installed in the coming weeks.

The handicapped ramp (Pardee House) has been started. Wood (bracing) under the ramp cost \$121. Mary Clement moved that Paul be reimbursed for \$121, seconded by Sandy Forbes.

#### RESTORATION:

Meeting July 17 1 o'clock.

#### LIVE-IN SECURITY:

Board members discussed the residency of Jerry O'Dell and felt that the facilities in Heritage Junction are inadequate at this time for permanent residence. Water, electricity and sewage need further development. Liability is also a concern.

June 20, 1994  
Board of Directors SCVHD.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

**Pam Helvey :**

1) Need for a formal letter to all OTD '94 participants ,vendors and sponsors, informing them of the cancellation of OTD '94 and establishing new date for OTD '95 in April '95 2)

2) Kay Woods Steputis, niece of Harry Carey, video tape interview taken June 10, 1994 in Livermore CO.

3) Possible fund raising project: Educational coloring book for children using photos and text of Historic Figures, Structures and Events in the Santa Clarita Valley . Following the format similar to "Cowboys and Cowgirls" (Tomb 1993) published by Bellerphone Books . 36 Anacapa Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101. Publication of such a book could be sold in the gift shop.

4)Dispatch deadline July 2nd.

**Paul Kreutzer:**

Hollyhock seeds grown in Heritage Junction have been collected They can be packaged and sold in the gift shop.

Meeting adjourned by motion at 9:14.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary

**Action Taken:**

1) M/S/P That the Minutes be approved as corrected.

2) M/S/P That the Treasurer's report be approved.

3) M/S/P That Paul Kreutzer be reimbursed for \$121.00 for handicapped ramp expenses.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JULY 25, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:07p.m.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Sharon Devol	Paul Kreutzer	Carol Rock
John Drew	Dave Lyerla	Margaret Seltzer
Pam Helvey	Mike Lyons	Mike Vitale
Warren Johnson	John Mann	Walt Reynolds
Donna Jones	Kevin Rasch	

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Bob Campbell	Sandy Forbes	Glen Rollins
Mary Clement	John Mason	Allen Fine

**GUEST:** John Swisher

**MINUTES:** Minutes of the June meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected.

**INTRODUCTION OF JOHN SWISHER CCHS:**

Paul Kreutzer introduced John Swisher, Regional Vice-President of CCHS. Mr. Swisher explained that California has 100,000 Historical Society members, 60,000 are active members. Learning about the past is very important. One way to research is through pictures. Stories and facts come alive through pictures. He is looking forward to the CCHS Spring Symposium that will be held at Heritage Junction in February 1995. Before speaking, he piqued our interest by placing a box on the table. After asking members present to venture a guess as to its identity, Mr. Swisher said, "No, it is not a Brownie Camera." It was a hundred year old antique record player. It took about two minutes to assemble the player and play some music.

Sharon Devol was given the delegate mailing list. In January 1995 the booklet with registration form will be mailed to state historical societies.

**FINANCIAL REPORT:**

Mike Vitale reported \$3776.76 in checking fund-\$1300 in the savings. Motion to accept the report was made and approved.

The treasurer asked members to refrain from using cash from the Gift Shop box. Bills for any expenditures must be properly filled out by using the reimbursement form. This form plus a bill (if possible) is to be given to the treasurer and a check will be forthcoming.



SCVHS Board Meeting  
July 25, 1994

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** John Drew

- 1) A letter and brochure from Southern California Societies of Los Angeles County, explaining information and registration form for the 2nd annual Southern California History Fair on October 15-16
- 2) A letter from Richard Ibarra representing Lee Newman and Associates concerning the Oak Trees that Metrolink planted as "mitigation" for those Native Oak Trees removed in Santa Clarita and Los Angeles County
- 3) A letter from the City of Santa Clarita to attend an informative and interactive presentation on the Santa Clarita Community Recovery Agency
- 4) A letter and brochure from Wells Fargo Bank to visit their history museum in Los Angeles
- 5) Don Long sent in a letter of resignation to the Board of Directors

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

Restoration Committee Paul Kreutzer-Request \$50 be allocated from General funds for site development-electrical conduit. There was no objection.

**FUNDRAISERS:**

Dave Lyerla reports that the dinner honoring Mike Antonovich will be held at Le Chene's on July 28 at 6:30 p.m.

Mike Lyons showed the board a beautiful belt buckle (crafted in the western motif) that would be engraved and presented to Supervisor Antonovich. Members discussed ways of honoring our supervisor. Final decision was put into a motion by John Drew that we make him a life member of the SCVHS. Motion carried. Donna Jones made a motion to give Roger Barkley the "Golden Spike" in appreciation of serving as MC for the evening. Seconded by John Mann.

Carol Rock has no report concerning Melody Ranch "Western Flickers".

Kevin Rasch suggested that we have a chili dinner instead of a barbecue (planned last month). He would be glad to bring in his chuck wagon. Motto for the next regular meeting in September, "We're having chili, eat your supper with us." Warren Johnson and Kevin Rasch will chair this event and bring chili supper plans to the August Board Meeting.

John Mann suggested that we should try to have an event in September that would tie into the celebration of the "Walk of Stars" in Newhall. Carol Rock suggested a chili "cook off" on September 25. John Drew added, "We could also serve beer and wine". Carol Rock moved we have a chili cook off on September 25. Seconded by John Drew. John Mann, Mike Lyons and

SCVHS Board Meeting  
July 25, 1994

Dave Lyerla will meet and assess the viability of this event. Carol will send out letters to groups for support.

**METROLINK:**

Mike Lyons reports that twenty-seven trees have been planted at Heritage Junction.

**PARDEE LIBRARY:**

John Drew asked that these recommendations be adopted: electrify the Pardee House with meter installed one week from now, paint the house, replace frames, and finish the sash on the porch. The committee (Sandra Forbes, Carol Rock, Paul Kreutzer, and Cynthia Harris) will meet on Sunday August 14 and draft a letter to the Rotary Club asking for their financial support. Letter will be brought back to the board for approval.

**COMMUNITY RECOVERY AGENCY: City of Santa Clarita**

The SCVHS and other civics organizations has been asked to participate in a meeting to be held at the Newhall Land and Farming Company. The subject, "Get on with the restoring of Old Newhall". The San Francisco Western style is represented here at Heritage Junction.

**SPRING POLE RIG:**

Paul Kreutzer will present plot and cost plan at the August Board Meeting.

**COLLECTION MANAGEMENT POLICY:**

Pam Helvey states that Andrea Mills will be here for inventory of our collection items. She will come and work on weekends when the station is open.

**RESTORATION:**

Pam Helvey -Restoration Committee, reports that the following motions were approved:

1. That the Restoration Committee approve the "Projected Budget for Restoration Projects: Fiscal Year 1994-1995" as corrected.
2. That the Restoration Committee approved "Insurance Coverage Estimate for Each Restoration Project: 1994 Update" as listed.
3. That \$50.00 be allotted from general funds for Site Development electrical conduit.
4. That \$500.00 be allotted from general funds for construction of Pardeen House front porch ceiling and roof framing.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
July 25, 1994

Next meeting of the Restoration Committee meeting will be August 14, 1994 from 1:00-2:00 p.m.

Paul Kreutzer reports that station sprinklers have been connected to the alarm system. The conduit line has been purchased installed to the junction. The Pardee House has been sired. Meter installed; power scheduled. A sprinkler valve cabinet has now been constructed-60% of the skirting has been installed-porches sanded and painted-front window rebuilt (formerly door). Kingsbury House is now on an alarm system. Storage yard has been deleted-weeds have been cleared-picnic tables has been painted. A deal has been made with Sherwin-Williams for paint.

**PRESERVATION:**

Carol Rock has completed her survey of the Newhall area. Lynn Harris (City of Santa Clarita Preservation) will have a Preservation meeting August 15. Carol Rock, Glenn Rollins and Mike Lyons will represent the SCVHS at this meeting.

**DISPATCH:** Deadline July 31

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Dave Lyerla made motion that a minimum baseline of \$4,000.00 be kept in the treasury instead of \$2,500.00. Motion did not pass.

Restoration Committee requests \$500 for Pardee House front porch reconstruction. Paul Kreutzer moved that \$500 be allocated for Pardee House reconstruction. Mike Lyons asked that the motion read that \$500 be allocated for reconstruction of Pardee House front porch only if the proceeds from Mike Antonovich dinner is financially successful.

Carol Rock suggested that we request \$20,000.00 from the City of Santa Clarita for our Historical Library.

Carol Rock also made a motion that we move a tank car (standard gauge) into the upper yard at Heritage Junction. Dave Lyerla seconded.

Mike Lyons. The September meeting will feature Ms. Putty who will speak on the subject of Conservancy.

Carol Rock received a request from "Fair Line" wanting information about the development of the Catholic Church in the Santa Clarita Valley.

**SCVHS Board Meeting**  
**July 25, 1994**

The meeting was adjourned by Mike Lyons at 10:14 p.m.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary

**ACTION TAKEN:**

- 1) M/S/P That the minutes be approved as corrected.
- 2) M/S/P That the treasurer's report be approved
- 3) M/S/P That Mike Antonovich be made a life member of the SCVHS.
- 4) M/S/P That \$500.00 be allocated for reconstruction of Pardee House only if proceeds from the Mike Antonovich Dinner is financially successful.
- 5) M/S/P That we move a tank car (standard gauge) into the upper yard at Heritage Junction.

Consent Agenda: That \$50.00 be allocated from general funds for site development-electrical conduit

Mike Lyons F

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 25, 1994

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

**A: COMMITTEE MEETING:** The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday July 17, 1994. The Chair reported on; 1) Board of Directors' meeting in June 1994; 2) Projected Budget for Restoration Projects; Fiscal Year 1994-1995; Total Amount = \$227,827.00, (Total based only on the projected cost of materials needed to complete each restoration project.) Sub-Totals for Project Buildings as follows; Priority I; Security/Weatherproofing (\$22,494.00); Priority II; Exterior Restoration (\$7,162.00); and Priority III; Interior Restoration (\$86,171.00). Sub-Total for additional project committees as follows; Restoration Committee (\$500.00); Preservation Committee (\$2,000.00); and Site Development Projects; Electricity, Water/Fire Protection, Drainage, and Masonry (\$109,500.00); 3) Insurance Coverage Estimate for Each Restoration Project; 1994 Update; Total Amount = \$237,285.79 (as of May 31, 1994 financial report.) (Yearly update based upon replacement value of materials already used in each project.)

**B: COMMITTEE PLANNING:** The following initial plans were discussed:

1. SITE DEVELOPMENT; Priority to complete - Connection of PVC conduit w/ electrical wire from front gate to Station, then up to Feed Trough Canyon; Storage Yard Preparation for Fencing; Repainting benches in Picnic Area.
2. OLD NEWHALL; Priority to complete - Contact w/Newhall Land & Farming concerning historic building slated for demolition on 1 Aug 94.
3. PARDEE HOUSE; Priority to complete - Installation of skirting; Rebuilding front porch window; Rebuilding other window frames.
4. KINGSBURRY; Priority to complete - Sanding of interior room moldings.

**C. COMMITTEE ACTION:** The following motions were approved:

1. That the Restoration Committee approve the "Projected Budget for Restoration Projects; Fiscal Year 1994-1995" as corrected.
2. That the Restoration Committee approve "Insurance Coverage Estimate for Each Restoration Project; 1994 Update" as listed.
3. That \$50.00 be allotted from general funds for Site Development electrical conduit.
4. That \$500.00 be allotted from general funds for construction of Pardee House front porch ceiling and roof framing.

**D. COMMITTEE REQUEST:** The following approved motions need board action:

1. That \$50.00 be allotted from general funds for Site Development electrical conduit.
2. That \$500.00 be allotted from general funds for construction of Pardee House front porch ceiling and roof framing.

**E. NEXT MEETING:** Sunday, August 14, 1994 from 1:00 - 2:00 PM.

F

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET; FISCAL YEAR 1994-1995  
 (SUBMITTED; JULY 25, 1994)

PROJECT;	NEWHALL	KINGS,	MITCHELL	EDISON	STATION	PARDEE	CHAPEL	
<b>PRIORITY I; SECURITY - WEATHERPROOFING</b>								
Roof	0	0	0	4,000	0	7,000	0	
Post/Beam	0	209	0	0	0	50	0	
Gutters	1,200	75	0	0	150	150	0	
Piers	0	100	0	0	0	50	0	
Chimney	UNK	UNK	0	0	0	UNK	0	
Window Frames	0	0	0	0	0	500	0	
Window Sash	1,500	0	0	0	0	300	0	
Window Panes	600	160	175	0	0	100	0	
Doors	2,000	200	0	0	0	1,200	0	
Ramps	750	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	
Stairs	200	425	0	200	0	200	0	
<b>SUB-TOTAL:</b>	<b>6,250</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>10,550</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>= \$22,494.00</b>

<b>PRIORITY II; EXTERIOR RESTORATION</b>								
Paint	100	900	100	UNK	PAID	250	0	
Siding	0	0	0	UNK	0	0	0	
Eaves/Soffits	600	0	100	0	0	250	0	
Rails/Porch	1,800	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	
Lattice Work	0	500	0	0	0	0	0	
Skirting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	547	0	200	815	0	UNK	UNK	
<b>SUB-TOTAL:</b>	<b>3,047</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>UNK</b>	<b>= \$7,162.00</b>

<b>PRIORITY III; INTERIOR RESTORATION</b>								
Paint	500	UNK	0	UNK	1,000	UNK	UNK	
Wall Studs	55	14	0	0	0	500	50	
Paneling	0	0	0	0	0	UNK	15,000	
Sub-floor	52	0	0	0	0	UNK	0	
Doors	3,000	150	0	0	0	1,000	0	
Flooring	2,200	0	100	0	0	UNK	0	
Plaster	26,000	0	0	0	0	5,000	50	
Fireplace	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Elect; Wire/Fixture	3,000	0	300	1,000	1,000	3,000	0	
Heating/Cooling	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	
Plumbing	2,000	0	0	0	0	3,000	0	
Woodwork	2,000	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	
Hardware	2,000	200	0	0	0	1,000	0	
<b>SUB-TOTAL:</b>	<b>47,807</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>15,100</b>	<b>= \$86,171.00</b>

<b>PROJECT TOTAL:</b>	<b>57,104</b>	<b>2,933</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>6,015</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>31,550</b>	<b>15,100</b>	<b>= \$115,827.00</b>
ADD: RESTORATION COMMITTEE (500,00); PRESERVATION COMMITTEE (2,000,00)								+ \$ 2,500.00
ADD: SITE DEVELOPMENT (Electrical, Water/Fire, Drainage, Masonry):								+ \$109,500.00

RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET: FISCAL YEAR 1994-1995

**= \$227,827.00**

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET; FISCAL YEAR 1994-1995  
 (SUBMITTED: JULY 25, 1994)

BUILDINGS;	PRIORITY I: SECURITY	PRIORITY II: EXTERIOR	PRIORITY III: INTERIOR	TOTAL
-- NEWHALL	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 3,047.00	\$47,807.00	= \$ 57,104.00
-- KINGSBURY	\$ 1,169.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 364.00	= \$ 2,933.00
-- MITCHELL	\$ 175.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	= \$ 975.00
-- EDISON	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 815.00	\$ 1,000.00	= \$ 6,015.00
-- STATION	\$ 150.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,000.00	= \$ 2,150.00
-- PARDEE	\$ 10,550.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$19,500.00	= \$ 31,550.00
-- CHAPEL	\$ 0.00	\$ UNK	\$15,100.00	= \$ 15,100.00
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>				
SUB TOTAL:	\$ 22,494.00	\$ 7,162.00	\$86,171.00	= \$115,827.00
SITE DEVELOPMENT:				
-- Electrical:	\$ 8,000.00	N/A	N/A	= \$ 8,000.00
-- Water/Fire:	\$100,000.00	N/A	N/A	= \$100,000.00
-- Drainage:	\$ 1,000.00	N/A	N/A	= \$ 1,000.00
-- Masonry:	\$ 500.00	N/A	N/A	= \$ 500.00
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>				
SUB TOTAL:	\$109,500.00	N/A	N/A	= \$109,500.00
RESTORATION COMMITTEE: -	-	-	-	= \$ 500.00
PRESERVATION COMMITTEE: -	-	-	-	= \$ 2,000.00
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>				
RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET; FISCAL YEAR 1994-1995				= \$227,827.00

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 RESTORATION COMMITTEE INSURANCE COVERAGE ESTIMATE:  
 FISCAL YEAR 1994-1995

Submitted: JULY 25, 1994  
 BY: Pamela J. Helvey, Chair Restoration Committee

PROJECT NAME:	SPENT TO DATE (March 1993) *		FY 1994 TO DATE (May 31, 1994) **		TOTAL SPENT (May 31, 1994)
1 SAUGUS STATION: (ACQUIRED: JAN 81)	\$ 59,525.41	+	\$ 0.00	=	\$ 59,525.41
2. MITCHELL ADOBE: (ACQUIRED: JUL 86)	\$ 12,620.78	+	\$ 152.30	=	\$ 12,773.08
3. KINGSBURY HOUSE: (ACQUIRED: JUL 87)	\$ 23,269.61	+	\$ 443.78	=	\$ 23,713.39
4. EDISON HOUSE: (ACQUIRED: NOV 88)	\$ 9,084.95	+	\$ 0.00	=	\$ 9,084.95
5-6. CHAPEL/RED SCHOOL: (ACQUIRED: APR 87)	\$ 5,389.03	+	\$ 0.00	=	\$ 5,389.03
7. NEWHALL RANCHHOUSE: (ACQUIRED: AUG 90)	\$ 53,281.22	+	\$ 450.00	=	\$ 53,731.72
8. MOGUL 1629: (ACQUIRED: JAN 82)	\$ 40,540.62	+	\$ 1,066.17 †	=	\$ 41,606.79
9. NARROW GAUGE RR: (ACQUIRED: JUL 90)	\$ 5,011.42	+	\$ 0.00	=	\$ 5,011.42
10. PARDEE HOUSE: (ACQUIRED: JUL 92)	\$ 25,797.21	+	\$ 652.79	=	\$ 26,450.00
<b>TOTAL SPENT:</b>	<b>\$234,520.25</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>\$ 2,765.54</b>	<b>=</b>	<b>\$237,285.79</b>

\* = Amount Spent on Acquisition, Restoration, and Conservation Materials Only.

\*\* = Amount Spent on Materials Only; No Contracted Services Included.

† = Project Has Account Separate From SCVHS General Funds for Contracted Services.



TO: Board of Directors, SCV Historical Society  
FROM: John C. Drew  
RE: Potential Library Donation of \$5,000.00 from Eleanor Kiersted  
DATE: July 25, 1994

---

Background Information:

1. Money is Available: Mrs. Kiersted believes that some funds have already been set aside for library restoration including \$400.00 from her husband's memorial fund, \$100.00 from Tom Mason's memorial fund, and maybe another \$300.00 from somewhere else. Mrs. Kiersted is still offering her \$5,000.00 to get this project moving along.

3. Rotary Club Participation is Still Possible: Contrary to Mrs. Kiersted's impression, the Rotary Club has not turned down her application for funding the library restoration.

4. Estimates are in for Repairing the Pardee House: According to restoration, estimates for repairing the Pardee House range from \$8,000 to \$10,000. The major concerns, as I understand them, are electricity, air-conditioning, and the roof.

5. The Nesting Possibility: If we place our priority on fixing-up the Pardee House, we could pool the resources she is providing with any new resources coming from the Rotary Club, and from our more aggressive fundraising efforts.

Recommendations:

1. Call a Face-To-Face Meeting : I would like to have the Board instruct us to have a meeting between Cynthia, Mrs. Keirsted, Paul, and Pam to get things sorted out.

2. Set Some Priorities: I would like to see the Pardee House designated as the Board's top priority building so that we can take advantage of Kiersted's gift.

3. Support Kiersted's Rotary Application: I would like to Board to authorize sending a letter to the Rotary Club to support Kiersted's request, a letter which would A) mention our priorities, B) talk about the money already on the table, and C) seek to set-up a coalition arrangement with the Rotary Club. Such a coalition arrangement would give them credit for their help and resources while making sure that control the restoration process remains entirely with the Historical Society Board of Directors.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
AUGUST 22, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:10 pm with a quorum at 7:45pm.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Mary Clement	Paul Kreutzer	John Mann
Sandra Forbes	Dave Lyerla	Kevin Rasch
Pam Helvey	Mike Lyons	Glen Rollins
Warren Johnson		Margaret Seltzer

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Sharon Devol	John Mason	Carol Rock
Donna Jones	Walt Reynolds	Mike Vitale

BOARD MINUTES: Minutes of the July meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected

CHILI MIXER:

Kevin Rasch will be chairman for the Chili Mixer that will precede the monthly SCVHS meeting on September 21. A committee will invite members to come to our first meeting and bring a guest. The chili wagon will be placed next to the Pardee House and the complimentary dinner will start at 6:30. Hopefully we will be able to tour the Pardee House. John Drew will review the history of the Pardee House. Paul Kreutzer was asked to contact Joan Darcey to see if she would be available to talk about the period of time when the Chamber of Commerce occupied the house. The purpose of this meeting is to focus attention on the Pardee House for financial help.

A painting of the Pardee House by artist Patty Cooke was donated to the SCVHS and will be on display in the freight room.

FUND RAISERS:

Mike Lyons reported that the dinner honoring Mile Antonovich at Le Chene's, was a success. As of August 22, \$6700.00 has been realized. Roger Barkley made an excellent MC. Dave Lyerla and Glenn Rollins are to be commended for chairing this successful event. Joan Darcey is also to

be commended for her contribution for the success of the dinner as well as her continual support in all SCVHS activities.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
August 22, 1994

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

Dr. Allen Fine sent in a letter of resignation.

**LIBRARY:**

John Drew, Pam Helvey, Sandy Forbes, and Paul Kreutzer met with Eleanor Kiersted on August 12, 1994. The committee explained that it will take more time to ready the room in the Pardee House to accommodate a library. Mrs. Kiersted was disappointed with this announcement. Paul Kreutzer gave two major reasons. The roof needs to be replaced estimated to be \$7000.00 and the windows will cost approximately \$200.00 a piece. She understood that these major items were important and agreed with the committee. It was then decided that the library should not be removed from the Train Station until the designated room for the library is completely readied for occupancy.

Warren Johnson suggested that Eleanor Kiersted be asked to consider establishing a trust fund. John Mann added that he would always be part of the planning as well as have trustee control over the project. Sandy Forbes stated that Eleanor Kiersted would need to be convinced that a trusteeship is advisable.

**SPRING POLE RIG:**

Plans for the Spring Pole Rig were presented to members by Paul Kreutzer. Don Woelke drew two types of Spring Pole Rigs; one was stationary the other adjustable. Don decided to build the adjustable Rig to be placed near the picnic area. Jerry O'Dell will probably be able to obtain and donate a pole for the project. Pole will cost \$300.00 if the SCVHS buys the pole. Plot plans were passed out for board viewing.

**COLLECTION MANAGEMENT POLICY: No report**

**Film Location Policy.** "Country Western Video Company" made arrangements to film on location at the Train Station and the Edison House. \$ amount for day use was \$750.00 with overtime starting at 3:00 pm.

After a discussion of rules for renting out structures, Glenn Rollins suggested we form a committee to explore film location policy. Perhaps a security deposit should be required. The interior as well as outside of a building be monitored in case of damage. Carol Rock was named to chair a committee to review our rental policy.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
August 22, 1994

**PROJECT PRIORITIES:**

President Mike Lyons asked each member to give suggestions to what projects need to be considered important and how much money should be spent on each one.

John Mann - bring electrical conduit to the Kingsburry House. The Questers would like to see electricity in the house so the floors can be finished. Cost around \$2000.00.

Paul Kreutzer-bring electricity into the Pardee House-at present there is only temporary power for work done here. The hardware alone will cost \$450 to furnish power to the station and the Pardee House. The Pardee House needs painting-it will need two coats of paint and possibly a third coat of paint. A paint sprayer can be rented for \$30.00 a day.

Pam Helvey-termite control needs attention. Cost \$1600.00-\$1800.00.

Warren Johnson-paid tribute to Paul for furnishing labor. He suggested we spend money on Pardee House.

Sandra Forbes-priority for the library and supports Paul on the Pardee House. He manages to get good deals and we should make it possible for this work to continue.

Dave Lyerla would like to see many small projects completed and electricity brought to the Kingsburry House.

John Drew-we need to explore cost of sprinklers on roofs of the Train Station-Newhall House-Pardee House.

Mary Clement agrees with spending money on the Pardee House.

Glenn Rollins-concerned with bringing electricity to the Kingsburry House. He will investigate the possibility of procuring wire for this project.

Priority #1 Warren Johnson moved that we allocate no more than \$1500.00 to paint the Pardee House-strip, paint and reconstruct the porch as well as bring electricity into the Pardee House.

Mary Clement seconded the motion.

Priority #2 Dave Lyerla made motion to allocate \$1000.00 to bring electricity into the Kingsburry House .

Warren Johnson seconded the motion.

Priority #3 Termite control.

Priority #4 Consider Sprinklers on the roofs of the Train Station, Pardee House, and Kingsburry House.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
August 22, 1994

RESTORATION: Paul Kreutzer

Paul Kreutzer-Exterior of the Adobe has been remudded. Bill Diamond completed replacing the adobe bricks. Steps to the Newhall House are being completed. The front door of the Newhall will probably be custom made. Estimated cost are from \$300.00 to \$600.00.

NEW BUSINESS:

Electricity needs to be pulled into the Pardee House.  
The copier needs repair. Mike Lyons authorized the stationmaster to have it serviced.

CALENDARS:

Warren Johnson reported that the calendars will feature San Francisquito Canyon with emphasis on the Harry Carey Ranch. The Collins Development Company has agreed to purchase \$1500.00 worth of calendars. Also the City of Santa Clarita will invest \$450.00.

The meeting was adjourned by Mike Lyons at 9:56 pm.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary

ACTION TAKEN:

- 1) M/S/P that the minutes be approved as corrected
- 2) M/S/P that we allocate no more than \$1500.00 to paint the Pardee House-strip, paint, and reconstruct the porch as well as bring electricity into the Pardee House.
- 3) M/S/P to allocate \$1,000.00 to bring electricity into the Kinsbury House.

Mr. Wayne Messick addressed the Board of Directors before its regular meeting on August 22 . He explained how he will develop the Biscailuz-Britton House and property. He wants to make the house into a small restaurant and the upstairs into a meeting room facility. The building would be moved twenty feet and a porch will be added to the building. This extra room at the end of the lot would make car parking available for customers. He already has an investment of \$30,000.00 which has been accepted by the Probate Court. Mr. Messick maintains that Jiffy Lube has made a substancial offer to purchase the property and will destroy the building and will develop a car service center.

The Board of Directors decided to approve Mr. Messicks' plans for devleopment of Biscailuz property. A letter of approval was formulated by Glenn Rollins, Pam Helvey and Margaret Seltzer was sent to Mr. Messick.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 22, 1994

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

A: COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday August 14, 1994. The Chair reported on; 1) Board of Directors' meeting in July 1994; Funding approved for Site Development Electrical Conduit (\$50,00); Conditional funding approved for reconstruction of Pardee House front porch (\$500,00); and One Tanker Car to arrive on site in upcoming months.; 2) Preparation for CCHS Meetings at Heritage Junction Historic Park in February 1995; Presentation of Restoration Projects, and Completion of Master Plan Notebooks for Each Project.; 3) Hand out of final totals for "Projected Budget for Restoration Projects; Fiscal Year 1994-1995" (\$227,827,00.); and Insurance Coverage Estimate for Each Restoration Project; 1994 Update (\$237,285,79).

B: COMMITTEE PLANNING; The following initial plans were discussed;

1. SITE DEVELOPMENT; Priority to complete - Connection of electrical hardware for wire at Station, Pardee and Trains; Price list of materials for Spring Pole Exhibit on site.
2. NEWHALL RANCH; Priority to complete - Construction of west side steps to Heritage Garden Area.
3. EDISON HOUSE; Priority to complete - Repair of broken glass windows and exterior wood siding damaged by vandels.
4. MITCHELL ADOBE; Priority to complete - Application of exterior mud coating to newly reconstructed front and side walls.
5. MOGUL 1629; Priority to complete - Electrical hook up to Station; Restoration of cab and boiler.
6. STATION; Priority to complete - Inventory of collections stored in all interior rooms.

C. COMMITTEE ACTION; The following motions were approved;

1. No objections that Don Woelke may continue planning, developmenting and financing the Spring Pole Exhibit to be located in the Mitchell Adobe Picnic Area.

D. COMMITTEE REQUEST; The following approved motions need board action; None.

E. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, September 18, 1994 from 1:00 - 2:00 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 26, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:26. Quorum 7:46

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bob Campbell	Paul Kreutzer	Carol Rock
Sharon Devol	Mike Lyons	Glen Rollins
Pam Helvey	John Mann	Margaret Seltzer
Warren Johnson	Walt Reynolds	Mike Vitale

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Mary Clement	Sandra Forbes	David Lyerla
John Drew	Donna Jones	

Members present were given a tour of the wall being constructed in front of the Mitchell Adobe. The Heritage Garden area next to the Pardee House was viewed along with the storage shed foundation.

Mike Lyons reported that the SCVHS 1992 and 1993 IRS Tax Forms had not been filed. Bob Goodman had been retained by our society to make out our yearly tax report. Mr. Goodman retired from his business. The board did not receive any notice of cancellation for his services.

Mike Daney CPA was given the information needed to fill out the 1992 and 1993 (5013C) forms. The extension date is October 9, 1994. This years tax forms are due in November.

Bob Campbell announced that the College of the Canyon will have a Faire on October 6. He asked for volunteers to staff a booth at 10:30 and 1:00 o'clock.

SPRING POLE RIG:

Paul Kreutzer reported for Don Woelke. Work on the project is progressing. A paper listing the estimated cost of all materials was passed out to the Board of Directors. Most of the cost will be donated. Frenchy Legasse is scheduled to help in the coming week.

BOARD MINUTES: Minutes of the August meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected.

CONSENT AGENDA:

Glen Rollins moved that \$200.00 be allocated from the general funds for material to begin construction of a wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe. Also that \$125.00 be allotted for garden storage shed foundation and floor. Paul seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
September 26, 1994  
Page two

**FUNDRAISER:**

A Ghost-A-Thon will be held on Friday, October 28. It will be limited to twenty people. Attendance until midnight will be \$50.00 donation-allnight will be \$100.00 and couples \$150.00

The Mike Antonovich Dinner was a very successful fundraiser.

John Mann made a motion that the SCVHS give \$100.00 to Joan Darcey for her outstanding support kin making the Antonovich Dinner a success, seconded by Paul Kreutzer. Motion failed. It was then decided to write a letter of thanks and list all the names of the Board of Directors.

Carol Rock reports that the "Cowboy Poetry and Music Festival" will be held in late March. Volunteers from the HS will work as cooks and cashiers at this event. Money raised will help raise funds for our restoration projects.

**FINANCIAL REPORT:**

Mike Vitale's report included the June 30, 1994 Quarterly Financial Report, also the July 31, 1994 and the August 31, 1994 report.

Carol Rock moved that the June 30, 1994 Financial Report be approved, seconded by Sharon Devol.

Glenn Rollins moved that the July 31, 1994 Financial Report be approved, seconded by Warren Johnson.

Paul Kreutzer moved that the August 31, 1994 Financial Report be approved, seconded by Walt Reynolds.

**CHILI MIXER:**

The September monthly meeting was preceded by a Chili Mixer held near the Pardee House. Kevin Rasch and David Lyerla were responsible for the chili and corn bread that was served with The Chili Dinner was delicious.

**LIBRARY: PARDEE HOUSE**

Pam Helvey reports that the MTM Business Services was requested to make recommendations for furnishing the library in the PardeeHouse. Some items listed were: appropriate equipment wood or metal shelves, storage space, and panels. The library will be used for research. Collections of books will also be stored here..



SCVHS

Board of Directors

September 26, 1994

Page three

**VOLUNTEER WORK DAYS:**

The Heritage Junction work day will be held on Saturday, October 22 from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Lunch and soft drinks will be served. Directors, members and workers are asked to come and help for a few hours. Flyers will be printed and sent out in a newsletter. They will also be passed out at the annual Business Expo to be held on October 15.

**RESTORATION COMMITTEE:**

Paul Kreutzer reported that he had contacted Cal Trans concerning the area between the track and the fence by the depot. This area is very vulnerable to flooding during the rainy season. He was advised to contact Mr. Ibarra who works for the State Highway.

The Train Station is on full electric power with the installation of the conduit. The Staats Family Company worked for two days putting the 10 inch drain in the ground. Material between the Train Station and the Newhall House has been cleared. The wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe is being built of cement, flagstone and brick. Eighty percent of the old paint on the Pardee House has been scraped. In about two weeks it will be ready for a prime coat of paint.

Carol Rock moved that we advance \$300.00 from the Russ Herrington Textron Work Share Grant for the Newhall House picket fence project, seconded by Warren Johnson. Motion carried.

Carol Rock directed our attention to the \$200.00 add placed in the Film Directory at the beginning of the year. We paid seventy dollars (Chamber of Commerce had loaned us the \$130.) toward cost of the ad.

Carol Rock moved that we pay the remaining amount of \$130.00 for the ad placed in the Film Directory, seconded by John Mann. Motion passed

Mr. Messick has made no report concerning the development of the Biscailuz-Britton House.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

Paul Kreutzer reports that 400 fliers are going out every month advertising the February Spring Symposium.

The Kern-Antelope Tour of the Train Station and Heritage Junction will take place on October 22, at 10 a.m.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
September 26, 1994

The Old Ridge Route talk by Coral Suter had to be cancelled due to health reasons. Scott Harrison will substitute for Carol and give the talk at the Spring Symposium.

The Heritage Junction brochure has been completed and will be mailed in December and January to participants for the Spring Symposium.

The Dispatch deadline is October 1. Warren Johnson will design a flyer advertising the October 22nd work day. This flyer will be included in the Dispatch this month.

Paul Kreutzer reports that Jan Heidt has a stagecoach and wants to donate it to the SCVHS. Our response should be in a letter that states that it will be accepted as an unconditional gift.

It has been suggested that in place of the "Keep Out" sign, one reading "Authorized Personal Only," be used. These words lend themselves to establish good repour with the public.

Lynn Harrison asked that Jerry Reynolds meet with the new Santa Clarita Engineers and acquaint them with the history of our valley.

Jerry Reynolds is working on getting two videos duplicated. "San Francisquito Dam" and "The Cowboys"

#### NEW BUSINESS:

New board member candidates are: Roger Phillips, Cynthia Harris and Dr. Roger Harring. The nominating committee will ask them to complete a Bio and make out a report for the next meeting.

The meeting was adjourned by President Mike Lyons at 10 P.M.

#### ACTION TAKEN

- 1) M/S/P That \$200.00 be allotted from the general funds for material to construct the wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe. Also that \$125.00 be allotted for garden storage, shed foundation and floor.
- 2) M/S/P That we advance \$300.00 from the Russ Harrington Textron Work Share Grant for the Newhall House project.
- 3) M/S/P That we pay the \$130.00 for the add placed in the Film Directory.

Respectfully submitted,  
Margaret Seltzer  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 26, 1994

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

A: COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday September 18, 1994. The Chair reported on; 1) Board of Directors' meeting in August 1994; Funding (\$1,500.00) approved for completion of electricity to Pardee House, porch construction & paint; and Funding (\$1,000.00) allotted for electrical hardware and wire into Feed Trough Canyon; 2) Photo History of Each Restoration Project and Heritage Park; Preparation for CCHS Meetings in February 1995; 3) Master Plan Books for Each Restoration Project.

B: COMMITTEE PLANNING; The following initial plans were discussed:

1. SITE DEVELOPMENT; Priority to complete - 1) Stone wall in front of Mitchell Adobe; 2) Garden Storage Shed cement foundation & floor; 3) Construction of low retaining wall at utilities at Station west end with slump stone on site; 4) Build water diversion wall along fence at San Fernando Road; 5) Move water hydrant to Mitchell Adobe side of "Olde Towne Road"; 6) Regrade area between Station & Newhall Ranch House; 7) Dig drainage trench & lay pipe at RR tracks behind Station; 8) Complete picket fence at Heritage Gardens Area with \$450.00 TEXTRON Work Share Grant (Matching funds with SCVHS, Russ Herrington, TEXTRON); 9) Supervision of Spring Pole Exhibit at Mitchell Adobe Picnic Area.
2. PARDEE HOUSE; Priority to complete - Pick up 800' of redwood skirting.
3. EDISON HOUSE; Priority to complete - Repair of glass windows and siding.
4. MITCHELL ADOBE; Priority to complete - Exterior mud coating of adobe.
5. KINGSBURY; Priority to complete - Sanding of interior molding.

C. COMMITTEE ACTION; The following motions were approved:

1. That \$200.00 be allotted from General funds for material to begin construction of wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe.
2. That \$125.00 be allotted from General Funds for cement for Garden Storage Shed foundation and floor.

D. COMMITTEE REQUEST; The following approved motions need board action:

1. That \$200.00 be allotted from General funds for material to begin construction of wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe.
2. That \$125.00 be allotted from General Funds for cement for Garden Storage Shed foundation and floor.

E. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, October 16, 1994 from 1:00 - 2:00 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
OCTOBER 24, 1994

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:15. Quorum at 7:40

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bob Campbell	Donna Jones	John Mann
Sharon Devol	Paul Kreutzer	Margaret Seltzer
Pam Helvey	David Lyerla	Mike Vitale
Warren Johnson	Mike Lyons	

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Mary Clement	Walt Reynolds	Glenn Rollins
Sandy Forbes	Carol Rock	

GUESTS:

Roger Phillips	Don Woelke	Betty Evans
----------------	------------	-------------

Mike Lyons introduced Betty Evans (former President of the S.C.V.H.S.) to the Board Members. Betty is an active charter member of our Society. Each month she mails out the Dispatch Newsletter and would like to see more articles concerning the activities at Heritage Junction. The Financial Report as well as highlights of the monthly Board Meeting need exposure in the newsletter. The Dispatch is our newspaper, let's make good use of it.

Mike Lyons reported that John Drew has resigned from the Board of Directors. Mike then introduced Roger Phillips who will be replacing John Drew on the Board of Directors.

MINUTES:

The minutes of the October meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected. Dave Lyerla moved for acceptance. Donna Jones seconded.

FINANCIAL REPORT:

Mike Vitale reported that the yearly Treasurer's Report will be available at the November Meeting. The Treasurer's Report for September was approved by motion of Donna Jones,

S.C.V.H.S.  
Board of Directors Meeting  
October 24, 1994  
Page Two

seconded by Sharon Devol. The Treasurer's Report for September was approved by motion of Warren Johnson, seconded by Paul Kreutzer. Motions passed.

#### LIBRARY PARDEE HOUSE:

Bob Campbell will replace John Drew on the Library Committee. Members that comprise the committee are: Cynthia Harris, Paul Kreutzer, Pam Helvey and Bob Campbell. Pam Helvey suggested that John Drew write a letter of explanation to Eleanor Kiersted.

#### SPRING POLE RIG:

Don Woelke reports that the Spring Pole Rig will be completed by the end of the year. Presently Don is subsidizing the project, eventually hoping to recoup money (through donations) now being spent.

#### VIDEOS:

Mike Lyons states that the Lucas Film of Melody Ranch will be available for duplication. George Lucas gave the rights of ownership to Melody Ranch. It was suggested that Bob Hanson, a video technician, clear up a few sections of the film in need of attention. Jerry Reynolds has a video of the St. Francis Dam that will be available to the Historical Society. Carol Rock found a film made of the Santa Clarita Valley taken around 1950. The film was in good condition for it had been kept in a refrigerator for forty years. This was the picture shown at the October Membership Meeting

Bob Campbell will be video chairman for the Spring Symposium '95.

#### OLDE TOWN DAYS:

John Mann suggested that the Elementary Schools could be contacted to participate in OTD '95. The Boy Scouts, the Girl Scouts, and the Four H Clubs etc. might be interested in presenting their organizations to the community.

Roger Phillips wants to consider the possibility of having a Square Dance competition or a jazz band competition

Also organizations could pay a \$20 or \$25 fee for a booth and keep all the profit made during the day.

Warren Johnson stated that OTD is too large an event for one person to chair. A steering committee composed of several people could work together and develop an agenda for OTD. Mike Lyons, Warren Johnson, Roger Phillips, Paul Kreutzer and Don Woelke will serve on the committee to plan OTD '95. Mike Lyons will serve as chairman.

S.C.V.H.S.  
Board of Directors Meeting  
October 24, 1994  
Page three

**COWBOY POETRY MUSIC AND FILM FESTIVAL:**

Dave Lyerla volunteered to head the committee for the Cowboy Poetry Music and Film Festival '95.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

Sharon Devol. Dispatch deadline October 29.

The November Membership Meeting. We will present a speaker from the Los Angeles Maritime Museum of San Pedro.

Don Woelke states that the nominating committee has contacted prospective Board Members for 1995. Fourteen members have responded and they will be presented to the membership in the December Dispatch.

Pam Helvey. Restoration Meeting November 13, 1994  
Sketches and a written description of the wall by the Mitchell Adobe were viewed by Board Members. The S.C.V.H.S. Collection Management Policy Draft will be considered at the November Board Meeting.

Paul Kreutzer reported that twenty people have signed up for the Ghostathon on October 28. Floor lamps and heaters are still needed. All money realized from this fundraiser will go to the restoration of the Newhall House.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

John Mann made a motion that Roger Phillips and Paul Higgins fill the vacancies of Donald Long and Dr. Allen Fine on the Board of Directors. Donna Jones seconded. Motion passed.

Mike Lyons reminded members the Open House date is December 11 and the Board of Directors meeting will be changed to December 12.

The meeting was adjourned by President Mike Lyons at 9:40

*Margaret Seltzer, Secretary*

**ACTION TAKEN:**

1) M/S/P to approve Roger Phillips and Paul Higgins as new board members to fulfill the vacancies on the board of Donald Long and Dr. Allen Fine.

Mikelyas

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 24, 1994

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

A; COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday October 16, 1994. The Chair reported on; 1) Board of Directors' meeting in September 1994; Funding (\$200.00) approved for materials to construct wall in front of Mitchell Adobe; Funding (\$125.00) approved for Garden Storage Shed cement foundation and floor; and Funding (\$300.00) approved for fence pickets in Heritage Garden; 2) Photo History and Master Plan Books for Each Restoration Project; and 3) Year End Projects.

B; COMMITTEE PLANNING; The following plans "to be completed by end of year" were discussed;

1. SITE DEVELOPMENT; Priority to complete - 1) Stone wall in front of Mitchell Adobe; 2) Grade area between Station & Newhall Ranch House and Mitchell Patio Area; 3) Installation of stone covered patio next to Mitchell Adobe; 4) Construction of utilities wall at Station west end; 5) Install drainage from Feed Trough Canyon to entrance; 6) Install cement pad under entrance gate.
2. PARDEE HOUSE; Priority to complete - Prime/top coat paint exterior.
3. NEWHALL RAMCH; Priority to complete - Repair and restoration of all window frames and glass panes.
4. EDISON HOUSE; Priority to complete - Prime/top coat paint exterior front.
5. MITCHELL ADOBE; Priority to complete - Detail sketch map of patio area, access to Picnic Area, and other landscape projects around the site.

C. COMMITTEE ACTION; The following motions were approved; None.

D. COMMITTEE REQUEST; The following approved motions need board action; None.

E. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, November 13, 1994 from 1:00 - 2:00 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of September 30, 1994

Expenses 1995 FYTD PROJECT TO DATE

**PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)**

**ACQUISITION**

Materials	0.00	5,970.74
Contracted Services	0.00	17,167.04
Other	0.00	37.49
	0.00	23,175.27

**RESTORATION**

Materials	216.94	3,030.37
Contracted Services	350.00	1,007.68
Other	0.00	0.00
	566.94	4,038.05

**\* PROJECT TOTAL**

566.94      27,213.32

**PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)**

**ACQUISITION**

Contracted Services	0.00	8,970.00
Other	0.00	22.00
	0.00	8,992.00

**RESTORATION**

Materials	174.59	14,093.29
Contracted Services	2,587.18	25,223.06
Other	2,711.02	5,499.04
	5,472.79	44,815.39

**CONSERVATION**

Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	280.00
	0.00	280.00

**\* PROJECT TOTAL**

5,472.79      54,087.39

**PROJECT: NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (15 AUGUST 1990)**

**ACQUISITION**

Materials	0.00	4,821.13
Contracted Services	0.00	22,896.50
	0.00	27,717.63

**RESTORATION**

Materials	248.48	22,856.07
Contracted Services	0.00	3,831.67
Other	0.00	339.51
	248.48	27,027.25

**\* PROJECT TOTAL**

248.48      54,744.88

**PROJECT: HERITAGE JUNCTION RAILWAY SYSTEM (16 JULY 1990)**

**PLANNING**

Materials	0.00	0.00
Contracted Services	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00

**SITE DEVELOPMENT**

Materials	0.00	2,623.26
Contracted Services	0.00	1,424.40
Other	0.00	0.00

**\* PROJECT TOTAL**

\$ 0.00      \$ 4,047.66

**TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES**

**\$ 8,264.41      \$302,451.34**



100 @ 75 year books.

Paul needs chair for banquets.

written budget outline to

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MONDAY, November 21, 1994 7:00 PM

1. CALL TO ORDER  
Quorum  
Agenda

2. Introductions

All reports should be in writing.

3. Board Minutes

Margaret

4. Financial Report

Mike V.

5. Corresponding Secretary

=====

6. CONSENT AGENDA

Mitchell Adobe Cement and Sand, etc.

Pam

BACKGROUND:

The stone wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe is half complete. Additional Bouquet Flag Stone has been donated by Bouquet Canyon Stone Company. Additional materials are needed to complete the remainder of the project.

MOTION:

Request the Board of Directors approve, "that an additional \$100.00 be allocated from General Funds for cement and supplies for the stone wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe."

=====

7. U. S. Forest Service Request

Mike/JoAnne Webb

8. Christmas Open House

Mike

9. Volunteer Work Days

Warren

10. Old Towne Days

Committee ✓

11. Honorary Life Membership for Kathleen Lotts

Mike

11. Committee Reports

12. New Business

13. Adjournment

- Melady Ranch membership fund-raiser  
- Santa Clarita Players - Ms. Claus

Wayne Mesnick

BOARD MEETING MINUTES  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
December 12, 1994

Board members in attendance: Warren Johnson, Paul Kreutzer, Mary Clement, Paul Higgins, David Lyerla, Carol Rock, Donna Jones, Mike Lyons, Pamela Helvey, Sharon Devol, Mike Vitale

The meeting was called to order 7:50 p.m., after dinner and establishment of a quorum.

MINUTES: The minutes of the previous board meeting were not read due to unavailability; weather prevented Secretary Margaret Selzer from attending.

FINANCE REPORT: The financial report was read. Income for the month ending Nov. 30, 1994 was \$6,130.40, expenses were \$2,839.58. Income reflected deposits from the Ghostathon, calendar sales to the city of Santa Clarita and T.C. Collins. Pending is a \$4,900 deposit, income from the filming of a video for the group The Black Crowes. Checking account balance was reported to be \$11,000.

CORRESPONDENCE: A thank-you note was sent to Newhall Rotary for its donation of \$750 towards the completion of the junction library project.

A letter <sup>will be</sup> ~~was~~ also sent to Tim Kelley Construction for the donation of construction and installation of 22 windows (including three transoms, 44 panes and all glazing) for the Newhall Ranch House. An honorary membership was proposed.

M/S/P To give Tim Kelley Construction a year-long honorary membership.

During discussion, it was brought up that volunteer recognition event date needs to be set. Carol Rock will research dates of both National Volunteer Week and National Preservation Week to coordinate date selection.

BOARD VACANCY: Cynthia Neal-Harris was approved by the board to replace John Mason for the balance of the calendar year.

VOLUNTEER WORK DAYS: In response to an article run in the Heritage Junction Dispatch, volunteer chair Warren Johnson indicated that those persons who volunteer will be assigned to different chairpersons depending on tasks. He has indicated that future articles will encourage members to make a New Years resolution to donate time to helping the Society.

OLDE TOWNE DAYS: (See minutes attached) Speaking for the tri-chair steering committee for 1995's Olde Towne Days celebration, Warren Johnson announced the theme for the event as "Children's Pioneer Parade," indicating the focus on youngsters. The committee has divided responsibilities into 16 areas, and has asked each board

*Youth  
Festival*

member to assume responsibility for one area each, resulting in the following assignments:

Parking: Mike Lyons  
Transportation/City busses: Dave Lyerla  
Ticket sales/Finance: Mike Vitale  
Public Safety/Security/First Aid/PortaPotties: Donna Jones  
Food and Beverage:  
Site Logistics: Pam Helvey  
Signs: Warren Johnson  
Large Entertainment/music/square dancing: Rodger Phillips  
Publicity:  
Kid's activities requiring society volunteers: Nikki Vaugan  
Other activities/commercial and non-commercial:  
Volunteers: Evie Leslie (co-chair)  
Sponsorships:  
Clean-up crews:  
Raffle: Carol Rock  
School Contact/Liaison: Paul Higgins

It was uncertain whether the back campground areas would be used this year, as some feedback has been that it was a long way to walk. Schools will be offered the opportunity to operate games and activity concessions as fund-raisers for them, with the Society keeping all food concessions.

The next meeting will be set after the January board meeting.

MELODY RANCH: January 28, 1 p.m.-5p.m. has been set for the friend-fund-raiser at Melody Ranch. Society members will pay \$25 if they join before the day of the event (paying the yearlong membership fee of \$18) and non-members \$50.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

The Restoration Committee filed a year-end report (see copy attached) and requested the following expenses be approved.

M/S/P To pay up to \$300 to Don Woelke for his out-of-pocket expenses in construction of the spring pole rig at Heritage Junction.

M/S/P To pay Precision Millworks up to \$200 for clear redwood milled for skirting of the Pardee House.

CCHS SYMPOSIUM: Feb. 17-18-19 symposium is anticipated to bring in \$4,000 to the Society from registration, and activities. Paul Kreutzer is in the midst of assembling registration packages for printing, and initial publicity is out.

M/S/P To spend up to \$250 for stamps and other costs of producing 2,000 registration booklets for the CCHS Symposium.

PAGE THREE - SCVHS BOARD MINUTES - 12/12/94

A new brochure is in the works with typesetting being contributed by Bruce MacFarland Computing. The format is a 13X20 single sheet, double-sided tri-fold, one-color. It is anticipated that 5,000-10,000 will be needed for the symposium and other publicity events.

M/S To authorize printing of 5,000 (with a spending cap of \$1,000) for Heritage Junction brochures. Costs will be recouped from symposium income.

NAME TAGS: To increase the visibility and recognition factor of Society board members, it was suggested that name tags be worn by board members at all events, especially those dedicated to increase membership such as the Melody Ranch event.

M/S/P To spend no more than \$100 on name tags for board members. Dave Lyerla will handle.

COLLECTION POLICY: Pam Helvey brought up the fact that the proposed collection policy was submitted to the board last month and no suggestions were received, nor was the policy on the agenda. She requested the item be placed on the January meeting agenda, as the lack of policy has caused problems for the society.

GOAL-SETTING: Carol Rock requested that a goal-setting session similar to the previous board retreats be set for January for the new board and the improvement of communication in the Society.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Carol Rock  
for Margaret Seltzer

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK  
NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA**

**TO: SCVHS, BOARD OF DIRECTORS**  
**FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair**  
**DATE: DECEMBER 1994**

**RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "YEAR END PROGRESS REPORT FOR 1994"**

**MEETINGS OF THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE AT THE SAUGUS TRAIN STATION: (TOTAL = 9):**  
JANUARY 16; MARCH 13; APRIL 17; MAY 15; JULY 17; AUGUST 14; SEPTEMBER 18;  
OCTOBER 16; NOVEMBER 13.

**PROJECTS SUPERVISED BY THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE: (TOTAL = 19)**

- A. OLD NEWHALL (2):** Historic District Redevelopment Project; Biscailuz House.
- B. RESTORATION OF HISTORIC STRUCTURES (8):** Newhall Ranch House; Kingsburry Residence; Edison House; Saugus Train Station; Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe; Ramona Chapel; Little Red Schoolhouse; Pardee House.
- C. RESTORATION OF HISTORIC RAIL STOCK (2):** Mogul 1629 Locomotive; Narrow Gauge Railroad.
- D. SITE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (7):** Electrification of Heritage Junction Historic Park; Heritage Gardens; Oak Tree Planting; Mitchell Adobe Picnic Area; Drainage Ditch/Retaining Wall; Spring Pole Exhibit; Storage Yard.

**SUMMARY OF GENERAL TOPICS CONSIDERED:**

- MAR:** Evaluation of Earthquake (17 JAN 94) damage to Restoration Projects; Confirmation of Restoration Project Chairs for 1994; Termites in Restoration Buildings; Postponment of Olde Towne Days 1994 due to earthquake damage.
- APR:** Planning for Future Restoration of Building Interiors; Contact with FEMA for financial help in earthquake repairs.
- MAY:** Planning Open Space Between Newhall Ranch House & Station.
- JUL:** Budget for Restoration Projects for Fiscal Year 1994 -1995 estimated at \$227,827.00; Insurance for buildings in restoration estimated at \$237,285.79; The SCVHS Collections Inventory started by volunteer - Contents of Station's first floor completed.
- AUG:** Preparation for CCHS Meetings in February 1995 at Heritage Junction.
- SEP:** Preparation of Master Plan Books for Each Restoration Project.
- OCT:** Preparation of Photo History for Each Restoration Project & Hertiage Park; Year End Projects.

**REVIEW OF RESTORATION COMMITTEE PROJECTS:**

- A. OLD NEWHALL (2):** (Carol Rock, Chair)
  - 1. HISTORIC DISTRICT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT:** No Activity.
  - 2. BISCAILUZ HOUSE:**
    - APR:** Meeting at City Hall concerning earth quake damage to structure (Not extensive).
    - MAY:** Demolition permit for house applied for by owners; FEMA regulation still in effect from January 17, 1994 earthquake; Demolition stayed; SCVHS Board of Directors support continued efforts to save Historic Resources.
- B. RESTORATION OF HISTORIC STRUCTURES (8):**
  - 1. NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE:** (Paul Kreutzer, Chair)
    - MAR:** Earthquake repairs begun.
    - APR:** Earthquake damaged skirting repaired; Film crew from CAL ARTS donated \$200.00 for use of house.
    - SEP:** Construction of west stairs completed.
    - NOV:** Restoration of windows (11) begun.
    - DEC:** Restoration of windows (11) completed (wood grid & glass panes).
  - 2. KINGSBURRY RESIDENCE:** (Judy Holland, Chair)
    - MAR:** No major earthquake damage observed.
    - AUG:** Alarm system installed; Film crew at house.
    - SEP:** Research to match historic wall paper & interior wall paint colors & finish completed.
    - NOV:** Interior woodwork painted green to match historic wallpaper.

RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "YEAR END PROGRESS REPORT FOR 1994"

3. EDISON HOUSE: (Mike Vitale, Chair)
  - MAR: Water pipe line to house base completed.
  - APR: Weeds around house removed.
  - AUG: Window & exterior siding vandalized; Water hose bib installed; Film crew at house.
4. SAUGUS TRAIN STATION: (Bob Diem, Acting Chair)
  - APR: Arts Council uses Station; Research to match paint colors for interior walls conducted at Orange Empire Railway Museum in Perris, CA.
  - MAY: Evidence of green paint color on interior wall discovered.
  - JUL: Overhead sprinkler system checked & cleaned out.
  - SEP: Broken glass replaced.
  - OCT: Sink in Ladies Restroom restored with white epoxy finish.
5. MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE: (Pam Helvey, Chair)
  - MAR: Major damage to adobe walls reported; Photographs taken 21 FEB 94 of damage front wall developed.
  - APR: Adobe bricks from front wall removed for reconstruction; Whole bricks saved.
  - AUG: Reconstruction of front and side adobe walls completed; Exterior mud coating applied.
  - SEP: Landscaping of terrace around structure beginning.
  - OCT: Construction of stone wall in front of adobe begun.
6. RAMONA CHAPEL: (Bob Diem, Chair)
  - MAR: Stained glass window repair begun.
  - APR: Repaired stained glass window returned to site; Oak tree trimming revealed steeple leaning from earthquake damage.
  - JUL: Steeple reinforced & up-righted; Window frames reconstructed; Plexiglass over stained glass windows installed.
7. LITTLE RED SCHOOLHOUSE: (NO CHAIR)  
RESTORATION COMPLETED IN 1992; NO ADDITIONAL PROGRESS TO REPORT IN 1994.
8. PARDEE HOUSE: (Paul Kruetzer, Acting Chair)
  - MAR: Earthquake repairs completed; All open exterior wood siding closed.
  - APR: Electrical fan in attic removed & open vent holes covered with wood siding; Lower rear wall prime painted; Interior worm wood & paneling removed from main room walls - Wood wainscoting and plaster revealed.
  - MAY: Front porch flooring relayed; Concrete footing for Handicap ramp turning platform poured; Top floorboards of steps stabilized & reinforced with steel angle braces & wood doweling; Lumber & milling cost of skirting to be donated by Precision Mills; Window frames (2) removed from 1953 building addition.
  - JUL: Porches (3) sanded & prime painted; Foundation skirting installed; MTM Services consulted for future use of interior rooms as SCVHS Library location.
  - SEP: Paint sprayer available form applying exterior prime & top coat paint.
  - OCT: Front window removed.
  - NOV: Prime paint applied to all exterior siding.
  - DEC: Exterior painted with prime & 2 coats of finish paint.
- C. RESTORATION OF HISTORIC RAIL STOCK (2):
  1. MOGUL 1629 LOCOMOTIVE: (Norm Harris, Chair)
    - MAR: Super heater repaired.
    - APR: Rusted panels & side of cab removed.
    - MAY: Cab panels replaced & new rivet holes drilled.
  2. NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD: (Kevin O'Neill, Chair)
    - SEP: Work proceeds on 5" scale 15" gauge miniature railway engine; Obtained 4" scale 12" gauge steam engine; Obtained material to lay 1000 feet of track for either 15" or 12" gauge.

RE: SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE: "YEAR END PROGRESS REPORT FOR 1994"

D. SITE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (7): (Paul Kruetzer, Chair)

1. ELECTRIFICATION OF HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK:

- MAR: Electrical Distribution Box renovated, grounded & inspection ready.  
APR: Electrical conduit to Edison House completed;  
JUL: Communication wire lines installed from front gate to Station; Electrical wire (650 feet) purchased for Station to train line.  
AUG: Power to Electrical Load Center (Distribution Box) connected by SO. CAL Edison; Electrical wire pulled to Station, trains, & Pardee House from Load Center; Wire pulled to Sprinkler Control Box next to Pardee House; Alarm system installed at Kingsbury Residence.  
SEP: All electrical wire install & buried underground through out Heritage Park; Electricity connected to Train, Pardee House & Station.  
NOV: Power to train connected.

2. "HERITAGE GARDENS":

- MAR: Herb wall planted; Rose bushes (15) Planted along Newhall Ranch House; Bricks from earthquake damaged buildings collected.  
APR: Vegetable gardens planted for spring.  
SEP: Irrigation lines install along Fernando Road fence line; All brick walkway projects completed; Garden Storage Shed foundation forms completed.  
AUG: Deer ate corn in garden.

3. OAK TREE PLANTING:

- APR: Costal Live oak trees (20) donated from MetroLink; Permit received by City Planning Department to trim oak trees on site.  
JUL: Oak trees (27) from by MetroLink planted.

4. MITCHELL ADOBE PICNIC AREA:

- MAR: Trees (4) planted.  
APR: Trees (7) planted.  
MAY: Cement mixer repaired.  
JUL: Picnic tables refinished.  
SEP: Slope cut back for stone wall completed; Trench footing dug.

5. DRAINAGE DITCH/RETAINING WALL:

- JUL: Feed Trough Canyon trench lines reopened.  
SEP: Drain Pipe (10") & catch basin completed from Edison House to Southern Pacific Railroad (SPRR) Ditch; Erosion channel filled in at SPRR Ditch.  
OCT: Construction of swale (water drainage) behind Chapel completed.

6. SPRING POLE EXHIBIT:

- AUG: Don Woelke presented back ground information & sketches for plot plan location, side & top views of proposed exhibit for both "Solid Anchor" & "Free Anchor" rigs.  
SEP: Spring Pole Drill Rig Construction Cost Estimate (\$1,100.00) submitted by Don Woelke; Project funded by donations; Construction begun.

7. STORAGE YARD:

- JUL: Yard boundaries laid out.  
AUG: Booths & equipment moved to yard with fork lift donated by AV Rentals.  
SEP: Post holes dug for fencing; Materials moved to Yard location.

E. BOARD APPROVED FUNDS FOR RESTORATION PROJECTS:

- APR: Purchase of paint for exterior of the Pardee House (\$150.00),  
JUL: Site Development electrical conduit (\$50.00),  
Construction of Pardee House front porch ceiling and roof framing (\$500.00),  
SEP: Material to begin construction of wall in front of the Mitchell Adobe (\$200.00),  
Cement for Garden Storage Shed foundation and floor (\$125.00),  
NOV: Concrete and supplies for stone wall in front of Mitchell Adobe (\$100.00).

SCV Historical Society  
Board minutes

1.22.90	1990	Fee schedule for photo reproduction, Elections
2.26.90		Flow req 1250/gal/min Chain link fencing around Heritage Junc
3.26.90		Bylaws now allow endowments
4.23.90		\$1000 donation goods or services gets Honorary life membership
5.21.90		\$2500 grant Santa Monica Conserv. Flow passed inspec Fire Marshall. Locomotive asbestos out.
6.25.90		
7.5.90	Special BOD	Regarding 040 Porter Steam engine possible acquisition - negotiating
7.23.90		Discussed revitalization of Old Newhall. Newhall Ranch House donated.
8.20.90		
9.24.90		
10.22.90		Anonymous donation of \$10,000 for Mogul restoration
11.26.90		\$376 grant from DWP, Newhall Ranch on foundation
12.10.90		Suggest Board retreat to get to know each other
1.21.91	1991	Newhall Ranch roof needs new trusses - remove roof and start over
2.10.91		\$2600 for trusses
3.18.91	Exec BOD	
3.25.91		\$20,000 grant from Leonis Adobe Assoc
4.15.91	Exec BOD	
4.22.91		Ramona Chapel mural artwork by Franck Tinney Johnson preservation discussed
5.13.91	Exec BOD	
5.20.91		
6.17.91	Exec BOD	
6.24.91		Dry Rot and termites in Newhall Ranch House
7.15.91	Exec BOD	Insurance and future liabilities discussed



SCV Historical Society  
Board minutes

7.22.91		
8.19.91		Executive Director now in bylaws. \$2500 grant Santa Monica Conserv
9.23.91		Provide vol. medical ins., patch Edison roof, paint SF Rd side of Newhall Ranch
10.14.91	Exec BOD	
10.21.91		Station being left unlocked or alarm not set, passing keys and code to others
11.25.91		Will cost \$40,000 to replace parts and repair Mogul Engine
12.16.91		Annual report from restoration, comm rel committees
1.20.92	1992	LA County extended contract 6 mos
2.17.92	Exec BOD	
2.24.92		
3.16.92	Exec BOD	
3.23.92		Questers donating \$2750 for Kingsbury roof (cost 3500-5000) SCVHS \$1000
4.20.92		Req to Pac Bell to donate Pardee House and allow it to be moved
5.18.92		
6.15.92	Exec BOD	
6.22.92		Oak of Golden Dream plaque errors discussed, letter sent
7.20.92		Preparing for Pardee House move - removing porch/some siding prior, also termites
8.17.92	Exec BOD	
8.24.92		Pardee house moved
9.21.92		
10.11.92	Exec BOD	
10.28.92		Pardee house on foundation
11.23.92		Item re Kingsbury Interior wall restoration
12.14.92		Approved Button board instead of lath/plaster for Kingsbury

SCV Historical Society  
Board minutes

1.25.93	X	1993	No minutes found - only Dec 1992 minutes attached to Jan 1993 agenda
2.22.93			Chris Grushong donates painting of Pardee House, Paul Kreutzer appointed Exec Dir
3.22.93			Working with Newhall 1st Presbyterian Church re manse house
4.26.93			
5.24.93			
6.21.93			
7.19.93			
8.23.93			
9.20.93			
10.25.93			
11.22.93	X		Agenda present but no minutes found
12.13.93			
1.16.94		1994	Discussed earthquake damage to all Heritage Junction buildings = \$3000. Manse house destroyed in earthquake.
2.21.94			
3.21.94			
4.25.94			Eleanor Kierstend donated \$5000 for library furnishings, Leonis Adobe grant \$20,000 but earthquake damage = \$150,000
5.23.94			
6.20.94			
7.25.94			
8.22.94			
9.26.94			1992/93 tax forms not filed. CPA retired & no notice to board. New CPA attained
10.24.94			
11.31.94	X		Agenda - no minutes found
12.12.94			



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JANUARY 23, 1995

President Mike Lyons called the meeting to order at 7:10

MEMBERS PRESENT: Bob Campbell, Cynthia Neal Harris, Pam Helvey, Paul Higgins  
Donna Jones, Paul Kreutzer, Mike Lyons, Dave Lyerla, Rodger Phillips, Carol Rock,  
Pat Saletore, Margaret Seltzer, Mike Vitale, Andree Walper, Laurene West, Sharon Devol

MEMBERS ABSENT: Sandra Forbes, Warren Johnson, Mike Daney, Glenn Rollins

GUEST: Don Woelke

MINUTES: The December minutes were read and approved as corrected by motion of Cynthia Neal-Harris and seconded by Carol Rock .

MELODY RANCH: Carol Rock reported that since the response was so minimal, the fundraiser should be postponed not cancelled. Much publicity and support will be needed to make this type of event successful.

M/S/P/ Carol Rock moved that we postpone the Melody Ranch Fundraiser. Paul Kreutzer seconded the motion.

CORRESPONDENCE: Sharon Devol reported that Don Woelke wrote a "thank you" letter to Chevron for their generous offer to contribute \$1000 to the "Spring Pole Well Drilling Rig"

ZONTA CLUB: The Zonta Club will honor one of our Board Members who has given outstanding service to the SCVHS. Laurene West will do the necessary research and submit a name to be considered for this honor.

OLDE TOWN DAYS: Warren Johnson, Paul Kreutzer and Mike Lyons will co-chair OTD. This years theme will be "Youth Festival" and will be held on April 30th. Elementary Schools and Scout Troops will be contacted for participation. One Girl Scout Troop has already responded. The next OTD Meeting will be held February 6 at 7p.m. in the Train Station

RESTORATION: Mike Lyons appointed Carol Rock to represent the SCVHS at the Newhall Revitalization Meeting on January 31st at 7p.m. All members are welcome to attend.

Pam Helvey and the Restoration Committee have requested that 75% of the money received from the Black Crows Film Video, be used for reroofing the Edison House. Mike Lyons asked that composition versus shingle be researched before a decision is made.

M/S/P Dave Lyerla moved that \$4000 be allocated to repair the roof of the Edison House. Cynthia Neal-Harris seconded the motion.

SCVHS Board meeting  
January 23, 1995  
Page two

Paul Kreutzer stated that the grading from the Newhall House to the Train Station will begin in about two weeks. In the future water from a rain storm will run off and not collect in the area of the Newhall House.

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer made a motion that \$400 be allotted for road grading from the Newhall House to the Train Station. Seconded by Carol Rock.

Paul Kreutzer requested that the Board invest in a chop saw. Volunteers working on the Newhall House are in need of this tool which will cost approximately \$225. The Delta saw will fit our present needs.

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer made a motion that we spend \$225 for a chop saw. Seconded by Laurene Weste.

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer moved that Bob Diems spend \$250 for new window shades for the Train Station. Seconded by Sharon Devol..

WORK DAY: A work day has been planned for February 11. Windows need cleaning in the Train Station; floors are in need of attention. There are many tasks to be completed in and around the houses to make them presentable for the Symposium. The work day will start at 9.

CCHS: Fifty-four people have already registered for the CCHS to be held on February 17, 18, 19. So far \$5000 has been realized for reservations. Track One -The Harry Carey Ranch Tour is already filled. Tickets for the banquets are still available; only fifty people can be accommodated in the hall. There will be a no host bar prior to the banquet. Off site insurance will be needed for this event.

DOCENT TRAINING: Pat Saletore is organizing the Docent Training Program. She will be contacting school administrators and work out a plan to involve college and high school students. Some students receive credit for being involved in volunteer work.

FINANCIAL REPORT Mike Vitale passed out November and December Financial Reports.  
Income for November \$6226 Expenses \$2877  
Income for December \$7028.93 Expenses \$1773.17

M/S/P Carol Rock made the motion to accept the November Financial Report. Seconded by Sharon Devol..

M/S/P Carol Rock made the motion to accept the December Financial Report. Seconded by Dave Lyerla

Mike Vitale stated that the General Liability Insurance Policy amounting to \$2225.75 will be paid.  
**LIBRARY:** In March 1994 Eleanor Kiersted offered to donate \$5000 for a Research Library. A committee was formed, chaired by John Drew to work with Mrs Kiersted. The Pardee House was to be used for the library. Work on this house, both inside and out needs to be completed before a library should even be considered. The Rotary Club has made a \$750 donation toward restoration of the Pardee House. Pam Helvey, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Paul Kreutzer, Carol Rock and Bob Campbell will be on the library committee and work with Mrs. Kiersted.

**METROLINK:** Metrolink has offered to provide \$7480 for the maintenance and care of the Oak Trees. They have just completed the first year maintenance per agreement. This offer will make the SCVHS responsible for the second year as well as all future care, and replacement of trees.

**M/S/P** Paul Kreutzer made the that funds granted for the Oak Trees be allotted to sight development and care of the Oak Trees for two years. Carol seconded.

**RETREAT:** A retreat will be held for board members on February 26th at 1 o'clock in the Newhall Ranch House. This meeting will help the members become better acquainted and set goals for the coming year.

#### Board of Directors Officers for 1995

President,	Carol Rock
Vice-President	Paul Kreutzer
Second Vice-President	Paul Higgins
Recording Secretary	Margaret Seltzer
Corresponding Secretary	Cynthia Neal Harris
Treasurer	Mike Vitale
Treasurer Assistant	Mike Daney

Meeting adjourned 10:10  
Margaret Seltzer Recording Secretary



**DRAFT**

Preserved for generations to come.

January 17, 1996

Carol Rock, President and  
the Board of Directors  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
P. O. Box 875  
Newhall, CA 91322

Re: Tesoro del Valle - Adobe Ranch House Presentation - Endowment Program

Dear Carol,

Since first receiving an expression of interest and support from Mr. John Mann in 1993, we have continued the process of entitlement of our Project with the County of Los Angeles. We have completed the Draft Environmental Impact Report ("DEIR") and will soon be in front of the County Planning Commission and then Board of Supervisors for approval. In that regard, we wish to confirm the general arrangements with the Society whereby the establishment of the Ranch house and adjacent grounds as a Historical Site and Museum/Interpretive Center would become a reality.

Accordingly, please consider this our formal offer and commitment to facilitate the establishment of an endowment program to permit the Society to assume control of the property and, ultimately, its ownership.

General Purpose: To create the vehicle to ensure that a quality historical resource, the adobe Ranch house and certain out buildings, are preserved as a regional benefit/site to house, in a museum setting, the unique artifacts of the Santa Clarita Valley history, especially its role in the early Western movie industry.

Ownership: By a tax exempt foundation to be formed jointly by the owner and Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society ("SCVHS"); Management would be by SCVHS with Board representation by the owner and representatives of the Carey and Jauregui families.

Scope of Property: A 1.1 acre parcel (Lot 650) and the existing Main Ranch House and grounds.

Funding: By a combination of user fees and an endowment program by the owner. The program would consist of an initial lease of the premises to SCVHS. Income could be generated from fundraising and rental to the public for private parties, etc. Also, the owner would contribute operating funds to a maximum \$75,000 per year to defray operating and maintenance costs. (See attached "Preliminary Budget" estimate.) At the end of the five year lease, SCVHS would acquire title to the

3600 Birch Street, Suite 100  
Newport Beach, California 92660  
714/863-9099 Fax 714/863-9010

**TESORO del VALLE****Adobe Ranch House and Grounds**

<b><u>Preliminary Budget:</u></b>	<b><u>Monthly</u></b>	<b><u>Annual</u></b>
Salary - Curator (part time)	\$1,500	\$18,000
Salary - Greeter (part time)	750	9,000
Property Taxes (1.1% of \$600,000)	550	6,600
Insurance - Liability and Casualty	500	6,600
Security Service	2,000	24,000
Landscape Maintenance	1,000	12,000
Building Maintenance and Repairs	500	6,000
Utilities	250	3,000
Janitorial	200	2,400
Miscellaneous	100	1,200
Reserves - Printing, Lot Resurfacing, Roof Replacement, etc.	<u>200</u>	<u>2,400</u>
Total Projected Costs:	\$7,550	\$90,600
Less: Rental Income/Fees (Twice per month @ \$500/ea)	<u>&lt;1,000&gt;</u>	<u>&lt;12,000&gt;</u>
Net Cost:	<u>\$6,550</u>	<u>\$78,600</u>



January 12, 1995  
P.O. Box 221925  
Newhall, CA. 91322

Mr. Wally Fasler  
Chevron U.S.A.  
660 So. Figueroa Suite 2030  
Los Angeles, CA. 90017

re: Construction of "Spring Pole" Well Drilling  
"Rig" at the Santa Clarita Valley Historical  
Societys' Heritage Junction facility.

Dear Mr. Fasler,

First, I want to offer my personal thanks, and the thanks of our Officers, Board Members, and General Membership for your help to our Society in allowing us to tour the Pioneer Oil Refinery on Chevrons' property here in Newhall.

As promised, this is to advise you, that the date for our Tour visit to the Pioneer Oil Refinery is February 18, 1995. We will need to enter your facility twice on that day, once in the A.M. between 10:00A.M., and 12:00 noon, and again, in the P.M. between 2:00 and 5:00.

Next, as I mentioned in our phone conversation, we, the Society, are building a replica of a Pioneer "Spring Pole" Well Drilling "Rig" of a type commonly used in the early days of the Petroleum Industry here in the Santa Clarita Valley. The construction of the "Rig" is comming along nicely, and we hope to have it in operation before the weekend of February 18,- 19, 1995.

Mr. Fasler, as you know, it was right here in our area that Chevron Oil originated in the form of the "California Star Oil Company," and that their C.S.O. # 4 well, in Pico Canyon, was the longest producing well in the Nation, if not the world. It is my understanding that the first "drilling" of C.S.O. #4 was done with a "Spring Pole Rig" much the same as the one we are building at Heritage Junction, therefore, we are very pleased that you and Chevron have offered to help finance the construction of what we feel will be one of the most unique Petroleum Industry Historical Equipment displays in the State, if not the Nation. We believe that our "Rig" will be the one and only one in the Country. To give you some idea of what the display will look like, I am enclosing some of my sketches made during the R&D phase of the project.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
FEBRUARY 20, 1995

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:09 p.m.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Cynthia Neal-Harris	Dave Lyerla	Margaret Seltzer
Pam Helvey	Rodger Phillips	Mike Vitale
Paul Higgins	Carol Rock	Andree Walper
Paul Kreutzer	Pat Saletore	

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Bob Campbell	Sandra Forbes	Kevin Rasch
Mike Delaney	Donna Jones	Glenn Rollins
Sharon Devol	Mike Lyons	Laurene Weste

**GUEST:** Don Woelke

**MINUTES:** Minutes for the January Board Meeting were approved as corrected by motion Cynthia Neal-Harris, seconded by Paul Higgins.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Cynthia Harris read a letter from ~~Jerry Reynolds~~ concerning John Webber, (County Director of Parks), who has moved from this area. In appreciation of his service, the SCVHS has sent him an original picture of the Saugus Train Station by artist Frank Rock

**OLDE TOWN DAYS:** The OTD committee has already had two meetings. Rodger Phillips will call and remind members of the next meeting on Feb.23, 7 p.m.

**SYMPOSIUM:** Paul Kreutzer reported that approximately 150 people participated, making it a very successful event. The bill for the restaurant and the buses have not as been received. The registration and tours brought in \$11,850.00. The final figure will be presented at the March Board Meeting. Cynthia Harris will be sending thank you letters to all our members who participated.

**GRANTS:** A Grant Committee for the SCVHS is needed. There is a possibility that the City of Santa Clarita could loan us their "Grant Writer". The successfulness of the committee would make it financially possible to move ahead in meeting our goals.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale reported as of January 31, income was \$6371.67 and expenses were \$3951.75. The report was accepted for audit by motion of Paul Kreutzer, seconded by Dave Lyerla. The Quarterly report was also distributed and filed for audit by motion of Pat Saletore, seconded by Paul Higgins

GENERAL MEETING FEB. 15.: About fifteen members attended the Wednesday meeting. Carol Rock addressed those in attendance, asking them to express their feelings about what they would like to hear or see at future meetings. Each member had a chance to comment.

John Swisher on Indians	Ventura Historical Museum
Speaker from the Chinese His. Soc.	Short line Enterprises
Carol Avenue	Vasquez Rocks
Randsburg Mining	Bakersfield Museum
Wells Fargo	Tours-preferably in our area
Borax Boron, CA	Antelope Valley

EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH: Pat Saletore sees the possibility of involving children in our on going work at Heritage Junction. Under adult supervision some middle grade students could be involved in certain types of wood working, wood finishing or even metal work. The National Honor Society will be contacted for suggestions concerning volunteerism of school students.

MEMBERSHIP : No report

CALENDARS: The SCVHS will make it possible for each classroom in the SCV to have a Historic 1995 Calendar. It was also decided to give "Heritage Junction Historical Park" (printed for spring Symposium) brochure to all third and fourth grade students.

SPRING POLE: Don Woelke The slope in back of the Spring Pole needs to be stabilized, to prevent erosion. The estimated cost of using slate is \$750.00 Don also told the Board that he would like to build a replica of a blacksmith shop. There is a good possibility that a business man in Burbank will finance the project. He will discuss this with the Preservation Committee.

PRESERVATION: The Preservation Meeting concerning "Old Newhall" was held at the Community Center. Carol Rock, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Paul Kreutzer, Laurene West and Mike Lyons represented the SCVHS. About 250 people attended. Before the meeting, a consultant presented a slide show indicating problems other towns face in preserving older districts. "Western Style" <sup>Victorian</sup> will represent Historic Newhall. Next meeting February 27 same location.

LIBRARY: On March 4, <sup>or 5<sup>th</sup></sup> Eleanor Kirstead will bring her contractor to evaluate the designated room in the Pardee House. She hopes he will assess the situation, make recommendations and perhaps estimate cost of project.

SCVHS

Board of Directors

February 20, 1995

PAGE 3

*Exec Dir Report*

**PRESERVATION:** Paul Kreutzer listed several projects in need of completion. The slope in back of the Mitchell Adobe needs to be changed to avoid mud or water collecting and causing damage to the adobe brick. The area in Troph Canyon needs to be cleaned out. In back of the Kingsbury House, the slope needs to be recut and the area paved. Paul motioned that \$400.00 be allotted for grading around the Mitchell Adobe and the picnic area. Pam Helvey seconded the motion. Motion did not pass. Members felt that the project should be put up for a bid. Cynthia Harris indicated that Bob Novelle be consulted concerning the drainage problems.

**DISPATCH:** Deadline for March issue February 25.

**OAK TREES:** Paul Higgins would like to have Richard Green consulted for tree planting. The city is involved the year round with the planting of trees. He would have valuable advice to share with us. Ray Miramontez can give us information concerning volunteers in planting trees.

**M/S/P:** Paul ~~Kreutzer~~<sup>Higgins</sup> made the motion to spend (not to exceed) \$700.00 for a tablesaw, a router, a belt sander, a jig saw and a cordless screw driver. Seconded by Dave Lyerla.

**COLLECTION MANAGEMENT POLICY:** All donated items downstairs in the Train Station (except the tin room) have been itemized and numbered. Any new donations need to be restricted. The Station Master will hold donated articles for one month. After this time any article can be disposed of or retained for the museum.

**NEW BUSINESS:** Cynthia Harris states that the Gene Autry Museum is installing new carpet and has offered us their used carpet. It is industrial strength carpeting in eighteen inch squares. It could be stored in the upstairs room of the Newhall House.

**M/S/P** Pat Saletore moved that we accept the Gene Autry offer of free carpeting. Cynthia Harris seconded the motion.

**NEW BUSINESS:** The Animal Fair in Hart Park will be held on May 21 from 10 to 4 p.m.

Meeting adjourned at 9:50.

Margaret Seltzer  
Recording Secretary

Special board meeting 2/26/95

M/S/P to accept new curation policy. We now need to create assistant curator, collection manager positions. Paid?

**Board** - needs to be more involved and effective

Stay away from "board sitters" that are just names.

Recruit people--make them members--make them board members

We need people with contacts. We need to ASK them to help.

Docent training may help.

(Where are the videotapes?)

#### **Historical Hikes**

We should charge for, once organized. Ask Mary Spring? Pat Saletore has begun another series for Sierra Club.

#### **Operation Manuals**

This year, board will create operating manuals so that next person taking over will have guidelines to follow.

#### **Museum admission**

Julian has smaller museum, asks for \$2 each person. Do we want to consider as fund-raiser?

**Museum** - visiting, rotating exhibits? Set up for next year, plan now.

#### **Members only events**

Victorian dancing, possibly at Mentryville or Piru?

Melody Ranch western days

Concerts/western dancing?

Tours from symposium

Big band concert?

#### **Computer**

City grant request

Mac with modem capacity? (Dream big)

Software: required - word processing, bookkeeping

hoped for - landmarking, grant writing, fund-raising

we should get online with The History Project

Ask small corporations that are upgrading for old XT

(Dave Lyerla will talk with Bob Stratton, Bruce Macfarland)

**Sign** - a cooperative sign with Hart Park was discussed, possibly like a marquee sign listing events, both ongoing and special, at both parks. 65,000 cars go by park entrance daily. Andree Walper will investigate costs and logistics.

**Programs** - short discussion due to sign issue. Need to consider as a board, programs that are more motivational, relevant to general membership.

Special board meeting 2/26/95

M/S/P to accept new curation policy. We now need to create assistant curator, collection manager positions. Paid?

**Board** - needs to be more involved and effective  
Stay away from "board sitters" that are just names.  
Recruit people--make them members--make them board members

We need people with contacts. We need to ASK them to help.

Docent training may help.  
(Where are the videotapes?)

#### **Historical Hikes**

We should charge for, once organized. Ask Mary Spring? Pat Saletore has begun another series for Sierra Club.

#### **Operation Manuals**

This year, board will create operating manuals so that next person taking over will have guidelines to follow.

#### **Museum admission**

Julian has smaller museum, asks for \$2 each person. Do we want to consider as fund-raiser?

**Museum** - visiting, rotating exhibits? Set up for next year, plan now.

#### **Members only events**

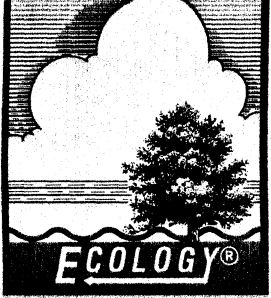
Victorian dancing, possibly at Mentryville or Piru?  
Melody Ranch western days  
Concerts/western dancing?  
Tours from symposium  
Big band concert?

#### **Computer**

City grant request  
Mac with modem capacity? (Dream big)  
Software: required - word processing, bookkeeping  
hoped for - landmarking, grant writing, fund-raising  
we should get online with The History Project  
Ask small corporations that are upgrading for old XT  
(Dave Lyerla will talk with Bob Stratton, Bruce Macfarland)

**Sign** - a cooperative sign with Hart Park was discussed, possibly like a marquee sign listing events, both ongoing and special, at both parks. 65,000 cars go by park entrance daily. Andree Walper will investigate costs and logistics.

**Programs** - short discussion due to sign issue. Need to consider as a board, programs that are more motivational, relevant to general membership.



Re: Margaretta, Record Sec.

SUBJECT BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MEETING  
DATE 2/20/95  
NAME PAM HELVY, CHAIR  
PAGE 1

### Restoration Committee - Report 2/20/95

1) LAST MEETING: SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 12, 1995

2) CHAIR REPORTS ON: BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING - (JAN 23, 1995)

FUNDS RESERVED FOR: EDISON HOUSE ROOF, METROLINK  
OAK TREE MAINTANCE, + SITE LANDSCAPE GRADING

3) - Committee Projects:

A) SITE DEVELOPMENT: LANDSCAPE GRADING, GARDEN SITE  
FOUNDATION, PICKET FENCE, GARDENS PLANTED,  
UTILITY WALL,

B) OLD NEW HALL: JAN 31, 1995 MEETING FOR DOWNTOWN  
RE DEVELOPMENT

C) NEW HALL RANCH HOUSE: WINDOW RESTORATION

D) PARDEE HOUSE: FRONT PORCH POST, WINDOW RESTORATION

E) EDISON HOUSE: SLOPE EROSION

F) CHAPEL: PHOTO ON FRONT PAGE "THE MAGAZINE OF  
SANTA CLARITA" JAN 95

4) MOTIONS PASSED BY COMMITTEE: NONE

5) REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION: NONE

6) NEXT MEETING: SUNDAY, MARCH 12, 1995

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MARCH 20, 1995

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Bob Campbell	Sharon Devol	Cynthia Neal-Harris
Pam Helvey	Paul Higgins	Donna Jones
Paul Kreutzer	Carol Rock	Glenn Rollins
Margaret Seltzer	Mike Vitale	

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Mike Delaney	Sandra Forbes	Mike Lyons
David Lyerla	Pat Saletore	Andree Walper
Laurene West	Kevin Rasch	Rodger Phillips

<b>GUESTS:</b>	Eleanor Kiersted	Dick Smykle
----------------	------------------	-------------

**PARDEE HOUSE LIBRARY:** Eleanor Kiersted made a report concerning the visit of her contractor to the Pardee House. They discussed her plans for the library. After examining and studying the room, the contractor made a bid for the job. He then stated that he felt that other work needed to be completed before starting any interior work in the library room. The Library Committee will assist Mrs Kiersted with this project.

**MINUTES:** Minutes for the February Board Meeting were approved as corrected by motion of Donna Jones, seconded by Cynthia Neal-Harris.

Carol Rock asked that Board Members who cannot make the monthly meetings call her number 288 8288 (home phone) or 259 1234 Ex247 (work). According to the bylaws, any Board Member who misses three meetings can be dismissed.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Cynthia Neal-Harris reviewed the correspondence.

A letter of congratulations from the State CCHS concerning the Symposium held in February.  
An invitation to join two other communities in two workshops, to develop a management plan for the 1000 mile stretch of the Santa Clara River.  
A brochure for developing Junior Archaeologists.

**COPY MACHINE :** Bob Diem received and estimate to repair the copy machine.  
Dick Smykle (guest) donated \$200.00 toward the expense involved.



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 20, 1995  
Page two

M/S/P Donna Jones motioned that the board pay the estimated balance of \$85.00 for repair of the copy machine, seconded by Glenn Rollins.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Mike Vitale reported as of February 28, income was \$7655.26 and expenses were \$7726.90. The report was accepted for audit by motion of Sharon Devol, seconded by Paul Higgins.

OPERATION MANUEL This year the board will develop operating manuals so that the person taking over an office or project, will have guide lines to follow.

FILM GUIDE: Advertising in the Film Guide has helped make film scouts aware of Heritage Junction. They check out the area and see the possibilities of this unusual place for filming.

M/S/P Glenn Rollins moved that we spend \$200.00 to renew our add in the film guide.

PRESERVATION: See Restoration Committee Meeting Report of March 12, 1995

M/S/P Pam Helvey motioned that \$400.00 be allotted for grading completion of work in the Heritage Junction at Mitchell Adobe/Picnic Area and Feed Trough Canyon area, seconded by Sharon Devol.

OAK TREES: Paul Higgins reported that Greg Hoffer, who is associated with the city of Santa Clarita, will help care for the Oak Trees. We are to buy stakes and supply volunteer help. The Eagle Scouts will be involved as they have been planning to adopt some of the trees.

M/S/P. Glenn Rollins moved that we spend \$150.00 to buy stakes and establish a tri level involvement in taking care of the Oak Trees, seconded by Donna Jones

The Oak Tree near the Little Red School House is in need of trimming.

RESTORATION: Windows in the Pardee House are in need of repair and replacement. George Lawless of Van Nuys, is working on stripping, painting and renewing the sash for the windows. Mr. Butters refinished the windows in the Newhall House---work was very satisfactory. He will renew and paint all frames in the Pardee House for \$500.00. The work will take two weeks.

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer moved that we spend \$500.00 and have Mr. Butters renew, install and paint all window frames in the Pardee House, seconded by Paul Higgins

MEMBERSHIP: We need to make a new list.

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
March 20, 1995  
Page three

MEMBERSHIP: A 1995 membership list needs to be printed

Arts and Sports Festival date April 23, 1995

OTD MEETINGS : Thursday evenings 7.00p.m.

Quorum 8.00p.m.      Adjournment 10:15

Margaret Seltzer,  
Corresponding Secretary.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

APRIL 24, 1995

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:15

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bob Campbell	Cynthia Neal-Harris	Pam Helvey
Paul Higgins	Donna Jones	Paul Kreutzer
Dave Lyerla	Mike Lyons	Rodger Phillips
Carol Rock	Margaret Seltzer	Mike Vitale
Laurene Weste	Andree Walper	

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Mike Daney	Sharon Devol	Glenn Rollins
Pat Saletore		

CORRESPONDENCE: A letter from Jerry Reynolds regarding former member Dave Desmond, who has moved out of the state. He was responsible for removal of the asbestos in the boiler of the Mogul .

A letter from the Preservationists at CSUN. They have questioned the SCVHS right to have and keep some items in the Tataviam Indian exhibit. Since these items did not come from an Indian Buriel Site, we should have the right to keep them in our exhibit.

A letter from Ruth Newhall explaining that she received \$500.00 from the Estate of Betty Pember. She is donating the money to the SCVHS and requested that it be put in the Library Fund.

MINUTES: The minutes were approved as corrected by motion of Cynthia Neal-Harris, seconded by Donna Jones.

TREES: Paul Higgins reported that the City of Santa Clarita will send two tree crews to HJ on April 29 to secure the trees. Paul was able to buy stakes for \$85.00 instead of the original estimated figure of \$150.00.

OLDE TOWN DAYS: Andree Walper has been responsible for securing sponsorships for OTD. So far \$3000.00 has been realized. Donors are: Newhall Land and Farming Co., City of Santa Clarita, Poe Development Corp., Aquafine and the Los Angeles County Park Department. Other donors are: Wilson Ambulance, Sparkletts Water, Arrowhead Water, Cal Coast Recycling Inc., and Blue Barrel Disposal.

Pam Helvey is in charge of site logistics

Cynthia Neal-Harris will chair Children's Activities-ice cream making, weaving, wool carding and spinning

Paul Higgins will be responsible for the log cabin and Youth Activities

SCVHS

Board of Directors

April 24, 1995

Page two

The log cabin should be assembled before OTD. It will help keep children occupied while waiting to pan gold at Don Woelke exhibit.

Margot White from Hart Park , will be in charge of the Petting Zoo.

The Questors will serve lemonade and cookies at the Kingsburry House. The Quilt Guild will occupy one room and demonstrate quilting. Lucille Van Valkenburgh will have a Doll Exhibit in the front room.

Rodger Phillips will be in charge of Entertainment.

Harold Hicks will display Civil War Memorabilia in the Train Station. Soldiers will raise the flag as well as lower it for closing ceremonies.

Irmel will mingle with the crowd and perform during the day

Cathy Martin and the Four H Club will occupy the Edison House.

Warren Johnson is making signs. Please make your request for a sign early.

Ann Kaulback will be in charge of food.

Donna Jones is chairperson for Security and the gate. She will have a walkie-talkie.

The City of Santa Clarita will furnish the walkie-talkies.

Bales of hay will be placed near the Kingsburry House and also by the dock of the Train Station.

Three ticket booths will be distributed throughout the park.

Pop-up trash containers will be supplied by Blue Barrel.

Camp # 1 will be an important venue. Grass is to be mowed and the road graded.

Genealogy Group will be featured in the Newhall House.

Andree Walper will be volunteer coordinator

The Theatre Guild will entertain.

Margaret Seltzer will place docents near each house as well as in the museum

Bob Diem will oversee the Gift Shop.

The DAR will have a booth and sell items from the Gift Shop.

**COLLECTION POLICY:** The SCVHS needs to set forth rules and regulations for people who wish to donate or loan items to be displayed in our museum. One suggestion--that those who loan an item also set up an endowment fund. Another suggestion--that a time (such as one month) be set to evaluate the item so it can be accepted or rejected. Bob Diem, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Mike Lyons and Don Woelke will serve on the Collection Policy Committee.

**VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION DINNER:** Carol Rock states that the President's Week is a very appropriate time for this activity. Several commercial donors in our area need to be recognized as well as members. The Questors will be asked to serve at the dinner. The Potluck Dinner will be held on May 17, 1995, 6:30 p.m. at the Saugus Train Station.

**SPRING POLE RIG:** Don Woelke reports that Chevron made an offer of \$1000.00 toward the construction of the Spring Pole. As yet the money has not been donated. Don has asked the Board of Directors to advise him as to his follow up procedures. Members felt that we need to

SCVHS

Board of Directors Meeting

April 24, 1995

Page three

wait before sending a letter.

**MENTRYVILLE:** The Chevron Corporation has agreed to sell 3000 acres of parkland to the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy. The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy and the City of Santa Clarita are going to establish a joint powers agency. Mentryville will be restored and be on the National Registry and the State Registry. Laurene Weste worked with the committee that was successful in finalizing the deal. Now we as a society need to make ourselves available to offer advice and any technical assistance needed.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Mike Vitale reported a balance of \$1802.90. Expenses for the month were \$4430.91. Pam Helvey moved that the report be filed for audit, seconded by Dave Lyerla.

**BISCAILUZ/BRITTON HOUSE:** In Newhall the Biscailuz House was listed as a City Point of Historical Interest. The property had been on the market for several years but the SCVHS did not have the financial resources to acquire the property. It was built as a residence and is now in the business district. It was sad to see this old house demolished for just another service shop.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:07

Margaret Seltzer,  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MAY 22, 1995

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:15

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bob Campbell	Mike Daney	Sharon Devol
Cynthia Neal-Harris	Pam Helvey	Paul Kreutzer
Carol Rock	Pat Saletore	Margaret Seltzer
Mike Vitale	Andre Walper	

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Paul Higgins	Donna Jones	Glenn Rollins
David Lyerla	Rodger Phillips	Laurene Weste

MINUTES:

Minutes for the April Board Meeting were approved as corrected by motion of Cynthia Neal-Harris. seconded by Paul Kreutzer.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Mike Vitale reported income (April 30) \$4731.47 and expenses \$7739.19 OTD fundraiser \$5201.00 . Gate receipts \$2040.00. Sponsorships \$3000.00.

CORRESPONDENCE : Cynthia Neal-Harris

Outgoing:

A letter to John Steele, thanking him for providing information concerning the Butterfield Overland Stage.

A letter to Mr. Mallow, Brick Manufacturing Company, requesting the donation of used brick to complete walkways in the garden area of Heritage Junction.

Incoming:

Kevin Rasch resignation from the Board of Directors.

Invitations to the dedication of Calabasas Creek Park and the reopening ceremonies of the Leonis Adobe.

OLDE TOWNE DAYS

Laurene Weste will head the sponsorship committee for OTD .

We need to start early and involve the valley school children in more activities. This is a good time to develop junior volunteers and help them obtain school credit for donated time. More adult volunteers are needed. Gold Camp and other similiar activities need to be increased.

Transportation for OTD needs to be explored. In the future a fee may be charged for the use of Camp #1. Should admission be charged for non-members? The suggestion was made that we have OTD on Saturday and Saturday Evening instead of Sunday.

Andre Walper will explore involvement with the Hart Park Personnel for future activities.

SCVHS

Board of Directors

May 22, 1995

Page two

ICE CREAM SOCIAL: July 22, 1995

The annual Ice Cream Social will be held in conjunction with the Volunteer Recognition Dinner. The evening will start at 6:30 p.m., with appetizers followed by pot luck dinner and home-made ice cream. A program will follow, and then outstanding volunteers will be honored.

M/S/P Cynthia Neal-Harris moved that the Volunteer Recognition event be moved to July 22 in conjunction with the Ice Cream Social and include people who helped with OTD and Friends of Hart Park. seconded by Bob Campbell.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE:

Don Woelke will contact several members to fill the four vacancies on the Board of Directors. Members who accept the nomination will be voted on at the next meeting and be installed as new Board Members at the Ice Cream Social

RESTORATION:

Pam Helvey reported that people who visited the Kingsburry House (OTD) were very pleased with what they saw. Comments such as "beautiful floors, rugs, and painted rooms". The finished look in the rooms made an appropriate background for the quilt and doll display held in the house.

The Questers are now making plans to furnish the house. The Restoration Committee realizes that there is a need for adequate security at the Kingsburry House. One window was broken due to vandalism. The train station is presently monitored by Eagle One Protection.

Next meeting June 11

COLLECTION POLICY:

Members of the Collection Policy: Donna Jones, Carol Rock, Pam Helvey, Paul Kreutzer, Judy Holliday and Bob Diem. The contract will enable the SCVHS to accept articles on a permanent or temporary basis. Committee members will have time to meet and evaluate the appropriateness of any item.

Items donated by Laura Mehterian (moving to Arizona) will be stored temporarily in the Edison House.

SCVHS

Board of Directors

May 22, 1995

Page three

Carol Lagasse wants to store historical memorabilia from Mentryville. The collection includes books, a model of the Mentryville School and personal items.

M/S/P Cynthia Neal-Harris moved that the SCVHS take care of the model of the Mentryville School, books and personal items belonging to Carol Lagasse until we find out about the development of Mentryville. seconded by Sharon Devol

**PRESERVATION: Paul Kreutzer**

Much of the drainage problem in Heritage Junction has been solved. Fifty hours of donated time helped dig the ditch in back of the Train Station, the Ranch House, Feed Trough Canyon and the Olde Town Road. Now water is being drained out of the park into the drainage channel. Grates are needed to drain water into the pipes. Four heavy duty plastic grates will cost \$50.00 each.

M/S/P Sharon Devol moved that we spend no more than \$250.00 for heavy duty plastic grates. seconded by Pat Saletore.

**STATE PRESERVATION CONFERENCE:**

M/S/P Pat saletore moved that we make \$200.00 available to any member who will attend the State Preservation Conference, or \$300.00 to cover expenses if two members attend. seconded by Sharon Devol.

**ELSMERE CANYON:**

Members gave approval to formulating a letter concerning our interest in Ellsmere Canyon. The letter should state that we as a society take a stand on the value of some 3000 oak trees in the canyon, the archaeological sites, and the historical trails used by the Indians and settlers who came into this area. Pat Saletore and Cynthia Neal-Harris were asked to compose the letter to be presented at the public meeting concerning Ellsmere Canyon.

**QUARTERLY INTER-SOCIETY PROGRAM GUIDE:**

Don Woelke has proposed a Quarterly Program guide that hopefully could result in more membership participation. This idea came about after the February Symposium. Ms. Nicholson of the SFVHS, asked Don if he would present his Prospecting and Mining program to their General membership meeting of Sept. 28, 1995. "Ms. Nicholson agreed that this could be one way to stimulate an increase in attendance at our meetings. As a result people among several societies would be working together (the number to be established by proximity as related to zip codes) set up a Historical Societies Entertainment Guide, that would list all the programs being presented at the various societies for the year".



SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
May 22, 1995  
page four

Paul Kreutzer reported that a \$200,00 saw was stolen around OTD. A police report is to be filed.  
The SCVHS taxpayer identification number is to be marked on all our tools.

Meeting adjourned at 9:46 by motion of Pat Saletore, seconded by Mike Vitale

Margaret Seltzer  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JUNE 26, 1995

Vice-President Paul Kreutzer called the meeting to order at 7:30 p.m

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Bob Campbell	Sharon Devol	Pam Helvey
Paul Higgins	Donna Jones	Paul Kreutzer
Rodger Phillips	Glenn Rollins	Margaret Seltzer
Mike Vitale		

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Cynthia Neal-Harris	David Lyerla	Carol Rock
Pat Saletore	Andree Walper	Laurene Weste

**GUESTS:**

David Hogan	Marie McNulty	Barbara Noville
Sue Zepezauer		

Prior to the meeting Paul Kreutzer took the members and guests on a tour of Heritage Junction.. The areas covered were the Pardee House porch and inside, future museum room. The drainage system and recently purchased grates; the drainage ditch, to Feed Trough Canyon and the Mitchell Adobe grading..

**MINUTES:**

The Minutes for the May Meeting were read and approved as corrected by motion of Donna Jones. Seconded by Pam Helvey. Motion passed.

**TREASURER`S REPORT:**

Mike Vitale reported an income of \$7742.14 and expenses of \$4532.59 (May 31, 1995)  
Pam Helvey made the motion that we accept the Financial Report. Seconded by Paul Higgins.

**RESTORATION:**

Pam Helvey`s Report is on page 4  
Bob Campbell will join the Restoration Committee and will serve as chairman for the Little Red School House.  
Next Preservation Meeting Sunday June 16.

The mitre saw needs to be replaced (stolen about eight weeks ago). Glenn Rollins offered to loan a mitre saw until one is procured.

M/S/P Bob Campbell moved that we spend \$206.00 for a chop saw. Seconded by Paul Higgins

SCVHS

Board of Directors

June 26, 1995

Page two

**HERITAGE JUNCTION:**

At the present time water pipe and electric wire is needed to finish projects in the junction. Four inch plastic pipe costs \$1.56 a foot; six inch costs \$2.75 a foot. We need 1000 feet. Before we invest in any materials, several things are to be considered. The Fire Department requirements-the pounds of pressure at the main hydrant-the gallons per minute or gpm-the fifteen foot rise in elevation. Donna Jones offered to go to the Department of Water and Power for specific information that will answer our questions. She will bring in a report to the July Board Meeting.

Paul Kreutzer discussed using a water system in caring for the Oak Trees with Mr Ybarra. He replied that he did not have a answer because each years weather is the determining factor in the growth of trees.

Paul Kreutzer proposed that we establish a drip system--spend some of the money donated by Metrolink (Oak Tree Fund) for this project.

Donna Jones moved that we allocate \$3500.00 from the Oak Tree Maintenance Fund, for purchase of water pipe to supply water to the Oak Trees in Feed Trough Canyon.

**CASTAIC BRICK:**

Castaic Brick has offered to donate three palates of brick to the SCVHS. Delivery charges would be \$40.00. Glenn Rollins offered to take care of the brick delivery.

**KINGSBURRY HOUSE:**

Electrification is badly needed. The present 6volt system is not adequate for the alarm system. The Questors who attended the meeting want to see the alarm system functioning before furniture is moved into the house. Adding the Kingsburry House to the present alarm system will cost an additional \$20.00 per month. The train station cost is \$35.00

M/S/P Glenn Rollins moved that the Kingsburry House be put on the security system costing \$20.00per month. Bob Campbell seconded the motion. Motion passed.

**RETRACTION LETTER:**

Sharon Devol will write a letter of apology to the Tom Mason family. The man mentioned in the Heritage Junction Dispatch, should have read John Mason (deceased) not Tom Mason.

SCVHS

Board of Directors

June 26, 1995

Page three

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

A letter will be written to the 365 members of the SCVHS. The letter will ask for donations or sponsorships. The Edison and Pardee Houses need roofs. Other items could also be listed such as a door in the Pardee House. Paul Kreutzer can make suggestions.

M/S/P Paul Higgins made a motion that a letter be sent to all members requesting a donation toward the reroofing of the Pardee and Edison House. Glenn Rollins seconded the motion.  
Motion passed.

Glenn Rollins donated \$112.00 for postage.

**VOLUNTEER APPRECIATION DINNER:**

Ice Cream Social and Volunteer Recognition Dinner will be held on Saturday July 22 at the Saugus Train Station. Particulars will be in the Dispatch. Plan to come and make the evening in July a success.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Margaret Seltzer

Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

June 19, 1995

Saugus Cafe

Meeting was called to order by Carol Rock at 7:30

Members present: Carol Rock, Paul Kreutzer, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Paul Higgins, Margaret Seltzer

1. Letter to Mr. Frasier, formulated by Cynthia Neal Harris and committee concerning preservation of Elsmere Canyon.
2. Kingsburry House alarm system. More voltage (present 6 volts) is needed for security and lighting at the house.
3. Southern California Electric new name \_\_\_\_\_. 2200 feet of wire is needed to bring electricity to Feed Trough Canyon. Estimated cost is \$.50 per foot. Paul Higgins will investigate.
4. Judy Hollings has been asked to write a letter concerning any matters connected with the Kingsburry House.
5. Community Service--250 hours available .
6. Water supply. Present pipe is temporary. We need to investigate size of pipe needed (4 or 6 inch) The Fire Department will be consulted concerning regulations. The Water Company gave an estimate of \$72000.00 to complete all water work.
7. Cynthia Neal-Harris was asked to write a letter to the Newhall Ranch, asking them to give a talk. and show pictures of the Assistencia area.
8. The Trust Fund consists of eight members-three from the Board of Directors-three from regular members and two from the community.
- 9 Guidelines were established for all reporting at the regular Board Meeting. Hopefully meetings will be shorter in duration.
10. Board members will be asked to nominate volunteers for the Awards Dinner. Forms will be mailed. They should be brought back to the June 26 meeting.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary

SCVHS  
Board of Directors  
June 26, 1995  
Page four

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

PAM HELVEY, SCVHS RESTORATION CHAIR  
JUNE 26, 1995

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT:

- A. Restoration Committee met on Sunday June 11, 1995  
Chair reported on:
1. Board of Directors meeting (May 95) in which funds were approved for site development catch basin grates
  2. Equipment belonging to SCVHS should be marked with tax ID # 95-3003205
  3. New member to Restoration Committee: Bob Campbell - Little Red Schoolhouse
- Fiscal Year 1995-1996: projected restoration budget for projects - need to revise last year's figures.
- B. Committee Reports:
1. Site Development: Backhoe work on site; electrification of Heritage Junction; water to feed Trough Canyon.
  2. Old Newhall - town meeting June 5th - Good results.
- C. Restoration Projects:
1. Newhall - Doors to be made by hand,, need window weights, signs attached to stairs, "Authorized Personnel Only"
  2. Pardee - Skirting installed, all window frames installed, porch ceiling installation now.
  3. Edison - to be painted by end of month (1 side only)
- D. M/S/P - Continued research by Paul Kreutzer on electrical and water hook up to feed Trough Canyon.
- E. Next Meeting July 16, 1995 Sunday

SCVHS  
Restoration Committee

Pam Helvey  
Oct 23, 1995

- Meet Sunday Oct 15, 1995
- CHAIR Report = YOUTH PROJECTS + WEDDINGS ON SITE  
BOARD APPROVED FUNDS FOR PARDEE.

PROJECT REPORTS:

SITE DEVELOPMENT: DRAIN PIPE IN GROUND MITCHELL  
PICKUP AREA, OTHER LOCATIONS PENDING INSTAL-  
LATION; STORAGE YARD; GARDENS; BRICK  
WORKS; ELECTRICITY + WATER

NEW HALL RANCH HOUSE = NO FEMA FUNDS RECEIVED  
YET; CLEAN UP FOR GHOST-A-TONE; GUTTERS  
IN PROGRESS;

PARDEE: CONSTRUCTION PORCH ROOF CONTINUE, FUND  
RAISING LETTER; HAND SPLIT WOOD SHINGLES;  
STAIN INTERIOR WINDOWS.

EDISON: WATER + ELECTRICITY; MISSING MOLDING  
DURING VIDEO SHOOTING; WINDOW BROKEN;  
PAINTING BY XMAS;

RED SCHOOL - OAK TREE NEEDS TRIMMING.

LOCOMOTIVE - TOUR OF SITE; ELECTRICAL OUTLET IN WORK  
SHED; WATER TANK CAR MAY BE COMING SOON.

MITCHELL: NEED RE-MUDDING

STATION: RAMPT STAIRS NEED PAINT; PIPE/SINK REPAIRED.

KINGSBURY: BACK STAIRS; ALARM WIRE EATEN BY KRITTERS/  
FALSE ALARM.

NO MOTIONS FOR BOARD ACTION.

NEXT MEETING: NOV 12, 1995 1:00 PM

MARSET.

TO: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, COLLECTION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE  
DATE: June 20, 1994

RE: Progress Report: Reference Books Ordered, Received and Reviewed.

On May 31, 1994, I ordered three books from the American Association of Museums Bookstore, Spring/Summer 1994 Catalogue. Total cost of books, shipping and handling was \$63.95. (Donna Jones, SCVHS Board Member, will sponsor purchase price of these books.) I received these books on June 17, 1994.

Book Titles included:

1. "Caring for Collections: Strategies for Conservation, Maintenance and Documentation", (CAAM 1984),
2. "Museum Registration Methods, 3rd Edition, Revised" (Dudley, ent, al, 1979),
3. "A legal Primer on Managing Museum Collections" (Malaro 1985).

Preliminary Review of Publications Received:

1. "Caring for Collections"; Chapter 6; "Priorities for Collection Care"; pg 22-31:

A. "The goal of the museum community should be to achieve a collection rededication of American's museum to the improve care and increase use of collection that are, in fact, a major national resource. This can be best accomplished by addressing the following priorities for collection care, management and use:

1. Improve environmental conditions for collections.
2. Inventory, register and catalog objects to achieve documentary control of collections.
3. Conserve objects within collection.
4. Expand knowledge through in-depth research on collections.
5. Enhance public understanding of museum collections through the dissemination of information about them.

B. "Strategies for Improvement of Collections Recommendation for Action:

1. Collection Maintenance to Enhance the Physical Environmants of Collection.
2. Collection Management and Documentation to Gain Control of Collections
3. Conservation of Collections.
4. Enhance Public Understanding of the Use and Care of Collections.

C. "Implementation of the Recommendations":

1. Recommendations for Collection Management.
2. Recommendations for Collection Management and Documentation.
3. Recommendations for the Conservation of Collections.
4. Recommendations for Increase Awareness of the Need of Collections.
5. Conclusion.

D. Appendix C: Cooperative Conservation Centers:



*Maeget*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
June 20, 1994

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

- A: COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS held NO meeting in June, 1994.
- B. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, July 17, 1994 from 1:00 - 2:00 PM.
- C. PROPOSED AGENDA AT NEXT MEETING;
  - 1. RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET FOR 1994-1995 YEAR (Total Committee Budget based only on the projected cost of materials needed to complete each restoration projects.)
  - 2. INSURANCE COVERAGE (Yearly update based upon replacement value of materials already used in each restoration projects.)

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Board Member, SCVHS  
RE: NEW BUSINESS

- 1. OTD '95; Need for formal letter to all OTD '94 participants, vendors, and sponsors informing them of the cancelation of OTD '94 and establishing new date for OTD '95 in April 1995.
- 2. Kay Woods Steputis; *niece* Neice of Mrs. Harry Carey. Video tape interview taken June 10, 1994 in Livermore CO.
- 3. Possible fund raising project; Educational Coloring Book for Children using photos and text of Historic Figures, Structures and events in the Santa Clarita Valley. (Following format similar to "COWBOYS" and "COWGIRLS" (Tomb 1993) published by Bellerophon Books, 36 Anacapa Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JULY 17, 1995  
7:00P.M.

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:25p.m.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Sharon Devol	Cynthia Neal-Harris	Pam Helvey
Paul Higgins	Paul Kreutzer	Dave Lyerla
Carol Rock	Pat Saletore	Margaret Seltzer
Mike Vitale	Laurene Weste	

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Bob Campbell	Donna Jones	Rodger Phillips
Glenn Rollins	Andree Walper	

President Carol Rock presented the names and bios of four new Board Members. Bonnie Schriber, Harold Hicks, Phil Scorza and Patty Rasmussen.

M/S/P Laurene Weste made a motion to accept the four candidates for the Board of Directors, seconded by Paul Kreutzer.

The new members will serve the remaining terms of those who have recently resigned from the Board of Directors.

**COLLECTION POLICY:**

The Questors will be moving furniture into the Kingsburry House. Present plans (subject to change) are for furniture, or any item, to be loaned to the SCVHS on a temporary exhibit basis. In this way owners will retain ownership and be responsible for the insurance. An inventory must accompany any item loaned. A contract will be formulated that will be acceptable for all concerned. Collection Policy Committee will be: Cynthia Neal-Harris, Don Woelke, Bob Diem, Pam Helvey and Paul Kreutzer. The Committee will meet July 27 at the Train Station.

**MINUTES:**

M/S/P Minutes of the June meeting were read and approved as corrected by motion of Cynthia Neal-Harris, seconded by Paul Kreutzer

**CORRESPONDENCE:**

Incoming: " California Historian " subscription price will be \$20.00. We have an opportunity to subscribe for \$12.00 (old price)

Various correspondence items were passed out to members during the meeting.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

The Tom Mason Memorial Fund \$3500.00. Expenses for the month were \$1664.91. Mike Vitale gave the Financial Report and passed out a copy to each member.

M/S/P Sharon Devol moved that we accept the Treasurer's Report, seconded by Dave Lyerla.

**NEWSLETTER:** Deadline July 28

#### VOLUNTEER DINNER AND ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Carol Rock and Cynthia Neal-Harris will chair the Volunteer Dinner and Ice Cream Social to be held July 22 at the Train Station. The picnic area as well as the hall will be used. Invitations were printed in the July Dispatch. Andree Walper will be responsible for entertainment. Members must respond by Friday July 21 and give number of people who will attend. There will be no charge for ice cream. Please bring a freezer if you have one.

#### COMMUNITY RELATIONS:

Six Docent Training Classes have been planned for the Fall. They will start in October and end in December. Pat Saletore and Paul Kreutzer met with Rod Rudzinsky (from the Hart School District) concerning Docent Training. Flyers will be needed and distributed to school personal to facilitate student participation. Rod works with Special Education Children in the Hart District. These children are being mainstreamed in class rooms, and could benefit from other activities at Heritage Junction. The school district prefers that this program be implemented in October. Any flyers or information sent to schools should be approved by the committee. Participants need to make a commitment-one day time period per month or twenty hours every six months etc.

#### RESTORATION COMMITTEE:

Pam Helvey presented an idea called "Walk of Frame" concerning a plot plan between the Newhall House area and the Train Station. A bulletin board posted here would give the public information concerning Heritage Junction. Members were given a map showing the possibilities for developing this area.

M/S/P Pam Helvey moved that the "Walk of Frame" plot plan between the Newhall House and the Train Station (landscaping will be added) be approved, seconded by Pat Saletore.

M/S/P Pam Helvey moved that \$2600.00 be allotted for purchase of wire and accessories as needed to connect Kingsburry, Chapel, Edison and security light in Feed Trough canyon to mainload center. seconded by Pat Saletore

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer moved that \$300.00 be allotted for drip irrigation system (supplies only) for maintenance of 100 plants, including 42 oak trees, on Mitchall Adobe Picnic slope. seconded by Pat Saletore

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer moved that unless a cement mixer has been acquired by July 24, that \$400.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of a cement mixer at Home Depot. seconded by Sharon Devol.

#### OLDE TOWN DAYS:

A formation meeting for Olde Town Days will be held Saturday, August 12 at 9 a.m.

#### MENTRYVILLE:

Paul Higgins reported that on Saturday August 26 the SCVHS has been asked to participate in a clean-up day at Mentryville. The Santa Monica Conservancy wants to meet with several of our members, possibly on July 27 to formulate plans for the August 26 date. There is estimated to be about 16 projects-weeding, painting, cleaning, raking registering people etc. The Rotary Service Club

SCVHS Board of Directors

July 17, 1995

Page three

and Hart School District have been asked to participate. The SCVHS members need to support this Mentryville work day. Make a commitment and be there. More information will be in the August Dispatch

**COWBOY AND MUSIC FESTIVAL:**

Carol Rock offered Heritage Junction for the yearly event in case Melody Ranch will not be able to accommodate the festival in 1996.

**ANNIVERSARY:**

The twentieth anniversary of the SCVHS will be celebrated in December 1995. The celebration will probably be combined with the annual Christmas Open House program planned for December 12.

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY:**

Laurene Weste's report concerned the Los Angeles County Budget Cutting. Laurene suggested that we make our voice heard by writing individual letters about our concerns. The latter way of communicating will be more effective than using a form letter.

The Meeting was adjourned at 10:07

Margaret Seltzer

Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
AUGUST 21, 1995

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:20p.m

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bob Campbell	Bonnie Gowing	Pam Helvey
Paul Higgins	Paul Kreutzer	Rodger Phillips
Patti Rasmussen	Carol Rock	Pat Saletore
Philip Scorza	Margaret Seltzer	

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Sharon Devol	Cynthia Neal-Harris	Donna Jones
Dave Lyerla	Glenn Rollins	Mike Vitale
Andree Walper	Laurene Weste	

GUEST: Don Woelke

MINUTES:

Minutes of the July meeting were read and approved by motion of Pat Saletore, seconded by Pam Helvey.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Outgoing: 1) a card of condolence was sent to the Scates family. Shirley Scates (past President of the SCVHS) has passed away and a memorial service will be held at the Church of the Canyons  
2) a get well card to Dorothy Dollinger. *Dorleen Dollinger*  
3) a get well card to Minnie Murphy

COLLECTION POLICY:

Pam Helvey introduced the contract form to be used by any person who wants to loan or give any article, memorabilia or artifacts to the SCVHS. ~~See attached paper for detailed form.~~

M/S/P Pat Saletore moved that we accept the Contract of Collection Transfer Form drafted by the Preservation Committee, seconded by Paul Higgins.

DOCENT TRAINING PROGRAM:

Pat Saletore contacted Mr. Morgan from the Santa Clarita School District concerning our Docent Training Program. The program will include students 12 years of age as well as older students and adults. The two hour classes will start on Saturday October 21, and end on December 2. There will be no class on Saturday following the Thanksgiving Holiday. The following topics will be presented.

1. Native Americans and the Spanish
2. Californio Period
3. Mining and Oil
4. Ranching and Film
5. Overall History of Transportation
6. Docenting at Heritage Junction

SCVHS

Board of Directors Meeting

August 21, 1995

Page two

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE:**

Don Woelke asked that the Board of Directors give some thought to the coming election in January 1996. New members need to be appointed to the nominating committee. The by-laws indicate that only one Board Member can serve on the nominating committee. The General Membership also needs to submit names of new prospective Board Members. Please be responsible for submitting one name to Don Woelke (Telephone Number 296 1473) as soon as possible.

**YEARLY CALENDAR:**

Mark any event to be held at Heritage Junction on the calendar in the office. This is very important for anyone planning an event at the Train Station or any of the other buildings in Heritage Junction. This will give priority to any event marked first on the calendar.

Paul Higgins reported that on September 16 and 17 Civil War demonstrations and a Pow-wow will be held at Hart Park and Heritage Junction. He asked that members make themselves available to help out for this event.

**COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

Mentryville clean up day will occur on Saturday, August 26, from 8:00 to 12:00. The City of Santa Clarita will furnish some breakfast items and lunch. SCVHS Volunteers should come at 7:30 and help workers check in. We have also been asked to serve some breakfast items -water-coffee etc. The City of Santa Clarita will be responsible for serving lunch.

**PUBLIC TELEVISION**

Philip Scorza. "Points of Interest" in the Santa Clarita Valley will be airing on Thursday nights at 7:30 p.m. on channel 20. Title of this Thursday's program will be "A visit to Mentryville" with Frenchy and Carol Lagasse. Other points of interest will follow on succeeding Thursdays.

**RESTORATION:** *Eve Dir.*

Paul Kreutzer. The drip irrigation system and timer have been installed on the "Oak Tree" slope. Wire to furnish electricity to houses in Feed Trough Canyon cost \$2600.00 not \$3000.00 previously estimated. At the present time only the Kingsbury House and the Train Station has completed interior wiring. Work continues on the front porch of the Pardee House and the roof frame. The drainage channel should eventually be lined with cement to prevent erosion. Plans are being formulated for landscaping the Ramona Chapel area. A "Proposed Setting" showing a stone wall (eventually to be terraced) and a 35 foot brick walk leading up to the chapel steps was submitted to the Board. These plans were approved by the Restoration Committee. *See at report*

SCVHS

Board of Directors Meeting

August 21, 1995

Page three

M/S/P Paul Higgins moved that we approve the "Proposed Setting" for the Ramona Chapel seconded by Bob Campbell.

Information concerning types of roofing materials will be presented at the September 25 Board meeting. At present cedar shingles are being considered for the Pardee and ~~Kingsbury~~ <sup>Edison</sup> House

OTD:

The theme for OTD 96 will be "Dancing Through the Years"

**ACTIVITIES: INTER-SOCIETY PROGRAM**

Don Woelke reports that eight ( a number established by proximity as related to Zip Codes) Societies will take part in the Inter-Society Program. Several groups would set up a Historical Societies Entertainment Guide, listing all the programs being presented at the various Societies for the year. Groups could intermingle and have an information exchange on a Quarterly basis. Paula Freedman , from San Francisco has been interested in this type of membership interaction.

**GENERAL MEETING:**

The date for the General Meeting will be September 20. Harold Hicks, a new Board member, will give a talk and share his Civil War Memorabilia.

Meeting adjourned at 8:40.

Margaret Seltzer,  
Recording Secretary.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 25, 1995

Carol Rock requested that Paul Kreutzer introduce Bill Hendricks, marketing representative from Chemco, a manufacturer of shingles for houses. Mr. Hendricks explained the value of roofs made from fire retardant cedar shakes and shingles. Members present saw a video that explained how the wood is treated, tested and guaranteed for 20 to 25 years. Class A shingles are 12 x 12 x 21/2inches; class B shingles are 21/2 x 6 x 6. Materials used in manufacturing these shingles are: wood fibre chips, Portland Cement, and sand.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Bob Campbell	Sharon Devol	Cynthia Neal-Harris
Pam Helvey	Harold Hicks	Paul Kreutzer
Carol Rock	Pat Saletore	Philip Scorza
Margaret Seltzer	Andree Walper	Michael Vitale

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Bonnie Gowing	Paul Higgins	Donna Jones
David Lyerla	Rodger Phillips	Patti Rasmussen
Glenn Rollins	Laurene Weste	

**TREASURER'S REPORT:**

Mike Vitale presented the June 30, 1995 Quarterly Report along with the August 31, 1995 monthly report. Discussion took place and the reports were filed for audit and will be published in the October 1995 Dispatch.

**DOCENT TRAINING:**

Pat Saletore sent flyers to the schools concerning the Docent Program. Sixteen persons have responded and plan to take the classes. The first class will start on October 21, at 9:30 a.m. Subject of the first class will be Native Americans and Natural Resources given by Paul Higgins at the nature center in Towsley Canyon.

**NATIONAL SOCIETY D A R :**

Pat Saletore reported that the Daughters of the American Revolution are sponsoring a Junior American Citizens Contest. The purpose is to develop enthusiasm for historical characters and events from your local community to the present. It is open to all students through 12th grade. Entries must be 500 words or less-videos 20 minutes in length-banners and poems will also be acceptable. Deadline December 15, 1995

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE:**

Don Woelke assisted by Sharon Devol, will chair the nominating committee. Board Members were asked to submit one name for a prospective new member.



SCVHS  
Board of Directors Meeting  
September 25, 1995  
Page two

**MEMBERSHIP:**

Members have been reminded to renew their membership by October 1.

**FUNDRAISING:**

Sharon Devol formulated a letter (approved by Board Members) to be sent to the membership at large asking for a \$25.00 donation to the Restoration Fund. Funds are needed for several ongoing projects at the Pardee House-handicapped ramp-porch railings-restore interior doors-complete the trim molding-walls papered-restore windows-repair and install attic fan and shingle porch roof. It was estimated the \$1500.00 will be needed to complete the work.

**MINUTES:**

Minutes of the August 1995 meeting were read and approved as corrected by motion of Sharon Devol and seconded by Pat Saletore.

**PRESERVATION:**

The work day at Mentryville was very successful. Many groups joined in to help clear weeds-help paint fences and buildings-cut bushes, trim flowers and roses in the garden. About 160 persons signed in to help, making it possible to complete work about eleven o'clock.

**RESTORATION:** Pam Helvey deferred report to Paul Kreutzer

Paul Kreutzer reports that electricity to the Kingsburry House has been completed. Electricity has also been brought to the Edison House and the Chapel. Ten inch drainage pipe was installed in the picnic area. New Community service personnel will be working at various jobs in Heritage Junction. Some of these areas -cleaning brick-working on the handicapped ramp in the picnic area-Pardee House porch and the Mitchell Adobe wall. Kelly Construction will be responsible for the sheet metal work on gutters for the Pardee House.

**MONEY:**

The Board of Directors approved the spending of \$1500.00 to complete these various jobs.

**ATTRIBUTION PLAQUES:**

Carol Rock and Cynthia Neal-Harris will furnish appropriate data to be placed on Attribution Plaques. Wording on all signs is needed (especially the Kingsburry House) Warren Johnson is in need of this information in order to complete painting the signs.

**GENERAL MEETING:**

The Theatre Guild will present the program for the October 18th General Meeting. Members from the Guild will present a program that will include excerpts from a variety of productions including "Frankenstein".

SCVHS

Board of Directors Meeting

September 25, 1995

Page three

**GHOST-A-THON:**

The Halloween fundraiser will be held on October 27. Publicity is needed.

**OLDE TOWN DAYS**

OTD Committee will meet on November 4th at 8 a.m. and breakfast will be served. Plans to build a gazebo in one day are being formulated. Plan to be present-we need you.

**TELEPHONE COMMITTEE:**

Carol Rock will personally contact members of our telephone committee. The suggestion was made that Board Members be called and be reminded of the Board Meeting on the fourth Monday of each month.

**FAIRE BUSINESS EXPO:**

Carol Rock explained that the SCVHS will staff a booth at the Faire again this year. Our attendance affords us publicity that will benefit our organization. It is always well attended. Several members have already signed up to participate.

**VALENCIA PARTY:**

The Valencia Portrait and Picnic Party will be held on October 1st from 9:00 to 5:00. The SCVHS food booth will serve caramel apples. Participating in this activity gives us good publicity.

**LOCOMOTIVE:**

Don Langley ( General Physics Corporation) wants to offer his services for work on our locomotive. He comes highly credentialed for he has had technical training in hydraulics and maintenance services. He would like to spend two full weeks working on the engine-donating his services. He states that money is no problem.

**ANNIVERSARY:**

Hart High School will be celebrating the school's 50th Anniversary. The school did sustain some damage in the earthquake. Board Members will be asked to contribute to a fund that will aid the school in its projects. People who attend the October 18th General Meeting will also be asked to contribute. These contributions will be ongoing until the end of the year.

**1996 CALENDAR:**

"Dancing in the Santa Clarita Valley" will be the theme for the 1996 Calendars. They will be available by November 1, 1995

The meeting adjourned at 10:25 by motion of Cynthia Neal-Harris, seconded by Andree Walper

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

OCTOBER 23, 1995

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:10

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Sharon Devol  
Paul Higgins  
Patti Rasmussen  
Mike Vitale

Pam Helvey  
Donna Jones  
Carol Rock  
Andree Walper

Harold Hicks  
Paul Kreutzer  
Margaret Seltzer  
Laurene Weste

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Bob Campbell  
Dave Lyerla  
Pat Saletore

Bonnie Gowing  
Rodger Phillips  
Philip Scorza

Cynthia Neal-Harris  
Glenn Rollins

CORRESPONDENCE:

Carol Rock reviewed the material received in the mail. The American Express Company is giving grants to societies who qualify for these funds. We need to look into this policy and see if we qualify. Other miscellaneous items were passed our for membership review.

MINUTES:

Minutes of the September meeting were reviewed and approved as corrected by motion of Paul Kreutzer, seconded by Donna Jones.

FINANCIAL REPORT:

Mike Vitale reported that income for September was \$ 1638.86, expenses were \$3325.90.

M/S/P Sharon Devol made the motion to accept the September Financial Report, seconded by Paul Kreutzer.

The September Quarterly Report was also reviewed.

M/S/P Laurene Weste moved to accept the September Financial Report, seconded by Paul Higgins

DOCENT TRAINING:

Docent Training classes started on October 21 This was the first of six classes to be offered Paul Higgins taught the first class--History of the Native American Indians. Norm Harris

SCVHS Board Meeting

October 23, 1995

Page three

GHOST-A-THON:

This year publicity was lacking for this successful fundraiser. So far only two people have signed up to attend. Unless more respond it will be cancelled. The suggestion was made that in 1996 *include* the Edison House or the Kingsburry House be used for the Ghost-A-Thon <sup>*included*</sup> ~~instead~~ of the Newhall House.

GENERAL MEETING:

A member of the Santa Clara River Valley Railroad Historical Society will be the speaker for the November General Meeting. A speaker representing the Short Line Enterprise of Fillmore will also be part of the program.

CHRISTMAS PARTY:

Patti Rasmussen will chair the annual Open House event to be held Sunday December 10. The 20th Anniversary of the SCVHS will also be celebrated. Plans are being made to have the Kingsburry House open for viewing. A program is planned for the Train Station. Girl Scouts will be asked to participate. Board Members are asked to come on Saturday, December 9 and help decorate the station.

LOCOMOTIVE:

Pam Helvey asks that the Locomotive be independent of other projects in Heritage Junction. There needs to be an itemized accounting of money spent on the engine. Also a written report concerning progress made on the engine at this time.

M/S/P Donna Jones moved that Locomotive 1629 be removed from under the jurisdiction of the Restoration Committee and become an independent project, seconded by Sharon Devol *subject to report and approval of Board of Dir.*

Meeting adjourned at 8:50.

Margaret Seltzer,  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SPOETYosociety  
MONTHLY BOARD MEETING  
NOVEMBER 20, 1995

Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:20 p.m.

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Cynthia Neal-Harris	Pam Helvey	Paul Higgins
Harold Hicks	Paul Kreutzer	Patti Rasmussen
Carol Rock	Pat Saletore	Philip Scorza
Margaret Seltzer	Laurene Weste	

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

Bob Campbell	Sharon Devol	Bonnie Gowing
Donna Jones	Dave Lyerla	Rodger Phillips
Glenn Rollins	Andree Walper	

**MINUTES:**

Minutes of the October meeting were reviewed and approved by motion of Cynthia Neal-Harris, seconded by Laurene Weste.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:**

Letters of resignation from the Board of Directors were received from: Bonnie Gowing, Dave Lyerla, and Glenn Rollins.

Letter stating that Eleanor Bachman had passed away  
Sharon Devol sent a letter to Robert Carlson.

**DOCENT PROGRAM:**

Pat Saletore reported on the Docent Training Class. Nine members will join the regular staff of docents. Five of the six classes have been completed. The remaining one will be given after the first of the year. The new docents will be recognized and receive name tags at the Open House on Dec. 10. Eighteen name tags will be needed and the word volunteer be used not hostess.

M/S/P Cynthia Neal-Harris made the motion to spend \$120.00 on name tags for the new docents and members, seconded by Harold Hicks

Due to the fact that the Docent Training Program was so successful, it was suggested that this program be made available to the public Two possibilities--an all day symposium or six week class and charge a fee

**OPEN HOUSE:**

Open House will be held on December 10 from 1:00 to 4:00. Saturday December 9 will be tree trimming and decorating day. Patti Rasmussen will be chairwoman for this event. Cranberry Lane will make wreathes for houses (that will be open) and in the decoration of the station.

SCVHS Board Meeting

November 20, 1995

Page two

Docents will welcome visitors to the Pardee, the Newhall, the Kingsburry and the Edison Houses. The train (in the station) will be operating. Joe Purnell will be Santa Claus and give out candy canes to the children. Cookies, punch and coffee will be served. It was suggested that the anniversary of the SCVHS be acknowledged by displaying a 20th Anniversary cake.

**TREASURERS REPORT:**

Mike Vitale presented the budget for the year 1996. Members evaluated the report. Action in the form of a motion was postponed until the December meeting.

Mike will complete his six year term in December. He has been an excellent Treasurer and will continue until a successor is found.

**NOMINATIONS**

The following members have been nominated for a two year term on the SCVHS Board of Directors. Elections will be held at the January General Meeting.

Glenn Rollins	Gary Van Treese
Carol Rock	Lucille Van Falkenburg
Betty Evans	John Mann
Gary Choppe	Ann Kaulbach
Robert Lynds	Paul Higgins
Kill Klajik	Tom Frew
Carla Crancer	

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

Cynthia Neal-Harris reports that the future use of the property owned by Arco (on San Fernando Road adjacent to Heritage Junction) needs to be addressed. We will be affected by any development on this property.

M/S/P Cynthia Neal-Harris made a motion that a letter be sent to the Redevelopment Corporation stating our concern for the development of the Arco property on San Fernando Road, seconded by Laurene Weste

**MEMBERSHIP:**

A list of the SCVHS membership both current and non-members was passed out to the Board of Directors. Each board member was asked to select one page of the membership and be responsible for phoning each person (living in the area) inviting them to Open House. Also remind members to come and vote on January 17th for the new Board of Directors.

**WAYS AND MEANS:**

Lesley Becker, a representative from the Tupper Ware, will be present at the Open House and display the products being offered. The society will receive 25% of the proceeds from the "Fundraisers" line brochure. An advertisement was mailed out in the November Dispatch.

SCVHS Board Meeting  
November 20, 1995  
Page three

To participate in this sale all orders must be in by December 10.

Paul Kreutzer reports that the Textron Corporation has been giving a yearly Grant to the SCVHS. The money will be issued in January. For every \$1.00 we spend, they match it with \$2.00. The Restoration Committee has asked the SCVHS to advance the amount of \$200.00 for immediate use.

M/S/P Pam Helvey moved that \$200.00 be advanced for the lighting in Feed Trough Canyon, seconded by Pat Saletore.

This money will be reimbursed by Textron Corporation and Mr. Harrington will get credit for the donation to HJHP

#### RENTAL POLICY:

Pam Helvey discussed the regulations and rules for Heritage Junction Historic Park. The following rules have been adopted for future use: A Facility Rental and Location Contract, A collection Transfer Contract and a License Agreement. Copies of the above will be available to anyone requesting them.

#### RESTORATION:

See page five

#### CALENDARS:

The society will not print calendars for 1996.

#### GENERAL MEETINGS:

Members from the Santa Clara River Valley Railroad Historical Society will be featured for the November general meeting

Catherine Mulholland may be available to speak at the general meeting for March.

Paul Kreutzer suggested that a small committee (perhaps two members) attend some of the meetings of the SCRVRHS. This will enable us to be informed as to the progress being made by the Ventura and Fillmore Historical Societies.

#### COPY MACHINE:

The copy machine is again in need of repair. Laurene Weste has offered to donate a Xerox Machine to the SCVHS. It is a good machine-not too old but must be serviced by the Xerox Company. An evaluation will be made and an estimate for the cost of repairing the machine.

#### OLDE TOWN DAYS

Date April 28, 1996 Next Meeting December 9, 8 a.m.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
DECEMBER 11, 1995

The Annual Christmas Dinner and Board meeting was held at the home of President Carol Rock.

Members present were: Sharon Devol, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Pam Helvey, Paul Higgins, Harold Hicks, Paul Kreutzer, Carol Rock, Pat Saletore, Philip Scorza, Margaret Seltzer, and Mike Vitale.

A quorum was not established until 8:50. An informal meeting followed.

The 1996 Cowboy Poetry, music and Film Festival will be held March 29, 30, and 31. The Historical Society will provide volunteers for the beer and wine concession. Mr Velusat will procure the liquor license and the beverage. Half of the money made at this booth will be donated to the HS.

The Santa Clarita Chamber of Commerce has planned to participate in July 4, 1996 parade. Frontier Days will be held on the Fourth of July. The SCVHS has been asked to "take on" the chili cook-off. It will not be held at HJ. The expenses will be assumed by the City and we will share in the profits.

Grants. Pat Saletore expressed a desire to learn how to write Grants. There is a need for this type of fundraising. The buildings in HJ need to be completed. Large funds could be made available for this purpose. The City of Santa Clarita has a "Grant Writer", and will make him available to teach a class in "Grant Writing". Three people have agreed to come if the class will be held at HJ.

Paul Kreutzer received a donation of doors from Precision Mills. The new gutters will be used at the Newhall House. Stan Stats Construction is donating 600 feet of drain pipe. Down Spouts are also being donated.

**FINANCIAL REPORT:** Mike Vitale gave the October and November 1995 Financial Report.

Income for October \$812.59 expenses were \$1507.30.

Income for November \$711.25 expenses were \$1986.27

M/S/P Cynthia Neal-Harris moved that we accept the October Financial Report, seconded by Paul Higgins.

M/S/P Pam Helvey moved that we accept the November 1995 Financial Report, seconded by Pat Saletore.

Paul Kreutzer reported that Textron Corporation will be donating \$400.00 to SCVHS.

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer moved that \$150.00 be advanced for garden lighting security. Paul Higgins seconded the motion.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
DECEMBER 11, 1995

The Annual Christmas Dinner and Board meeting was held at the home of President Carol Rock.

Members present were: Sharon Devol, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Pam Helvey, Paul Higgins, Harold Hicks, Paul Kreutzer, Carol Rock, Pat Saletore, Philip Scorza, Margaret Seltzer, and Mike Vitale.

A quorum was not established until 8:50. An informal meeting followed.

The 1996 Cowboy Poetry, music and Film Festival will be held March 29, 30, and 31. The Historical Society will provide volunteers for the beer and wine concession. Mr Velusat will procure the liquor license and the beverage. Half of the money made at this booth will be donated to the HS.

The Santa Clarita Chamber of Commerce has planned to participate in July 4, 1996 parade. Frontier Days will be held on the Fourth of July. The SCVHS has been asked to "take on" the chili cook-off. It will not be held at HJ. The expenses will be assumed by the City and we will share in the profits.

Grants. Pat Saletore expressed a desire to learn how to write Grants. There is a need for this type of fundraising. The buildings in HJ need to be completed. Large funds could be made available for this purpose. The City of Santa Clarita has a "Grant Writer", and will make him available to teach a class in "Grant Writing". Three people have agreed to come if the class will be held at HJ.

Paul Kreutzer received a donation of gutters from Bob Horner. These will be used at the Newhall House. Stan Stats Construction is donating 600 feet of drain pipe. Down Spouts are also being donated.

FINANCIAL REPORT: Mike Vitale gave the October and November 1995 Financial Report.

Income for October \$812.59 expenses were \$1507.30.

Income for November \$711.25 expenses were \$1986.27

M/S/P Cynthia Neal-Harris moved that we accept the October Financial Report, seconded by Paul Higgins.

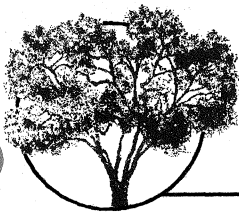
M/S/P Pam Helvey moved that we accept the November 1995 Financial Report, seconded by Pat Saletore.

Paul Kreutzer reported that Textron Corporation will be donating \$400.00 to SCVHS.

M/S/P Paul Kreutzer moved that \$150.00 be advanced for garden lighting security. Paul Higgins seconded the motion

The meeting was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Margaret Seltzer, Recording Secretary



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION



Rodney E. Cooper, Director

January 2, 1995

Mr. Mike Lyons - President S.C.V.H.S.,

You are invited to participate in the 4th annual Animal Fair, a fundraiser to benefit the animals at Hart Park. The date is Sunday May 21, 1995 from 10:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m. We hope that the Historical Society will consider operating a food booth, games or other venue. Please announce the Animal Fair at your next meeting and ask the members if they are interested in being a vendor or having entertainment or educational exhibits at the event.

Our Animal Fair planning committee will need to know as soon as possible if the Historical Society wishes to participate. Please contact me at 805 259-0855, Monday through Thursday between 6:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. or leave a message so that I can return you call.

As in the past, we may request the loan of some items previously borrowed for the fair. With your approval, I can contact Stationmaster Bob Diem to arrange the handling of the loaned items.

We hope that Hart Park and S.C.V. Historical Society can continue to work together as we have during Olde Towne Days and other past events. Let me thank you in advance for your co-operation in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

Margo White - Park Animal Keeper  
William S. Hart Park

*50 Years of Quality Service*

Mr. Wally Fasler  
Chevron U.S.A.  
660 So. Figueroa Suite 2030  
Los Angeles, CA. 90017

re: Spring Pole Well Drilling Rig Replica.

Dear Mr. Fasler,

Just a quick note to tell you that our Spring Symposium for the California Conference of Historical Societies, is completed, and was a great and successful program.

Having chaired the Mining, and Petroleum Track, with Mr. F.J. Lagasse (Retired Chevron Employee,) as my "right hand" I want to thank you, and Chevron U.S.A. for the assistance you provided through allowing us to tour the Pioneer Oil Refinery on So. Pine Street here in Newhall. All of those attending the Mining and Petroleum Track were very much impressed not only with the Refinery Tour, and Mentryville facility, but, they were especially impressed with the Spring Pole Well Drilling Rig, and our demonstration of how it works. In fact, one of the visitors said they were much more impressed with the Spring Pole Rig, than with the "Barn Owls on the idle Well Pump Walking Beam" shown in Chevrons, TV add.

The construction of the Spring Pole rig was completed on February 17, 1995, the day before the Track, and turned out to be a complete success with many of our California wide guests seeing it in action, even those who did not attend the Mining and Petroleum Track. To let you and Chevron know what you, one of your independent Chevron Dealers, (Mr. Ken Neighdigh, Bouquet Canyon), and many Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Volunteers have created, I have enclosed several photos of the rig during construction. After a few of the cosmetic details are finalized, I will send you a another series of photos of the display.

Also, I have enclosed a copy of the text to be placed, with an enlarged picture of the device on the identification sign, and placard at the ""Rig" site.

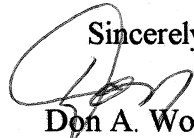
Having found that these Spring Pole Rigs played an important role in our Santa Clarita Valley - Southern Californias', Petroleum Industry, and having retired from an "Industry" related company, Pacific Lighting Corp. (Pacific Enterprises), I made the construction of a Spring Pole Rig for our S.C.V.H.S. a personal goal. Well, thanks to Chevron, one of its' dealers, and our member and community volunteers, this dreamed of goal, is now a reality, giving our community a very unique and valuable display.

Wally, as mentioned in an earlier communication, if you ever are in our area please give my a call at (805)296-1473, and I will give you, and/or any of your personnel a guided tour of the Rig.

In fact, you may want to have one of your publicity photographers get some pictures of what may be the only operating Spring Pole Rigs in the country, especially since Chevron is the main contributor of those funds needed for the construction of the display.

Again I want to thank you and Chevron, in advance, for your most generous funding in this very unique display. Hoping to receive your check soon.

Sincerely,



Don A. Woelke

Spring Pole Rig Coordinator

cc:

Ms. Carol Rock Pres. S.C.V.H.S ✓

file

enclosures (2) 1

Did not include Photos

Carol  
Letter sent to Mr Foster was  
on Society Letterhead.



## "SPRING POLE" WELL DRILLING "RIG."

The "Spring Pole" Well Drilling "Rig" is believed to have been invented by the Chinese, in the early 15th Century, and has since been used to drill wells in Countries throughout the World.

The "Spring Pole", rather primitive in nature, and simple in design, began as a water well drilling device; using a long, (thirty feet, plus or minus five or six feet) tapered, sapling, anchored at the root (large) end, either by burying with earth and stones, or by mechanical means, i.e. cables, chains, or concrete.

At a point approximately one third the total length of the pole, from the large end, the pole is supported with a "forked tree" post, at a height necessary to raise the small end ten, or twelve, feet above the "well head."

A pulley is fastened to the small end of the pole, at a point directly above the well casing, so that a rope passing over the pulley, drops directly into the end of the well pipe. The drilling device, a length of pipe, approximately two feet in length, with a steel loop on the upper end, and an inside bevel on the lower end, is fastened to the rope.

In order to provide power to the "rig," there are two stirrups, or a platform device suspended from the pole at a point adjacent to the pulley, so as to hang some two feet or more above ground level.

In operation, the drilling device is lowered into the well, and suspended at a point two to two and one half feet above the bottom. Next, one or two men mount the stirrup or platform assembly, and commence to shift their weight vertically up and down, causing the pole to flex up and down, and thus the drilling device rises and falls within the well pipe, during the "fall" cycle, the drilling device impacts the earth at the bottom of the well, on impact, some of the earth is forced up into the open end of the drilling device. After a number of these impact "cycles," the drilling device is extracted from the well pipe, the earth contained therein is removed, and the device is again lowered into the well.

The first Oil Wells "sunk" in Pico Canyon, (Mentryville) and Placerita Canyon, were drilled with "Spring Pole" Drilling "Rigs."

Since by nature, each well site was different from any other, so too were the "Spring Pole Rigs." Being adapted to the needs of each well site, each "Rig" was different in some way.



25 February 1995

Carol Rock  
28013 Aumond Avenue  
Canyon Country, CA 91351

Dear Carol:

The months of work are over, and the results are in! The Symposium was a huge success. We attracted over 150 history-lovers, kept them wined, dined, and entertained and sent them home tired, happy and very impressed with both the unique history of the Santa Clarita Valley and the accomplishments of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. I do not envy future symposium sponsors who will have to compete with the 1995 Spring Symposium.

You had a great part in making the Spring Symposium such a great success. You accepted a thankless assignment which required you to spend many hours collecting materials and sitting at home stuffing packets. You carried it off with enthusiasm, patience and persistence. It would be hard to imagine pulling it all off without your contribution.

You did an incredible job, as I knew you would. It was a pleasure working with you.

Sincerely,

Paul A. Kreutzer, Chair  
CCHS Spring Symposium



# CONFERENCE of California Historical Societies

University of the Pacific • Stockton, California 95211 • (209) 946-2169

2-22-95

Carol Rock, President  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Dear Carol,

Thank you and your team for the "Weekend of unique and exciting events and activities". The coordination of the several dimensions of the Symposium was first rate. Such a smooth operation reflects a high degree of competence in planning and implementation.

We learned from Paul Kreutzer's talk at Walnut Creek Fall Symposium that your SCVH Society has achieved a remarkable number of successes in restoring the several buildings. The symposium demonstrated that effective teamwork is equally productive in planning and carrying out conference activities. You and your cohorts (with special mention of your "First Husband" Frank) merit kudos for the outcome.

I hope that you will see CCHS as a strong resource in your continuing efforts to reach your goals.

Sincerely,  
Archie McDonald, President CCHS

O.M.B. No. 3067-0223

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY DAMAGE SURVEY REPORT - DATA SHEET		1. DECLARATION NO. FEMA 1008 OF CA	2. DSR NO. 264726	SUPP TO DSR NO.
--	--	---------------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------

APPLICANT NAME/COUNTY SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY VENTURA COUNTY		PART I - PROJECT DESCRIPTION		
10. PROJECT TITLE ASSESS & REPAIR EARTHQUAKE RELATED BLDG. DAMAGE		3. PA IDENTIFICATION NO. 111-90505		5. PROJECT NO. 599
11. DAMAGED FACILITY THE NEW HALL RANCH HOUSE		4. INSPECTION DATE 1-19-95		7. WORK ACCOM BY F (C) FC
12. FACILITY LOCATION 24101 SAN FERNANDO ROAD, NEW HALL, CA 91321		8. % COMPLETE 5		9. CATEGORY E
13. DAMAGE DIMENSIONS/DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF ELIGIBLE WORK DIMENSIONS: 4000 S.F. TWO STORY WOOD FRAME BUILDING. DESC/SCOPE: THE EARTHQUAKE CAUSED 4000 S.F. OF FALLING PLASTER. 445 S.Y. METAL LATH ON WOOD 445 S.Y. THREE COATS OF PLASTER ON WALL & CEILING. 4000 S.F. PAINTING OF INTERIOR WALLS & CEILINGS.		8. FINAL DSR YES <input type="checkbox"/>		
14. INSP NO. 9436	15. NAME OF FEDERAL INSPECTOR (FEMA) (418) 303-6484 MEDHAT OKELLY FAGER	16. AGENCY CODE 4	RECOMMENDATION (Y) N	ATTACHMENTS
18. INSP NO. 9406	NAME OF STATE INSPECTOR (FEMA) (415) 402-6243 MICHAEL GHAEMMASHANI	AGENCY CODE OES	RECOMMENDATION (Y) N	ATTACHMENTS
19. NAME OF LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE (FEMA) PAUL A. KREUTZER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (805) 251-3145		CONCUR Y N	ATTACHMENTS	

PART II - ESTIMATED COST OF PROPOSED WORK

ITEM	CODE	MATERIAL AND/OR DESCRIPTION (a)	UNIT OF MEAS (b)	QUANTITY (c)	UNIT PRICE (d)	COST (e)
1	9999	METAL LATH ON WOOD	S.Y.	445	6.567	2,922-
2	9999	THREE COATS OF PLASTER ON WALLS AND CEILINGS	S.Y.	445	26.51	11,797-
3	5250	PAINTING, INTERIOR	S.F.	4,000	0.85	3,400-
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

20. EXISTING INSURANCE TYPE - F: \$ NONE G: \$ NONE	21. TOTAL \$ 18,119-
--	----------------------

PART III - FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT/HAZARD MITIGATION REVIEW

22. IN OR AFFECTS FLOODPLAIN OR WETLAND F W (N)	23. FLOODPLAIN LGT 1 2 3 4 5 6	24. % DAM. SE 1 2 3 4 5	25. DISASTER HISTORY Y N U	26. LAND USE U 1 2 3 4 D 1 2 3 4	27. FPM REC 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
--	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

PART IV - FOR FEMA USE ONLY

28. AMOUNT ELIG \$	29. ELIGIBLE Y N S V	30. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS	31. FLOODPLAIN REVIEW NO. 	32. WORKSITE NO.
33. INSURANCE COMMITMENT REQUIRED F. Building: \$ Content: \$	G. Property: \$ Content: \$	34. DURATION (Years) F. B: C:	G. P: C:	

35. COMMENTS/CHANGES



PA NO. 111-90505DSR NO. 64726SHEET 1 OF 13

## Damage Survey Report - Narrative

**Applicant:** Santa Clarita Valley Historic Society  
**Date:** February 27, 1995

**Address:** 24101 San Fernando Road, New Hall, CA 91322  
**Building:** The New hall Ranch House

**FEMA Inspector:** Medhat Okely & Tom Glenn  
**State Inspector :** Adam Forouzan / Michael Ghaemmaghami  
**Applicant Rep. :** Paul A. Kreutzer  
**Inspection Date :** January 19, 1995

**Historical Review :** Built in : 1860 Age: 135  
Front of the building is 135 and back of it is 102 years old and consider as historical building.

**Building Construction:** Two story building constructed with wood frame , with exterior siding all around, interior plaster on the wall and ceiling, double walls, drop ceilings, closed off doorways and remodeled windows, use of square nails in some parts and round nails in others , it is remarkable that the building remains as attractive as it does.

### Detailed Damage Description:

All the damages are 8,000 S.F. of falling plaster.  
Inspectors estimated 50% of falling plaster is to be due by earthquake.  
The applicant informed he has an estimate of \$ 3.00 per S.F. for plaster repairs.

1. 445 S.Y. of the ceiling and interior walls plaster falling area needs 2.5 lb. metal lath.

PA NO. 111-90505  
DSR NO. 64726  
SHEET 2 OF 13

- 2. 445 S.Y. of the ceiling and interior walls plaster falling area needs three coats of new plaster over the metal lath.
- 3. 4,000 S.F. of the interior walls will have to be painted due to the new plaster.

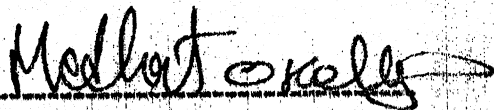
**Hazard Mitigation Proposals:** None

**Insurance:** None

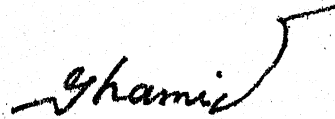
**Codes and standards:**

Conform all repairs to state education codes and local building codes currently adopted.

**Note:** The applicant has been informed and is aware that all records pertaining to reports of damage contained herein are subject to audit by the federal office of the inspector general and / or state controller's office.



Medhat Okely  
FEMA Inspector  
#9436



Michael Ghaemmaghani  
State OES Inspector  
#9406

State of California  
Office of  
Emergency Services

Page 1 of 1 Pages

**DAMAGE SURVEY REPORT**

**STATE NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE ACT**

Application No. O.E.S.	DSR No. 64726	Category: ( ) A ( ) B ( ) C ( ) D (X) E ( ) F ( ) G
Inspection Date: 1-19-95	Supplement to DSR No.	Final Report ? ( ) Yes (X) No
FEMA P.A. ID. #		DR 1008 - CA 111-90508

Applicant's Name: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY	Damaged Facility Location: THE NEW HALL RANCH HOUSE 24101 SAN FERNANDO ROAD, NEW HALL, CA 91321	Percentage of Work Completed 5% County VENTURA
Description of Damage: PLEASE REFER TO FEDERAL DSR # 64726		Work to be Accomplished by: ( ) Force Account (X) Contract
Scope of Work to be Completed: PLEASE REFER TO FEDERAL DSR # 64726		FEMA Eligible (X) Yes ( ) No Federal DSR No. 64726

LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Cost
PLEASE REFER TO FEDERAL DSR # 64726	10	%	\$18,119.00	\$ 1811.90
Existing Insurance: ( ) Yes (X) No	Subtotal from Continuation Sheets		TOTAL COST \$ 1812	
Premiums \$ N/A Deductible \$ N/A				

Name of Inspector: MICHAEL GHAEMMAGHAMI	Agency O.E.S.	Date 1-28-95	Eligible (X) Yes ( ) No
Name of Local Representative PAUL A. KREUTZER	Title EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	Signature	Date
Name of Reviewer	Title	Signature	Date
			Concurrence ( ) Yes ( ) No
			Approved ( ) Yes ( ) No

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR PRIVATE NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS  
REQUESTING DISASTER ASSISTANCE UNDER PUBLIC LAW 93-288

Please answer ALL of the following questions and return this questionnaire with proof of private non-profit status to the FEMA/State Disaster Field Office. Your application for disaster assistance will not be considered if these documents are not submitted by the prescribed deadline. If your organization has more than one facility that incurred damage, list each facility and provide the required information for each facility. Use separate sheets of paper, if necessary.

Name of PNF organization: Sta. Clarita Valley Historical Society

Name of damaged facility and location: Heritage Junction Historic Park, 24101 San Fernando Rd, Newhall, CA 91321

Primary purpose of damaged facility: Restoration & conservation of historic buildings & artifacts for public education

Under normal circumstances, what service is being provided? preservation of history of Sta Clarita Valley

Who may use the facility? open to all public

What fee, if any, is charged for the use of the facility? none

Was the facility in use at the time of the disaster? yes  no

Did the facility sustain damage as a direct result of the disaster? yes  no

What type of damage was sustained? damage to 5 of 8 buildings including translation of structure, collapsed walls, separation of porches, shedding and cracking of plaster, splitting of structural members

Do you own the facility? yes  no  If no, are the repairs the legal responsibility of your organization? yes  no

Additional information/comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Who should we contact for more information regarding this claim?  
Name Paul A. Kreutzer Phone # (805) 251-3145

EXHIBIT "B"

LIST OF PROJECTS

STATE NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE ACT PROGRAM/  
FEDERAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

\*CATEGORY: ( J ) ( A ) ( B ) ( C ) ( D ) ( E ) ( F ) ( )

APPLICANT'S NAME: *Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society*

ITEM NO.	Location	Description	Scope of Work	Damaged in Prior Disaster (Y/N)
1	<i>Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe</i>	<i>severe cracking and bowing of adobe walls.</i>	<i>rebuilding of front wall and portions of side walls; crack repair</i>	<i>No</i>
2.	<i>Newhall Ranch House</i>	<i>shedding and cracking of plaster; separation of porches; application of structural members</i>	<i>replace plaster; repair porches and structural members</i>	<i>No</i>
3.	<i>Bardee House</i>	<i>translation of house</i>	<i>replumb posts and cripple walls</i>	<i>No</i>
4.	<i>Ramona Chapel</i>	<i>displacement of steeple</i>	<i>straighten and reinforce steeple</i>	<i>No</i>
5	<i>Saugus Train Station</i>	<i>broken windows; broken display cases</i>	<i>repair windows; replace display cases</i>	<i>No</i>

March 29, 1995

Franchise Tax Board  
Alcohol Beverage Control  
State of California

To whom it may concern,

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has been asked to staff the beer and wine concession at the second annual Cowboy Poetry and Music Festival scheduled March 31-April 2 in Santa Clarita.

The event, which attracted approximately 5,000 people last year, will be held on Melody Ranch Motion Picture Studio, a privately-held movie ranch facility within the Santa Clarita city limits.

Admission to the festival is by pre-purchased ticket and there will be two concession stands on the property.

The Historical Society is a 501.c.3 non-profit organization as recognized by the state and federal tax codes. Proceeds from the sale of said concessions will be donated to the Historical Society to aid in their preservation efforts.

Hours of the festival are from 4 p.m.-10 p.m. March 31, 10 a.m.-10 p.m. April 1, and 10 a.m.-5 p.m. April 2.

Questions about the festival or the Historical Society can be addressed by calling me at 259-1234, or 251-9457.

Thank you for your consideration.

Carol Rock  
President, SCVHS

file



April 11, 1995

John Steele  
38839 San Fransiquito Canyon Rd.  
Green Valley, Calif. 91350

Dear Mr. Steele:

It was a pleasure meeting you at Widow Smith's last Saturday. Your interest in preserving this historic building and the grounds around it is greatly appreciated.

As promised, I am enclosing an article I did on the place three years ago, after my first visit.

I am convinced that the rear portion of Smith-Gordon's dates back to about 1855. The adobe walls, treatment of window casements and interior fireplace are identical to those seen at Ft. Tejon, General Beale's La Liebre Adobe and other structures of that period.

As you observed, the building has been added to over the years, the adobe portion encased in clapboard, apparently during the 1880s.

The reports of the original stage stop being torn down, I think, actually refer to the demolition of Widow Smith's Sleeping House west of the hotel.

If you can get a hold of Frank F. Latta's "Saga of Rancho El Tejon", there is a lot of information about Major Gordon and Widow Smiths, pages 64 to 88.

I am really surprized that Jeane Nelson has not responded to your generous offer, since she has been campaigning to save the place for so long.

If we can be of any assistance to you, please advise.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jerry Reynolds".

Jerry Reynolds  
Curator

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



8 May 1995

Castaic Brick Manufacturing Company  
32300 North Ridge Route  
Castaic, CA 91310

Attention: David Mallow, Vice President

Dear Mr. Mallow:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has been involved in community education about the unique history of the Santa Clarita Valley and in the preservation of its sites, buildings and artifacts since 1975. As part of this effort, the Society has established Heritage Junction Historic Park near downtown Newhall; it now consists of eight historic buildings in a park-like setting adjacent to William S. Hart Regional Park.

Site development has been a major focus for the last few years. A beautiful rose garden containing more than 350 bushes and several, large, producing vegetable plots have been established, all connected by wide walkways constructed of red brick recycled from the foundations of our historic structures. Unfortunately, this phase of our development is on hold due to lack of brick.

We would be very grateful if Castaic Brick Company would be willing to donate several pallets of "used" red brick from your yard, as previously discussed with Mr. Hal Emerich of your office. This would permit us to complete walkways to connect the remainder of our buildings to the garden area.

We would be pleased to answer any further inquiries or to arrange a tour of our facilities, if you desire.

Sincerely,

Paul A. Kreutzer  
Executive Director





Mr. John Steele  
38839 San Fransiquito Cyn. Rd.  
Green Valley, Ca. 91350

May 10, 1995

Dear Mr. Steele:

Thank you for your offer to provide a current plan and renderings of the historic structure known variously as "Gordon's" and "Widow Smith's" to this Society.

This building is known to be in use as early as 1855 as a stage coach and freight wagon waystation. From 1858 to 1861 it was a regular stop on the Butterfield Overland Stage and is the only surviving original depot from those days left in Southern California.

A plan and renderings of Widow Smith's would be a welcomed addition to the Society archives and an invaluable research tool. For example, I know of two books that are currently being put together on The Great Ox Bow or Butterfield Overland Route.

Sincerely,

*Jerry Reynolds*

Curator



Mr. John Steele  
38839 San Fransiquito Cyn. Rd.  
Green Valley, Ca. 91350

May 10, 1995

Dear Mr. Steele:

Thank you for your offer to provide a current plan and renderings of the historic structure known variously as "Gordon's" and "Widow Smith's" to this Society.

This building is known to be in use as early as 1855 as a stage coach and freight wagon waystation. From 1858 to 1861 it was a regular stop on the Butterfield Overland Stage and is the only surviving original depot from those days left in Southern California.

A plan and renderings of Widow Smith's would be a welcomed addition to the Society archives and an invaluable research tool. For example, I know of two books that are currently being put together on The Great Ox Bow or Butterfield Overland Route.

Sincerely,

Curator

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

May 12, 1995

Rose Ecstasy  
Kitty Belendez, Editor  
21133 Kingscrest Dr.  
Saugus, CA 91350-1934

Dear Kitty,

Please update your records to reflect the new address the Post Office has issued to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. Our new address, effective immediately, is:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
P.O. Box 221925  
Newhall, CA 91322

Thank you for your attention to this change.

Sincerely,

Sharon Devol, Board of Directors  
SCV Historical Society

/sd

P.S. All the rose bushes in "Heritage Gardens" at Heritage Junction are beautiful! The Rose Society has done a fabulous job in planting and maintaining such beautiful flowers for the enjoyment of all. Thank you for your part in making our heritage a bit more colorful and lovely.

October 2, 1995

Mr. Robert Carson  
P.O. Box 12  
Frazier Park, CA 93225-0012

Dear Mr. Carson:

One of our Society members took a phone message from you last week in which you mentioned that you had not received any response to your membership application, and that of Donald Conklin. After some research, I discovered what happened to your applications.

The envelope was originally sent to the Society's street address on San Fernando Road, which does not have mail service. It sat in the Post Office for awhile, then evidently returned to you. At that point, it was resent to Post Office Box 875, which is an old address, changed by the Post Office over a year ago. Again it sat in the Post Office for several weeks in the "Dead Letter Office" and just last week delivered to our new Post Office Box, the one listed on the application, #221925.

I apologize for the delay in our responding to your applications, but we did not receive them until just a week ago, due to being mis-sent. However, for your trouble, I am sending you and Mr. Conklin three back issues of the *Heritage Junction Dispatch*, and will extend your membership through 1996.

Again, I apologize for the problem with your memberships, and if you have any questions, please feel free to contact me personally.

Sincerely,

(Miss) Sharon Devol  
Editor, *Heritage Junction Dispatch*  
SCV Historical Society Board of Directors

My fax machine: (805)298-5594

cc: Mr. Donald R. Conklin

**AGENDA - SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**Board meeting Jan. 22, 1996**

- 1. Attendance - quorum?**
- 2. Welcome to new board members.**  
**Responsibilities/what they can expect/packages to be mailed**
- 3. Review/corrections minutes October board meeting**
- 4. Corresponding Secretary**
- 5. Treasurer's Report — filed for audit**
- 6. Election of officers**
- 7. Tesoro del Valle — letter, county meeting**
- 8. Redevelopment defeat — letter to Santa Clarita city council**
- 9. Board appointments: Choppe and Crancer**
- 10. Grant committee — proposal to city**
- 11. Olde Towne Days — April 28, 1996**

**Theme: "Dancing Through the Years"**

**Meeting schedule; next meeting Jan. 27, 8 a.m.**

**12. Committee reports**

**Community Relations**

**Membership**

**Telephone**

**Educational outreach**

**Ways and Means**

**Restoration**

**Preservation**

**Activities**

**Programs - February, March, April, May**

**13. New business**

*Official  
minutes*

*Corrected*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JANUARY 22, 1996

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:15 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Betty Evans	Tom Frew	Cynthia Neal-Harris
Pam Helvey	Paul Higgins	Anne Kaulbach
John Mann	Patti Rasmussen	Carol Rock
Glenn Rollins	Pat Saletore	Gary Van Treese
Andre Walper	Laurene Weste	<i>Paul Kreutzer</i>

MINUTES: Margaret Seltzer

Paul Kreutzer moved that the minutes be approved as corrected, seconded by Laurene Weste

CORRESPONDENCE:

- (1) A letter from Norm Phillips regarding use of Newhall Park Area for O.T.D.
- (2) A letter from the Boosters Club and a donation to the SCVHS
- (3) A letter from Friends of Hart Park, concerning the raising of money for the Hart Museum
- (4) A letter concerning the entrance gate to Heritage Junction. Unauthorized individuals were asked to leave HJ by the regular workers from Hart Park. Locking the front gate is being considered at this time.

M/S/P Laurene Weste made a motion that a pass be established for future entry through the SCVHS main gate, seconded by Glenn Rollins. Motion carried.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Mike Vitale reported that as of December 31, 1995 income was \$2198.12 and expenses were \$1437.63 Donations for roofing-\$2685.00

M/S/P Laurene Weste moved that the Financial Report be approved, seconded by Pat Saletore.

Mike Vitale also gave the Quarterly Report-December 1995.

M/S/P Laurene Weste moved that the Quarterly Report of December 1995 be approved, seconded by Patti Rasmussen. Motion passed.

Glenn Rollins offered to donate money for postage and have the Financial Report mailed out each month to the board members.

SCVHS Board of Directors Meeting  
January 22, 1996  
Page two

**ELECTION OF OFFICERS 1996**

President	Carol Rock
First Vice-President	Paul Kreutzer
Second Vice-President	Paul Higgins
Recording Secretary	Patti Rasmussen
Corresponding Secretary	Cynthia Neal-Harris
Treasurer	Glenn Rollins

**TESORO DEL VALLE:**

The Tesoro del Valle Development Project for the Harry Carey Ranch site was discussed. The developers have drafted a plan to develop the house as a museum. According to the original draft, the City of Santa Clarita and the SCVHS will manage the 1.1 acre parcel of land and the existing Main Ranch House plus the grounds.

M/S/P Glenn Rollins moved that the President appoint an ad hoc committee of members already familiar with the project, to further investigate the proposal. seconded by Cynthia Neal-Harris.

Committee members: John Mann, Glenn Rollins, Paul Kreutzer and Carol Rock.

**REDEVELOPMENT:**

Due to lack of funding, the redevelopment of Old Town Newhall has been put on hold. The Historical Society will support and work with the OTN Redevelopment committee.

M/S/P Patti Rasmussen moved that a letter be sent to the Santa Clarita City Council stating the SCVHS will continue to support the Redevelopment of Old Town Newhall. seconded by Pat Saletore.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE:**

Don Woelke has been chairman of the nominating committee for several years. In this capacity he has served with much dedication. And at this time he wishes to be replaced as chairman for the committee.

**BOARD APPOINTMENTS:**

Gary ~~Chapple~~ and Carla Crancer will be appointed to serve on the Board of Directors, replacing Dave Lyerla and Betty Gowing.

Bonnie

**GRANTS:**

Pat Saletore discussed the need for a Grant Writing Committee. Jeff Coleman (from the City of Santa Clarita) is Grant writer for the city and will be available to help the Historical Society. Committee members: Carol Rock, Paul Kreutzer and Pam Helvey.

SCVHS Board of Directors Meeting  
January 22, 1996  
Page three

The HS will send a letter to the City of Santa Clarita and indicate to the city our ongoing plans for restoring the interiors of the historic houses in Heritage Junction, <sup>Pardee House</sup> The ultimate goal being a Visitor Center. <sup>in the Pardee -</sup>

#### CHAMBER MIXER:

The Chamber Mixer will be held on April 17, at the Saugus Train Station. It is important that all Board Members be present. Starting time is 5:30 p.m. Food will be catered by the sponsor.

#### MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

<sup>195</sup>  
~~Anne Kaulbach~~ reports that 105 members have renewed their membership. Each month 300 newsletters are mailed out.  
<sup>Betty EVANS</sup>

#### RESTORATION COMMITTEE:

<sup>Written Report, will be sent with - Feb. Minutes.</sup>  
Pam Helvey motioned that \$120.00 be allocated from general funds for interior electrification in the Edison House. Glenn Rollins offered to donate the \$120.00 for electrification.

The next motion was to allocate \$250.00 from the general funds for interior electrification in the Pardee House. The motion did not pass. Members were reminded that several years ago, the Board of Directors voted to keep a balance of \$2500.00 in the general funds. Payment of \$2101.00 for the insurance policy has left a balance of just \$635.92 in the general fund.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

Paul Kreutzer's report stated that the gutters in the Newhall House have been treated and painted. <sup>gutters are</sup> The ~~drain pipe~~ is in the process of being installed. Cost to plaster the Newhall House has been estimated to be around \$17,000.00. We have received a bid of \$3.00 per square foot to do the plastering, if the Historical Society will install the lath.

#### OLDE TOWN DAYS:

The theme for OTD will be "Dancing Through the Years" The date is April 28, 1996. The next committee meeting scheduled for OTD will be Jan. 27 8a.m.

#### COWBOY POETRY AND MUSIC FESTIVAL:

This year the date will be March 29, 30, 31. Volunteers from the Historical Society will be needed. Contact Andree Walper if you can volunteer your services for this annual event.  
(805) 286 4079

#### HISTORIC AFGHAN:

Betty Evans received a beautiful woolen (or cotton) afghan from a friend. Historic pictures of places, indicative of the community in which she lived, were artistically placed on the afghan (or wall hanging). Betty suggested that our valley has so much history, we should consider such a project. (fundraiser?) Frank Rock will be asked to make up some sketches.





**DRAFT**

Preserved for generations to come.

January 17, 1996

Carol Rock, President and  
the Board of Directors  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
P. O. Box 875  
Newhall, CA 91322

Re: Tesoro del Valle - Adobe Ranch House Presentation - Endowment Program

Dear Carol,

Since first receiving an expression of interest and support from Mr. John Mann in 1993, we have continued the process of entitlement of our Project with the County of Los Angeles. We have completed the Draft Environmental Impact Report ("DEIR") and will soon be in front of the County Planning Commission and then Board of Supervisors for approval. In that regard, we wish to confirm the general arrangements with the Society whereby the establishment of the Ranch house and adjacent grounds as a Historical Site and Museum/Interpretive Center would become a reality.

Accordingly, please consider this our formal offer and commitment to facilitate the establishment of an endowment program to permit the Society to assume control of the property and, ultimately, its ownership.

General Purpose: To create the vehicle to ensure that a quality historical resource, the adobe Ranch house and certain out buildings, are preserved as a regional benefit/site to house, in a museum setting, the unique artifacts of the Santa Clarita Valley-history, especially its role in the early Western movie industry.

Ownership: By a tax exempt foundation to be formed jointly by the owner and Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society ("SCVHS"); Management would be by SCVHS with Board representation by the owner and representatives of the Carey and Jauregui families.

Scope of Property: A 1.1 acre parcel (Lot 650) and the existing Main Ranch House and grounds.

Funding: By a combination of user fees and an endowment program by the owner. The program would consist of an initial lease of the premises to SCVHS. Income could be generated from fundraising and rental to the public for private parties, etc. Also, the owner would contribute operating funds to a maximum \$75,000 per year to defray operating and maintenance costs. (See attached "Preliminary Budget" estimate.) At the end of the five year lease, SCVHS would acquire title to the

3600 Birch Street, Suite 100  
Newport Beach, California 92660  
714/863-9099 Fax 714/863-9010

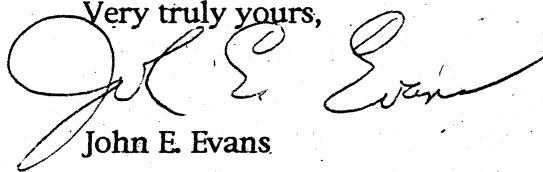
Board of Directors of Santa Clarita Historical  
January 17, 1996  
Page 2

property and assume full financial responsibility for the premises. In addition, during the initial five year period, the owner would match funds raised by the SCVHS to a maximum 25,000 per year toward an endowment fund.

Access and Parking: To be determined by cooperative arrangements with Los Angeles County Parks and Recreation Department and/or Tesoro del Valle Homeowners Association who will be responsible for adjacent recreation and park improvements.

If this understanding meets with your general approval, we would like to advance it to the Carey and Jauregui families for their consideration. Also, we would ask that SCVHS provide a letter to L. A. County Department of Regional Planning confirming your support for the program as outlined. Of course, there are other details to be worked out and we look forward to your comments and to a long working relationship with the Society.

Very truly yours,



John E. Evans

JEE/jg

Enclosure

C: Bernard J. Clougherty  
Joseph D. Clougherty  
Timothy C. Collins

**TESORO del VALLE**

**Adobe Ranch House and Grounds**

<b><u>Preliminary Budget:</u></b>	<b><u>Monthly</u></b>	<b><u>Annual</u></b>
Salary - Curator (part time)	\$1,500	\$18,000
Salary - Greeter (part time)	750	9,000
Property Taxes (1.1% of \$600,000)	550	6,600
Insurance - Liability and Casualty	500	6,600
Security Service	2,000	24,000
Landscape Maintenance	1,000	12,000
Building Maintenance and Repairs	500	6,000
Utilities	250	3,000
Janitorial	200	2,400
Miscellaneous	100	1,200
Reserves - Printing, Lot Resurfacing, Roof Replacement, etc.	<u>200</u>	<u>2,400</u>
Total Projected Costs:	\$7,550	\$90,600
Less: Rental Income/Fees (Twice per month @ \$500/ea)	<u>&lt;1,000&gt;</u>	<u>&lt;12,000&gt;</u>
Net Cost:	<u>\$6,550</u>	<u>\$78,600</u>

Minutes of Historical Society Board of Directors

February 26, 1996

Meeting called to order at 7:15 pm. 15 members present which constitutes a quorum. Sign in sheet attached.

\*\*Introduction of new Board member, Gary Choppe from Creative Image Studio. Past president of Chamber of Commerce.

Bob Lymes is trying to establish a telephone tree.

The minutes were approved as corrected. Moved by Pat Saletore. Seconded by Paul Higgins.

Correspondence: Notices were received and passed around from other Historical Societies and corresponding secretary was directed to write a thank you to the Heritage Questers for \$75 for their donation for station maintenance.

No treasurer report. Glen Rollins had just taken over the books tonight. It is est. \$2,060 in roofing fund.

Tesoro del Valle - Farmer John property. Ranch house has been offered to society as interpretive center. J. Mann, G. Rollins, C. Rock and P. Krietzer met w/principals. The office of Ca. Historic Preservation has requested that none of the buildings be torn down.

The task force recommended sending letter to LA County Bd of Supervisors to support the donation of the ranch house and save these resources. Also, the Historical Society has an interest in the continued negotiations in this project. Bd members made it clear they were not supporting the project or development (only saving the buildings). Moved by G. Rollins and Seconded by Bob Campbell to send this letter of interest. MOTION PASSED. Chairmen of task force will write letter (C. Rock). Tim Collins (principal in property) has asked architect Mel Green to look at the project and make recommendation.

Grant committee - Pat S. reported the progress and in about one week will send a grant request to City for Pardee house - committee Carol R. - Paul K. - Pat S. - Pam

A development for headquarters facility report was passed around. (about 13 pages-not attached). Will have on file. A copy of final report will be available from Pat S. next meeting.

Old Towne Days - next meeting Monday March 3, 1996 - Carol got the hot dogs donated from T. Collins. Glen Rollins would see to it that there will be donations made for \$1,000 to pay the city for buses for OTD. SCVHS will offer community service hours to students and Cynthia Neal-Harris will produce forms. List of jobs were passed around and volunteers filled in spots.

Restoration Committee report - written report submitted - C attached

Glen Rollins donated \$120 for the wiring for the Edison House interior. Motion was made to allow \$250.00 from general funds for interior electrification in Pardee house. Motion was amended "as long as the funds are on hand and the treasurer will make that decision". Second.

MOTION PASSED.

Key for Quester groups (Judy Holland) for construction workers entry. Carol will take care of getting key to Judy.

March 7th person needed to open gate for Genealogical Society -

Station Master - Bob Diem retiring. In honor of Bob's many years of support, moved by Paul Higgins, second by Gary Choppe to honor Bob Diem with a Golden Spike. MOTION PASSED. Harold Hicks was appointed station master with Glen Rollins as assistant.

Train Trip - March 16th at 11 am. at Fillmore the SCVHS has been invited to ride Fillmore train for \$10 with membership card. Paul Higgins is involved and in costume on train.

Liaison with Friends of Hart Park - Ken Spencer and Steve Schafhausen (Hart Park) Tom Frew and Carol Rock (SCVHS) will meet and report at next meeting on the activities of each group.

Chamber of Commerce mixer - April 17th Wednesday 4:30 pm - need chairman. Chamber will do work (bar and host) provide ambassadors. SCVHS will offer docent tours and 200-400 people expected. SCVHS are free/Chamber \$5.00.

Report on Engine - Submitted and attached

Cowboy Poetry Festival - SCVHS will be responsible for four bars 3/29-31/96. May set up a gift shop with 100% to go to society. Carol has list of volunteers.

Arts and Sports Festival - chairman is still needed for April 21st. Plan to sell ice cream.

Docents - discussion was held on the docents.

Programs - St. Francis Dam - Catherine Mulholland and floor survivor expected to come March 20th meeting. Tour started at station on March 23 led by Frank Rock at 9 am.

New Business - discussed book "Man Made Disaster". Search and seek mission to see if any were left and give those at tour an opportunity to get a book.

Phil Scorza is going to be Publicity Chairman for SCVHS.

Membership list to date with X, Y and Z that was missing will be added.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20 p.m. by Carol Rock.



thanks CNH

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MINUTES OF MEETING**  
**3-25-96**

Meeting called to order at 7:05 by 1st Vice President Paul Kreutzer (President Carol Rock at Academy Awards show!). Members present: Patti Rasmussen, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Glen Rollins, Philip Scorza, Betty Evans, John Mann, Pam Helvey, Paul Higgins, Gary Van Treese, Paul Kreitzer. No quorum present.

**Secretary Report** - Minutes from previous meeting corrected as follows:

Bob Lynds name corrected.

Pam Helvey corrected spelling errors as follows: Olde Towne Days with an "e". Under grants add Pam "H". St. Francis Dam tour starts at station.

Minutes approved as corrected.

**Corresponding Secretary** - Association of Historical Societies newsletter passed around. 27th Genealogy Jamboree noted. Ventura County Historical Society will have John Brewster on March 16th and May 5th.

Correspondence from the "Frenchy" LaGasse family thanking SCVHS for all the support during funeral.

55 handwritten notes were sent for roof donations.

**Treasurer's Report** - Glen has new program for treasurer's report. General account balance as of March 25, 1996 is \$14,697.27. Copies of full treasurer's report attached.

**Grant Committee** - Paul K. reported on committee. A finalized grant has been turned into the City. The City seems ready to help.

**Olde Towne Days** - Gary Van Treese reported that he had found 205 signs - none that was needed by OTD committee.

Paul K. mentioned the possibility of a Civil War encampment on the evening of April 27th. John Mann mentioned that the date conflicted with the Rotary Dinner Fundraiser for Hart High. Paul K. expressed hope that all of the Board of Directors were fully involved in OTD.

John Mann questioned the selling of alcohol at OTD. Phil Scorza reminded the Board of the sales of beer and wine and how it came about. He said that an area was located in Heritage Junction that the beer and wine would be out of the way, fenced off, and with only one direction in and out. Board seemed split on issue. It was recommended that a special Board of Directors meeting be called to settle issue. Paul K. will report to Carol Rock.

**Train Ride** - Paul Higgins reported on train ride that was held on March 16th. 32 members were present and all went well. Members in attendance at meeting agreed that it was a

wonderful experience.

**Chamber of Commerce mixer** - Reminder from Paul that Chamber of Commerce mixer will be held in the station on Wednesday, April 17th at 4:30 pm. He expects all board members to be present.

**Cowboy Poetry Festival** - March 29th-30th & 31st. Sign up sheet for bar is filling up. If you would like to work, please call Carol Rock. Docents are also needed to ride shuttle buses to give history of Santa Clarita Valley to passengers.

**St. Francis Dam Program** - J. David Rogers spoke at the St. Francis Dam program and did an excellent job. At least 75 people were in attendance. The dam trip was well received. "A good crowd and a good trip." Side note: Richard Perkins won the raffle drawing for the book, "St. Francis Dam-Man Made Disaster."

**Restoration** - Pam H. reported that the committee met on Sunday, March 17th. Reported on the progress of the interior electrification of Pardee and Edison houses. Judy Holland informed of key policy. OTD rooms are available.

Committee were reminded of the gazebo foundation and the Cowboy Poetry Festival. Would like to name Visitor's Center in honor of Jerry Reynolds but no motion was made-no quorum.

Eagle Scout Howard Harris put in 200 hours on the Adobe restoration exterior.

Kingsbury House - talked on what was needed for OTD.

Newhall Ranch - gutters and plaster

New station master Harold Hicks reported on mice, rats and ants. Committee would like to buy ultra sound plug ins-might help with problem.

Edison House will be painted and finished for OTD.

Pardee House leaks in "fungus" room. Handicap ramp is under construction. Newhall Rotary Club gave \$250.00 donation for construction of ramp.

Mitchell Adobe - Eagle Scout program. White washing formula from Don Wilke came in handy.

April 14th at 1:00 pm is next meeting.

**Blacksmith Shop** - Don Wilke is researching Tom Frew Blacksmith Shop. Had old photos that he passed around of Tom's family (you look adorable Tom!). Don will be visiting blacksmith shops in Daggett and Hesperia.

**Spring Pole** - Don Wilke still looking for wench that will be appropriate. He will be completing toolbox.

**Window Washer** - Mike Delong has volunteered to wash every window in junction before OTD. His wife, Bonnie, offered to paint ramps on station and railing.

**Camp Scudder** - volunteers from Camp Scudder will be out every weekend to clean before OTD.

**Bylaws/Incorporation papers/Historical Preservation Goals** - copies were made and passed out to board members present. If you were not there, please contact Patti Rasmussen for your copies.

**Membership Report** - Betty reported as of March 24th 223 new or renewed memberships received. Approximately 10 brought in tonight.

**Dispatch** - Saturday, March 30th deadline for April Dispatch.

**Public Relations** - Phil Scorza reported taping Wednesday, March 27th with Carol Rock to advertise OTD. Program will air 2 or 3 times a week.  
A 2ft wide by 30 ft long canvas sign was found "SCV Historical Society". Will be placed on San Fernando Road during OTD.

**Gift Shop** - Cynthia Neal Harris questioned who was in charge of gift shop. Someone is needed. If you would like to volunteer, please call Carol.  
Angi Wong, author, who came to drive the golden spike sent a new book to Cynthia Neal Harris. Cynthia would like to place in gift shop. SCVHS will get %.

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

**Public Access** - Questioned Phil Scorza on the availability of his videos. "Can they be sold?" Phil would like to put videos together for sale. He also mentioned the hour special he is putting together on the life of Jerry Reynolds.

**Jerry Reynolds** - a hat was passed around to directors to pay for Jerry's flowers.

**Nominating Committee** - Don Wilke handed over nominating committee records. A new chairman is needed. Thanks for the wonderful job you have done, Don.

**Meeting adjourned at 9:00 pm**

Respectfully submitted,



Patti Rasmussen, Secretary



## SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Minutes from meeting of April 22, 1996

Meeting was called to order at 7:20 p.m. by President Carol Rock. Quorum present - C attached sign in sheet.

**Secretary's Report** - minutes corrected by Carol Rock on her copy. Recording Secretary not present.

**Corresponding Secretary's Report** - Cynthia Neal Harris read letter from LaJuana Woelke to thank SCVHS for Service Award.

Jim Yapple "Buffalo Jim" received thank you for roof donation, in reponse of the thank you note and updated what he's been up do.

Joel Frazier - Saw the tv show w/Huell Howser and he was concerned about the location of the Oak of the Golden Dream in Placerita Canyon Park vs. the Golden Oak Ranch. Filed for information.

Lucille Young, 35 year member of the San Fernando Historical Society is moving to Santa Clarita and wants to join SCVHS.

Paul K. asked that a thank you be sent to Bonnie and Mike DeLong for rail painting and window washing. LDS needs thank you for weeds removed for OTD. He will give corresponding secretary the addresses.

**Treasurer's Report** - Treasurer not present - no report. \$3,500 was made at Cowboy Poetry.

**Tesoro del Valle** - May 1, 1996 is deadline for SCVHS to decide to accept or decline offer. Task force is to advise board. Carol R. received info on Saturday before meeting with adobe restoration specialist.

Mel Green reviewed adobe buildings and recommends saving 5 of the 7. The stone with Harry Cary's Brand will be saved. The donation and building will only be available when the project has been approved and begun. No date projected yet. John Mann felt the SCVHS was being pushed and requested more time to review project donation because of lack of time (OTD and job). Carol is to call Tim Collins to ask for more time.

**Grant committee** - April 8, 1996 Pat S. and Paul K. met with Rick Putnam of the City of SC for information for grant money. It was suggested the SCVHS go directly to the City Council for funds for the Pardee House roof. Carol R. said that JoAnne Darcy has a project in mind and ask SCVHS to wait until she has time to work on it for roof.

**Olde Towne Days** - No meeting on April 27th, but all are asked to help set up. Saturday night campout needs help setting up also.

15% of all money from Hart Park property must go to LA County Parks and Rec including pony rides and Gold camp. Very careful records need to be kept of those events and money to LA

County is to come out of SCVHS share. Carol will explain to Glen Rollins.  
Schools that have been covered by flyers were: Sulphur Springs-Paul H. Newhall-Cynthia NH.  
Saugus - Cynthia Neal-Harris and Don Woelke and Carol R.  
Over 16,000 flyers to school children.  
John Mann will print script in books of 50c per page at \$2.00 a page. 10 pages per book. Betty  
Evans to help number and staple.

Rattlesnake alert for OTD and April 27 set up. Wilson Ambulance will be on hand.  
Wagon for rides to Gold Camp. Rasmussen's will bring over.  
Laurene W. to bring 1938 tractor from Chuck Willet.  
Paul K bringing pots from his school for Saturday night. Lucille also has 1 pot.  
John Mann gave advice to put soap on outside of pots to keep from blackening.  
Kathy M. to make cornbread for camp out Saturday night for Civil War group.  
John Mann is to drive the garden tractor and act as a trouble shooter.

**Chamber of Commerce mixer** - Over 200 people came. Labeled a success. Next month Jack  
Adams to speak on family history.

**Cowboy Poetry Festival** - \$3,100 from bar to SCVHS \$250 from gift shop \$250 from tips =  
\$3600.

**Arts and Sports Festival** - Too many food booths. Organizers didn't get anticipated attendance.  
Ben and Jerry's donated ice cream-made \$300 with ice cream left for Saturday. Corres.  
Secretary to write thank you to Ben and Jerrys.

**Docents** - Docent class to start soon. Pat S. is ill.

**SCV Film Guide** - \$6,000 made last year from filming at Junction. Carol R. asked for \$445.00  
for colored ad with Chamber's Film Guide booklet. Paul K moved and Laurene W. second  
PASSED.

Ann K very concerned about spending money without a treasurer's report of balance and prior  
commitments of money.

Paul K and Carol R. signing checks for bills.

Andree W. voiced concerns of liability of Board of Directors not paying bills. She is concerned  
that SCVHS has no insurance for board of directors.

#### **TREASURER ARRIVED**

No report. Glen is moving but did deposit \$16,853 in FEMA money for plaster in Newhall  
Ranch house.

\$569 in cash and \$750 in checks - did not have additional information.

Connie Worden donated \$25 for Pardee roof. Newhall Land and Farming donated \$1,000 for  
OTD.

Board concerned there was no treasurer's report - Carol to speak to Glen for update ASAP.

**California Preservation Foundation** - Carol asked for \$200 so that she and Laurene W. can  
attend Calif. Preservation Foundation on May 30 through June 1.

Paul K. moved and Glen R. second to spend \$400 for conference fees attend conference.

Glen Rollins assured the board that "there are no problems". Motion **PASSED**

**Calendars** - 1996 Calendar - Historical Society owes Leon Worden \$500.00 Paul K moved. Bob Campbell second to table until next month to pay. **MOTION DEFEATED**  
Moved by John Mann and seconded by Paul H to pay bill right away to Leon Worden for the expense of the Old Town Newhall USA/Historical Soc. calendar. **PASSED**

**Restoration committee report** - Pam passed report to Paul K who gave the following update on Junction work:

1. weeds - Camp Scudder and LDS crews.
2. gutter continuing on Newhall Ranch house, removed laths.
3. Hand rail on station - primed and painted by DeLongs.
4. No work on Pardee
5. Eagle Scout, Howard Harris, completed Adode- scraped, washed, primed and painted roof.
6. 5000 free bricks donation for parking lot in front of pardee House by a community service worker .
7. Framing for handicap ramp from Precision Mills.
8. Wire pulled to all boxes in Pardee.
9. Side porch rail of the Pardee house is in the works.
10. Gazebo project fell through - Carol R to talk to Home Depot next with project.

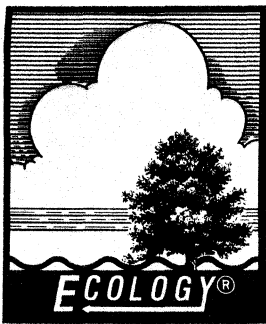
**New business** - Laurene W. asked that anyone interested in Old Town USA to attend meeting May 7th at 7 p.m. at Senior Center. Speaker is M. Freeman and will discuss downtown Newhall.

Carol R. announced that the City of SC has been offered Pioneer Oil Refinery from Chevron. Concern by City of clean up/enviormental process. City hopeful that it will not have to dig up dirt to clean it. State office of Historical Preservation is being contacted for advice. Carol R. asked if Chevron had to clean up Mentryville. Paul H. stated they cemented the wells. Carol R. said Univeral Pictures looking at Junction for possible location.

**Meeting adjourned at 9:20 p.m.**

Minutes recorded by Cynthia Neal Harris

PK  
Typed by Patti Rasmussen



# Memo Pad

Pine

Circulate to: SCVHS - RESTORATION COMMITTEE From: PAM HELVEY

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 19 MAY 96 Pages to follow: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject: AGENDA - RESTORATION COMMITTEE

## Message:

- ① CALL TO ORDER
- ② MINUTES
- ③ CHAIR REPORT
  - A) BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING (APR 96)
    - 1) NO FUNDS REQUESTED FROM RESTORATION COMMITTEE
    - 2) REC. FEMA FUNDS FOR NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE: \$16,853.00
  - B) OTD '96
  - C) RESTORATION COMMITTEE BUDGET 1996-1996
  - D) INSURANCE: PROJECT TO DATE EXPENSES
- ④ COMMITTEE REPORTS
  - A) SITE DEVELOPEMENT
  - B) OLD NEWHALL
  - C) RESTORATION PROJECTS
- ⑤ NEW BUSINESS
- ⑥ NEXT MEETING: JUNE 1996

## SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

minutes of meeting 5-20-96

Meeting called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:20 p.m. Quorum in attendance - please see attached sign-in sheet.

**Secretary's Report** - minutes approved as corrected.

**Treasurer's Report** - Glen Rollins submitted report from January to date. There was much discussion about report because it was the first report since Glen took over and there were some still outstanding additions to the Olde Towne Days tally. **Passed and submitted for audit.**

**Corresponding Secretary's Report** - Cynthia Neal-Harris read three letters. One of thanks for Olde Towne Days. 2. a letter was cc'd from the city about a proposed historical sculpture. 3. A member who can no longer help at OTD due to conflict and noted several news letters. She reported several letters that she had written.

Tom Frew reported a thank you letter from SCOPE.

**Nominating Committee** - Gary Choppe to head and Gary Van Treese will help.

**Tesoro del Valle** - Carol reported on the Tesoro del Valle. Carol will fax letter to attorney Carl Kanowsky, who specializes in restored buildings. Laurene Weste has concerns about item #11 - needs clarification in regards to fundraising and movies etc. Item #11 will be clarified. Board members were asked to list concerns and questions and give them to Carol.

**Grant Committee** - Pat Salatore reported that money for roof is in the process of being submitted. Donor wished to remain anonymous. Pat is waiting for certain items of paperwork.

**Olde Towne Days** - Board reviewed suggestions from committee. Does the board want to have a 2 day event? Phil Scorza would like to expand Saturday night since it was quite the success. Andee Wolper suggested that we simplify Sunday, maybe a small area. Laurene thinks we should re-think what we set up. Overall opinion - simplify.

Historic coalition needs to be put in place so that we are not conflicting with similar non-profits. Maybe the SCVHS should initiate. A collaboration workshop is being scheduled with the City for May 29, 1996 from 7 - 9 p.m. at the COC cafeteria. Call Heather Tolin if you would like to attend. Paul Kreutzer and Pat Salatore will attend for SCVHS.

Laurene Weste moved to make Olde Towne Days a one day Saturday event climaxing with the Saturday evening campfire. Ann seconded. **Motion passed.**

**Frontier Days** - Scheduled for July 6th- would the SCVHS be interested in hosting the Chili Cookoff? No one volunteered to chair event. Volunteer burn out from OTD. Laurene motioned that we chair an International Chili Society sanctioned chili cookoff for next years Frontier Days. Glen seconded. **Motion passed.**

**4th of July Parade** - Shall we be in it? Phil suggested that we find old cars, put our name on the side and ride in the parade. Easiest route. Carol will check with the Valuzets to see if they have any old cars we can use.

**Proposed name change for McBean Parkway** - Letter was received from Los Angeles County that a request was made by the Stevenson Ranch Town Council to officially change the name of McBean Parkway in the Stevenson Ranch area to Stevenson Ranch Road (or something). Members overwhelmingly opposing such name change. Tom Frew made motion to send letter to L.A. County opposing name change with cc to Mike Antonovich and the City of Santa Clarita.. Pat Salatore seconded. **Motion passed.**

**CPA** - May 30 to June 1st. Carol still planning to attend. Laurene cannot go, so her check will be returned to treasurer.

**Information requests** - Pam Helvey and Sharon Devol had 4 messages on-line. Would like to know how the board would like them to respond to these inquiries. Pat Salatore says she has an on-line service and will work with them to find a way to respond.

Sharon also noted that Dispatch articles are due June 1st. Anyone can submit an article. Suggested: Gary on Frontier Days - Patti on auditorium (Hart and Newhall) Margaret on membership and docents.

Phil Scorza noted that the CSPAN bus was at Hart High. Phil invited them to visit Heritage Junction. Patti asked if Phil's video series was available to schools. Phil will check on possibilities.

**Restoration** - Restoration committee held its meeting on May 19. The following took place:

1. Garden railway was proposed by Gary Van Treese. Will put together a formal proposal for the board.
2. Kingsberry House - bath/kitchen painted.
3. Newhall Ranch - lath is being removed. Needs to be blocked.
4. Pardee - front porch problems. Found volunteer to repair front porch. Handicap ramp progressing nicely.
5. Little Red School House - window repaired.

Patti requested copy of budget and agenda from Restoration committee for secretary's book. Paul Kreitzer will be organizing that for her.

**Volunteer Recognition Event** - Scheduled for August 24 will include ice cream social and potluck. Laurene volunteered to chair the volunteer recognition portion and Cynthia and Anne volunteered to chair ice cream end. Pat Salatore motioned to hold Volunteer Recognition on Aug 24. Seconded. **Motion passed.**

**California Gold Discovery Sesquicentennial** - Carol made mention of a State-held event to celebrate the discovery of gold. She reminded the CGDS committee about the first finding of gold in Placerita Canyon. They said they knew about it, but the governor had already issued an Executive Order and press release with different information.

The Thomas Bros map company, which is participating in the four year observance, said Jerry Reynolds had prepared material which included the Placerita Gold discovery. The Society is being consulted for future publications.

\*Anne suggested that we ask Myrna Reynolds for a blanket release on Jerry's writings. Carol will check into this.

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

**Canyon Theatre Guild** - The Canyon Theatre Guild has plans to purchase a historical building downtown to renovate into a theater. The problem is that two of the buildings on the property in question has been deemed historical, one of which the Guild would like to tear down for parking. Carol suggested that the SCVHS needs to look at the blue building in question and made a decision on how the board wants to handle this.

**Jauregui Ranch** - Paul Kreutzer brought up the possibility of acquiring some things on the Juragei ranch before it is vacated. One is a "huge" sign that reads "34th Saugus Rodeo". Paul mentioned that Jerry Reynolds had seen the sign and confirmed it's authenticity. Paul will further investigate.

**Friends of Hart Park** - Steve Schafhausen, Friends of Hart Park, suggested co-sponsoring a combined event such as "Hart of the West". This suggestion will be added to possible use as a first collaboration with SCVHS.

**Curator** - How do we replace Jerry? The answer is we can never replace Jerry, however a job description will be written defining the curator's duties. Carol will look this.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Patti Rasmussen, Recording Secretary

## AGENDA - SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Board meeting May 20, 1996

1. Attendance - quorum?
2. Review/corrections minutes April board meeting
3. Corresponding Secretary
4. Treasurer's Report — filed for audit
5. Nominating committee — Choppe to head, Van Treese will help.
6. Tesoro del Valle — task force update
  - New letter - copies to board members/questions
  - Open meeting with TCC June 4, 6:30 p.m., Saugus Station
  - SCOPE challenge meeting at ranch, June 6, 7 p.m.
7. Grant committee — visitor center proposal to city - status report
8. Olde Towne Days — report/suggestions
  - Should 1997 be a two-day event?
9. Frontier Days (July 6) chili cookoff — If we participate, we need a chair.
10. July 4 parade participation.
11. Proposed name change for McBean Parkway — letter.
12. CPF - change in representation
13. Information requests — Pam Helvey/Sharon Devol
14. Committee reports
  - Restoration committee report
  - Exec director notes
15. Volunteer recognition event — proposed date August 24?
  - Need chair, committee for applications.
16. California Gold Discovery Sesquicentennial
17. New business
18. Adjourn





Preserved for generations to come.

May 16, 1996

**TO:** Carol Rock  
President  
Santa Clarita Historical Society

**FROM:** Timothy C. Collins *TCC*

**RE:** Letter of Intent - Preservation Program

As you requested, we enclose for your review and comments a draft form of document. This form goes beyond the prior proposal to address the major issues as best as we can project them at this time. Concurrently, we are forwarding a copy to Harry Carey Jr. for his input.

We look forward to your comments and suggestions. Please provide same in advance of our next meeting so that we can obtain feedback from our principal and counsel to guide in our meeting discussions.

Thank you.

TCC/jg

Enclosure

C: Joseph D. Clougherty

3600 Birch Street, Suite 100  
Newport Beach, California 92660  
714/863-9099 Fax 714/863-9010

A Development by Montalvo Properties & Evans-Collins Community Builders



Preserved for generations to come.

May 15, 1996

Mr. Paul Kreutzer  
Executive Director  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
P.O. Box 22195  
Newhall, California 91322

Re: Tesoro del Valle Historical Site Preservation

Dear Mr. Kreutzer:

As you are aware, we represent the interests of the Clougherty family and affiliates (hereafter collectively referred to as the "Owners") who own, or have ownership interests in, the project known as Tesoro del Valle, which consists of approximately 1,795 acres located in the San Francisquitos Canyon area of the County of Los Angeles, State of California (hereafter referred to as "Tesoro del Valle Project").

The Owners are willing to (i) preserve the historical significance of approximately three acres, including an adobe ranch house, four other adobe structures and one wood-frame structure mentioned in the report prepared by Mel Green & Associates, dated April 4, 1996 (hereafter referred to as the "Green Report") (collectively referred to as the "Historical Site"), which is part of the Tesoro del Valle Project; (ii) contribute toward its restoration; and (iii) establish and initially endow an outstanding quality museum (hereafter the "Museum") on the Historical Site apropos to the Historical Site, all upon the terms and conditions set forth in this letter. It is our understanding that the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (the "Society") is also keenly interested in the restoration and preservation of the Historical Site and the creation and operation of the Museum, and is agreeable to participate in that effort on the terms set forth in this letter.

The purpose of this letter is to set forth in writing the understanding and agreement of the Owners and the Society with respect to the restoration and preservation of the Historical Site and other matters set forth herein.

133\MP\SLCVH2.515

3600 Birch Street, Suite 100  
Newport Beach, California 92660  
714/863-9099 Fax 714/863-9010

A Development by Montalvo Properties & Evans-Collins Community Builders

1. Contribution of the Historical Site. The Owners are prepared to donate the Historical Site to a foundation or other charitable organization which is recognized under, or provides the same charitable deduction benefits as, Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1996, as amended (hereafter referred to as the "Foundation"), at any time but no later than five years following the Occupancy Date (as that term is hereafter defined), the exact date to be determined by the Owners in their absolute and sole discretion. For purposes hereof, the term Occupancy Date means the first date by which all of the following shall have occurred:

(a) The Historical Site shall have been restored to the satisfaction of the Owners as contemplated in the Green Report, as modified in Paragraph 3 below and all Initial Capital Improvements (as that term is defined in Paragraph 4 below) shall have been completed and fully paid for;

(b) A museum ("Museum") shall have been established on the Historical Site and exhibits, artifacts, collections and other historically significant displays (hereafter referred to as the "Collection") shall have been identified and contributed to the Museum or funding commitments to make such contributions shall have been obtained;

(c) All adjacent access roads to the Historical Site shall have been completed and offered for dedication; and

(d) The contemplated recreational facilities, including a swim and racket club (hereafter referred to as the "Recreational Facilities") shall have been completed and the parking to be shared by the Recreational Facilities and the Historical Site shall have been completed.

2. Conditions to Obligations of the Owner. The obligations of the Owners described in the letter are subject to satisfaction of all of the following terms and conditions:

(a) The care, maintenance, repair and security of the Historical Site shall be adequately provided by either the Foundation or the Society on a long-term endowment basis, to the satisfaction of the Owners.

(b) The care, maintenance, repair and security of the Collection shall be adequately provided by the Foundation or the Society on a long-term endowment basis, to the satisfaction of the Owners and all major donors (hereafter the "Major Donors") to the Collection.

(c) The Owners shall have received final approval (meaning all applicable appeal periods or opportunities to challenge the Tesoro del Valle Project shall have expired) for the development of at least 2,700 residential units in the Tesoro del Valle Project.

(d) The Society shall have delivered to the Owners its most current financial statement which shall provide sufficient evidence to the Owners that the Society has the wherewithal to perform the obligations and commitments made by it in this letter.

3. Adoption of Recommendations in the Green Report. Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 2 above, and assuming that the State Office of Historic Preservation accepts the Green Report, the Owners are willing, except for the proposed relocation of the Caretaker's House, to accept and adopt all of the recommendations set forth in the Green Report.

4. Initial Capital Improvements. Based on engineer's estimates, we believe that the cost for the initial earthquake repairs, relocation and seismic upgrades (hereafter referred to as the "Initial Capital Improvements") to the Historical Site to be approximately \$400,000 ("Initial Capital Costs"), as detailed in a letter to you, dated April 15, 1996, from Timothy C. Collins and John E. Evans, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference (hereafter referred to as the "Proposal Letter"). Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 1 above, the Owners are willing to contribute 60% of the Initial Capital Costs identified in the Proposal Letter, up to a maximum of \$240,000. It is our understanding that the Society is willing to contribute, or to assume responsibility for the payment of, the balance of those Initial Capital Costs, which are estimated to be \$160,000. As noted in the Proposal Letter, the willingness of the Owners to accept responsibility for 60% of the Initial Capital Costs (with the maximum contribution as indicated above) is based on an assumption that the Society's members will contribute considerable labor and materials to the Initial Capital Improvements including, but not limited to, demolition/disassembly of the adobe structures not being preserved or being relocated, and those to be relocated, transportation/storage of all surplus building

materials to be used in restoration and volunteer labor to erect, improve, or upgrade the buildings under supervision of qualified contractors, subcontractors, artisans, etc., primarily in the masonry, carpentry, painting and landscape scopes of work.

5. Lease Between the Foundation and the Society. Subject to satisfaction of all of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 2 above, the Foundation will agree to lease the Historical Site to the Society for a term of five years from the Occupancy Date, at an annual rent of \$1.00. The terms of the lease shall be mutually negotiated between the Foundation and the Society, but shall include an obligation on behalf of the Society to maintain insurance coverages of the type and in the amounts reasonably requested by the Foundation and shall name the Foundation, the Owners and the Major Donors as additional insureds or loss payees, as their interests may appear. Pursuant to the Lease, the Society will accept full responsibility for the operation of the Historical Site and the Museum, including staffing, and securing and curating exhibits and artifacts appropriate to the Historical Site. The lease will be renewable thereafter for like terms, if the Foundation in its sole discretion determines that the Society has done an acceptable job in restoring, preserving, maintaining, repairing and operating the Historical Site and the Museum, and has raised sufficient funds, in the sole discretion of the Foundation, to fully endow the Historical Site and the Museum, then the Foundation shall deed the Historical Site to the Society.

6. Operating Expenses. A proposed preliminary operating budget (revised 4/8/96) was developed as part of, and was enclosed with, the Proposal Letter, indicating monthly costs of \$7,833 and annual costs of \$94,000 (hereafter referred to as the "Operating Costs") to operate and run the Historical Site based on the assumptions set forth in the Proposal Letter. Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 1 above, the Owners are willing to contribute to the Foundation up to a maximum of \$75,000 per year for the Operating Costs for each of the first five years of operation of the Historical Site, from and after the Contribution Date, payable in equal monthly installments of \$6,250. It is our understanding that the Society is willing to contribute, or to assume responsibility for the payment of, the balance of the Operating Costs, estimated to be \$19,000 per year for the first five years from the Contribution Date, and to pay, or be responsible for the payment of, all Operating Costs after the expiration of said five year period.

7. Annual Endowment from the Owners. Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 2 above, and in addition to the other financial commitments made herein, the Owners are willing to establish an endowment fund at the Foundation for the

long-term preservation and maintenance of the Museum and Historical Site of up to \$125,000, payable up to \$25,000 per year based upon receipt by the Foundation of matching contributions from the Society (on a dollar for dollar basis).

8. Historical Site Modifications and Other Design Features. The matters described in Paragraph 3 of the Proposal Letter are incorporated herein as if set forth in full. As additional emphasis, as part of the Tesoro del Valle Project, the Owners intend to integrate an equestrian trail/hitching posts into the concept of walking trails and picnic areas to allow for multi-purpose use of and access to the Historical Site plus integration into the Tesoro del Valle Project and adjacent Recreational Facilities, including certain shared parking and access roads.

9. Additional Fund Raising and Cost Savings Commitment by the Society. The Society shall commit to undertake, wherever appropriate, (i) real property tax exemption or reduction with respect to the Historical Site; (ii) an aggressive on-going fund raising campaign for the Historical Site and the Museum; (iii) an aggressive on-going marketing program of the Historical Site for regional events; (iv) the preparation and pursuit of requests for grants from governmental agencies and other foundations to contribute to, and to increase, the endowment established by the Owners with the Foundation to ensure the long-term viability of the Historical Site and the Museum. The Owners and the Major Donors reserve the right, if they determine that the Society is not adequately performing its duties under this paragraph, to require that a professional fund raiser be hired by the Society to solicit funds for the Museum and the Historical Site and its endowment fund.

10. Governance of the Foundation. The Owners shall be responsible for the formation of the Foundation and the appointment of at least a majority of the members of the governing board up until at least the Contribution Date. The Major Donors to the Museum collectively shall be granted the right to appoint 24.5% of the members of the governing board (but in no event less than one member) and the Society shall be granted the right to appoint 24.5% of the members of the governing board (but in no event less than one member). After the Contribution Date, the Owners, the Major Donors and the Society shall each have the right to appoint one-third of the governing board of the Foundation.

11. Right of First Refusal. If, at any time, it is proposed that all or any portion of the Historical Site (i) be used for any purpose other than the Museum, or (ii) be sold, conveyed, leased or otherwise transferred to an individual or any entity for residential, commercial or industrial purposes, then, in such event, the Owners, and each of them, shall have the first right to negotiate to acquire the Historical Site for a period of ninety (90) days

Mr. Paul Kreutzer  
May 15, 1996  
Page 6

following receipt of a written proposal from the Society or the Foundation, as the case may be, containing a detailed description of the proposed new use or the proposed terms of conveyance. If the parties are unable to reach agreement during said ninety (90) day period, then the Society or the Foundation or whoever owns the Historical Site, within a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following expiration of the ninety (90) day period, may solicit written offers of interest from others to use or acquire the Historical Site. If the Society or the Foundation, as the case may be, receives an offer within said one hundred eighty (180) day period which is acceptable to it, then that offer shall be submitted to the Owners in writing, with a commitment by the Society or the Foundation, as the case may be, to accept an identical offer from the Owners, and thereafter the Owners have an additional ninety (90) day period to accept said offer.

12. Understanding Regarding Agreement of the Society. It is understood by the Owners that the commitment of the Society with respect to the restoration, preservation, maintenance and operation of the Historical Site and the Museum, as described above, does not constitute an endorsement by the Society of the Tesoro del Valle Project. However, it should also be noted that if the Society or its members actively oppose the Tesoro del Valle Project, then one or more of the conditions to the commitment of the Owners, as described above in this letter, may never be satisfied and, as a result, the mutual desires of the Owners and the Society may never become a reality. It is in a cooperative spirit that the Owners are willing to work with the Society insofar as they have mutually overlapping goals and desires. For purposes of conversation with the County of Los Angeles and at public meetings, it is expected, at a minimum, that the Society publicly recognize the existence of this letter of intent and attest to the general regional benefit of the Historical Site, its cultural significance, and the expected generative effect of the Museum in establishing a unique historical resource for the Santa Clarita Valley.

There undoubtedly will be other issues which may arise from time to time regarding the subject of the Historical Site and/or the Museum which will have to be discussed and agreed upon by the parties in good faith, but this letter is intended to cover most of the major issues which are known or anticipated by the Owners as of this date.

133IMPLSCVH2.515

Mr. Paul Kreutzer  
May 15, 1996  
Page 7

If this letter accurately describes our mutual understanding, and if the above-described terms and conditions are acceptable to the Society, please indicate approval on behalf of the Society by dating and signing the enclosed copy of this letter and returning it to us at your very earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

EVANS-COLLINS COMMUNITY BUILDERS

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Timothy C. Collins

By \_\_\_\_\_  
John E. Evans

CLOUGHERTY PACKING COMPANY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph D. Clougherty  
President

TCC/JEE/cm  
Enclosure

The above-described terms and conditions are accepted on behalf of the undersigned and the undersigned agrees to perform all obligations required of it under the terms set forth above.

Dated: May \_\_, 1996

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

133IMPLSCVH2.515

## Notes from D. Daugherty Inspection

by Norman Harris

May 19, 1996

Today Dennis Daugherty, Railroad Restoration Lead Worker at the Sacramento Museum, visited 1629 at Hart Park from 10:30 a.m. to 9:30 p.m. SCVHS members present included, N. Harris, L. Bedding, M. Vitale, C. Macur, and R. Bennett. D. Daugherty made many comments concerning the condition of the locomotive and things that he would do to restore it.

In general he felt that 1629 was definitely restorable but it is a matter of time and money. The level of cost to have it fully restored would be \$300,000 to \$500,000. He indicated that Southern Pacific, near the end of the steam era, spent as little as possible to keep the locomotives running. Therefore there is more for us to do to bring 1629 up to good condition. He said that it was important to restore according to the intended end use. There are three levels of restoration:

- 1) Round House - lowest level "to make one more run".
- 2) Short Run - higher level for use on private track.
- 3) Back Shop - first class all the way to be able to run on the main line.

Dennis sees the boiler as the highest priority and that money should be spent to bring the boiler to the highest restoration level while other things could be restored to a lower level. He feels that while we have done a lot of good work there is much, much more to do and that boiler work should come first. A list of his specific suggestions taken from my notes and tape recording are as follows:

1. Boiler - (Should be the highest priority for money spent to be sure that the boiler work lasts and does not cause problems).

1.1 Replace front tube sheet (corrosion cracks observed around the back edges of the knuckle were thought to be the reason for welding around the edge of the front side.) Only bottom 2/3's needs to be replaced which would avoid the dry pipe and braces. Repair the corroded metal on bottom and in front of the tube sheet. D. D. thought this would cost about \$10,000. If we stayed with the old sheet we would at least need to grind the superheater tube and the 2" flue holes round. He prefers copper ferules (the tubes will stay tighter longer).

1.2 Replace knuckle across the top 4' of the back tube sheet. (D. D. said this section is available from the Grand Canyon RR for about \$2,000). Also weld up some more pits on inside of rear tube sheet. Large holes for superheater tubes need to be filled in and ground straight for better fit. The 2" holes need to be round.

1.3 Remove ash pan in fire box and all metal covering the mud sill including above the burner. Try to save studs by cutting nuts off on two sides without damaging the threads. Inspect carefully for corrosion. Rent or buy an ultrasonic tester.

1.4 Remove all brackets, catwalks, pressure relief valve stand, valves, and sand dome. Replace the studs for the pressure relief valve stand. (This is necessary for the first time restoration to be sure that there are no hidden problems).

1.5 Sand blast the inside of the boiler and paint with Apeon coating immediately on "white" metal. (Paint before cleaning the sand out around the fire box. Sand blasting equipment is available from construction rental yards. We need to have an air supply suit. A fan exhaust to collect the sand would be helpful).

1.6 Carefully inspect the second course bottom panel section patch. (It looks like there was some leakage at a shim in front and around the lowest rivet. Also there is extensive caulking on the back side of the patch section).

1.7 The stay bolts have problems to deal with. A number of the outer sleeves are corroded on the newer welded type of stay bolts and they need to be replaced. (Half sleeves can be used for these without removing the stay bolts.) A number of the older style stay bolts that are external to the boiler are also corroded. For these we need to replace the whole stay bolt and cap. Also several caps are corroded and need to be replaced. (We need to inspect the stay bolts again and estimate the numbers that need to be replaced or repaired to get an idea of the cost involved).

1.8 Measure thicknesses of all thin areas in the boiler and inside the fire box, especially where there is corrosion. There may need to be some welding of any pits that are excessive.

1.9 Make drawings of the boiler and existing patches. (Sketches S-4410 and 13183 should be drawn as part of the alteration report. CAD/CAM software on a computer would simplify this task).

1.10 Based upon the metal thickness measurements and drawings have a mechanical engineer do the calculations for the boiler and fill out a new Form 4. (At this point we will know what our defensible working pressure should be using the appropriate safety factor. FRA uses a factor of 5 while Cal-OSHA uses a factor of 7).

1.11 Replace 3/4" thick sheet in smoke box after other work is done on the boiler. This will require ream-fitted bolts. The taper of 1/16"/foot was confirmed. We can use a test plug so that we can ream to that size and make the bolts all the same size.

## 2.0 Running Gear -

2.1 Remove pistons and check the condition of the cylinders and rings. There is a crack around the sedge on the left side of the casting. With the pistons removed we will be able to inspect for any cracks internal to the steam chamber. (This will give us an idea of what we need to do and how expensive this part of the restoration will be).

2.2 Lower grease blocks and clean rust off axle shafts where they fit into the main bearings. (Turn 1/3 back and 2/3 of a revolution forward).

2.3 Measure thickness of tires to determine whether they are below the minimum requirements. (This depends upon the wheel diameters and the weight. For light use on our private track the minimum thickness might be adequate for now. For main line use the tires would probably have to be replaced).

2.4 Replace both bottom springs on the middle axle. Also we have a broken spring on the rear axle. (He suggested not using a local truck spring company but a heavy duty spring company in the East. Dennis will supply the name and address.)

Dennis answered several questions that were listed by Leslie. Many of the answers were covered in the previous discussion.

In summary Dennis feels that we have a long way yet to go to restore 1629. The first thing now is to do a full assessment of everything that has not previously been exposed. An accurate determination of the internal condition of the cylinders and steam chests as well as the extent of any fire box corrosion be assessed before a final decision on the boiler repair is arrived at. Also that all external brackets and fittings be removed from the boiler to ensure that there are no "hidden" cracks that may present a problem later on during the boiler repair. A decision needs to be made on how many thickness tests need to be carried out before deciding whether to rent, buy or contract the job.

Once it is determined that there are no serious problems that will prevent the restoration from being successful a general plan and cost estimate should be prepared. The resources whould be concentrated on achieving a "Back Shop" highest level of restoration on the boiler. At this point the plan for financing the project can be established. The schedule will follow from the match of requirements with resources available (volunteer labor, materials, and donations).

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 FINANCIAL STATUS OF Mogul Locomotive PROJECT  
 as of December 31, 1995

<u>Income</u>	<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>
As of June 30, 1991	10,000.00	10,000.00
As of June 30, 1992	61,172.12	71,172.12
As of June 30, 1993	21,720.85	92,892.97
As of June 30, 1994	1,319.08	94,212.05
As of June 30, 1995	1,215.64	95,427.69
As of Dec 31, 1995	600.09	96,027.78

<u>Expenses as of:</u>	<u>ACQUISITION</u>	<u>RESTORATION</u>	<u>CONSERVATION</u>
Pre 1991	8,992.00	55.14	280.00
June 30, 1991		718.51	
June 30, 1992		6,147.99	
June 30, 1993		25,252.70	
June 30, 1994		7,168.26	
June 30, 1995		10,386.89	
Dec 31, 1996		2,184.82	
Total	8,992.00	51,914.31	280.00

\* TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES 61,186.31

Available restoration funds as of Dec 31, 1995 44,168.61



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
Mogul Locomotive Detail Expense Recap  
as of June 30, 1995

Date	Description	Amount	
Pre FY1991	expenses - acquisition, etc.		9,327.14
7-05-90	asbestos dumping	275.00	
9-24-90	sandblasting equip	196.32	
	taxes for asbestos dumping	20.64	
6-15-91	sand	16.37	
6-24-91	sandblasting equip	210.18	718.51
11-09-91	tool rental	25.44	
11-25-91	flue tube removal	3,660.00	
2-09-92	WD40	15.14	
3-01-92	generator parts	35.90	
5-18-92	cylinder oil	20.00	
	pipe wrench	40.00	
	drill bits	19.17	
6-13-92	storage container	2,159.59	
	4 gal. anti corrosion paint	172.75	6,147.99
8-14-92	2 wrenches	100.52	
9-07-92	material for superheater tubes	4,785.30	
	5-3/8 boiler tubes	4,373.00	
11-08-92	freight for boiler tubes	1,828.00	
11-23-92	wrench and socket	157.34	
	impact wrench and forklift rent.	134.46	
	acetylene and fittings	130.75	
12-12-92	sockets and wrenches	290.00	
	sockets and wrenches	100.81	
1-23-93	tools	95.86	
1-31-93	Dixon - superheater tubes-labor	12,105.04	
	tools and drill press	245.90	
4-26-93	labor for painting	90.00	
	tools, gloves	285.63	
4-30-93	paint and brushes	148.41	
5-24-93	Newhall Hardware	31.68	
	X-Ray metal thickness testing	350.00	25,252.70
8-23-93	tools and supplies	74.87	
	bench grinder and wrenches	86.58	
9-17-93	Superheater header freight	355.76	
10-10-93	tools and supplies	137.59	
11-20-93	volunteer sign	167.78	
11-22-93	tools, socket, grinder wheel, brushes	54.79	
1-02-94	Western Metal Products	100.00	
	volunteer sign	156.97	
1-16-94	Super heater header repair	4,839.87	
2-16-94	electrical conduit	187.90	
3-13-94	welding set	434.11	
4-17-94	sheet metal for cab and tools	155.14	
5-27-94	steel plate and welding rods	123.09	
5-01-94	parts shipping to Iowa	293.81	7,168.26

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
 Mogul Locomotive Detail Expense Recap  
 as of 6-30-95

Date	Description	Amount	
7-06-94	copper wire for 220 AC	1,960.28	
7-31-94	tools and supplies	42.21	
	machining for reverse gear	375.00	
	clamp, pipe and grinding paste	23.37	
	lumber for storage rack	92.10	
8-28-94	tools and supplies	109.01	
	machining for throttle valve	2,212.18	
	freight	172.56	
8-09-94	bank fees	15.00	
9-04-94	fuse, connectors, outlet for 220 AC	471.08	
10-02-94	cutting fluid, transfer punch set	50.61	
10-16-94	elect. supplies, grinding wheels	122.05	
11-05-94	elect supplies for 220 AC	202.06	
11-20-94	sandpaper and tools	37.62	
12-11-94	kerosene and cement	34.04	
2-20-95	paint brushes and putty knives	16.29	
4-28-95	polishing for bell	290.00	
4-30-95	grind and weld tube sheet	1,656.80	
	cutting oil	16.89	
5-31-95	grind and weld firebox	2,277.74	
6-10-95	flue sheet inspection	210.00	10,386.89
Total Expenses to date			59,001.49

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**Minutes from meeting of July 22, 1996**

Meeting called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:05 p.m. quorum present-see attached sign-in sheet.

**SECRETARY'S REPORT** - No minutes from last meeting as there was not a quorum present.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY** - Carol read letter from Vasquez Rocks group asking for support. Laurene Weste moved that we support Vasquez Rock building center. Tom Frew seconded. **MOTION PASSED.** Carol will send letter.

Letter from Santa Clarita bus Charter informing rates of \$42.00 an hour for non-profit groups plus a \$16.00 one time administration fee.

Carol read letter in support of redevelopment from the SCVHS to the City of Santa Clarita.

Letter from County of Los Angeles requesting income from Olde Towne Days of \$107.55. Glen will cut a check to the County.

**TREASURER'S REPORT** - May and June reports filed for audit. Board members asked questions regarding Olde Towne Days and Mogul Funds.

Glen noted that AV Rentals discounted SCVHS 50% at Olde Towne Days. A year end report (fiscal June 30) will be presented at next board meeting.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE** - Need nominating committee comprised of 3 board members and 2 members at large. Anne Kaulbach agreed to find committee members. Board members discussed the need to target people who will fund raise for society and the need to set long and short range goals to pass on to the perspective new board members. Goals meeting to be set on next agenda.

**TESORO DEL VALLE** - No new information has been received from representatives of corporation. Attorney Carl Kanowsky needs a \$500 retainer. Laurene Weste moved to cut a check for \$500 to Carl Kanowsky. Glen Rollins seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

**OLDE TOWN DAYS** - Olde Towne Days is set for Saturday, April 26, 1997. A planning meeting will be held on September 7 at 8:00 a.m at the station.

**INFORMATION REQUESTS** - Pam relayed 3 requests received via E-mail regarding photos and research. Pam says E-mail requests are getting interesting and the society needs to find someone to answer questions. She will bring questions to board meetings and will also put questions in the Dispatch.

**INCOME** - Tom Frew asked if the society might want to charge a fee for guided tours of Heritage Junction. He relayed an interesting tour he gave with a women's group from Simi. Board members discussed the merits of charging for tours. Paul Kreitzer motioned to charge \$20 for special tours. Laurene Weste seconded. **MOTION FAILED** due to lack of majority. Tom Frew will look into what other groups, such as San Fernando Mission, charge for tours and report back to the board next month.

**HISTORIC SITES MAP** - Paul Kreitzer reported that historic maps have been printed and will be distributed to schools. Sample attached to minutes.

**----OUT OF ORDER----**

Margaret Seltzer gave her resignation to President Carol Rock for her post as a docent trainer. She will be taking over as president of Las Damas Archntive (?) and will be extremely busy. Carol accepted her resignation and board members expressed sorry atlosing her but wished her well. Lucille volunteered to take over cook book project.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** - Given by Paul Kreitzer.

Pardee House - Deck complete. Railings on front porch will be installed within the next two weeks. Electricity complete. Attic fans are being reconditioned. Paul motioned to pay \$206 for attic fans. Laurene Weste seconded. **MOTION PASSED.**

Ranch House - Four to five rooms have had walls removed. New electric system installed in house due to a \$300 donation from electrician. Blue Barrel donated dumpster for project. Had a yellow jacket problem in the house. Wood work is off and is being stripped, then replaced.

Edison House - Painting contractor doing community service hours will be painting house.

Pam Helvey has restoration budget. Attached.

**VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION** - Scheduled for August 25. Nomination forms were handed out by Laurene Weste. Need them back to Laurene by August 14. Copy of form attached.

**HARTS OF THE WEST** - Paul Kreitzer reported on pow wow and Civil Ware re-enactment that will take place September 28 and 29 between 10 and 5 p.m. This is a partnership between the SCVHS and Hart Park. Paul needs a chairman and volunteers for food booth. Anne K. volunteered to get a committee together.

**MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE** - Board members asked numerous questions regarding the progress of the locomotive. It was recommended that a steering committee be organized to make long range goals including site plan and completion date for locomotive.

Glen Rollins moved to form a sub committee comprised of 3 board members and as many knowledgeable outside sources (not to exceed 9 people) to oversee present and future of Heritage Junction Railway System, projects that included 1600 locomotive and any other train

component. Phil Scorza seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

-----NEW BUSINESS -----

**VALENCIA FAMILY PORTRAIT** - will be held October 6th. Society to sell caramel apples. Carol will contact Ralph's to donate apples. Needs volunteers. See Carol.

**STEERING COMMITTEE** - Glen Rollins moved and Laurene Weste seconded that a steering committee be formed to plan long range goals. **MOTION PASSED**

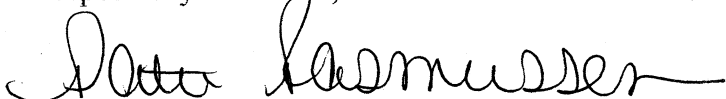
Committee members: Laurene Weste, Pam Helvey, Carol Rock, Glen Rollins, Paul Kreitzer.

**FUNDRAISING IDEAS** - Laurene Weste: book sale (old books) Glen Rollins - Golf tournament

Ideas tabled to next meeting.

**Meeting adjourned at 9:45 p.m.**

Respectfully submitted,



Patti Rasmussen, Secretary

\* Please note -

Due to the death of Randy Wicks and vacation schedules, the volunteer recognition date has changed to Sept. 29<sup>th</sup>

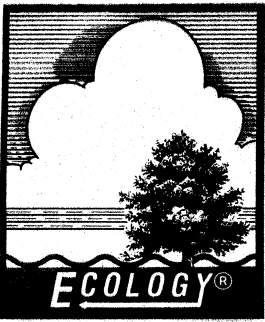
P/S submit names to Laurene Weste by returning enclosed form

# *TESORO del VALLE*

## HISTORICAL PRESERVATION PROGRAM

### PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

- July '96 Parties execute Letter of Intent.
- Dec. '96 General Plan Amendment/land use approved by L. A. County Board of Supervisors. Owner orders Phase 1 environmental site assessment; start engineering on restoration/ relocation plans by Mel Green; resubmit to State Office of Historical Preservation.
- Jan. '97 Title transfers to Montalvo Properties; Foundation formed; Foundation and Society execute lease; submit property for "Landmark" designation; commence fund raising effort/publicity; Owner posts Letter of Credit for relocation/restoration costs.
- June '97 Obtain demolition permit and commence salvage/demolition of buildings not to be retained; store building materials for reuse; submit approved plans for permits.
- July '97 to  
June '98 Preliminary site work relocation, and repair of buildings to be retained; upgrades to museum buildings.
- July '98 Phase 1 project roadways and infrastructure complete to site; commence site improvements, parking lots, landscape and irrigation.
- Dec.'98 Complex ready for occupancy; start outfitting museum; continue fundraising and promotion; limited operations.
- June '99 Adjacent recreational facilities "open for business". Commence full operations.
- Jan. 1, 2000 Transfer title to Foundation; merge Foundation with Society.



# Memo Pad

Circulate to: SCVHS - RESTORATION From: PAM HELVEY  
COMMITTEE MEETING

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: JULY 14, 1996

Pages to follow: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject: AGENDA - SCVHS RESTORATION COMMITTEE

## Message:

① CALL TO ORDER

② MINUTES

③ CHAIR REPORT

A) BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING (JUNE 96)

1) NO FUNDS REQUESTED

2) VOLUNTEER RECOG. - SUN AUG 25 4<sup>00</sup>-7<sup>00</sup> PM

3) LOCOMOTIVE PROJECT - CABOOSE C1910 - ADD TO EXHIBIT; MASTER PLAN  
REQUESTED BY SEPT 1<sup>ST</sup>

4) SPRING POLE EXHIBIT - DEDICATION - ADD TIME FOR PR

5) PROJECT LIST FOR ROTARY CLUB

B) BUDGET 1996-1997: ADJ. FINAL = \$203,743.00

C) INSURANCE (COST OF PROJECTS TO DATE) = PENDING

4) COMMITTEE REPORTS

A) SITE DEVELOPMENT

B) OLD NEW HALL

C) RESTORATION PROJECTS

5) NEW BUSINESS

6) NEXT MEETING: SUNDAY, AUG - 1996 - 1:00 PM

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
minutes from meeting of August 25, 1997

Meeting called to order at 7:20 p.m. by President Carol Rock in the Pardee House. Carol welcomed guests from Short Line Rail in Fillmore.

**SECRETARY REPORT** - corrections from July board meeting:

- \***Nominating** - Anne Kaulbach will assist nominating chair.
- \***Historic Site Maps** - Site maps are available at the station. Anne Kaulbach will assist Paul to mail letters out to schools so that the schools may re-order site maps for classes.
- \***Ranch House** - 4 to 5 rooms have had lath and plaster removed, not walls. Supplies for electrical work are in hand. Yellow jacket problem not in house but in picnic area.
- \***1629 locomotive** not 1600.
- \*Pam Helvey requested **all board members** to have **complete copy of restoration budget**.
- \***Sharon Duvall, not Pam**, will put information letters in Dispatch.

Tom Frew moved that minutes be accepted as amended. Paul Higgins seconded.

**MOTION PASSED.**

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY** - Cynthia Neal-Harris read correspondence from:

- \*Paul Kreutzer responded to Municipal Court letter asking for specific information on membership.
- \*Santa Clarita Rose Society requested that SCVHS sponsor a rose at their annual Rose Show on October 12, 1997.
- \*Chinese Historical Society is presenting "Wooden Fish Songs" on September 4, 1997.
- \*City of Santa Clarita letter that administrative fees for charter buses would be waived.
- \*Donations were accepted in Mr. Scates name for Society.

**TREASURER'S REPORT** - July income report attached.

**MOGUL 1629** - An extensive report was given by Norman Harris regarding project's beginnings, present and future. Norm submitted a committee report to board members present. Some highlights:

- \*currently \$44,000 in account
- \*donation of a box car, which would be used for storage, a tank car and a caboose (to be used as headquarters for restoration project)
- \*Norm would like the board to move the three cars in front of station.

Discussion followed:

Carol requested following - 1. list of all volunteers 2. liability insurance? 3. cranes and gas lines - problems? 4. box car for storage? caboose may be used for functions. 5. boiler-why is it taking so long and where are we going to get the money to finish it? 6. any plans for future fundraisers? (private donors).

Paul Higgins - how much for all restoration? Norm estimates \$100,000 to \$200,000.



Laurene Weste - County won't allow train to run through park but connecting to the main line would be exciting. Society must go to the City ( for redevelopment) County and Metrolink immediately.

Pam Helvey - wanted to know if D. Daugherty report is an accurate cost analysis. What kind of shape are the three donated cars in? Box car will need restoration,. Tank car will need paint and caboose is okay. Pam also had questions about Phases I, II and III in report.

Tom Frew - do oak trees need to be removed?

Paul Kreutzer - Have calculations been made regarding elevation of tracks? Apparently a report was made some time ago. Cynthia Neal-Harris will try to locate report.

Short Line - Has concerns on track length and elevation. Concerns also on insurance. Some solutions: increase volunteers and try to get Metrolink access (Fillmore does). Fillmore would like to work together with SCVHS.

Glen Rollins - suggested all of this info can be added to the steering committee that was formed last month. Steering committee will met on September 3 at 7 p.m. at station. Any member interested is invited.

**FUND RAISING** - Tom Frew checked with Santa Paula Oil Museum on their policy to charge for tours. Although they have no fees per se, they do have a donation box with a suggested donation of \$2.00. Laurene Weste moved that signs be posted in appropriate locations around station suggesting a \$2.00 donation would be appreciated to support the station. Paul Higgins seconded.

**MOTION PASSED.**

Book sale - Tom Frew proposed a book sale at the October or November general meeting. Laurene Weste moved that Tom Frew chair a book sale at the November general meeting. Lucille Van Valkenburgh seconded. **MOTION PASSED.**

Donation banks - Laurene Weste moved that society place donation banks in home centers and reality offices (senior center will supply a sample bank at \$7-\$8). Glen Rollins seconded. **MOTION PASSED.**

Professional fundraisers - Pat Salatore ask board members to consider hiring a professional fund raiser and also read two E-mail responses she received on internet regarding fund raiser for historical societies. Pat Salatore moved that someone be appointed on board to look into the feasibility of professional fund raisers. **Amended** motion - Pat Salatore will actively seek a professional fund raiser to raise funds for the society on a percentage basis. Laurene Weste seconded. **MOTION PASSED.**

**VOLUNTEERS** - Carol requested that someone is needed who is skilled in volunteer coordination. Board members will try to assist Carol in her search.

-----**OUT OF ORDER**-----

**VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION EVENT** - Rescheduled to September 29, 1997 at 5 p.m.  
Board members are asked to bring a salad or side dish. Award nominations are to be given to Laurene Weste.

**NEW BUSINESS** - Calendar of Events:

September 14 Train ride in Fillmore

September 28-29 Harts of the West and Volunteer Recognition

October 6 Valencia Portrait and Picnic Party at Northbridge Park

October 11 - 13 Volunteer Faire at Business Expo- Cynthia Neal-Harris moved that \$50 be paid to Chamber to participate at Expo. Glen Rollins seconded. **MOTION PASSED.**

**RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT** - Report from Pam Helvey was submitted. C-attached.

Paul Kreutzer reported on Pardee House - it needs air conditioning and 3 1/2 new sashes for windows. Tom Frew moved that \$550 be spent to buy three and a half sashes for Pardee House. Phil Scorza seconded. **MOTION PASSED.**

Sprinkler problem needs to be addressed. Paul felt at least two board members need to be aware of exact location of main valves for sprinklers. Board members asked Paul to make a map showing location of main valves. Tom Frew volunteered to make map and post near keys in station.

Paul Kreutzer requested the following assistance from board members:

1. Space heater - needs info on how to fix it or if it's even worth it.
  2. Recycle telephone books - Tom Frew volunteered
  3. Need a stove in the Newhall Ranch house to be removed. Pat Salvatore volunteered.
  4. Need to inquire about wiring left from AT&T and Pac Bell. Anne Kaulbach volunteered.
  5. Paul needs 426 cinder blocks. Cynthia Neal-Harris volunteered to ask Eagle Scouts.
- Carol Rock asked Paul to bring any and all needs to future board meetings as well as listing them with his Executive Director's Report in the month Dispatch.

**AMERICAN MOVIE CLASSIC** - Continental Cable Vision has rented station for a public party to mark the addition of the American Movie Classics to the line up. Phil Scorza has volunteered to chair event (Harvest Moon Dance) at station with the cable company. Patti Rasmussen volunteered to assist Phil. Has been scheduled for October 25, 1997.

Meeting adjourned at 10:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Patti Rasmussen, Secretary

8-26-96

SIGN IN PLEASE

Patti LaMussen  
Carol Rock  
Her Rollins  
Cynthia Neff James  
Paul Hyams  
Paul Krutger  
Anne Kaulbach  
Elizabeth M. Egan  
Pam Helvey  
Lucille VanDerburg  
Tom New

April Jones (short list)  
Larry Jensen " "  
Stan Garner " "  
Zand A. Nish " "  
Paul Haas SCRUBS  
James A. MCCARTHY  
Philip Scopa  
Laurene White

Sec

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 26, 1996

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday August 18, 1996. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' Meeting (JUL 96) - a) Funds approved for Pardee House attic fan repair (\$206.00); b) Restoration Committee Budget for 1996-1997 submitted (\$203,743.00); c) Volunteer Recognition Pot Luck Dinner set for Aug 25, 1996- changed to Sept. 29, 1996; d) Forms available for volunteer award; e) Volunteers needed for "Harts Of The West" set for Sept. 28-29, 1996 (10am-7pm; 9am-5pm); f) Mogul Locomotive Master Plan Request set for Aug 26, 1996 Board Meeting; g) Long Range Planning Committee established; and 2) Kingsburry Residence Restoration Completion and Dedication Plans.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:  
KINGSBURRY: Wallpaper patterns submitted and approved for front bedroom and front parlor walls; Quester's ready for Dedication planned for Sat. Oct. 26, 1996 at 2:00-5:00pm; Must check on SCVHS/Station and Hart Park for possible conflict of events, and confirm with Station Master for lock up after event; Exterior wood lath foundation cover and interior kitchen furnishings to follow dedication; Confirm "LOAN" paper work for interior furnishing exhibited in house be Quester's groups.

BLACKSMITH SHOP: A 9 page DRAFT proposal with initial plot, elevation and architectural plans were submitted for a "Blacksmith Shop and Artifact Display Building" to be constructed on HJHP grounds. Building will be in the style of the c1900 Frew Blacksmith Shop with traditional shop tools on display.

C. COMMITTEE MOTIONS: The following motions were approved by committee:  
1. "That the samples of wallpaper submitted by the Quester's for use in the front bedroom and parlor of the Kingsburry Residence be approved."  
2. "That the committee has no objection to the continued research and development of a "Blacksmith Shop and Artifact Display Building" as submitted by Don Woelke."

D. COMMITTEE REQUEST: The following approved motions need board action: NONE

E. NEW BUSINESS:

1) Don Woelke proposed need to coordinate "Clearing House Newsletter of Quarterly Programs" for events planned by 11 local historical societies.

F. NEXT MEETING: Sunday, September 15, 1996 at 1:00 PM.

## Heritage Junction

### Railroad Plan

8/26/96

Norm Harris

**Background:** Restoration of Mogul 1629 has been proceeding for several years by the 1629 Restoration Committee chaired by Norm Harris. (A history, status report and plan for the future was reported in the November/December issue of the Newhall Gazette). Progress has been substantial on the restoration of Southern Pacific Mogul 1629, built in 1900 by American Locomotive Works in Schenectady, New York. This is the most ambitious restoration project ever undertaken by the Society with the greatest potential benefits. In order to maximize the donations that have been received our volunteers are working every Sunday to minimize the expense of outside contractors.

**Goal:** The goal of the Mogul 1629 Restoration Project is to have the locomotive restored to operating condition by its Centennial in November, 2000.

**Master Plan:** Our plan for Phase I of the Heritage Junction Railroad development is to have our steam locomotive operating on our own 1/2 mile long track on the Frew Ranch, parallel to the SPRR track, by the time it is restored. The track is planned to extend South from the Saugus Train Station to the end of the property. A "Y" will be constructed to permit the turning of the locomotive. In addition a switch to the main line is planned in Phase II. In Phase III the track will be extended northward into Newhall parallel to the SP track.

**Buildings/Structures:** An engine shed, water tower, turning "Y" and turntable are included in the master plan. Some grading will be required over the length of the track to achieve a 2 1/2% average grade from the North end of the Station to the South end of the Frew Ranch property. (This is the same grade as the SP track that runs up Railroad Canyon parallel to our planned track.)

**Impact on Heritage Junction:** The railroad development will make the Heritage Junction Historical Park the focal point of a major tourist attraction. Therefore it is important that we do not build improvements to Heritage Junction that inhibit the development of our railroad. Until the tracks are installed the only access for bringing in or removing rolling stock is on the North side of the Station. The area between the Newhall Ranch House and the Station must be kept clear to allow low bed trucks and heavy cranes to have access to the track. An engine shed large enough to accommodate the Mogul 1629 locomotive and tender is planned on a track siding for the area East of the Heritage Junction Kingsbury and Edison Houses. Room for a track will be needed adjacent to the East boundary of the Frew Ranch along the fence.

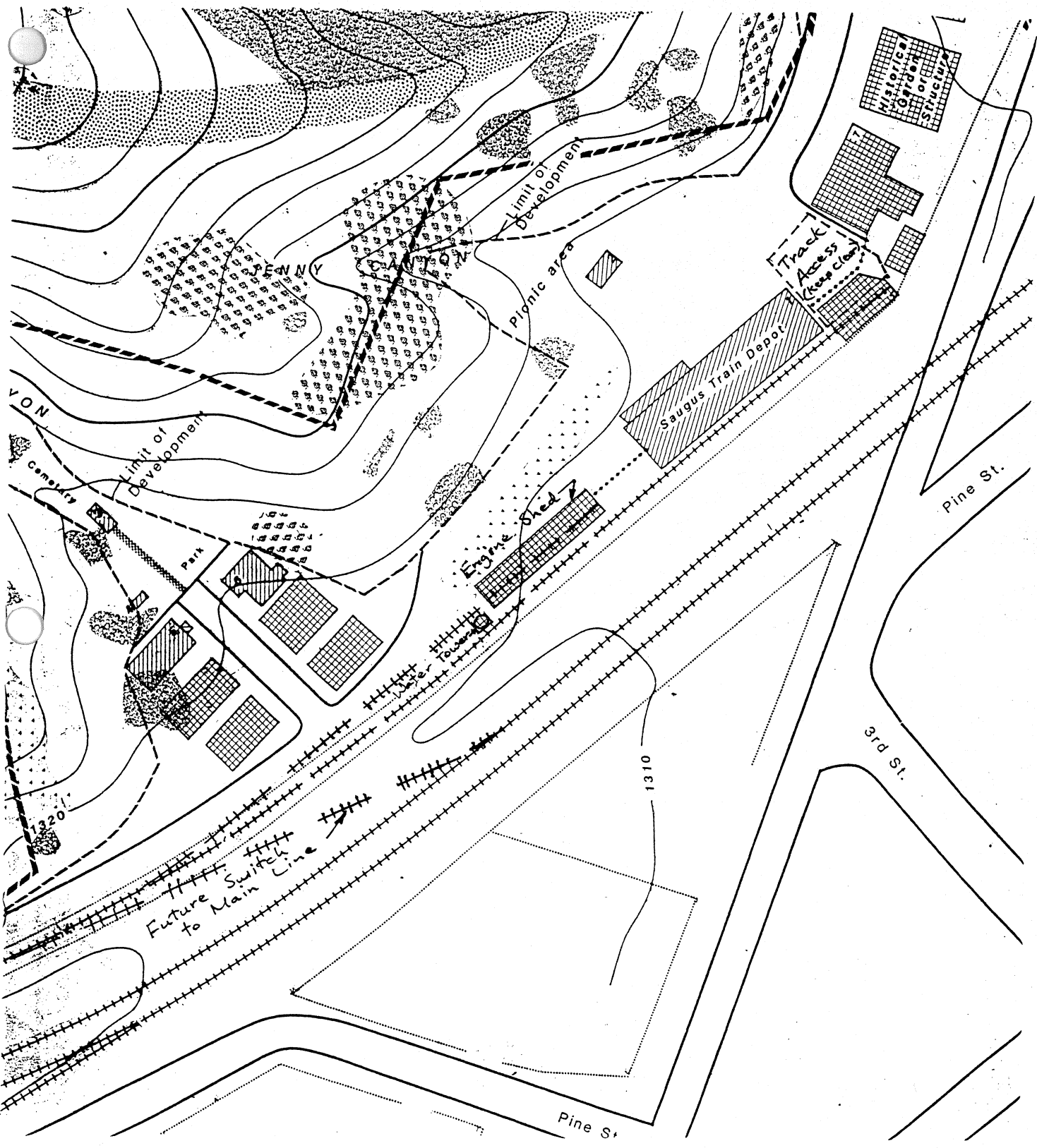
Rolling Stock:

We have been offered a donation of a box car for the Heritage Junction Railroad. The box car must be moved by October 1, 1996. We need this car near the locomotive for the storage of parts being removed during the restoration.

In addition Mike Vitale has purchased a tank car, in excellent condition, that he will loan to our railroad. Thirdly, Bob Bennett has obtained a caboose that he will also loan to our railroad.

It is proposed that we place these three cars on the track beside the Saugus Station. In this way they will be inside the wrought iron fence to prevent the public from climbing on them. The order of their placement will be: the box car next to 1629, the tank car next, and the caboose last. These three cars will be moved down toward the locomotive and are not expected to extend beyond the building.

If this proposal is approved by the Board we will plan to have the cars located on the track within 30 days. The cost for moving the cars (approximately \$500 each) will be covered by the Mogul 1629 Restoration Project. Loading and unloading of the cars will be donated by the Shamrock Crane Co.



Heritage Junction RR

Master Plan

NH 4/96 1"=100'

AGENDA - SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board meeting August 26, 1996

1. Attendance - quorum?
2. Review/corrections minutes July board meeting
3. Corresponding Secretary
4. Treasurer's Report — filed for audit
5. Engine 1629 — report from Norman Harris
6. Fund-raising
  - Admission donations/group tours — Tom Frew
  - Book sale — Tom Frew
  - Donation banks — Laurene Weste
  - Professional fund-raiser
7. Volunteers — coordination/cooperation — search for staff
8. Restoration committee report/Exec director notes
9. Volunteer recognition event 5 p.m., Sept. 29 after Hart of the West
10. New business
11. Adjourn



Paul

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 26, 1996

FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
RE: RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday August 18, 1996. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' Meeting (JUL 96) - a) Funds approved for Pardee House attic fan repair (\$206.00); b) Restoration Committee Budget for 1996-1997 submitted (\$203,743.00); c) Volunteer Recognition Pot Luck Dinner set for Aug 25, 1996- changed to Sept. 29, 1996; d) Forms available for volunteer award; e) Volunteers needed for "Harts Of The West" set for Sept. 28-29, 1996 (10am-7pm; 9am-5pm); f) Mogul Locomotive Master Plan Request set for Aug 26, 1996 Board Meeting; g) Long Range Planning Committee established; and 2) Kingsburry Residence Restoration Completion and Dedication Plans.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:  
KINGSBURRY: Wallpaper patterns submitted and approved for front bedroom and front parlor walls; Quester's ready for Dedication planned for Sat. Oct. 26, 1996 at 2:00-5:00pm; Must check on SCVHS/Station and Hart Park for possible conflict of events, and confirm with Station Master for lock up after event; Exterior wood lath foundation cover and interior kitchen furnishings to follow dedication; Confirm "LOAN" paper work for interior furnishing exhibited in house be Quester's groups.

BLACKSMITH SHOP: A 9 page DRAFT proposal with initial plot, elevation and architectural plans were submitted for a "Blacksmith Shop and Artifact Display Building" to be constructed on HJHP grounds. Building will be in the style of the c1900 Frew Blacksmith Shop with traditional shop tools on display.

C. COMMITTEE MOTIONS: The following motions were approved by committee:  
1. "That the samples of wallpaper submitted by the Quester's for use in the front bedroom and parlor of the Kingsburry Residence be approved."  
2. "That the committee has no objection to the continued research and development of a "Blacksmith Shop and Artifact Display Building" as submitted by Don Woelke."

D. COMMITTEE REQUEST: The following approved motions need board action: NONE

E. NEW BUSINESS:

1) Don Woelke proposed need to coordinate "Clearing House Newsletter of Quarterly Programs" for events planned by 11 local historical societies.

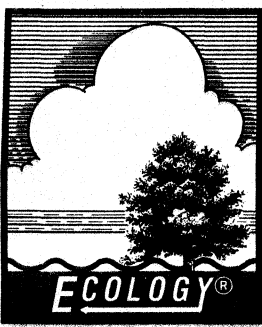
F. NEXT MEETING: Sunday, September 15, 1996 at 1:00 PM.

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Meeting — September 23, 1996

Quorum?

2. Approval of August minutes
3. Correspondence
4. Treasurer's Report — filed for audit.
5. Executive board business
6. Engine 1629/train committee, progress
7. Nominating committee — need new chair
8. Proposal — Don Woelke
9. Pardee House roof progress/fund-raising
10. Volunteer recognition — status of event/ice cream social
11. Upcoming events — Harts of the West 9/28-29  
✓ Valencia Portrait/Picnic Party 10/6  
✓ Volunteer Faire 10/12-13  
✓ AMC Harvest Moon Ball 10/25
12. Olde Towne Days — meeting/board guidance
13. Old business — *Cynthia*
14. New business

3.



Memo Pad

SCVHS: Circulate to: Restoration Committee From: Pam Helvey, Chair

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: SEPT 22, 1996 Pages to follow: \_\_\_\_\_

Subject: AGENDA

Message:

1) CALL TO ORDER

2) MINUTES

3) CHAIR REPORT:

A) BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING (AUG-96):

1) FUNDS APPROVED FOR: PARDEE WINDOW SASHES (\$550.00);

2) OTHER MOTIONS: ADMISSION FEE ON TOURS (\$2.00/PERSON); BOOK SALE AT NOV. GENERAL MEETING; DONATION BANKS FOR TOWN BUSINESS COLLECTIONS; INVESTIGATE PROFESSIONAL FUND RAISER FOR SCVHS,

B) UPCOMING EVENTS: DISPATCH LIST; GHOST-TOWN

C) GENERAL MEETING: NEW HALL LAND + FARMING PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT + ARCHEOLOGICAL SITE PRESERVATION

D) PROJECTS EST. COMPLETION BY YEAR END

E) "SHADES OF LA" - LIBRARY PROJECT - PHOTO ETHNIC GROUPS

4) COMMITTEE REPORTS

A) SITE DEVELOPMENT

B) OLD NEW HALL

C) RESTORATION PROJECTS

5) NEW BUSINESS:

6) NEXT MEETING: Oct. , 1996 SUN. - 1:00PM

PROPOSAL

THE ALLOCATION OF SPACE WITHIN EXISTING BUILDINGS  
AT HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK  
FOR THE PERMANENT ARCHIVAL STORAGE AND PUBLIC DISPLAY  
OF THE SCVHS ARTIFACTURAL COLLECTIONS.

DRAFT: October 20, 1996

BY: Pamela J. Helvey,

(Restoration Committee Chair and Collection Management Committee Member)

RE: MATCHING SPECIFIC CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE SCVHS WITH EXISTING SPACE:

1. SCVHS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES & HEADQUARTERS AT PARDEE HISTORIC HOUSE:

Public Entry into HJH Park,  
Operational Headquarters Office (Current Records)  
Committee Offices (Files, etc.)  
Public Information/Education (Historians Scrapbooks, etc)  
Publication Center (Calendar, Books, etc)  
Fund Raising Center (Donations, Gift Shop, Membership),  
Storage Room, (Gift Shop Supplies, Office Supplies, etc)  
SCVHS Display Area (Museum Collection)  
Working Collection Room  
Docent's Area, (Copier, Telephone, etc)  
Event Bulletin Board  
Private Meeting Room

2. SANTA CLARITA VALLEY VISITOR CENTER AT PARDEE HISTORIC HOUSE:

Public Display Areas (City of Santa Clarita)  
Special Exhibit Display Area (Local Groups, Valley History, etc)  
Publication/Information/Maps  
Resource Reading Room

3. SCVHS MEETING ROOM/RECEPTION HALL AT THE SAUGUS TRAIN STATION:

Kitchen (Appliances, Supplies, etc)  
Audio/Video Equipment (TV, Video Player, Speakers, etc)  
Support Equipment (Tables/Chairs)

4. RAILROAD TRAIN STATION EXHIBIT AT THE SAUGUS TRAIN STATION:

Railroad History Display Areas  
Railroad Committee Office/Storage Room  
Public Waiting Room  
Docent's Area

5. SCVHS COLLECTION ARCHIVAL STORAGE AREAS AT THE SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Specific Restoration Projects Storage Area  
General Restoration Material Storage Area  
Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Area  
Semi-Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Area  
Stable Collections Archival Storage Area

PROPOSAL:  
MATCHING EXISTING BUILDING SPACE IN RESTORATION PROJECTS  
WITH SPECIFIC CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE SCVHS:

DRAFT: October 20, 1996

BY: Pamela J. Helvey, (Restoration and Collection Management Committee)

---

PARDEE HISTORIC HOUSE

1. SCVHS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES & HEADQUARTERS:  
Public Entry into HJH Park,  
Operational Headquarters Office (Current Records)  
Committee Offices (Files, etc.)  
Public Information/Education (Historians Scrapbooks, etc)  
Publication Center (Calendar, Books, etc)  
Fund Raising Center (Donations, Gift Shop, Membership),  
Storage Room, (Gift Shop Supplies, Office Supplies, etc)  
SCVHS Display Area (Museum Collection)  
Working Collection Room  
Docent's Area, (Copier, Telephone, etc)  
Event Bulletin Board  
Private Meeting Room
2. SANTA CLARITA VALLEY VISITOR CENTER:  
Public Display Areas (City of Santa Clarita)  
Special Exhibit Display Area (Local Groups, Valley History, etc)  
Publication/Information/Maps  
Resource Reading Room

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

3. SCVHS MEETING ROOM/RECEPTION HALL:  
Kitchen (Appliances, Supplies, etc)  
Audio/Video Equipment (TV, Video Player, Speakers, etc)  
Support Equipment (Tables/Chairs)
4. RAILROAD TRAIN STATION EXHIBIT:  
Railroad History Display Areas  
Railroad Committee Office/Storage Room  
Public Waiting Room  
Docent's Area
5. SCVHS COLLECTION ARCHIVAL STORAGE AREAS:  
Specific Restoration Projects Storage Area  
General Restoration Material Storage Area  
Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Area  
Semi-Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Area  
Stable Collections Archival Storage Area

PROPOSAL:  
MATCHING EXISTING BUILDING SPACE IN RESTORATION PROJECTS  
WITH SPECIFIC CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE SCVHS:

DRAFT: October 20, 1996

BY: Pamela J. Helvey, (Restoration and Collection Management Committee)

---

YELLOW WOOD SHED

6. SCVHS EVENT STORAGE AREA:  
Event Items (OTD's Signs, Banisters, Ghost-a-Thone Decorations, etc)  
Non-Sensitive Items

BROWN METAL SHED

7. SCVHS GENERIC STORAGE AREA:  
Large Size Misc Restoration Items (Hardware, Windows, Lumber, etc)  
Large Size Restoration Tools (Wheelbarrow, etc)

GARDEN SHED

8. SCVHS GARDEN/HAND TOOLS STORAGE AREA:  
Equipment (Tools, Shovels, Rakes, etc)

PROPOSAL:

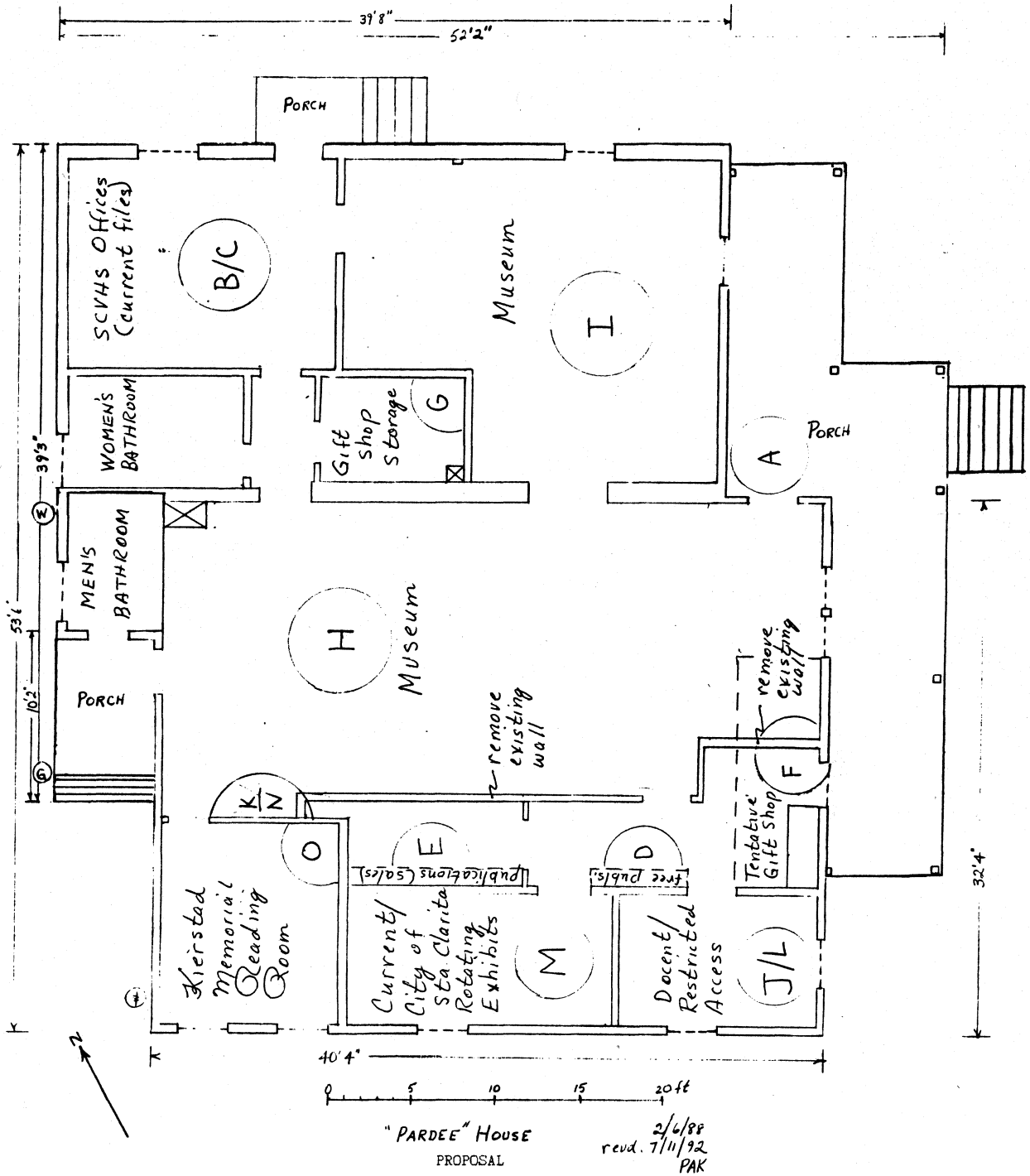
GENERAL PLAN: PHASE I  
ALLOCATION OF EXISTING BUILDING SPACE IN PARDEE HOUSE AND SAUGUS TRAIN STATION-  
MEETING THE CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE SCVHS.

DRAFT: October 21, 1996

BY: Pamela J. Helvey, (Restoration and Collection Management Committee)

PARDEE HISTORIC HOUSE

	MAP LOCATION
1. SCVHS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES & HEADQUARTERS:	
Public Entry into Heritage Junction Historic Park.....	A
Operational Headquarters Office (Current Records).....	B
Committee Offices (Files, etc).....	C
Public Information/Education Area (Historian Scrapbooks).....	D
Publication Center (Calendar, Books, etc).....	E
Fund Raising Center (Donations, Gift Shop, Membership).....	F
Storage Room (Gift Shop Supplies, Office Supplies, etc).....	G
Museum Collection Rooms (SCVHS Display Area).....	H/I
Docent's Area, (Copier, Telephone, etc).....	J
Community Event Bulletin Board Area.....	K
Private Meeting Room.....	L
2. SANTA CLARITA VALLEY VISITOR CENTER:	
Public Display Room (City of Santa Clarita).....	M
Special Exhibit Display Room (Local Groups, Valley History)..	M
Publication/Information/Maps Area.....	N
Resource Reading Room (Rotating Theme Exhibit Area).....	O
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION	
3. SCVHS MEETING ROOM/RECEPTION HALL:	
Kitchen (Appliances, Supplies Storage, etc).....	AA
Audio/Video Equipment Storage Room (TV, Video Player, Speakers)..	BB
Support Equipment Area (Tables/Chairs).....	CC
Comfort Stations ( Remodeled Mens/Womens Washrooms).....	DD
4. RAILROAD TRAIN STATION EXHIBIT:	
Railroad Collection Display Areas.....	EE
HJ Railway Committee Office/Storage Room (Records).....	FF/GG
Public Waiting Room (Restored).....	HH
Docent Facilities Room.....	II
Agents Office (Restored).....	JJ
5. SCVHS COLLECTION ARCHIVAL STORAGE AREAS:	
General/Specific Restoration Projects Storage Room.....	KK
SCVHS Archival Documents Storage Room (Back Issue Files).....	LL
Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Room (Climate Controlled)	MM
Semi-Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Room (Multimedia Items)	NN
Climatically Stable Collections Archival Storage Room (Large Items)	OO



GENERAL PLAN: PHASE I  
ALLOCATION OF EXISTING BUILDING SPACE IN PARDEE HOUSE AND SAUGUS TRAIN STATION-  
MEETING THE CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE SCVHS.

PARDEE HISTORIC HOUSE

- | 1. SCVHS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND HEADQUARTERS:                | LOCATION |
|--|----------|
| Public Entry into Heritage Junction Historic Park.....           | A        |
| Operational Headquarters Office (Current Records).....           | B        |
| Committee Offices (Files, etc).....                              | C        |
| Public Information/Education Area (Historian Scrapbooks).....    | D        |
| Publication Center (Calendar, Books, etc).....                   | E        |
| Fund Raising Center (Donations, Gift Shop, Membership).....      | F        |
| Storage Room (Gift Shop Supplies, Office Supplies, etc).....     | G        |
| Museum Collection Rooms (SCVHS Display Area).....                | H/I      |
| Docent's Area, (Copier, Telephone, etc).....                     | J        |
| Community Event Bulletin Board Area.....                         | K        |
| Private Meeting Room.....  | L        |
| <br>   |          |
| 2. SANTA CLARITA VALLEY VISITOR CENTER:                          |          |
| Public Display Room (City of Santa Clarita).....                 | M        |
| Special Exhibit Display Room (Local Groups, Valley History)..... | N        |
| Publication/Information/Maps Area.....                           | O        |
| Resource Reading Room (Rotating Theme Exhibit Area).....         | K/L      |



GENERAL PLAN: PHASE I  
 ALLOCATION OF EXISTING BUILDING SPACE IN PARDEE HOUSE AND SAUGUS TRAIN STATION-  
 MEETING THE CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE SCVHS.

DRAFT: October 21, 1996  
 BY: Pamela J. Helvey, (Restoration and Collection Management Committee)

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

3. SCVHS MEETING ROOM/RECEPTION HALL:

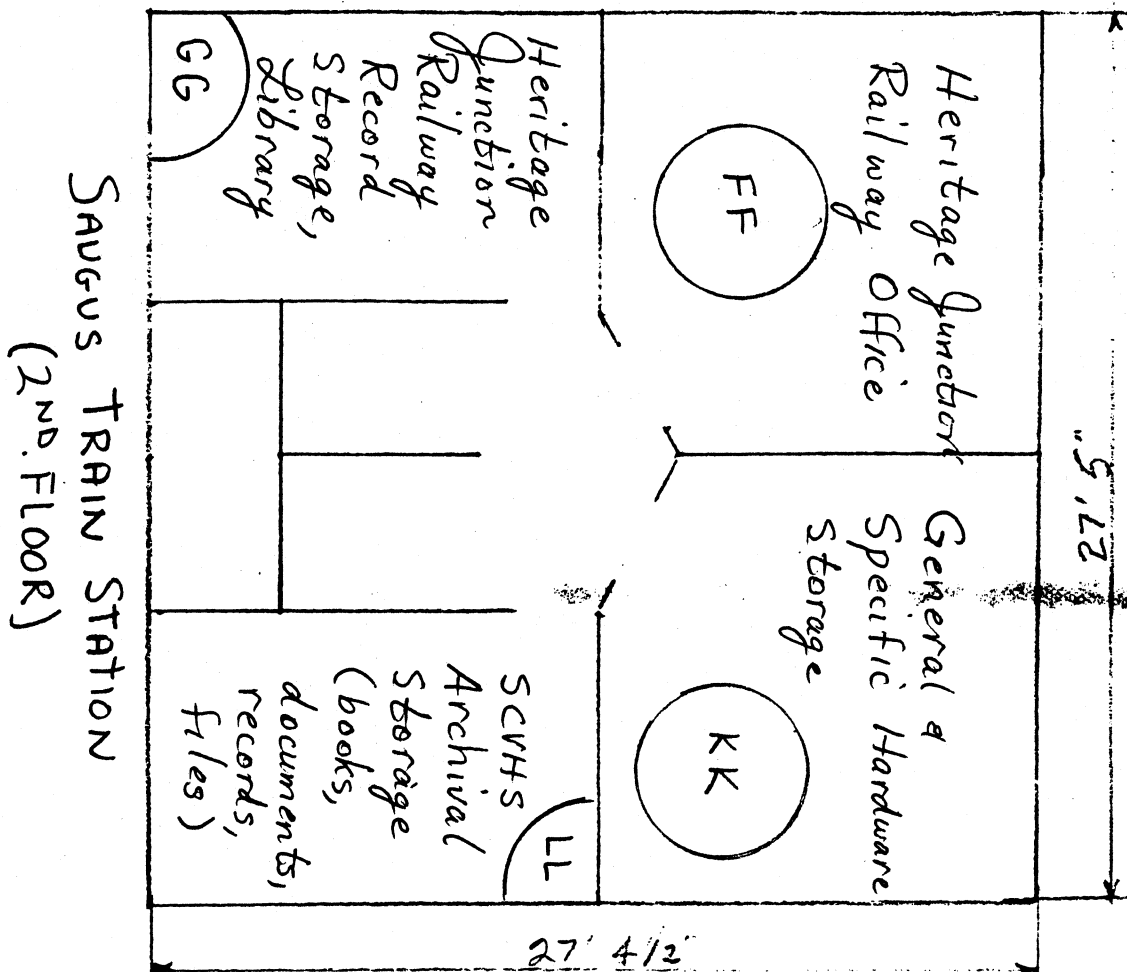
- Kitchen (Appliances, Supplies Storage, etc) \_\_\_\_\_ AA
- Audio/Video Equipment Storage Room (TV, Video Player, Speakers) \_\_\_\_\_ BB
- Support Equipment Area (Tables/Chairs) \_\_\_\_\_ CC
- Comfort Stations ( Remodeled Mens/Womens Washrooms) \_\_\_\_\_ DD

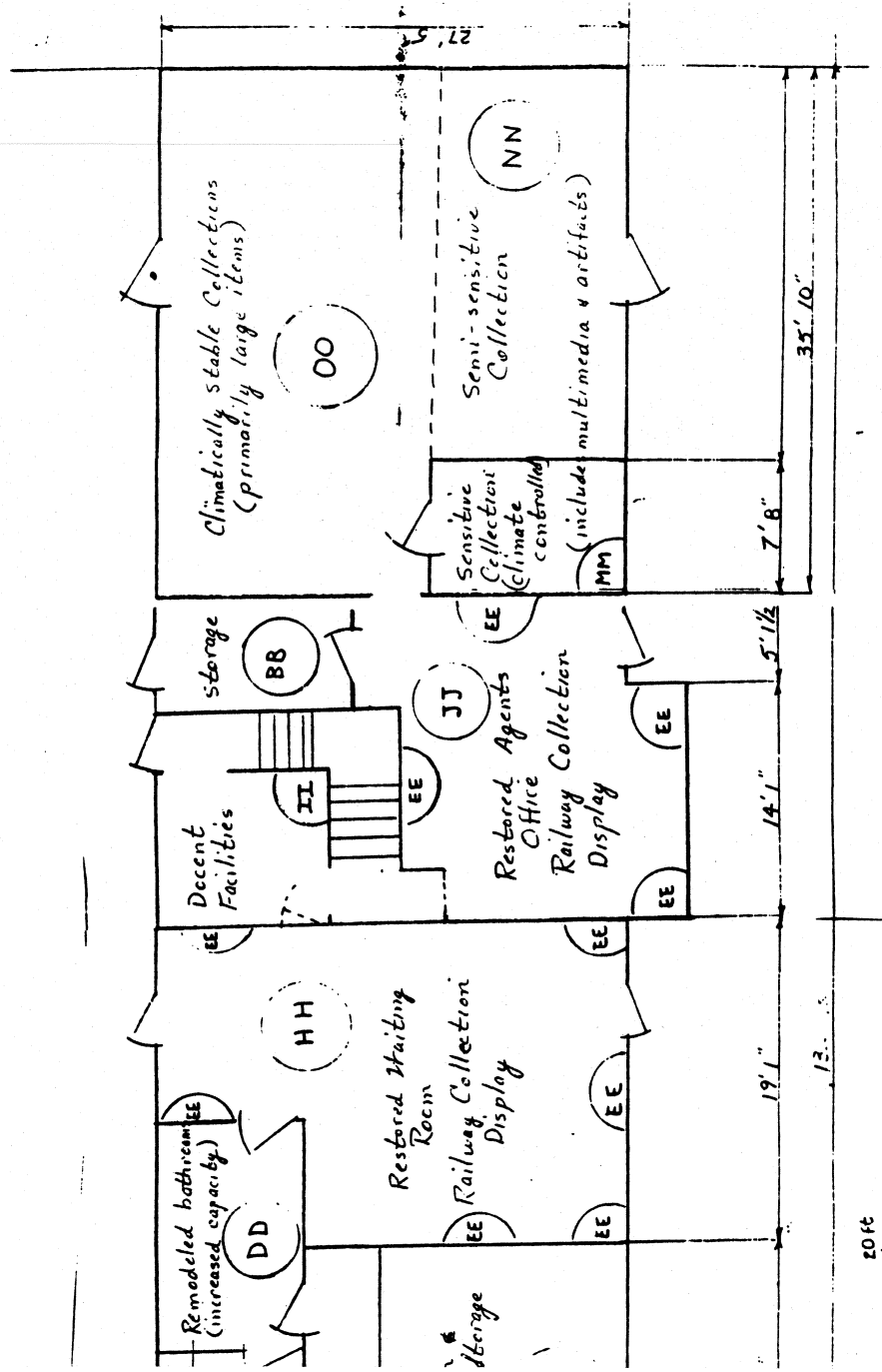
4. RAILROAD TRAIN STATION EXHIBIT:

- Railroad Collection Display Areas \_\_\_\_\_ EE
- Heritage Junction Railway Committee Office/Storage Room \_\_\_\_\_ FF/GG
- Public Waiting Room (Restored) \_\_\_\_\_ HH
- Docent Facilities Room \_\_\_\_\_ II
- Agents Office (Restored) \_\_\_\_\_ JJ

5. SCVHS COLLECTION ARCHIVAL STORAGE AREAS:

- General/Specific Restoration Hardware Storage Room \_\_\_\_\_ KK
- SCVHS Documents Archival Storage Room (Back Issue Files) \_\_\_\_\_ LL
- Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Room (Climate Controlled) \_\_\_\_\_ MM
- Semi-Sensitive Collection Archival Storage Room (Multimedia Items) \_\_\_\_\_ NN
- Climatically Stable Collections Archival Storage Room (Large Items) \_\_\_\_\_ OO





Station

MOGUL 1629 RESTORATION

PROGRESS REPORT

OCTOBER 21, 1996

SCVHS BOARD MEETING

NORMAN H. HARRIS

CHAIRMAN

PROGRESS REPORT AGENDA

- o Background - Donor's Vision for Newhall  
- Donor's Son's Suggestions
- o Accomplishments - Overview Timeline  
- Specific Tasks Completed
- o Volunteers - Names, Specialties, Tasks
- o Estimated Costs - Boiler, Running Gear
- o Schedule - Goal of November, 2000  
- (1629 Centennial)
- o Fundraising Plans - Grantwriter

## BACKGROUND

### o Donor's Vision for Newhall -

Bringing 1629 to operational restoration would create excitement and tourists to help revitalize Downtown Newhall.

Believed that the donations of he, his brother, and sister-in-law, would be the critical seed money to get the project started.

Concerned that the Society might try to divert the funds to another project. Asked that special account be setup so that the Treasurer and N. Harris would co-sign.

Asked that the donations be used to restore the Mogul 1629 to operating condition. If any funds remain after it is completed they should be used to lay track in the Park.

### o Donor's Son's Suggestions -

1. "Move project along faster by sending the boiler into the shop for the repair work."

- There should be a labor cost savings for Dixon since there would be no travel or tool-loading time (25-30% of labor costs).

- This would permit us to have easier access to work on the running gear and be able to finish the overall project in a shorter time.

- The boiler can be made ready to move in four weeks.

2. "Build a temporary shed to protect the locomotive from damage from the weather."

- This suggestion would help speed the project to completion since it would let us work through winter rains and summer heat.

- The appearance of the project from San Fernando Road would be markedly improved.

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- 1875 - Railroader Henry Newhall bought Rancho San Francisco and gave right-of-way and Newhall townsite to So. Pacific
- 1876 - Tunnel completed and SF to LA line joined at Lang
- 1887 - Saugus Station built and line to Ventura completed
- 1900 - Mogul 1629 built for So. Pacific by Am. Locomotive Co.
- 1957 - Mogul 1629 retired by SP in Yuma/sold to Gene Autry
- 1981 - Ruth Newhall convinced Gene Autry to donate 1629  
Bob & James Chesebrough donated \$10,000 to move
- 1987 - Don Hale engineered 1/2 mile track plan in Park
- 1988 - Scott Newhall made wood plugs for Fire Dept. hydro
- 1989 - Dave Desmond removed asbestos (\$25,000 value)
- 1990 - Sandblasted exterior, opened boiler, removed throttle
- 1991 - Removed boiler tubes, sandblasted interior, brought in inspectors from FRA, State, and Sacramento RR Museum
- 1992 - Restored electrical generator, purchased storage container, set up shop, purchased (25) superheater 5 3/8" tubes, fabricated superheater flues
- 1993 - Ultrasonic measurements, preliminary calculations, removed header and reversing gear, reconditioned valves, removed drypipe, drawbar, moved tender back from locomotive
- 1994 - completed header overhaul in Iowa, volunteer sign, installed power (200 amp 220 volt) to container/shop, removed cab and began replacing rusted portions, machined throttle valve in Iowa, purchased more tools, bell ringing/whistle blowing at Old Town Days - DWP offered to overhaul air compressor
- 1995 - ground and welded tube sheets, fabricated and installed dry pipe, lapped steam seals on dry pipe, pressure tested dry pipe to 300 psi, removed air compressor, DWP overhauled compressor (\$12,000 value)
- 1996 - removed (27) tapered bolts from saddle and reinforcing plate from smokebox, convinced Sacramento RR Museum to send head of restoration shop to inspect locomotive, Dennis Daugherty inspected 1629 removed main pistons and reversing valve pistons for inspection, evaluated restoration project, Stan Garner inspected and calculated that sufficient steam working pressure would be allowed within 5% of full design rating

### MOGUL 1629 VOLUNTEERS

1. Norm Harris - chairman, engineer in aerospace
2. Leslie Bedding - chief mechanical officer, Q. A.
3. Mike Vitale\* - mechanical, computer programmer
4. Bob Bennett - mechanical, railroad salvage
5. Chris Macur - certified welder, 3751 project
6. Dean Alling - mechanical, steam tractor rebuilder
7. Ed Moral - machinist, Hardway Mfg. owner
8. Mike Flaherty\* - mechanical, operator
9. John Thompson - mechanical draftsman, liason
10. Dave Desmond - removed asbestos, sheet metal
11. Bill Brockman - welder, machinist
12. Merrill Baughman\* - machinist, advisor
13. Dennis Daugherty - locomotive expert, consultant
14. Richard Callison (and crew) - machinist, DWP supervisor
15. Kelsey Cass - grant writer, consultant
16. Ruth Newhall\* - Gene Autry liason, advisor

---

\* SCVHS Life Members

## ESTIMATED COSTS

1. INSURANCE - Hartford Boiler Insurance (includes inspections during course of restoration; meets requirements for California State steam boiler certification). Minimum \$400-500 during restoration; average cost when operating \$700-800.

- General Liability Insurance \$1,500-3,500 to cover both the locomotive operating in the Park and the liability and fire insurance for all of our buildings.

- Estimates given by Mike Deeble of HMBD Insurance in Long Beach. (He specializes in insuring railroads and historical societies around the country). [Mike noted that the insurance premiums are very expensive when you go on the main line and need to have a \$10,000,000 liability policy to cover grade crossings.]

2. RESTORATION - Dixon Boiler Works has quoted \$20,000 for a welded front tube sheet and \$26,000 for a riveted front tube sheet. Installing the tubes was quoted at \$15,000. Following Bob Chesebrough's suggestion to take it to the shop there would be a savings on labor costs by eliminating travel time and difficulties in working in the field. (\$500-1000 to truck to LA).

- Boring out of the main cylinders was estimated at \$1,000.

We need to collect more information on the exact costs. However the boiler is the most expensive item. We have already completed more than \$50,000 in cash investments plus more than another \$50,000 worth of volunteer labor.

3. LAY TRACK - The Los Angeles County Park Dept. chief planner indicated that we can get a waiver from an EIR. Our engineer, Don Hale, said that we do not need a grading permit since we would be doing less than +/- 3 feet of grading. Rail and ties have been offered as a donation by MetroLink.

## SCHEDULE

Completion goal of November, 2000, the 100th birthday of 1629. More volunteers and donations are expected as we get closer and closer to the completion of the project.

## FUNDRAISING PLANS

Grant writer has offered to write proposals for us to obtain additional funding for the Society and the Mogul 1629 Restoration Project.



Museum and Tourist Railway Insurance Program

**RAILROAD & TROLLEY  
INSURANCE**  
&  
Excursion Liability

DATE: 10-21-96

PAGE: 1 OF 1

FAX TO: Noel Harris  
805 252-7808

FROM: MIKE DEEBLE

REGARDING: Santa Clara Valley Historical Society

PHONE: (310) 439-9731 / (800) 272-4594

FAX: (310) 439-4453

MESSAGE: Norm, thanks for your call today. As we discussed,  
I can write a policy for the society to include the 1/2 mile  
demonstration train ride, the buildings, contents, rolling  
stock, etc for a \$ 2500 - 4,000 range. This is only an indication  
and is not binding. (\$1,000,000 liability limit.)

Also I recommend boiler insurance on the locomotives  
which includes the boiler inspection services. The  
premiums during restoration would be \$450-\$550 range  
\$750-\$850 to possibly \$1500 when completely operational.

I hope this info is of assistance. I am also enclosing  
a list of my accounts for references

Sincerely  
Mike Deeble

\* IF YOU HAVE ANY PROBLEMS IN RECEIVING, PLEASE CALL THE SENDER IMMEDIATELY

Hamman Miller Beauchamp Deeble Inc. • 3633 E. Broadway, Long Beach, CA • (800) 272-4594 / (310) 439-9731

# RAILROAD & TROLLEY INSURANCE

## & Excursion Liability

### Museum, Tourist & Freight Railroad Accounts

Bay Electric Railway Association (Western Railway Museum - Rio Vista, CA)	Illinois Railway Museum (Union, IL)	Pikes Peak Historical, Street Railway Foundation (Colorado Springs, CO)
Berkley Locomotive Works (Berkley, CA)	Iowa Railroad Historical Society Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad (Boone, IA)	Pennsylvania Trolley Museum (Washington, PA)
Berkshire Scenic Railway (Lenox, MA)	Iowa Trolley Park (Mason City, IA)	Platte Valley Trolley (Denver, CO)
Billy Jones Wildcat Railway (Los Gatos, CA)	Joshua Tree & Southern (Joshua Tree, CA)	Rockhill Trolley Museum (Rockhill Furnace, PA)
Bluegrass Railroad Museum (Versailles, KY)	Kentucky Central Chapin NRHS (Louisville, KY)	Sacramento Valley Historical Railways (Woodland, CA)
Carroll County Rail (Carrollton, OH)	Kentucky Railway Museum (New Haven, KY)	Santa Clara River Valley Railroad Historical Society (Florence, CA)
Charlotte Trolley, Inc. (Charlotte, NC)	Louisville Harrods Creek & Westport Railway Foundation (Louisville, KY)	Shoreline Trolley Museum (E. Haven, CT)
Chehalis-Centralia Railroad Association Chehalis-Centralia Railroad (Chehalis, WA)	Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad Company and Museum (Portland, ME)	South Carolina Railroad Museum (Columbia, SC)
Connecticut Trolley Museum (E. Windsor, CT)	Minnesota Transportation Museum (Minneapolis, MN)	Southern California Chapter, Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Inc. (Los Angeles County Fairplex, Pomona, CA)
Connecticut Valley Railroad Museum (Essex, CT)	MT. Rainier Scenic Railroad, Jack Anderson (Elbe, WA)	Tennessee Valley Railroad Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum (Chattanooga, TN)
Coopersville & Marne Railroad Co. (Coopersville, MI)	Molalla Western Railway (Portland, OR)	Virginia & Truckee Railroad Co (Virginia City, NV)
East Portland Traction Co. (Portland, OR)	National Capital Railroad Museum (Wheaton, MD)	Walkersville Southern Railroad, Inc. (Walkersville, MD)
Feather River Rail Historical Society Portola Railroad Museum (Portola, CA)	Nevada County Traction Company Northern Queen Inn & Restaurant, Tourist Railroad (Nevada City, CA)	Wanco Leasing, William Norred, Private Collector (Santa Barbara/Encino, CA)
Folsom El Dorado & Sacramento Historical Railroad Association (Folsom, CA)	Niles Canyon Railway Pacific Locomotive Association (Fremont, CA)	Whitewater Valley Railroad (Connersville, IN)
Fort Collins Municipal Railway (Fort Collins, CO)	North Alabama Railroad Museum (Huntsville, AL)	Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington Railway Museum (Alna, ME)
Fort Jennings & Delphos Railroad (Delphos, OH)	North Carolina Railroad Museum New Hope Valley Railway East Carolina Chapter, N.R.H.S. (Bonsal, NC)	Wisconsin Trolley Museum, Inc. DBA: East Troy Electric Railroad (Waukesha, WI)
Fort Smith Trolley Museum (Fort Smith, AR)	Northeast Kansas Railroaders, Inc. (Atchison, KS)	Wisconsin Railroad Preservation Trust Restoration of Soo Line Mikado #1003 (Osceola, WI)
Fort Wayne Railroad Historical Society (Fort Wayne, IN)	Old Pueblo Trolley (Tucson, AZ)	Yakima Interurban Lines Association, Inc. DBA: Yakima Electric Railway Museum (Yakima, WA)
Fox River Trolley Museum (South Elgin, IL)	Orange Empire Railway Museum (Perris, CA)	Yakima Valley Rail Steam Museum Toppenish Simcoe & Western Railroad (Toppenish, WA)
Golden Spike Association (Brigham City, UT)	Oregon Electric Railway Museum (Clatsop, OR)	Yolo Shortline Railroad Company Shortline Freight & Passenger Operations (Sacramento, CA)
Graveston Station (Santa Rosa, CA)	Osceola & St. Croix Valley Railway Operated by the Minnesota Transportation Museum (Osceola, WI)	Yuma County Live Steamers Standard Gauge Tourist Line (Yuma, AZ)
Greenville Chapter, NRHS (Greenville, SC)	Pacific Limited Group, Railway Excursions (Salt Lake City, UT)	
Grizzly Flats Railroad, Wurd Kimball (San Gabriel, CA)		
Heart of Dixie Railroad Museum Calera & Shelby Railroad (Birmingham/Calera, AL)		

**MIKE DEEBLE**

Hamman Miller Beauchamp Deeble Inc. • 3633 E. Broadway, Long Beach, CA • (800) 272-4594 / (310) 439-9731 / Fax (310) 439-4453

Mg 8 5 8

**PRELIMINARY PROJECT PROPOSAL****Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society****Mogul Engine #1629 and Historical Structures****Engine #1629:**

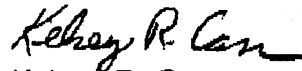
Several sources of funding are available for recovery and restoration of historical locomotives and related rail stock. Among the most accessible are; The *Smithsonian Institution*, Washington D.C.; *The Henry Ford Museum*, Highland Park, Michigan; and the *Union Pacific Railroad*, Omaha, Nebraska. Although I have not as of yet contacted the following organization, the *California State Historical Society* may also have funding available.

Funding grants are contingent on several factors, among them are the 1) total funds available, 2) the type of project and 3) the historical and/or cultural significance of the project. Your engine restoration project easily meets the second and third requirements. The two most important factors, however, are the organization requesting such funds and the presentation of the proposal itself. Again, The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is firmly established, with a history of completed projects. With the above information and "history" I will be able to organize and present a proposal in a professional manner, which will greatly increase your possibilities for additional funds.

**Structures:**

Although you have the majority of the information necessary for the inclusion of all structures on the National Register of Historic places, inclusion on the register is a must for the continuing preservation and protection of the buildings. It would require no more than 3-5 hours per structure to complete the necessary *National Register of Historic Places Registration Forms* (10-900a). These forms include both exterior and interior photographs, supplemented by a Resource Inventory, for each individual structure involved in the project. Completion of these forms, by a competent public historian, allow the most efficient means to research and preserve each structure's historical, cultural, and architectural significance to the Santa Clarita Valley area.

Sincerely,



Kelsey R. Cass

History Instructor,

Public History Consultant.

## **SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

minutes of board meeting of October 21, 1996

Meeting called to order at 7:07 p.m. by President Carol Rock. Quorum present - c-attached sign-in sheet.

**RECORDING SECRETARY** - Corrections from minutes of September 23, 1996.

Olde Towne Days - add "outstanding sponsorship" to treasurer's report on OTD.

Add the word "Ghostathon" to Murder Mystery of Nov 1, 1996.

Add that in the year 2000 will be a symposium of the California Conference of Historical Societies.

Bob Lynds moved that the minutes be approved as corrected. Second. **MOTION PASSED**

**CORRESPONDENCE** - Letters to and from the Society include a letter from Ruth Newhall and a letter to the City from the Society nominating Tom Frew for the Newhall Revitalization committee.

**TREASURER'S REPORT** - Glen handed out report to board members. Bob Lynds motioned to file treasurer's report for audit. seconded.

**MOGUL ENGINE 1629** - A letter was received by all board members from Mike Vitale. In attendance to discuss the engine were Ruth Newhall, Donna Chesebrough, Leslie Besiding (?) and Norm Harris. Norm handed board members a lengthy report stating the history and the goal of the engine restoration committee. Lengthy discussion and questions followed by board members.

Donna Chesebrough, a member of the family of the major donor, suggested that the train be protected from the elements and a bottom line on costs for restoration.

Board members questioned: insurance, EIR, future monies, oak trees, right of way, Hart Park, enough volunteers, traveling distance, AQMD/boiler, liability, cost of surveying tracks, updated plans (plans are 10 years old).

A committee chaired by Glen Rollins, met and came back with the recommendation to turn engine into a static display.

Phil Scorza motioned that the steering committee on engine have three months to answer questions brought up from board members. Tom Frew seconded.

Discussion - Engine restoration committee would like more time, maybe 6 months.

Andree Walper called for the question. Motion amended. Restoration on engine be stopped so that the restoration committee may have time to work on answers to be brought back to the board in 90 days. Seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE** - Seven prospective board member names have been solicited by nominating committee. Two new board members have been added to the roster to replace those that have resigned: Cathy Martin to replace Cynthia Neal-Harris and Carl Kanowsky to replace Gary Choppe.

A slate of candidates will be brought to the November general meeting at which time an election will be held.

**PARDEE HOUSE** - Paul Kruetzer reported the approximately \$9,000 in donations have been obtained for Pardee house. Labor is being provided by Habitat for Humanity and Brad Berens from the Senior Center. Work to take place the first week of November.

Paul thanks Pat Saletore for her work on obtaining grant money.

**PHOTO ARCHIVES PROJECT** - Phil Scorza and Pam Helvey have been working to get photos together and put in binders and fire proof boxes. No budget requested at this time. Phil would like to have an hour of historical photos be displayed on public tv (instead of fish). Leon Worden is creating a massive web site on the Internet on the history of the SC Valley. He would like to create a joint project with the Society and Old Towne Newhall.

Paul Higgins motioned that the SCVHS enters into a joint venture with Old Towne Newhall USA to produce a master web site on a photo history of the SCV. Laurene Weste seconded. discussion. Legal or copywrite issues? Fees?

**MOTION PASSED.** 2 nays

**AMC HARVEST MOON BALL** - Phil Scorza asked all board members to please attend event 1 hour early for a VIP reception.

**OLDE TOWNE DAYS** - tabled to next meeting

**---OLD BUSINESS---**

**Restoration committee** received an extensive report from Pam Helvey (any board member not present please request copy from Pam). Paul Kruetzer motioned that Phase II of the General Plan for Pardee House and Saugus Train Station be accepted in concept. Seconded. **MOTION PASSED.** 1 nay

**Ghostathon** - Pat Saletore passed out flyers and has more if anyone needs them. Daily News article was circulated. 2 reservations as of today.

**Kingsburry Dedication** - this weekend October 27 at 2 pm to 4 p.m

Pam Helvey motioned that Socity purchase a plaque for Questors to be presented at dedication - \$50.00 limited. seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

**Auditor** - Patti Rasmussen suggested a CPA be hired to audit books. She will contact CPA and pass name on to Glen.

**Insurance** - D&O insurance quotes will be brought to next meeting.

Insurance is due for Heritage Junction in January 1997.

Carol Rock received cards for **Smart and Final (Smart Partners)**. No discount but a point system. If you are buying anything at Smart and Final for Society, please see secretary for card.

**Filming:** AFI (American Film Institute) will be filming for the History Channel at \$350.00 a day.

Carol manned station while filming was done and reported that a lot of "junk" is in and around station. Suggested at clean up party first weekend of November.

---NEW BUSINESS---

**1997 CALENDARS** - Laurene Weste moved that 1000 calendars be order by Thanksgiving to be sold for \$6.00 each. seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

Meeting adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Patti Rasmussen".

Patti Rasmussen, secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**Minutes of meeting of November 25, 1996**

Meeting called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:10 p.m. Quorum present-see attached sign-in sheet.

**Out of order** - Joseph Vanderway 255-2299 will be holding his wedding reception of May 31, 1997 at the campsite. Requested docents to lead wedding guest on tours from 4-5:30 p.m. Pat Saleore volunteered to organize docents.

**Secretary's report** - Corrections of minutes from October 21st meeting:

Symposium will be **sponsored** by SCVHS.

Donna Cheesebrough asked that a **bottom line** be established in regards to Engine restoration.

Change the spelling in Paul **Kreutzer's** name.

Work to **begin** on Pardee House.

And that Paul Kreutzer **presented a report** on Pardee House.

Correct **Leslie Bedding** name.

A **committee** chaired by Glen Rollins - omit the word committee.

AFI filmed for **2 days** in August for \$350.00.

Bob Lynds moved that minutes be accepted as corrected. John Mann seconded. **Motion passed.**

Corrections of minutes from of emergency board meeting of October 26st.

Change time of meeting to begin at **3:15 p.m.**

Laurene Weste moved that minutes be accepted as changed. Paul Higgins seconded. **Motion passed.**

**Correspondence** - Regarding street name change in Stevenson Ranch. Direct any letters to John Gutwin, Chair - L.A. County Street Naming - 320 W. Temple Los Angeles 90012 or call at 213/974-0889.

2. Invitation to the 9th birthday party celebration of the City of Santa Clarita on December 16, 1996 in the cafeteria of College of the Canyons.

3. Getty Museum requested update on the train station.

4. Santa Clara River Valley Railroad Historical Society has a meeting scheduled for December 11, 1996 at 6:30 p.m.

5. Letter regarding partnership with the City for the Cowboy Poetry Festival.

6. The City of Santa Clarita wants a partnership in their "Character Counts" program.

7. City invited Historical Society to take a part in their "Share the Vision". Carol will represent the Society.

8. The star on the Hospital Tree will be in honor of: Jerry Reynolds, Randy Wicks and Bob Warford.

9. Various newsletter from other organizations were passed around.

Out of order----

**Nominating Committee** - Gary VanTrese submitted 17 perspective board names to the general membership. Newsletter will be sent out first class mail so bio's of perspective board members can be included. Each membership will count as one vote at election in January.

**Treasurer's Report** - Glen Rollins submitted treasurer's report. Filed for audit. Books need to be audited by next board meeting. Glen will find an auditor.

Patti Rasmussen moved that up to \$875 be spend for Director's and Officer's insurance (Errors and Omissions). Pat Saletore seconded. **Motion passed.**

**Mogul Engine 1629** - October 23, 1996 meeting: \$1,400 will be required for insurance on engine as is. If the train moves anywhere in the park, insurance rates will go to \$5,000.

County requires a \$2 million liability insurance.

Letters have been sent to L.A. County Parks and Rec. AQMD, Metrolink regarding whether they will allow a moving train in park.

Norm Harris has copies of letters.

Plywood and plastic have been put in place to protect engine from the elements.

Oak trees will be plotted on Norm Harris' map.

Next meeting December 18, 1996 at 7:30 p.m.

**Pardee House** - See Pam Helvey's report.

**Photo Archives** - Phil Scorzia presented a selection of photo sleeves and boxes that will protect old photographs. John Mann moved that up to \$300.00 be spent to purchase such items.

Laurene Weste seconded. Motion passed.

Pam Helvey expressed concerns regarding copyright/trademark laws to protect 50 years plus the life of the photographer. Pam recommends: every item accepted by the Society needs a contract attached to it, plus every item in our possession now needs a paper trail (to track down author).

Suggested we publish a public notice asking for any claims on any photos.

Decision tabled until next month. Pam would like to have Carl Kanowsky clarify the laws/this issue.

**Christmas Open House** - 21st Birthday celebration - December 15, 1996 from 12:00 p.m. till 4:00 p.m. 4H will be decorating. Cathy Martin will chair.

**Olde Towne Days** - Phil Scorzia was elected to chair committee regarding OTD. Committee will consists of Carol Rock, Laurene Weste, Tom Frew, Bob Lynds, Pat Saletore, John Mann and Anne Kaulbach, and will meet on December 7 at 8 a.m. Committee will bring back recommendation to board.

**Cowboy Poetry Festival** - April 5 and 6 at Melody Ranch. Society will once again man the bars. Historical tours will be given on Sunday for 3 hours by docents. Cost will be \$35 a head with lunch included.



## OLD BUSINESS

**Book sale** - Tom Frew reported that book sale made a profit of \$223.75. 15 boxes of books left were donated to the SCV Council PTA.

**Restoration Committee** - See Pam Helvey's report  
Paul Kreutzer asked for a donation of 8 truckloads of cement.

## NEW BUSINESS

Kevin Lynch would like to donate an 1800 covered wagon. Glen Rollins will investigate.

SCV Artist Association

Valencia Valley 3rd graders requested to use train station for class outing.

Historical Society of S. California presents a conference on LA's history "Essence of a Community". Laurene Weste moved to send 2 members to conference with expenses not to exceed (?). Tom Frew seconded. **Motion passed.**

**Next meeting December 17, 1996 at 6 p.m. at Carol Rock's home.**

Meeting adjourned at 9:46 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Patti Rasmussen, Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK  
NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA

TO: SCVHS, Board of Directors  
FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair  
DATE: December 1996  
RE: SCVHS RESTORATION HIGHLIGHTS FOR 1996; YEAR END SUMMARY

MEETINGS OF THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE AT THE SAUGUS TRAIN STATION; (TOTAL = 11); JAN 14; FEB 18;  
MAR 17; APR 14; MAY 19; JUN 23; JUL 14; AUG 18; SEP 22; OCT 20; NOV 17.

PROJECTS SUPERVISED BY THE RESTORATION COMMITTEE; (TOTAL = 21)

- \* Old Newhall Historic District Redevelopment Project (1).
- \* Restoration of Historic Structures (8); Newhall Ranch House; Kingsburry Residence; Edison House; Saugus Train Station; Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe; Ramona Chapel; Little Red Schoolhouse; Pardee House.
- \* Restoration of Historic Rail Stock (1); Narrow Gauge Railroad.
- \* Site Development Projects (11); Electricity in Heritage Junction Historic Park; Water to Feed Trough Canyon; Heritage Gardens Area; Mitchell Adobe Picnic Area; Drainage Ditch & Retaining Walls; Spring Pole Exhibit; Mitchell Adobe Stone Wall; Upper Storage Wall; General Grounds; Blacksmith Shop and Artifact Display Building; SCVHS HQ Parking Lot.

PROJECTS PROPOSED BY RESTORATION COMMITTEE; (APPROVED BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS)

1. "Budget for Restoration Projects; Fiscal Year 1996-1997 = \$203,743.00".
2. "GENERAL PLAN; PHASE I- ALLOCATION OF EXISTING BUILDING SPACE IN PARDEE HOUSE AND SAUGUS TRAIN STATION, MEETING THE CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE SCVHS" which includes plot plans for SCVHS Administration Offices and Headquarters, SCV Visitor Center, SCVHS Meeting Room/ Reception Hall, Railroad Train Station Exhibit, and SCVHS Collection Archival Storage Areas.
3. "BLACKSMITH SHOP AND ARTIFACT DISPLAY BUILDING" which includes plot plan for construction of a pioneer blacksmith shop typical of the late 1800s Newhall for a Functional Smithy, Farm Shop Area, and Farm Equipment Area with a designated area for Artifact Display.

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS FROM RESTORATION COMMITTEE;

HISTORIC STRUCTURES;

1. NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE (Paul Kreutzer, Chair); \* Removal of lath/plaster from interior first floor room walls and ceilings, \* Donation and installation of electrical wire/fixtures/ hardware for interior and exterior lighting, \* Installed rough PVC plumbing pipes, \* Received FEMA funds for lath/plaster installation, \* Installation of lighting in sub-floor cellar, \* Repair and installation of exterior wood doors.
2. KINGSBURY RESIDENCE (Judy Holland, Chair); \* Completion of restoration project by the Questers' Groups with Dedication of the building on October 27, 1996, \* Guidelines set up for household items inventory, organize committee to oversee project, and follow up projects remaining.

RE: SCVHS RESTORATION HIGHLIGHTS FOR 1996; YEAR END SUMMARY

HISTORIC STRUCTURES; (Con't)

3. PARDEE HOUSE (Paul Kreutzer, Acting Chair); \* Installation of wood rails and posts on all porches and handicap platform and ramp, \* Removal of old roof material and installation of new wood shingles, \* Installation of new copper pipe for water and PVC pipe for waste water, \* Installation of electrical wire/fixtures/hardware and connection to main electrical pannel, \* Repair and installation of attic fans, \* Reconstruction/Refinishing of window frames/sashes, \* Installation and painting of exterior skirting, \* Installation and painting of all porch and ramp wood decking,
4. EDISON HOUSE (Mike Vitale, Chair); \* Donation of period gas stove/oven, \* Removal of old roof material and installation of new wood shingles, \* Donation and installation of electrical wire/fixtures/hardware,
5. SAUGUS TRAIN STATION (Harold Hicks, Acting Chair); \* Repairing/painting of exterior ramp,
6. MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE (Pam Helvey, Chair); \* Completion of cleaning/painting of all white exterior wood trim and eaves by Eagle Scout,

SITE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS; (Paul Kreutzer, Chair)

1. ELECTRIFICATION OF HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK; \* Installation of electrical conduit for Lamp standard lighting in Heritage Gardens,
  2. DRAINAGE DITCH; \* Installation of French Drain pipes between Station and Newhall Ranch House,
  3. SPRING POLE EXHIBIT; \* Refinished spring pole, hardware and tool box,
  4. BLACKSMITH SHDP AND ARTIFACT DISPLAY BUILDING; \* Approval of plot plan and concept,
  5. SCVHS HQ Parking Lot; \* Received donation of 20,000 used bricks,
- 

(END 12/28/96;PJH)

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**Minutes of meeting of December 17, 1996**

Meeting called to order by President Carol Rock in her home at 7:35 p.m. Quorum was present - C-attached sign in sheet.

**Secretary's Report** - Glen Rollins moved that the minutes from the November meeting be approved as written. Laurene Weste seconded. **Motion passed.**

**Correspondence** - Letters were received from the following:

1. Elsmere EIR participant letter from the Dept. of Agriculture.
2. Christmas cards from Newhall Hardware and Joanne Darcy.
3. Change of address notification from insurance company.
4. Golden State Printing thank you note.
5. Heritage Square Museum in Los Angeles.
6. Insurance notice by County of Los Angeles - renewal
7. Zonta's "Status of Women" celebration.
8. various newsletter (Carol passed around for board members).
9. Misc. bills
10. Donation of \$100
11. Peter and Joanne Law donation of \$100 for engine restoration.

**Treasurer's report** - Pat Saletore moved that treasurer's report be filed for audit. Laurene Weste seconded.

Fiscal year ends June 30, 1996 and an internal audit is being conducted.

**Personnel update** - no news.

**Engine 1629 update** - A boxcar and tank car will be delivered on Wednesday December 19, 1996. Letter will be written to Mike Vitale requesting insurance coverage within seven days with a copy to board of directors.

Laurene Weste moved to write letter to Kevin O'Neal to remove railroad cars or provide insurance. Glen Rollins seconded. Discussion followed. Laurene withdrew her motion.

**Membership** - Carol reminded board to encourage new membership. 135 renewals as of this date.

**Olde Towne Days** - Scheduled for April 25, 1997 only. Activities for Heritage Junction and a Civil War re-enactment will be only activities for the day. Other Olde Towne Days activities are: Antique Fair in August. Autumn Dance in the fall and a Christmas Fair to be held on Dec. 12 through the 14. Discussion followed. Any decisions will be tabled to next meeting after elections..

**Pardee Roof** - East side completed. Porch should be finished by weekend. Paul K. requested

\$500.00 for cement for 3 walls and handicap ramp. Tom Frew moved to give \$500.00 for project. Laurene Weste seconded. **Motion passed.**

Glen Rollins moved to spend \$150 for light fixtures in the Newhall Ranch House. Laurene Weste seconded. **Motion passed.**

**Computer and copier donated to Historical Society** - Pam would like add a drawer and fire proof file to be added to wish list.

### **NEW BUSINESS**

Bed and 1920's antique dresser to be donated after first of the year.

Meeting adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Patti Rasmussen, Secretary

Did Cynthia to lead do Sat?

Pres: Mike Vitale  
Tom Jew

AGENDA  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
Board Meeting, January 20, 1997

1st VP Leon Worden  
Mike Vitale  
John Marm

2nd VP Leon Worden  
Mike Vitale

Recording Sec Pat S.

Corresponding Sec Patti

Treasurer Ken Hollins

1. Attendance (quorum?) ✓
2. Review/corrections December board minutes ✓
3. Corresponding secretary ✓
4. Treasurer's report/filed for audit ✓
5. Election
6. Olde Towne Days - 1997 proposal ✓
  - Approval of dates for April, Aug., Sept. and Dec.
  - Set meeting dates
7. Cowboy Poetry Festival ✓
  - Wild West History Tour, April 6. Sat & Sunday only
  - Saloon/volunteers
8. Mogul 1629 ✓
9. Restoration report ✓
  - Pico Adobe bricks/SFVHS
10. Executive director report ✓
11. Old business ✓
12. New business ✓

Parents



New Restorant

OTD I Apr 26 Dede Smykle  
Civil War Park  
oil drill  
Gold panning  
Theater at night

OTD II Aug 2  
Lucille Antique Fair  
Ice cream social at night  
Beer garden

Sep 27 phil  
Harvest Moon Dance  
(Paw Wow Days)

Dec 12, 13, 14 Lawrence  
Christmas open House

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**minutes of meeting of January 20, 1997**

Meeting called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:00 p.m. Quorum present-see attached sign-in sheet.

**Secretary's Report** - correction from minutes of December meeting: retaining wall Pat Saletore moved to accept minutes as corrected. Laurene Weste seconded.

**MOTION PASSED**

**Corresponding Secretary** - no correspondence

**Treasurer's Report** - Glen explained to new board members the different accounts. Treasurer's report filed for audit.

**Nominating Committee** - New board members were introduced. Nominations were accepted for board positions throughout the evening.

Nominations for president - Mike Vitale nominated by Dick Smykle-second by Norm Harris

Tom Frew nominated by Laurene Weste-second by John Mann

**Tom Frew nominated and accepted by vote of board of directors as President for 1997**

**Olde Towne Days** - Phil Scorza chaired committee on OTD and presented this report:

**April 26** - Civil War encampment, oil well drilling, gold panning and Canyon Theatre Guild, along with food and children's activity. **Chaired by Dick Smykle** (w/Paul Kreutzer assisting with Civil War Encampment).

**August 2** - Antique Fair - antiques and books. Ice Cream social and possibly a beer garden.

**Chaired by Lucille VanValkenburg and Pat Saletore**

**September ?** - Harvest Moon Dance - **chaired by Phil Scorza**

**December** - Christmas Open House - **chaired by Laurene Weste**

First meeting of Olde Towne Days committee and chairs called by Dick Smykle for January 28 at 7:30 p.m.

\*nominations were accepted for position of First Vice President:

Leon Worden nominated by Laurene Weste, second by John Mann

Mike Vitale nominated by Norm Harris, second by Glen Rollins

John Mann nominated by Betty Evans, second by Pat Saletore

**John Mann voted as 1st vice president.**

\*nominations were accepted for position of Second Vice President:

Leon Worden nominated by Laurene Weste, second by John Mann

Mike Vitale nominated by Norm Harris, second by Dick Smykle

**Leon Worden voted in as second vice president.**

**Cowboy Poetry Festival - April 5 and 6 (Saturday and Sunday) 1997**

Bartending duties needed by members. Carol Rock will chair event and set times for volunteers.  
Wild West History Tours - April 6 \$35.00 a head with box lunch provided (Patti R). Need docents for tours.

\*Recording Secretary - Pat Saletore

\*Corresponding Secretary - Patti Rasmussen

\*Treasurer - Glen Rollins

**Recap of elections Board of Directors -**

President - Tom Frew

1st Vice President - John Mann

2nd Vice President - Leon Worden

Recording Secretary - Pat Saletore

Corresponding Secretary - Patti Rasmussen

Treasurer - Glen Rollins

**Mogul 1629** - Norm Harris submitted lengthy report to all board members present.

Discussion followed. John Mann moved to extend time period for 30 days. Laurene Weste seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

Mike Vitale will be getting insurance for new cars that were donated. Until then, Mike will retain ownership of cars.

**Restoration Year End Report** - copies attached

Glen Rollins moved that \$400.00 be used for lattice sides of Pardee House. Laurene Weste seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

San Fernando Valley Historical Society would like to know if SCVHS would like 20 pallets of adobe bricks. Carol Rock will send letter.

**Executive Directors report** - Paul Kreutzer Pardee House - Three new retaining walls now in. Newhall - Outlets in, most fixtures in. Paul submitted a list of on-going projects - attached

**OLD BUSINESS**

**Conference from Historical Society of Southern California** was booked - Pam Helvey returned check.

**Questors** - invitation for luncheon on April 9th

**NEW BUSINESS**

California Preservation Foundation has requested SCVHS to be participants in conference of May 29, 1997 in Pasadena.

Civil War soldiers requested permission to sit around Ranch House once a month in uniform.



Will add ambiance to junction. Dick Smykle moved to grant them permission. Laurene Weste seconded. **MOTION PASSED**

Membership Directory - Betty Evans will update.

D&O Insurance for board of directors still pending.

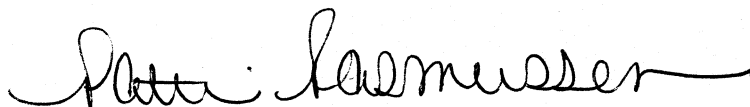
Heritage Junction guide needs re-printing. Revisions and cost to be reported at next meeting.

Pam Helvey reported on 1850 to 1920 law books that are being donated. The costs will be approximately \$250 to keep books appropriately persevered. Dick Smykle moved to accept books and bring them back to junction to assess them. John Mann seconded. Discussion followed. Mike Vitale and Leon Worden volunteered to pack books and deliver them to station. **MOTION PASSED** with 5 nays.

Regarding SFVHS adobe bricks; it was the general consensus of the board of directors not to accept bricks.

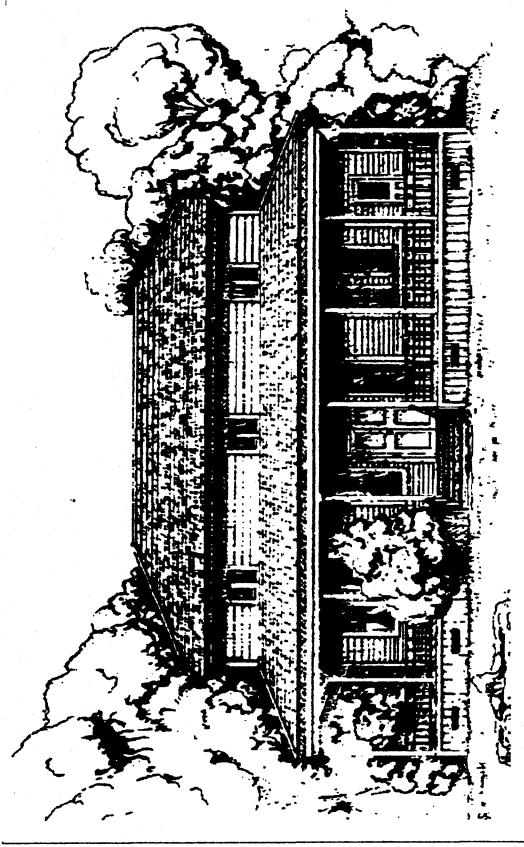
Meeting adjourned at 9:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Patti Rasmussen, secretary

## Newhall Ranch House



1. Painting (staining?) of five exterior doors
2. Demolition of lath and plaster, southeast room
3. Construction of interior access to subfloor area
4. Stripping of remaining interior woodwork
5. Glazing of all exterior doors with safety glass
6. Installation of remaining wooden gutters
7. Repainting of all exterior trim
8. Replacement of original fireplace, main room
9. Refinishing of all flooring
10. Installation of all window hardware
11. Apply c. 4,500 square feet of plaster on walls and ceilings
12. Acquisition and installation of c. 12 interior ceiling lighting fixtures
13. Acquisition and installation of 7 porch ceiling lighting fixtures
14. Acquisition of materials and replacement of flooring, three (four?) rooms
15. Stripping and refinishing of wainscoting, three rooms
16. Acquisition and installation of c. 30,000 lineal feet of redwood lath
17. Acquisition of materials, construction, installation and painting of four (three?) window frames and sash
18. Removal of east bathroom and added bathroom wall
19. Acquisition of materials, painting and installation of porch railings
20. Acquisition and installation of exterior door hardware
21. Acquisition of material and construction of two exterior redwood doors
22. Installation and wiring of electrical load center, second floor
23. Sanding, installation, staining and varnishing of all interior woodwork
24. Acquisition, painting and installation of remaining exterior moulding and trim
25. Construction and installation of subfloor vents in skirting
26. Installation of security system
27. Acquisition of materials and installation of plumbing to second floor
28. Acquisition and installation of climate control system, second floor
29. Acquisition and installation of roof insulation

**Mitchell Adobe**

1. Applying mud and skim coats
2. Apply whitewash coat
3. Construction of new sash and glazing of windows
4. Acquisition and installation of exterior lighting fixture

**Kingsbury House**

1. Construction of rear stairs
2. Construction of rear patio
3. Application of foundation covering

**Ramona Chapel**

1. Acquisition and installation of exterior lighting fixtures
2. Application of brick foundation covering
3. Reconstruction of lower steeple
4. Installation of interior walls
5. Acquisition and installation of interior lighting fixtures
6. Conservation of Frank Tenney Johnson murals
7. Construction of access wells or panels

**Edison House**

1. Exterior painting of siding and trim
2. Construction of concrete rear porch
3. Repair of metal gutters
4. Renovation of "solarium" windows

**Saugus Train Station**

There are major renovation projects planned for this structure under the Master Plan. Refer to this plan

**Executive Director's List of Current Projects**  
**Heritage Junction Historic Park**  
**January, 1997**

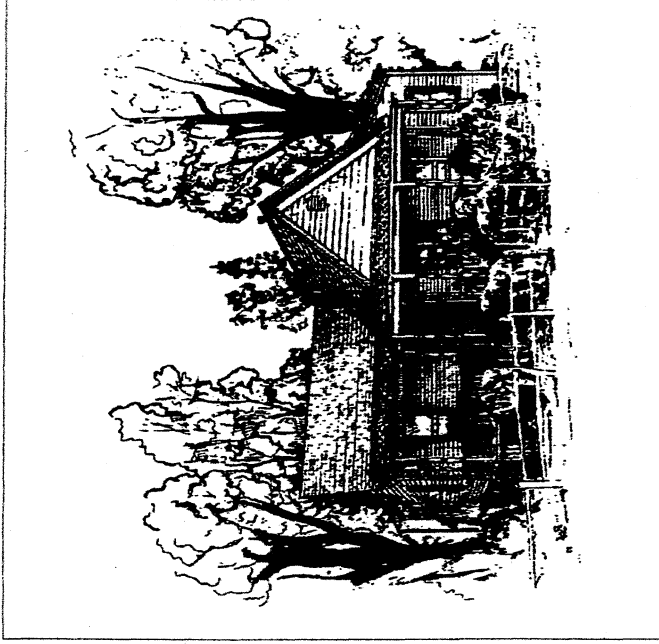
This list contains projects currently active at Heritage Junction, either in planning, financing, acquisition of materials, or construction (or installation). It does not include interior decoration or furnishing of any structures.

**Site Development**

1. Acquisition of materials, grading and paving, Pardee House Parking Lot
2. Acquisition of materials, grading and paving, Feed Trough Canyon road
3. Grouting and capping, Feed Trough Canyon retaining wall
4. Stripping, painting, repair and installation, Chapel fence
5. Acquisition of materials, installation of irrigation system, Chapel berm
6. Landscaping of Chapel berm
7. Acquisition and installation of electrical fixtures, Chapel exterior
8. Planning and installation, Feed Trough Canyon drainage channels
9. Excavation and installation of French drains, Olde Towne Days Road
10. Grading and cleanup, storage area
11. Extension of sidewalk, Newhall Ranch House to Station
12. Widening of sidewalk, Newhall Ranch House
13. Painting of picket fences, Heritage Garden
14. Completion of gazebo bench footings, Heritage Garden
15. Acquisition of materials and construction of gazebo, Heritage Garden
16. Acquisition and installation of lighting standards, Heritage Garden
17. Landscape design, Station-Newhall Ranch House area
18. Acquisition of materials and flagstone paving, Mitchell Adobe area
19. Acquisition of materials and construction of ramada, Mitchell Adobe area
20. Reinforcement of ramp slope, Springpole Rig
21. Forming and pouring, picnic area entrance ramp
22. Bouquet Canyon Schist facing, Adobe walls
23. Pulling of Electrical wire to Mitchell Adobe
24. Construction of boardwalk, Mitchell Adobe

### Pardee House - Visitors Center

1. Painting, staining, glazing and installation of 3 1/2 windows
2. Replacement of four exterior doors
3. Replacement of four exterior doorframes
4. Sanding and painting of handicapped ramp
5. Acquisition of materials, installation and painting of handicapped ramp railing
6. Installation of thermostats, attic fans
7. Acquisition of materials and installation of attic insulation
8. Acquisition of materials and installation of climate control system
9. Reconnection of selected electrical outlets
10. Selection, acquisition and installation of interior lighting fixtures
11. Selection, acquisition and installation of front, side and rear porch lighting fixtures
12. Replacement of interior ceiling lath
13. Patching of plaster walls
14. Installation of new plaster (or drywall) ceilings and walls
15. Painting and installation of porch fascia
16. Installation of gutters, front porch
17. Painting of remaining exterior trim
18. Stripping, painting and installation, attic fan louvers
19. Installation of metal gutters, side porch
20. Repainting of exterior wall adjacent to rear porch
21. Replacement of window, women's bathroom
22. Installation of security system
23. Installation of telephone
24. Refinishing of all flooring



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY - BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
January 20, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday January 12, 1997. The Chair reported on; 1) Board of Directors' Meetings (NOV-DEC 96) - a) Funds approved for purchase of Archival Storage Material for SCVHS Photographic Collection (\$300.00); b) Phil Scorza appointed chair of OTD '97; c) Funds approved for 2 to attend Historical Society of Southern California Conference, Sat, Jan 18, 1997 at Autry Museum of Western Heritage; "Los Angeles History - The Essence of Community, UNCOVERING THE PAST; RESOURCES FOR LOS ANGELES"; d) Funds approved for Site Development cement (\$500.00); and e) Funds approved for Newhall Ranch House electrical fixtures (\$150.00); 2) Year End Report for 1996 Restoration Projects; 3) Reminder for SCVHS Membership renewal; 4) Newspaper Article in LA, Times Metro Section, Jan, 11, 1997 on SCVHS Mogul Restoration; 5) Confirmation of 1997 Restoration Project Chairs; and 6) Priorities for 1997 Restoration Projects.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING; The following plans were discussed;

RESTORATION PROJECT CHAIRS; 1) Confirmed; PARDEE HOUSE (Paul Kreutzer), NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE (Paul Kreutzer), EDISON HOUSE (Mike Vitale), KINGSBURY RESIDENCE (Judy Hollond until Committee formed), MITCHELL ADOBE SCHOOLHOUSE (Pam Helvey), NARROW GAUGE RR (Kevin O'Neil), SITE DEVELOPMENT (Paul Kreutzer); and 2) Confirmation Pending; STATIONMASTER (Bob Ledoux), SAUGUS STATION (Bob Campbell), RAMONA CHAPEL (Alan Howe), RED SCHOOLHOUSE (OPEN).

PRIORITIES FOR RESTORATION PROJECTS IN 1997; 1) EDISON HOUSE; Complete exterior wood siding and paint; 2) NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE; Complete exterior wood railing and doorways construction, gutter installation, molding and trim repainting; and Complete interior lath/plaster and wood flooring in dining room, NW bedroom and kitchen installation; 3) PARDEE HOUSE; Complete exterior roof, windows, insulation, climate controll installation; and Complete interior plaster, walls, ceiling, floors, wainscoting, fixtures, and security sensors installation; and 4) SITE DEVELOPMENT; SCVHS Headquarters Parking Lot Paving stones, Heritage Garden Lighting, Drainiage in Feed Trough Canyon, and small wall at RR crossing behind Newhall Ranch House for water divergance.

C. COMMITTEE MOTIONS; Approved by committee and need board action; That \$400.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of materials for lattice sides and cap rails construction at Pardee House Handicap Ramp.

E. NEW BUSINESS; 1) Referrals for furniture donation, scaffolding and painters given to Mike Vitale for Edison House Project; 2) Mogul Project caboose and tanker car arrived on site, space between Newhall Ranch house and Station now available for development of "WALK OF FRAME" project; and 3) Shallow display boxes needed for small artifacts in museum cases.

F. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, February 16, 1997 at 1:00 PM.

MOGUL 1629 RESTORATION REPORT

NORM HARRIS

1/19/97

- 1) Locomotive restoration plan by Chris Dewitt
- 2) L. A. County Parks Dept. planning developments
- 3) Metrolink response to my inquiry
- 4) Air Quality Permits -
  - A) State Air Resources Board - *Letters written*
  - B) South Coast Air Quality Management District
- 5) Insurance -
  - A) Boiler quote - Hartford Insurance Co.
  - B) General policy - quote form received
  - C) Rider to existing policy for Caboose and Tank Car
  - D) Board member liability policy *\$1,500 per year.* *rider on existing property.*
- 6) L. A. Times article - (8) volunteers called
- 7) Funding Plans
  - A) Private donors - Autry, etc.
  - B) Government Agencies - ISTA - State/Federal
  - C) Foundations - Banks, etc.
  - D) Newhall Revitalization Project
  - E) National Historical Registry
  - F) Grant writer proposal

## INSPECTION BY CHRIS DEWITT

### SUMMARY BY NORM HARRIS

January 18, 1997

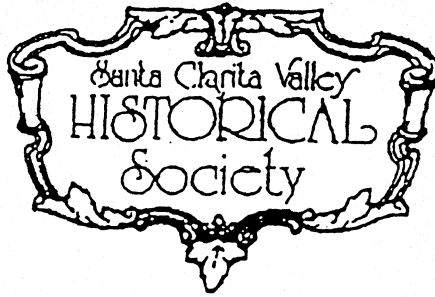
Chris Dewitt, Supervisor for the State of Nevada Railroad Museum Restoration Shop spent the day with our Mogul 1629. Chris has headed up their restoration for 15 years. They have three operating steam locomotives and are in the process of restoring a fourth. The purpose of his visit was to survey the condition of the locomotive and to lay out a detailed plan of tasks to be performed with an estimate of the time required to complete each. Chris will provide a written report by February 1, 1997. His report will focus on everything except the boiler. The cost for his time for the visit and to prepare the report is \$200 plus \$216 for the airline ticket.

The boiler will be covered by the contractor. The actual work to be performed will be determined by the Hartford inspector. It is standard practice to rely upon the boiler insurance company for certification and this is acceptable to Cal-OSHA. However in order to get their inspector to come look at the boiler we have to order a Hartford Insurance Company policy. Even though we are not yet operating the boiler the policy will cover the cost of their inspector coming out for several visits during the boiler restoration process. In this way he can certify that the work was done according to his specifications. We have been quoted \$520 for the premium on the policy which Chris Dewitt recommended that we do right away. His museum is also covered by Hartford.

In general Chris said that our locomotive restoration work has been excellent and that we should be very proud of what our volunteers have accomplished to date. He suggested that we should plan to get it running at a minimum cost so that it can be operated in the park. Then when sufficient funds and volunteers are available that we take it to the state of restoration so that it can be operated on the main line. He feels that the first milestone is to get the boiler finished so that we can fire it up and blow the whistle even without the running gear being complete. He also feels that getting the locomotive running before the Centennial (11/00) is quite feasible. Chris said that there was Federal funding available through the ISTA program of which their museum received \$500,000 this past year. It is administered through the state transportation departments. He also suggested that we contact Union Pacific Railroad for rail, ties and other equipment that they will donate and deliver.



January 11, 1997



James Parks  
Planning Chief  
County of Los Angeles  
Department of Parks and Recreation  
433 South Vermont Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90020

RE: Extension of the SCVHS-Heritage Junction Railroad Track

Dear Mr. Parks:

We were pleased to learn from our telephone conversations with you that you received my letter of October 21, 1996, addressed to Mr. Cooper. We were also glad to hear that my inquiry prompted an overall review of the long term plans for Hart Park.

I have enclosed a larger scale copy of the drawing by Hale and Associates in 1986 of the proposed rail line extension. It should be noted that extending the track to the South end of Hart Park would be quite compatible with existing and possible future multiple uses as itemized below:

- 1) The track extension and existing access road can run parallel to one another without any need for a grade crossing or interference between rail, auto and pedestrian traffic.
- 2) The present use of the Southeast corner of the property for hiking, camping and picnicking could easily coexist with the track extension and its intermittent use.
- 3) The possible citing of an amphitheater in the same area would be compatible and would even be enhanced by the track extension which would make it possible to move people from the existing parking areas to the amphitheater without automobile traffic and parking problems.
- 4) The track extension would not require the removal of any Oak trees and would be located more than forty feet from the nearest Oak tree.

5) The environmentally friendly people moving use of the track extension would help mitigate one of the principal environmental impacts of the amphitheater and may help it qualify for exemption from an EIR.

6) Since the track extension would be parallel to the existing main line in Railroad Canyon and does not involve removal of any Oak trees, it would seem reasonable that the track extension would not require an EIR.

7) We understand that the Park Dept. is planning to pave the adjoining dirt road. We have had an offer to do the grading for the track extension at no charge. It would seem that the road could be graded at the same time to save you that cost and to provide room for both the rail extension and the road to coexist comfortably.

8) A connection from our track extension to the Metrolink main line would be quite compatible with Hart Park operations. It would also eliminate the need to bring in large cranes for moves of railroad cars such as when we brought in a caboose and tank car last month. (See enclosed clipping from the December 22, 1996, Newhall Signal). It would also be a cost savings for us to enable rolling stock to be brought in by rail instead of by truck.

9) Metrolink has indicated in recent correspondence to us that it will be possible to run our Mogul 1629 steam locomotive on their track when we are ready to meet their equipment standards and insurance requirements. (See enclosed letter from Metrolink). A switch connection to the Metrolink track, which is less than 100 feet from our existing track, would permit our locomotive to have convenient access to the main line.

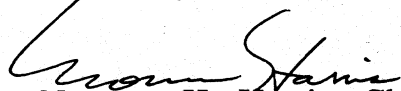
10) Extending the existing track and getting our locomotive restored to operating condition will generate excitement and increased visits to Hart Park. We expect that tourists from around the world will come to ride our steam train especially since many will already be coming to nearby Magic Mountain. The tourists should help the local economy and the revitalization of Old Newhall.

The restoration of our Mogul 1629 is an exciting project as described in today's front page of the Los Angeles Times Valley Section (copy enclosed). It will take considerable effort of many volunteers and

substantial donations to complete. Therefore it is important that we work closely with you to be sure that our plans are a good fit with yours.

We appreciate your inclusion of the SCVHS - Heritage Junction Railroad in your planning for the future of Hart Park. We welcome the opportunity to meet with you and your staff to discuss the details of a mutually beneficial plan.

Sincerely,



Norman H. Harris, Chairman  
Mogul 1629 Restoration Committee  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

cc: N. Phillips



Southern California Regional Rail Authority

P.O. Box 86425

Los Angeles, CA 90086-0425

January 9, 1997

Mr. Norman Harris  
Project Engineer  
#1629 Restoration Project  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
22931 8th Street  
Newhall, CA 91321

Dear Mr. Harris:

I apologize for not responding to your letter sooner. I was handed a copy of your correspondence in early December but have been tied up with our inaugural "Rose Parade Express" service to Arcadia until recently.

Metrolink would be happy to discuss with your organization under what conditions a steam engine might be permitted to operate on our trackage at the appropriate time. There are a number of significant considerations which must be addressed before we feel it is time to discuss the issue but the two most important are below:

- The locomotive should be in complete, operating condition.
- The Society should be able to demonstrate a minimum coverage of \$10,000,000 in general liability coverage through a carrier acceptable to Metrolink's risk managers.

Connecting to Metrolink's main line is another issue that we may be prepared to discuss once there is restored equipment which is ready to operate out of Hart Park. It is my understand that #1629 is in need of significant repair and rebuilding and will require years of work and thousands of dollars of funds to complete the restoration.

Please keep me posted of the progress of your project. If I can be of any other assistance please contact me at (213) 452-0255.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Francisco Oaxaca'.

FRANCISCO OAXACA  
Senior Administrator, Public Affairs

Museum and Tourist Railway Insurance Program

**RAILROAD & TROLLEY  
INSURANCE**  
&  
Excursion Liability

DATE: 12-4-96

PAGE: 1 OF 3

FAX TO: NORM HARRIS  
(805) 252-7808

FROM: MIKE DEEBLE

REGARDING: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HIST SOCIETY

PHONE: (310) 439-9731 / (800) 272-4594

FAX: (310) 439-4453

MESSAGE: NORM, HERE IS THE PROPOSAL FOR BOILER,  
INSURANCE + INSPECTION ON THE 2-6-0 PROGRESS STEAM  
LOCOMOTIVE.

I CAN SET UP AN INSPECTION WHEN YOU ARE READY.

THANKS  
MIKE

\* IF YOU HAVE ANY PROBLEMS IN RECEIVING, PLEASE CALL THE SENDER IMMEDIATELY

Hamman Miller Beauchamp Deeble Inc. • 3633 E. Broadway, Long Beach, CA • (800) 272-4594 / (310) 439-9731

**Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company**  
**EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN COVERAGE QUOTATION**

Issued Date: December 4, 1996      Expiration Date: January 18, 1997  
Quote Number: FBP-PH-0030995-00(01)      Declaration No: 1 of 1

Named Insured: *Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society*  
Location(s): 22931 8th Street Newhall, CA 91321 *← different from operating location.*  
Total of 1 location

<u>COVERAGES</u>	<u>LIMITS</u>
Equipment Breakdown Limit.....	\$300,000.
Property Damage .....	Included
Business Income .....	Included
Extra Expense .....	Included
Service Interruption .....	Included
Perishable Goods .....	Excluded
Computer Equipment .....	\$25,000.
Demolition and ICC .....	\$25,000.
Expediting Expenses .....	\$25,000.
Hazardous Substances .....	\$25,000.
CFC Refrigerants .....	\$25,000.
Newly Acquired Locations .....	Included

DEDUCTIBLES

Combined, All Coverages.....	\$1,000.
------------------------------	----------

OTHER CONDITIONS

Extended Business Income: 5 Days  
Newly Acquired Locations: 90 Days

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES INCLUDED

Errors in Description	Brands and Labels
Defense	Loss Adjustment Agreement

**ANNUAL PREMIUM: \$553**  
**Effective Dates: To be supplied**

*1/16 Trade crossing  
2500-3500  
per year.  
\$10 mil more  
expensive.*

*property damage only.*

## **EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN COVERAGE SUMMARY**

**Covered Equipment:** Unless otherwise indicated, this includes electrical, mechanical and pressure equipment. It includes both Real Property, such as heating, cooling and electrical systems, and Personal Property, such as office and process equipment.

**Property Damage:** Pays for the cost to repair or replace damaged equipment or other property.

**Business Income:** Covers the loss of business income due to a total or partial business interruption caused by a covered accident.

**Extra Expense:** Pays for the additional costs, incurred after a loss, to maintain operations.

**Service Interruption:** Extends Business Income and Extra Expense coverages to apply to service interruptions of electricity, water, gas, communications, refrigeration, air conditioning, waste disposal, heating, air or steam. Unless otherwise indicated, no distance limitation applies.

**Perishable Goods Coverage:** Covers loss due to spoilage caused by a breakdown. This includes food spoiling from lack of refrigeration and would also include, for example, molten plastic spoiling from lack of heat. This coverage also pays for loss of perishables due to ammonia contamination and for spoilage caused by service interruption.

**Computer Coverage:** Covers direct damage to computers and other EDP equipment due to a covered breakdown. It includes physical loss or damage to media.

**Demolition & Increased Construction Costs:** Pays for the additional cost incurred to comply with building laws and codes.

**Expediting Expenses:** Pays for the increased costs to make temporary repairs or expedite permanent repairs in order to restore business operations.

**Hazardous Substances:** Pays for the extra cost to repair or replace covered property contaminated by hazardous substances released in a covered loss.

**CFC Refrigerants:** Covers the additional costs to repair or replace equipment using CFC refrigerants, which are affected by environmental regulations. It pays for the cost to replace the CFC refrigerant or the cost to retrofit or replace damaged equipment with CFC free equipment.

**Newly Acquired Locations:** Pays for property damage and all other applicable coverages at newly acquired locations.

**Extended Business Income:** Pays for the reduction of Business Income beyond the date the property is restored.

**Errors In Description:** Covers losses that would not be payable solely because of an unintentional error in describing an insured location.

This is a summary of the Equipment Breakdown coverages. Refer to the policy for all coverage details, terms and exclusions.

To: SCVHS Board of Directors  
From: Norm Harris, Chairman, Mogul 1629 Restoration Committee  
Date: 19 January 1997  
Subject: Status of Project

The attached items include an outline of action items, letters to government agencies, insurance quotes, response to L. A. Times article, and funding plans discussed at the Mogul 1629 Restoration Committee meeting on 1/20/97 attended by L. Bedding, T. Frew, N. Harris, C. Rock, G. Rollins, L. Weste, and L. Worden.

Chris Dewitt, head of the Nevada State Railroad Museum Restoration Shop, has inspected 1629 and will submit a full report within two weeks. His report will include an itemized list of tasks and estimated labor hours to complete each. However his report will not include the boiler work. The exact work needed on the boiler depends upon the requirements of the inspector that will certify it.

Hartford Insurance Co. provides an inspector for policy holders whose certification is accepted by Cal-OSHA. We have a quote from Hartford for \$553 for the premium including inspections. We need to order this policy in order to complete the restoration plan and cost estimate.

Metrolink has sent a written response indicating that it will be possible for our locomotive to run on their line providing we meet their equipment standards and provide liability insurance. The County is working on their plans now for Hart Park and will provide a written response soon. The air pollution agencies have said on the phone that there are currently no state permits needed and the SCAQMD only permits stationary sources. A written response is expected soon from SCAQMD.

A number of funding sources are available to provide funding for both restoration of Heritage Junction and the railroad. A grant writer has made suggestions for a plan to apply for funds from these sources. Union Pacific Railroad has taken over Southern Pacific and is apparently much more likely to donate track and surplus equipment to a non-profit organization than to scrap it out.

In conclusion the government agencies have been contacted, the restoration plan report from Chris Dewitt is expected by 2/15/97, and a means for obtaining a clear estimate for the boiler work is available. It is recommended that the Hartford boiler insurance policy be ordered so that their inspector can come itemize what will be required to certify the boiler.



MOGUL 1629 RESTORATION REPORT

NORM HARRIS

1/19/97

- 1) Locomotive restoration plan by Chris Dewitt
- 2) L. A. County Parks Dept. planning developments
- 3) Metrolink response to my inquiry
- 4) Air Quality Permits -
  - A) State Air Resources Board
  - B) South Coast Air Quality Management District
- 5) Insurance -
  - A) Boiler quote - Hartford Insurance Co.
  - B) General policy - quote form received
  - C) Rider to existing policy for Caboose and Tank Car
  - D) Board member liability policy
- 6) L. A. Times article - (8) volunteers called
- 7) Funding Plans
  - A) Private donors - Autry, etc.
  - B) Government Agencies - ISTEA - State/Federal
  - C) Foundations - Banks, etc.
  - D) Newhall Revitalization Project
  - E) National Historical Registry
  - F) Grant writer proposal



October 21, 1996

Rodney E. Cooper, Director  
County of Los Angeles  
Department of Parks and Recreation  
433 South Vermont Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90020

Dear Mr. Cooper:

As you are aware the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has been working on the restoration of the Mogul 1629 Locomotive that was donated by Gene Autry at Hart Park. We are hopeful of having the engine running by the time of its centennial in November, 2000. We would like to extend our track for a 1/2 mile parallel to the existing main line on the Frew parcel of Hart Park.

In discussing this with Jo Ann Darcy she suggested talking with Jim Park your chief planner. I explained that Don Hale, who did the plans for the buildings we moved into Heritage Junction, did a plan for our proposed track layout in 1987. He found that there would be less than +/- 3 feet of grading involved so that a grading permit should not be needed. Jim Park said that he thought we would qualify for an EIR waiver since the line would be just a few feet from the existing SP/MetroLink line.

We would appreciate having your planning department look at the enclosed preliminary drawing and offer suggestions on how we should proceed.

Very truly,

Norman H. Harris  
Chairman  
1629 Restoration Project

22931 W. 8th Street  
Newhall, CA 91321

Tel: (805) 254-0145  
FAX: (805) 252-7808

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

November 7, 1996



Richard Stanger, Chairman  
Metrolink  
P. O. Box 86425  
Los Angeles, California 90086

Dear Mr. Stanger:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is in the process of restoring a Mogul M-4 steam locomotive to operating condition. This locomotive was built by Alco in 1900 for Southern Pacific. It was retired in 1957 and sold to Gene Autry who donated it to our Society in 1981.

We plan to initially operate Mogul 1629 in the Wm. S. Hart Park in Newhall. However we would like to be able to take it on the main line eventually. We would like to know what your policy is in regard to historical steam locomotives running on your line. Can you tell us what criteria we would have to meet to do this?

Also we would like to know what would be involved to connect our track to the main line at Hart Park in Newhall. Is there any assistance that Metrolink can give us in making such a connection or in donating any surplus track materials or equipment?

We look forward to hearing from you. We look forward to a mutually advantageous relationship between our Santa Clarita Valley organization and Metrolink.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Norman H. Harris".

Norman H. Harris  
Chairman  
Mogul 1629 Restoration Project

October 13, 1990

Office of the Omsbudsman  
California State Air Resources Board  
2020 L Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Omsbudsman:

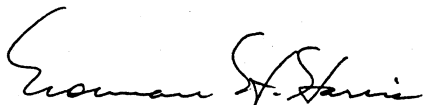
The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is in the process of restoring a 1900 ALCO 2-6-0 (M-4) steam locomotive to operating condition. This locomotive is quite historic: Southern Pacific operated for 57 years and then Gene Autry kept it on his Melody Ranch until he donated it to us in 1981. It is one of only two remaining M-4 mogels in existence that we know of. We plan to have it ready to operate intermittently initially within the Los Angeles County Wm. S. Hart Park in the year 2000.

After satisfying the mechanical requirements of MetroLink we would like to be able to operate it on occasion on the main line from Newhall to Ventura.

Please advise us of the information we would need to go about obtaining an operating permit to cover your air quality organization. What regulations might apply to our intended operation? Would we come under one jurisdiction in the Park and another on the main line track?

We would appreciate your looking into this matter and advising us of who we should contact and what would be the approximate cost of obtaining a permit. Would there be a waiver of the fee for a non-profit organization such as ours?

Sincerely,



Norman H. Harris

Chairman

Mogul 1629 Restoration Project

Museum and Tourist Railway Insurance Program

**RAILROAD & TROLLEY  
INSURANCE**  
&  
Excursion Liability

DATE: 12-4-96

PAGE: 1 OF 3

FAX TO: NORM HARRIS  
(805) 252-7808

FROM: MIKE DEEBLE

REGARDING: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HIST SOCIETY

PHONE: (310) 439-9731 / (800) 272-4594

FAX: (310) 439-4453

MESSAGE: NORM, HERE IS THE PROPOSAL FOR BOILER,  
INSURANCE + INSPECTION ON THE 2-6-0 PROGRESS STEAM  
LOCOMOTIVE,

I CAN SET UP AN INSPECTION WHEN YOU ARE READY,

THANKS  
Mike

\* IF YOU HAVE ANY PROBLEMS IN RECEIVING, PLEASE CALL THE SENDER IMMEDIATELY

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

FEBRUARY 24, 1997

QUORUM ?

APPROVAL OF JANUARY MINUTES ✓

- 1- PUBLIC SPEAKERS/ COMMENTS (3 MINUTE LIMIT) ✓
- 2- CORRESPONDENCE ✓
- 3- TREASURERS REPORT ✓
- 4- RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT ✓
- 5- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS REPORT ✓
- 6- DOCENT TRAINING (PAT SALATORE) ✓
- 7- COWBOY POETRY FESTIVAL TOUR (CAROL ROCK) VOLUNTEERS? ✓
- 8- OLD TOWNE DAYS ✓
- 9- MOGUL 1629 / L A COUNTY RESPONSE ✓
- 10- OLD BUSINESS ✓  
*Sequoia Nat Valley*
- 11- NEW BUSINESS
- 12- PUBLIC COMMENT (LIMIT 3 MINUTES)

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Board Meeting of February 24, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:10 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See attached sign-in sheet.

The **Minutes** of January 20, 1997 were approved without correction.

Motion: Bob Lynds

Second: Carol Rock

**Motion Passed**

**Correspondence** was read by Patti Rasmussen and included the following:

Thunderbird nights fundraisers offered services

John Robinson wrote requesting photographs for a book he is writing on mountain passes.

Referred to Phil Scorza

Friends of Hart requested volunteers to help with an upcoming fundraiser.

Charles Russell wrote requesting the return of a donated Buffet, saying that a family member was now interested in the piece and offered in exchange either \$500 or a roll top desk and chair in its place.

Carol Rock moved that we return the buffet and accept the desk and chair.

Karl Kanowski seconded

**Motion Passed**

**Treasurer's Report** Treasurer Glen Rollins was not available, but had sent the report through President Tom Frew.

Richard Smykle moved to accept the Treasurer's Report.

Laurene West McCarthy seconded

**Motion Passed**

**Restoration Committee Report-- Pam Helvey**

She discussed the topics discussed at the last committee meeting, which included the progress of the handicap ramp, Mogul Report (see later), Civil War reenactment group and the list of current projects presented by the Executive Director, Paul Kreutzer. She also mentioned the year end report, and the proposed four "Olde Towne Days" events. Don Woelke is looking for help to raise funds and work on the blacksmith shop and Pam announced that he was looking for volunteers to collect stones to reinforce the bank by the spring pole. Alan Howe has volunteered to chair the interior restoration of the Ramona Chapel. The Pardee House Roof is almost finished. Climate control is the next project for the Pardee House.

Carol Moved to apply excess money from the roof fund to climate control materials.

Leon Worden seconded

**Motion Passed**

**Executive Director's Report--Paul Kreutzer**

Paul reviewed and expanded on the report from the Pardee House. He also stated that the

insulation of the ceiling and floors will cost \$650. The walls would be much harder and more expensive because they would have to be sprayed. He said that the remaining roof money should cover the cost. Laurene West McCarthy asked that Paul explore the possibilities of double panes in the windows. Paul also announced that Bouquet Canyon Schist for retaining walls has been donated and that flagstones will be sold at a discount, if not donated. Flagstones would go near the chapel and the adobe. Lath for the Newhall Ranch House is planned to go on with the help of the Rotary Club. The cost of materials will be covered by a FEMA Grant. It has been extended in time and Paul also found that the full \$18,000 will be given. He estimates that the exterior wall insulation will be about \$400 and ceiling and floor insulation will cost about \$600. This might also be covered by FEMA.

Laurene West McCarthy moved to have the insulation installed in the walls, ceiling and floors of the Ranch House.

Carol Rock seconded

**Motion Passed**

Paul also noted that we need \$1100 for the materials to complete the railings on the Newhall Ranch House.

**Docent Report-- Pat Saletore**

It was reported that the docent training is in progress and very well attended. Pictures of the recent field trip to Camulos were passed around the room.

Laurene moved that each board member be required to docent one day each quarter to see first hand how the docent work is going.

Ann Kaulbach seconded.

**Motion Passed**

The need for a cash register for the gift shop was noted to enhance record keeping.

Bob Lynds moved we allocate \$150 for a cash register.

Leon Worden seconded

**Motion Passed**

**Cowboy Poetry Festival Tour--Carol Rock**

The tour will start at 12th St. and travel through such sights as Beal's Cut, the Saugus Speedway and others, ending with Melody Ranch. It will be held April 6 from 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon. At least four docents will be needed. Carol also passed around a sign up for bartending at the event. There will be 3 sites.

**Olde Towne Days--**

Paul Kreutzer reported that the Civil War Group wants to do 2-3 skirmishes each on Saturday and Sunday, but the problem of the expense of a fire marshall continues. Tom Frew will call the Valuzats to ask how they handle the situation. Richard Smykle distributed a report suggesting that we not schedule the event and that we start looking for a professional fundraiser to lead this activity. After much discussion it was decided to continue to plan for the event, for one day only. This would preclude having the Civil War Encampment. Laurene West McCarthy volunteered to follow up on the square dancers through Andree Walper. Tom Frew will call Friends of Hart for their list of vendors. A date for March 8, 1997 at 9:00 a.m. was decided for a



committee meeting for Olde Towne Days.

**Mogul 1629--**

Tom Frew read a letter from the LA County Department of Parks and Recreation confirming that they would not allow the expansion of tracks for the Mogul engine to run within the park. He directed Corresponding Secretary Patti Rasmussen to relay a copy of this letter to the donors to this project. Norman Harris, chairperson for the project passed out packets relating to the engine, as did Tom Frew. A committee meeting is scheduled for April 23, 1997 to discuss the direction of this project in view of this determination. Mike Vitale will prepare a budget for the restoration of the caboose and tank car.

Leon Worden moved to continue the issue to the next board meeting.

Laurene West McCarthy seconded.

**Motion passed**

**Old Business**

Laurene West McCarthy called on Karl Kanowski in his capacity as legal advisor to report on the Tesoro del Valle project and the promised donation of the historical ranch. Karl reported that no agreement has been reached or signed. Tom Frew directed him to contact them.

Karl Kanowski inquired about the kinds of insurance that the society currently has and suggests that we need to get Workman's Comp.

Tom Frew passed out new copies of the Bylaws, standing rules and certain correspondence.

Paul Kreutzer suggested letters of thanks to the Senior Center and Habitat for Humanity for their help on the Pardee House Roof. Corresponding Secretary was so directed.

Karl Kanowski asked for a committee to review the bylaws. Carol Rock, Laurene West McCarthy, Leon Worden, Gary Van Treese, Richard Smykle and Patti Rasmussen all volunteered.

Carol Rock has the brochure for Heritage Junction corrected and referred it to John Mann for printing.

Pam Helvey has received documentation and books from a seminar and requested reimbursement for the donation she paid to receive them.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:20 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by  
Pat Saletore  
Recording Secretary

**committee report - old town days**

A committee meeting was held at my office attended by myself, Paul Kreutzer, Norman Harris, Cynthia Harris and Eleanore Kiersted.

We discussed the events that were planned including the participation of the civil war enactment.

I expressed my concerns about the time constraints that we had in preparing for this event. In discussing budget and moneys, Paul stated that in the past the admission was \$1.99 per adult. At this point I indicated that I would not be chairing this event for I felt that we could not put on a viable event which would raise money.

It my recommendation that we do not schedule this event at this time if at all. Maybe we should look at the feasibility of bringing in a professional fund raiser?

Respectfully,

Richard Smykle



STATE OF NEVADA  
NEVADA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM

Capitol Complex  
Carson City, Nevada 89710  
(702) 687-6953 (Office)  
(702) 687-5168 (Restoration)

JOHN BALLWEBER  
Curator

CHRISTOPHER DEWITT  
Restoration

**TELECOPIER COVER SHEET**

FAX # (702) 687-8294

FAX NO. 310-616-582628

DATE: 2-20-97

PLEASE DELIVER THIS FAX TO:

RECIPIENT NORM HARRIS

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_

SENT BY CHRIS DEWITT

This FAX consists of 7 pages, including this cover sheet. If you encounter problems receiving this FAX, please call (702) 687-6953.

*[Handwritten mark]*

January 26, 1997

Dear Norm Harris:

Thank you for the opportunity to participate in your project, the restoration of the S.P. 1629. I offer the following observations and recommendations. This is not the only path you can take to reach your goal and you should not feel locked in. If in your estimation you believe that a different approach will yield a greater return then by all means pursue it.

As I understand the project, operation is the ultimate goal. The steps taken to achieve this goal can be constructively cumulative yielding the maximum return for the time and money invested. Incremental steps each of which can be used as a focal point to raise public interest allowing the participants to enjoy a sense of accomplishment by meeting readily obtainable goals

On January 18th, 1997, I visited the Hart Park complex with the intent of examining S.P. 1629. It is currently partially disassembled with the asbestos removed. The cylinders and associated machinery are down. Most of the piping has been removed. The flucs and tubes have been removed. The cab has been removed.

Casual inspection leads me to believe that although the locomotive has been well used and many components worn it does not appear to have been overtly abused. With the goal of operation the driving force in this project we need to set a series of readily obtainable goals which upon realization can be used to create more interest and public support for the project.

The boiler is strictly the purview of the licensing authority. They should be contacted soonest and the recommended repairs be carried out as per their specific instructions. If it is your intent to send the boiler out for repairs that is to remove the boiler from the frame the work on the journals will be more easily executed as there will be less weight to deal within the jacking operations. I strongly recommend that as soon as is possible you contact the inspecting organization and start on the boiler repairs.

I believe that finishing the boiler is the first obtainable goal of the project. Once it is finished, you can have a steam up and blow the whistle. This is a major mark in the program and can be used to attract public support. This means that while the boiler is being repaired all of the appointments that directly support the firing of the boiler must be restored. This includes the safety valves, back head piping and valves, the burner and firing manifold, water glass and trycocks, feed water devices and a water and fuel supply. (See the section on piping) A water and fuel supply other then the tender can serve for the interim. An ash pan will be required and the bricking needs to be completed. I would not be concerned with the lagging nor setting the running boards. The somewhat incomplete aspect of the job will lend a work in progress atmosphere. It is necessary that you finish the front end repairs before firing though. Seal weld the smoke box doubler. Bolt in the smoke box with straight bolts in a closely reamed hole. Use a grade A 325 bolt and nut. Reassemble the front end. Lap in the rings that mate to the branch pipes and the manifold. Use a high temperature anti-seize compound on the threads. Hang the petticoat pipe and approximate the location. Fine tuning the petticoat will require time and

running conditions. Replace any other piping such as the blower pipe. Replace the smoke box front and the door. It is important that the front be sealed tight. The engine being an oil burner requires that the front end hold a partial vacuum to operate properly. To test the front end the boiler must be assembled in an operational condition. Apply air to the firing manifold to induce a draft through the blower. Using an oxy-acetylene torch light only an acetylene flame. Do not open the oxygen valve. You will need a small acetylene flame about an inch long with no oxygen. The flame must be soft. Apply this flame on the areas that are sealed. That is at the door seal and the smoke box front joint. If there is a vacuum leak the flame will be sucked in through the hole. It will be quite obvious. Remember: do not use any oxygen with the acetylene flame. You can move fairly rapidly with this test. If you have made any other new joints in the smoke box such as where a pipe enters check it also. Repair all leaks.

The next goal that you may aspire to would be the repair of the running gear. The tires are worn and for operation on an FRA controlled road it needs to be determined if they can be turned or if they require replacement. However for your immediate needs this issue can and should be put off. Proceed with the driver journal repair.

Block the engine so that it cannot roll or move during the following procedure. Drop the suspension, block the driving boxes to the frame, and remove the driver's pedestal binders wedges, and shoes. Prior to the removal of the wedges witness there location. This will give you a reference for the reassembly. Although they will require adjustment it will be a place to start from. Save the shims on the shoes and be prepared to put them back as they came out. Drop out the engine brake rigging rods so that the brake shoes hang away from the tire as the shoes will impede the work on the drivers. Remove the side rods. Place jacks for lifting the locomotive at approximately the rear of the cylinders under the frame and at the rear of the frame in a structurally significant location. It is appropriate to place a section of some structural shape across the rails upon which the jacks will be placed. Jack the locomotive up high enough so that when the driving box is lifted off the journal it is reasonably accessible for cleaning and polishing. Block or crib the locomotive in this position. Do not rely on the jacks to support the load for an extended time unless the jacks are specifically designed for this purpose. If the jacking procedure is of concern to you hire a professional company to jack up the engine. Clean and polish the journals. It is appropriate to spin the drivers in situ to facilitate the job. To aid this oil the railhead under the driver before spinning it. Clean the brasses, lubricate with a heavy oil and set the box on the journal. Do a particularly good job of polishing and cleaning as the set up to get here represents a significant expenditure of time and effort. The height that you will wish to raise the engine should be in the neighborhood of 10" to 14". It may be convenient to go a little higher but you will not need to go many feet up into the air. Once you have cleaned and polished all six driver journals place hard wood blocks on the top of the driver boxes and set the engine down.

Clean and repack the grease packs at this time. Use pindope. Talk to someone who works on a large engine for a source of pindope. We do not use pindope as the Locomotives at our facility are oil engines.

While this is in progress clean the side rods of paint and rust. Clean the bearings of old lubricant.

Remove the top of the grease fittings and clean out the galleries. Clean and polish the crank pins at this time. Clean and polish the main rod as long as you are in the cleaning mode. Use a die penetrant to inspect the ends of the rods for cracks. Clean and polish the crank pins at this time. The pin dope fittings will require cleaning also.

The lead truck requires some attention. While it looks to be in good condition the oil holes may have become filled with dirt and sundry over the years. Clean out the oil ways and inspect for defects and cracks. Make sure that all the necessary cotter pins are in good order and in place. Check the cellars and repack as necessary.

After you repair the damaged spring packs you can reassembly the spring rigging. Also, put up the shoes, wedges, and binders. Adjust the wedges to where they were before removal. Replace with their original shims. It is important that you level the engine side to side and front to back. This is typically done with shims under the spring hangers. Do this job on level track. Reassemble the brake rigging that was taken down to facilitate the repair of the journals and inspect the entire system to ensure that all cotter pins are in place and that there are no defects in the gear.

Paint the frame and the drivers. Paint the lead truck. Put up the side rods.

Although there is little that can be seen for all the work done to accomplish this portion of the job it is the foundation that all other work hangs on. The engine should now roll easily and begin to look fresh.

The next goal is to complete the machinery repair. Clean the pistons and valves and brighten the rings with an abrasive cloth. The steam ports and passages need to be cleaned out as best as possible. Looking at the bores I would suggest that you can reassemble the pistons and valves and operate for a time. If you can find a company that can hone the bores in the field it would be prudent to do so at this time. Before you go out on the road you may wish to bore the cylinders and the valve cages. This is a job that can be accomplished after you have shown that the engine can run. There is a segment of a piston ring missing. I suggest that you move the gap to the top of the piston and pin it in place with a pair of copper pins. Before putting up the cylinder covers replace all of the studs. If the gasket under the head is copper anneal the ring before assembly. Put up the rear heads and the guides. Stretch a wire through the center of the bore and check for the guide to be parallel. Shim as necessary.

Clean and assemble the cross head. Check that the brasses on the small end of the main rod fit the wrist pin properly and the finishes are acceptable. If the pin or brasses require replacement do so at this time. Check the slipper brasses cracks or excessive wear. Clean the socket that the piston rod fits into and inspect the key. It is imperative that the key does not bottom out on the slot in the piston rod as this will allow the rod to work. Also, clean the taper on the piston rod. When the piston rod is assembled to the crosshead it needs to be driven up hard.

The piston rods and valve stems run in mechanical packings. For efficient operation the rods and stems need to be smooth and round. This can be accomplished by hard chroming and grinding or

by grinding only. Due to the limited use the engine will see the former is the more desirable and more costly. Do not buy and apply new mechanical packings unless you deal with the rods and stems as bad rods will destroy new mechanical packings.

It is important to note that frame and machinery bolts are fitted to their holes with a standard taper and should not be mixed up upon removal. Also do not paint any of the machinery as this will allow for inspection for cracks and general condition.

Replace the eccentric which was removed. If it was applied with an off-set key, it is imperative that it be reassembled in its original configuration. There is a substantial allowance for looseness in the eccentric straps and so do not be overly concerned with what appears to be excessive play in the eccentrics. An overly tight fit is a much worse condition than a loose fit. The eccentric straps can be painted as well as the blades but leave the last foot or so of the pin end devoid of paint as it is an area that will require inspection for cracks and wear. Be sure to clean the oil galleries in the eccentrics well before putting them up.

Polish the remainder of the valve linkage and pay specific attention to the fit of the pins upon reassembly. It will be necessary to take down the rocker box and clean the bearing surface as this is a critical area.

It is important that all cotter pins be in place properly in place when the reassembly is finished. During this work clean out oil holes and oil cups. Replace any obviously worn parts during assembly.

The next area of focus is the piping. There are two primary types of piping on an engine; the piping that applies to the operation of the boiler and the air piping. ( There is also piping to the sanders and bell ringer as well as other miscellaneous piping) Start with the boiler piping. As this piping is in contact with water or steam there is the likelihood that corrosion has occurred on the interior walls of the pipes. Rather than replace all piping it is prudent to start with a cleaning and visual inspection. If you find a pipe with a longitudinal weld that might be sealing a crack or worn area replace that pipe. If you find a pipe that has corroded internally at the threaded ends replace that pipe. If any of the pipes have been crushed or kinked replace them. The easiest method in which to deal with pipe replacement is to check that the old pipe fits well in its location and if it does take that pipe to a pipe bending shop and have one made just like it. Specify schedule 80 black pipe. Never use any galvanized pipe anywhere on a locomotive. It is against the law.

The pipe that passes the visual inspection should be pressure tested. It is appropriate to test the pipe to twice the working pressure of the boiler. Test the pipe hydrostatically.

There may be copper pipes on your engine. Typically the steam lines to the injectors are copper but not always. Besides the above inspection details these copper pipes will require annealing. If the lube lines to the cylinders are copper, clean the inside well before annealing as any residual oil in the line will carburize and this will in turn pass into the cylinders during operation.

The other piping, the air system, is not as critical as that piping which carries steam be it is important to inspect the piping carefully. Also the receivers will need to be inspected and tested. It is standard procedure to hydrostatically test the air receivers to 150% of their working pressure and to pound on the tanks with a two-pound ball peen hammer (the peen end) on a two inch grid with the intention of crushing or otherwise damaging the tank. Although this is a crude method and not subject to uniformity it has been used for years by the rail roads for years. (The actual text of the rule makes note that the weight of the hammer is to be increased in weight in increments based on the thickness of the tank over some thickness in 16ths of an inch. Ignore this for all practical purposes.) The bottom of the tank is the area that is most susceptible to corrosion as that is where condensation will collect. If there is any doubt in your mind as to the integrity of the tank then resort to the ultrasonic thickness test. Stencil the tank with the test date and pressure upon completion of inspection. I believe that in California air tanks are controlled by the same laws that boilers are and require state certification. It would be prudent to look into this matter.

At the time of assembly it will be necessary to lap in all ground joints. Assemble both ends of the piping no more then hand tight and when the pipe is comfortably in place tighten both ends well. It is often of benefit to apply a thin coat of oil and graphite to the mating surfaces and threads of couplings as this allows the joint to find it's final location more easily. The compound is not a joint sealing compound though and if the joint leaks in service it may be necessary to reposition or re-bend the pipe.

Care should be taken with pipe fitting and application of pipes as a leak can be a nuisance as well as a danger. Care must be taken in assessment of the existing piping and it is far better to replace a marginal pipe than re-use it.

Before the final assembly of the piping It will be necessary to apply lagging and jacketing as well as the cab, running boards, air pump, domes, and sundry. These components require cosmetic attention and are well within your capacity to evaluate.

The engine brakes will require cleaning and perhaps new cups. The levers and their bearing surfaces need to be inspected and cleaned. Check the linkage for cracks and defects. The brake shoes may need to be replaced and are available from several sources. It is important that the shoes hang true to the tread of the drivers.

The tender can be considered in several stages. That is the trucks, the brake system, the frame, the water tank, the oil tank, and the appliances.

Clean and inspect the trucks. Clean out the journal boxes and repack. It would be prudent to pull the brasses and ensure that there is a good babbitt surface intact on the brass. Inspect the trucks for defects and repair as necessary. Inspect the brake rigging and apply new shoes as needed. Take down the triple valve and clean it. This is something that you can do in house. Inspect the receiver and hydro.

Clean, inspect, repair as indicated and paint the frame. Inspect the grab irons and draft gear.



Cut a hole in the bottom of the water tank of an appropriate size. The size is dependent on whether or not you wish to use it for egress and ingress. It may be prudent to cut more than one hole. The function of the hole is to allow for the removal of rust and dirt removed from the interior. Accordingly scale the inside or sandblast if necessary. Contact the appropriate agency regarding the issue of confined space and follow their recommendations. OSHA has no sense of humor in regards to violation of confined space regulations.

The holes in the tank can be sealed in number of ways depending upon the degree of localized corrosion. Replacement of the sheets is a suitable method for large areas of damage whereas sealing individual holes works well for scattered point defects. Another method is to Apply patches to the inside and weld in place. This is not as desirable a method as you would want because corrosion can occur between the sheets, however it can be a short term stop gap method.

Oil tanks do not normally corrode from the inside due to the oil residue therein. Inspect the tank and piping to the fuel system. It is very important that there be no opportunity for oil to leak out during operation or storage as this will represent a hazardous material spill which can be costly.

Repair the appurtenances as necessary. The issue of safety is paramount both on the tender as well as on the engine.

This is an over view of what you will wish to do to your engine. It can be accomplished in stages. If there is an area of clarification or if I have over looked anything you wish to have discussed please inquire and I will provide same at no additional cost. You have what will be a fine locomotive and an excellent representation railroading in the early part of the century.

February 16, 1997

TO: The Restoration Committee  
FROM: Michael Vitale  
Edison House Restoration Chair

RE: Edison House Restoration Status

The lower 4 feet of siding on the east wall has been primed and will be painted with the top coat today. The south wall is currently being prepped for paint and the siding repaired as needed.

I was given the names of two people by Carol Rock who would be interested in supplying scaffolding and painters. They are Dave Davis and Tony Maric respectively. I am in the process of contacting these people and making arrangements. This will help with the work on the West side.

I was also given the name of Margaret Lowder for possible furniture donations by Pam Helvey and I am in the process of contacting her.

Immediate projects are continued painting on the house as the weather permits, and repair of the broken windows.

The weather has improved since the last report and if this continues to hold there should be good progress on the painting of the house to report at the next meeting.

To: SCVHS Board of Directors  
From: Norm Harris, Chairman, Mogul 1629 Restoration Committee  
Date: 19 January 1997  
Subject: Status of Project

The attached items include an outline of action items, letters to government agencies, insurance quotes, response to L. A. Times article, and funding plans discussed at the Mogul 1629 Restoration Committee meeting on 1/20/97 attended by L. Bedding, T. Frew, N. Harris, C. Rock, G. Rollins, L. Weste, and L. Worden.

Chris Dewitt, head of the Nevada State Railroad Museum Restoration Shop, has inspected 1629 and will submit a full report within two weeks. His report will include an itemized list of tasks and estimated labor hours to complete each. However his report will not include the boiler work. The exact work needed on the boiler depends upon the requirements of the inspector that will certify it.

Hartford Insurance Co. provides an inspector for policy holders whose certification is accepted by Cal-OSHA. We have a quote from Hartford for \$553 for the premium including inspections. We need to order this policy in order to complete the restoration plan and cost estimate.

Metrolink has sent a written response indicating that it will be possible for our locomotive to run on their line providing we meet their equipment standards and provide liability insurance. The County is working on their plans now for Hart Park and will provide a written response soon. The air pollution agencies have said on the phone that there are currently no state permits needed and the SCAQMD only permits stationary sources. A written response is expected soon from SCAQMD.

A number of funding sources are available to provide funding for both restoration of Heritage Junction and the railroad. A grant writer has made suggestions for a plan to apply for funds from these sources. Union Pacific Railroad has taken over Southern Pacific and is apparently much more likely to donate track and surplus equipment to a non-profit organization than to scrap it out.

In conclusion the government agencies have been contacted, the restoration plan report from Chris Dewitt is expected by 2/15/97, and a means for obtaining a clear estimate for the boiler work is available. It is recommended that the Hartford boiler insurance policy be ordered so that their inspector can come itemize what will be required to certify the boiler.

Museum and Tourist Railway Insurance Program

# RAILROAD & TROLLEY INSURANCE

&  
Excursion Liability

DATE: 12-4-96

PAGE: 1 OF 3

FAX TO: NORM HARRIS  
(805) 252-7808

FROM: MIKE DEEBLE

REGARDING: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HIST SOCIETY

PHONE: (310) 439-9731 / (800) 272-4594

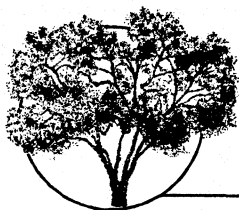
FAX: (310) 439-4453

MESSAGE: NORM, HERE IS THE PROPOSAL FOR BOILER,  
INSURANCE + INSPECTION ON THE 2-6-0 PROGRESS STEAM  
LOCOMOTIVE.

I CAN SET UP AN INSPECTION WHEN YOU ARE READY.

THANKS  
Mike

\* IF YOU HAVE ANY PROBLEMS IN RECEIVING, PLEASE CALL THE SENDER IMMEDIATELY



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION



Rodney E. Cooper, Director

February 5, 1997

Mr. Tom Frew, President  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
P.O. Box 221925  
Newhall, CA 91322

Dear Ms. Rock:

**REQUEST TO EXTEND TRAIN TRACK  
WM. S. HART PARK - HERITAGE JUNCTION**

We have received the attached letters from Mr. Norman Harris requesting an extension of the railroad tracks at William S. Hart Park. As you can see in our attached reply to Mr. Harris, we believe this request should be made by the President of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society on behalf of the Society's Board of Directors.

We cannot grant permission to extend the tracks nor to operate the Mogul 1629 Locomotive beyond the boundary granted by Operating Agreement #36711, as amended by the Board of Supervisors on June 23, 1992. The extension of this track and the operation of the Mogul 1629 Locomotive is not compatible with the passive campgrounds and represents extensive liability exposure to the County. The campground area is sited among a grove of hundreds of trees, including several large oaks. Extending this track would negatively impact the viewshed, the ecological benefits and the current and future recreational experiences of this facility.

While there are a myriad of other factors which render this request infeasible, for us, the incompatibility and liability issues are insurmountable. There simply is not enough space along the road and in the campground area for the train to co-exist with a large number of recreational uses. In addition, the size of the train is out-of-scale with the area. While we have not completed the Hart Park Master Plan, preliminary study indicates that a train of this size is not in the future of William S. Hart Park.

You should be aware that erosion has occurred along the fenceline near the flood control channel. Railroad tracks could not be constructed here without a major capital outlay for soil recompaction and slope stabilization similar to that found on the Metrolink side of the channel. In addition, the existing road will not accommodate the tracks without realignment.

The Department has no plans to realign or pave the park road. We have a very limited budget and cannot allocate funds for soil recompaction and/or slope stabilization. In addition, the Operating Agreement between the Historical Society and the County requires the Historical Society to fund all of their own improvements. This would include the cost of soil recompaction and slope stabilization as well as all environmental documents and permits, etc.

Mr. Tom Frew, President  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
February 5, 1997  
Page 2

We have discussed the feasibility of Mogul 1629 using Metrolink's tracks with Mr. Francisco Oaxaca of Metrolink. He indicated that Metrolink has significant concerns regarding this proposal, and that it is extremely unlikely that such a proposal would ever be approved.

Given Metrolink's negative position regarding using their tracks and connecting to those at Hart Park as well as the incompatibility and liability concerns of this Department, we can see no purpose in extending these railroad tracks.

We are concerned that the County's position on the track extension may have been misrepresented in fundraising efforts for this project. We apologize for any inconvenience the delay in our reply may have caused your organization. We are confident that the Historical Society's Board will properly convey our position in the future.

We appreciate your interest in and support of historic preservation in your community. If you have any questions, please contact Ruth Roess of my staff at (213) 738-2054.

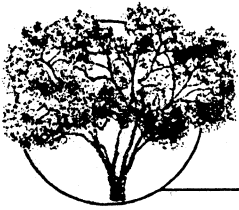
Sincerely,



Jim Park, Chief  
Planning Division

cc: Jo Anne Darcy, Senior Deputy, 5th District  
Norman Harris

Attachments



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION



Rodney E. Cooper, Director

February 5, 1997

Mr. Norman H. Harris  
22931 W. 8th Street  
Newhall, CA 91321

Dear Mr. Harris:

**REQUEST TO EXTEND TRAIN TRACK  
WM. S. HART PARK - HERITAGE JUNCTION**

This is in response to your letters of October 21, 1996 and January 11, 1997, requesting to extend the railroad track at Wm. S. Hart Park. While we are happy to answer all letters from the public, a request of this sort should be made by the President of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, representing a majority support of the Society's Board of Directors. We understand that this is not the case.

Nevertheless, we have researched your request and cannot grant permission to extend the tracks nor to operate the Mogul 1629 Locomotive beyond the boundary granted by Operating Agreement #36711, as amended by the Board of Supervisors June 23, 1992 (see attached). We have found that the extension of this track and the operation of the Mogul 1629 Locomotive is not compatible with the passive campgrounds and represents extensive liability exposure to the County. The campground area is sited among a grove of hundreds of trees, including several large oaks. Extending this track would negatively impact the viewshed, the ecological benefits and the current and future recreational experiences of this facility.

Enclosed is a copy of our letter to Mr. Tom Frew, President, Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. If you have any questions, please contact Ruth Roess of my staff at (213) 738-2054.

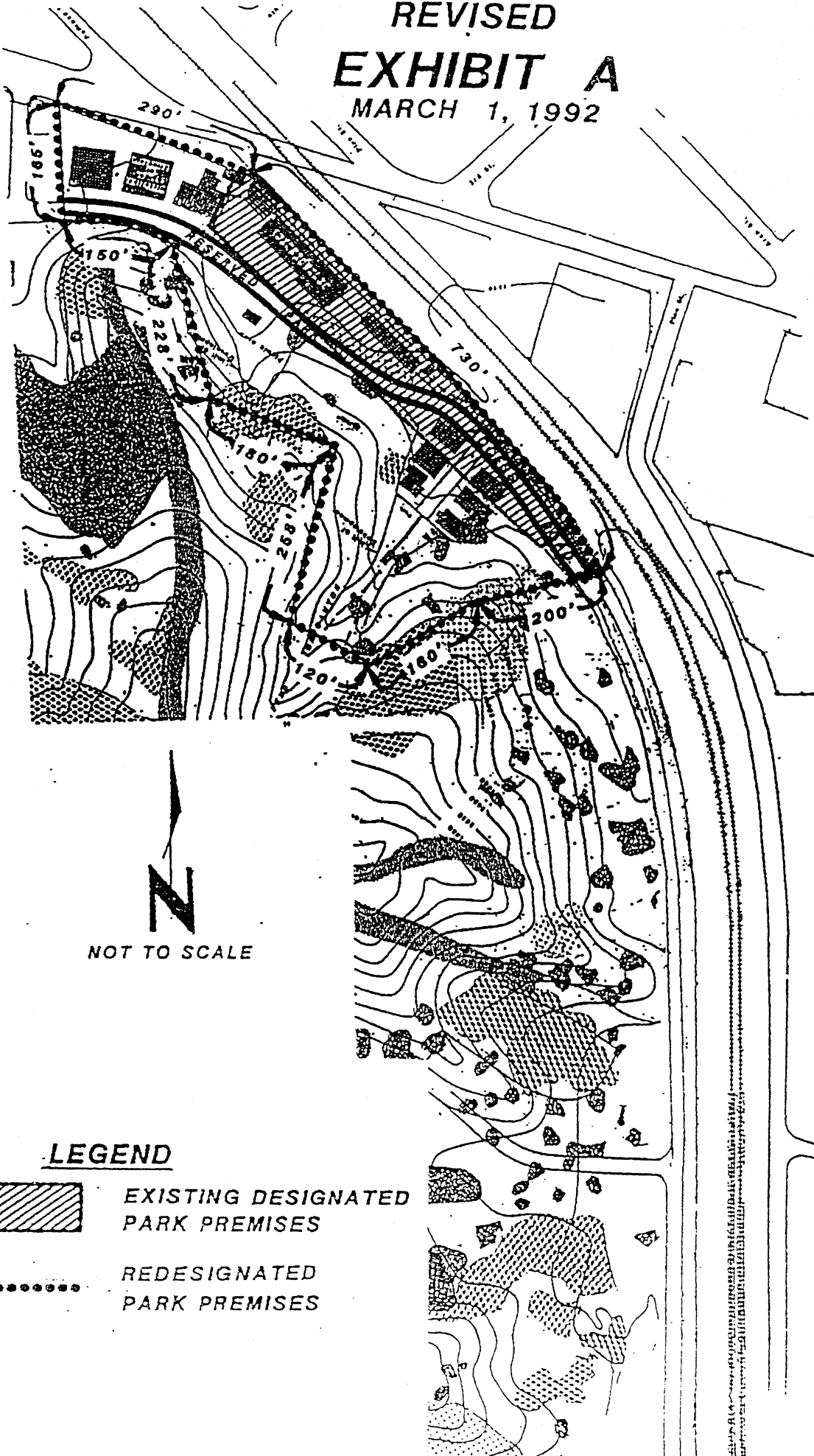
Sincerely,

Rodney E. Cooper  
Director

cc: Jo Anne Darcy, Senior Deputy, 5th District  
Tom Frew, President, SCV Historical Society

Attachment

REVISED  
**EXHIBIT A**  
MARCH 1, 1992



NOT TO SCALE

**LEGEND**



EXISTING DESIGNATED  
PARK PREMISES



REDESIGNATED  
PARK PREMISES



rec'd 10-30-96  
# Letter # 96-16



October 21, 1996

Rodney E. Cooper, Director  
County of Los Angeles  
Department of Parks and Recreation  
433 South Vermont Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90020

Dear Mr. Cooper:

As you are aware the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has been working on the restoration of the Mogul 1629 Locomotive that was donated by Gene Autry at Hart Park. We are hopeful of having the engine running by the time of its centennial in November, 2000. We would like to extend our track for a 1/2 mile parallel to the existing main line on the Frew parcel of Hart Park.

In discussing this with Jo Ann Darcy she suggested talking with Jim Parks, your chief planner. I explained that Don Hale, who did the plans for the buildings we moved into Heritage Junction, did a plan for our proposed track layout in 1987. He found that there would be less than +/- 3 feet of grading involved so that a grading permit should not be needed. Jim Parks said that he thought we would qualify for an EIR waiver since the line would be just a few feet from the existing SP/MetroLink line.

We would appreciate having your planning department look at the enclosed preliminary drawing and offer suggestions on how we should proceed.

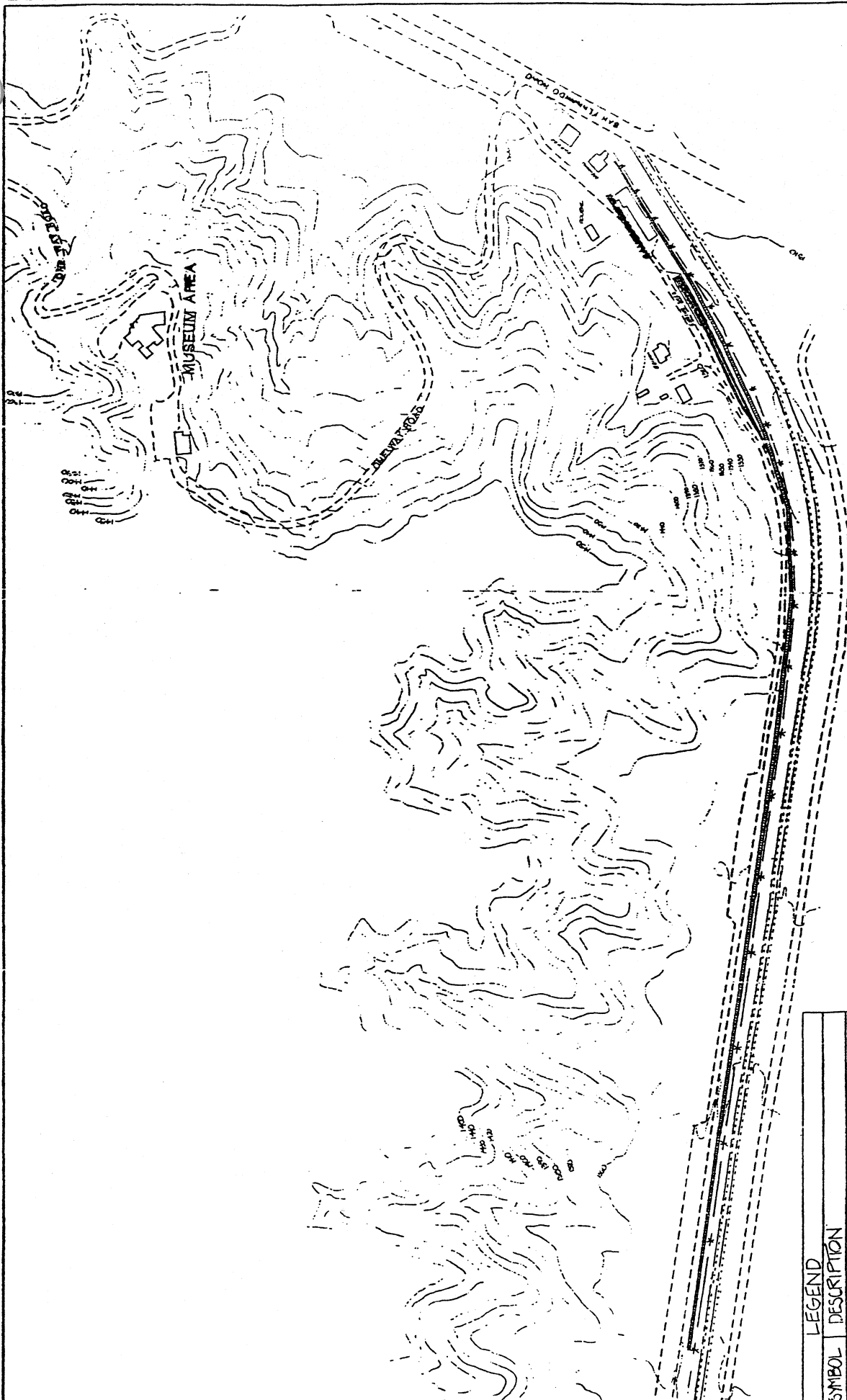
Very truly,

Norman H. Harris  
Chairman  
1629 Restoration Project

22931 W. 8th Street  
Newhall, CA 91321

Tel: (805) 254-0145  
FAX: (805) 252-7808

RECEIVED  
NOV 06 1996  
PLANNING DIVISION



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 MASTER PLAN**

LEGEND	
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	EXISTING ROAD
	EXISTING ST. RAILROAD TRACKS
	PROPOSED EXTENSION OF SANTA CLARITA R.R. TRACKS
	PROPOSED HISTORICAL BUILDING
	EXISTING FENCE

01/01  
 7056  
 Master plan

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING MARCH 24, 1997

AGENDA

- 1- QUORUM ?
- 2- APPROVAL OF FEBRUARY MINUTES
- 3- TREASURERS REPORT / AUDIT STATUS
- 4- PUBLIC SPEAKERS COMMENTS (3 MINUTE LIMIT)
- 5- RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT
- 6- CLEAN-UP WEEKEND APRIL 12 & 13 (BRING 2 OTHERS & TOOLS)  
*Correspondence*
- 7- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS REPORT / ROTARY CLUB & BSA WORK)
- 8- DOCENT TRAINING / VOLUNTEERS FROM THE BOARD? *Leon  
Paul H  
Carol  
Tom R*
- 9- COWBOY POETRY CONTEST/FESTIVAL VOLUNTEERS? *Bob C.*
- 10- OLDE TOWNE DAYS VOLUNTEERS
- 11- MOGUL 1629
- 12- OLD BUSINESS
- 13- NEW BUSINESS
- 14- PUBLIC COMMENTS (LIMIT 3 MINUTES)

*Docent training  
#15 - #35*

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Board Meeting of March 25, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:12 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

The **Minutes** of January 20, 1997 were approved with corrections.

Motion: Carl Kanowsky

Second: Bob Lynds

**Motion Passed**

**Treasurer's Report** Treasurer Glen Rollins gave the report. Some discussion followed.

Motion: Bob Lynds

Second: Paul Higgins

The audit was tabled to next month.

**Restoration Committee Report--** Pam Helvey

See an attached report.

**Correspondence** was read by Patti Rasmussen and included the following:

John Worling wrote expressing disappointment in having the Civil War Encampment dropped from the Olde Towne Days celebration.

**Clean up--** Tom Frew proposed a clean up weekend for April 12 and 13. The idea was to bring two friends and tools after 10:00.

**Executive Director's Report--**Paul Kreutzer

Paul announced that the work party the previous weekend had been from the L.D.S. Church. Correspondence Secretary Patti Rasmussen was directed to write a letter of thanks. Another work party was a group of Boy Scouts doing an Eagle Scout Project reinforcing the hillside by the spring pole. He also reported that the Newhall Rotary had some workers helping to put up lath and insulation in the Newhall Ranch House. Patti was directed to also write a letter of thanks to the Newhall Rotary.

**Docent Report--** Pat Saletore

The docent class continues to progress. Copies of the book *Rivers in the Desert* had been acquired and are for sale in the gift shop. Also all of the copies of *The Saint Francis Dam Disaster Revisited* were sold at our last meeting which featured the author. All but one of the *This Land was Ours* books are also sold. It was decided to acquire more of both before Olde Towne Days. It was also reported that the following board members had spent time assisting with docenting during the first quarter of this year: Bob Campbell, Tom Frew, Paul Higgins, Carol Rock and Leon Worden. Anne Kaulbach volunteered to work the following weekend. The cash register has been acquired and will probably be available before Olde Towne Days for use.

**Cowboy Poetry Festival Tour--Carol Rock**

It will be held April 6 from 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon. At least four docents will be needed. Carol also passed around a sign up for bartending at the event. We will have to contribute to insurance for the event, but the amount is reasonable. Volunteers will have parking available at 12th and Arch across from Don Allen's.

**Olde Towne Days--**

Tom Frew listed the activities now planned as the following:

- |                   |                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Gold Panning      | Magician                  |
| Spinning Wheel    | Docents in Houses         |
| Face Painting     | Phil Scorza showing       |
| Ax Throwing       | videotape                 |
| Storytelling      | Canyon Theater Guild      |
| Docent Graduation | Performances              |
| Spring Pole       | Dancers (Square and Line) |

More volunteers are needed and all board members are encouraged to participate in the planning process. Meetings are Saturday mornings at 9:00 at the station.

**Mogul 1629--**

Norm Harris reported that the insurance policy from the Hartford is still pending. Mike Vitale said that the County of L.A. says that we can have the tracks on the land we lease from them, but the amount of excavation apparently needed is a problem. The committee presented a draft letter for consideration by the board. It was decided to have an engineer analyze the amount of grading needed.

Motion: To investigate grading requirements and get bids for engineers and other experts to clarify physical needs.

Moved: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Seconded: Leon Worden

**Motion Passed** with two opposed and one abstention.

There was discussion that this motion was not necessary because the committee was empowered to dispense their funds previously without approval by the board.

**Old Business**

Tom Frew asked which of the board members did not receive their Bylaw packets, as he had some left over.

**New Business**

Carl Kanowsky reported that we continued to receive a \$4500 property tax bill on the Pardee House property, which we do not own. He traced down the problem and it is now resolved.

Carl also reported that Tim Collins of the Tesoro del Valle project was concerned if we were still interested in an agreement. Carl noted that since the project density had already been reduced and changed, was not sure if the agreement would not accordingly be altered. He proposed the committee for this agreement find out what the status of this agreement is.

Carl asked for interested board members to be on a Bylaws Committee, several members expressed interest, and a meeting was tentatively planned for May 14 at 7:00 p.m. at Carl's house.

Carol Rock reported that there will be a Film Bureau tour beginning at the station on April 12, but will be out before the Olde Towne Days Committee meeting at 9:00. She also reported that there will be a film shoot at the park on April 2, 3 and 4.

Carol also noted that the Arts and Sports Festival was scheduled for April 20 and that we would be selling the signature orange freezes. She suggested that we also sell our traditional ice cream. Volunteers are needed.

Leon Worden reminded the board that it was time to form a nominating committee for the coming year and volunteered to chair it.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:55 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by  
Pat Saletore  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING APRIL 21, 1997

- 1- ATTENDANCE/QUORUM / ?
- 2- APPROVAL/ CORRECTIONS MARCH 24 MINUTES
- 3- TREASURERS REPORT
- 4- PUBLIC SPEAKERS COMMENTS (LIMIT 3 MINUTES)
- 5- CORRESPONDENCE INCOMING/BLUE BBL/
- 6- RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT
- 7- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS REPORT
- 8- COWBOY POETRY FESTIVAL \$ / ARTS & SPORTS FESTIVAL \$
- 9--OLDE TOWNE DAYS VOLUNTEERS
- 10- MOGUL 1629 DISCUSSION POSTPONED UNTIL MAY BOARD MEET
- 11- OLD BUSINESS BYLAWS COMMITTEE / NOMINATING COMMITTEE
- 12- NEW BUSINESS
- 13- PUBLIC COMMENT (3 MINUTE LIMIT)

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
minutes of Board Meeting of April 21, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:09 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

The **Minutes** of March 25, 1997 were approved with corrections.

Motion: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: Glenn Rollins

**Motion Passed**

**Treasurer's Report** Treasurer Glen Rollins gave the report. Some discussion followed.

Motion: Bob Lynds

Second: Gary Van Treese

**Motion Passed**

**Correspondence** was read by Patti Rasmussen. No action was needed

**Restoration Committee Report--** Pam Helvey

See an attached report.

**Volunteer shortage:** Tom reported that volunteers were still needed to work over the weekend.

**Mogul 1629:** postponed to next month

**Executive Director's Report:** FEMA organization confused about our grant. But it seems to be straightened out. Attached is an income/expense report on the Pardee Roof project.

Tom Frew had another obligation and left the meeting. First Vice President John Mann assumed control of the meeting.

**Bylaws Committee:** No business

**Nominating Committee:** No business

**New Business:**

Gary Van Treese discussed the degraded condition of the tarps on the food service booths. He also suggested getting castors for booths instead of renting a forklift for Olde Towne Days. He needs a sink for food service. Gary Van Treese suggests that we allocate up to \$50 for two sinks for food service.

Motion: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: Patti Rasmussen

**Motion Passed**



Anne Kaulbach requested a Thank you letter to Valuzat Ranch for their generosity during the Cowboy Poetry Festival. She also moved that we consider awarding them an honorary membership.

Motion: Anne Kaulbach

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

Lucille Van Valkenburg reported on the Quester's luncheon and thanked the Society for the use of the Train Station.

Laurene Weste McCarthy reported that Bob and Eileen Mehterian donated juice bars for Old Towne Days. Corresponding Secretary Patti Rasmussen was directed to write a thank you letter.

**Public Comment:** Philip Scorza suggested reproducing old postcards in the Society's collection for sale in the Gift Shop. He was directed to investigate the possibility.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:55 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by

Pat Saletore

Recording Secretary

PAT

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
April 21, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday April 13, 1997. The Chair reported on; 1) Board of Directors' Meetings (MAR 97) - No funds requested, 2) OTD '97; Clean up and needs list for restoration and site projects - none,

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING; The following plans were discussed; (OTD '97 Clean up)

1) NEWHALL RANCH; Application of new lath and insulation continues in parlor & front 3 rooms; Two exhibits (Geneological Society, etc) set of OTD '97; Handicap ramp needs sanding before painting and lattice work finish,

2) PARDEE; Center room cleaned up for OTD '97; Restoration material stored in adjacent rooms.

3) EDISON; Written report submitted- Front exterior wall to be scraped, repaired and painted by OTD '97. Quester's Groups helped clean up interior, "4-H" to use house for OTD '97. All rooms to be open to public except bathroom and utility room,

4) KINGSBURY; Clean up of house completed by Quester's Groups.

5) BLACKSMITH SHOP; Don Woelke reported contact with TRIANGLE ENGINEERING CO of Canyon Country to donate services of Architectural Engineer for building design, plans, and specification for building permit procedures.

6) RAMONA CHAPEL; Mike Vitale to repair loose siding on steeple,

7) SPRING POLE; Fieldstones collected and place along walkway, ramp cleaned, embankment reinforced,

8) SITE DEVELOPMENT; OTD '97 Need to complete; Picnic Area- Schist applied to low wall; Feed Trough Canyon - Cap stones applied to terrace wall; Storage Yard - Fence inclosure with flag tape; Near kingsburry- Large PVC drainage pipe for road camouflaged,

C. COMMITTEE MOTIONS; Approved by committee and need board action; NONE

D. REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION; NONE

E. NEW BUSINESS;

1) OTD '97 Events; Gold Panning - Jerry Sokolowicz to set up equipment for Don Woelke but not run event; Spring Pole - Don Woelke will finish parts and set up but not run event,

2) Need for large Bulletin Board on exterior wall of Station for display of SCVHS publications and future events information for public viewing during weekdays and weekends when Station is not open,

F. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, May 18, 1997 at 1:00 PM.

# PARDEE Roof INCOME

12-29-95	2635.00	
1-3-96	25.00	
1-5-96	25.00	
1-9-96	7.00	
	25.00	
2-5-96	960.00	
4-1-96	250.00	
10-17-96	4833.33	
11-5-96	1,000.00	
12-10-96	<u>750.00</u>	
	10,510.33	
	- 7,863.47	EXPENSES
	<u>2,646.86</u>	

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
minutes of Executive Board Meeting of May 8, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:45 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. In attendance were Tom Frew, Leon Worden, Patti Rasmussen and Pat Saletore.

Tom Frew brought up the problem of absences of board member Bob Campbell. The bylaws provide for the option to remove a board member for three consecutive absences without sufficient cause (per Article 2 Section 5). Bob Campbell has now missed four consecutive meetings and all attempts to contact him have failed. The executive board found no good cause for these absences. Patti Rasmussen moved to recommend to the board of directors to declare a vacancy. It was seconded by Pat Saletore. The motion passed.

Tom has taken several questions and comments about the authority given to the Restoration Committee. The questions arose as to the propriety of allowing the Restoration Committee to determine use of the buildings. A discussion on the process of determining use in the buildings and which restoration projects are implemented. The executive board will recommend that the Restoration Committee submit written reports instead of read.

The executive board recommends that the president appoint a committee to draft a master plan for Heritage Junction Park.

Also, considered was the revision of the Organizational Chart. Members of the executive board are requested to consider changes for a future meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:25 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by  
Pat Saletore  
Recording Secretary

AGENDA

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING MAY 27, 1997  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- 1- QUORUM ?
- 2- RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT (TOUR RANCH HOUSE)
- 3- DIRECTOR VACANCY ELECTION/NOMINATING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION
- 4- TREASURERS REPORT
- 5- RESTORATION COMMITTEE REQUESTS FOR FUNDS
- 6- AUGUST ANTIQUE FAIR AND ART SHOW
- 7- DOCENT REPORT/ SCHOOL TOURS
- 8- NARROW GAUGE TRAIN REMOVAL/REMODEL ?
- 9- MOGUL 1629
- 10- INSURANCE- WORKMANS COMP FOR VOLUNTEERS
- 11- COMMITMENT VOLUNTEER TIME
- 12- NEW BUSINESS
  - A- JULY 4TH PARADE ENTRY
  - B- ORGANIZATIONAL CHART / MASTER PLAN
- 13- VISITOR MOMMENTS

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Board Meeting of May 27, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:18 p.m. by Tom Frew after a visit to the Newhall Ranch House to see the progress and a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

**Treasurer's Report** Due to time constraints on Treasurer Glen Rollins, he gave his report first. Some discussion followed.

Motion: Carl Kanowsky

Second: Lucille Van Valkenburgh

**Motion Passed**

**Presentations** Tom Frew presented an award to Carol Maglione for Newhall Land and Farming Co. from Supervisor Michael Antonovich. He also announced that the Historical Society received an award from SCOPE (Santa Clarita Organization for Planning the Environment) for planning and attention to the environment.

**Nominating Committee Report** Leon Warden reported that the nominating committee had been formed at the last general meeting. It was moved to declare a vacancy on the board and to elect Paul Kreutzer to replace Bob Campbell to fill the vacancy.

Motion: Leon Worden

Second: Gary Van Treese

**Motion Passed**

**Restoration Committee Report-- Pam Helvey**

See an attached report.

Action Item #1 was moved to allocate \$1200 for lumber and milling for the railings on the Newhall Ranch house.

Motion: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: Patti Rasmussen

**Motion Passed**

Action Item #2 was moved to allocate \$200 for pavement improvements with flagstones near the Chapel.

Motion: Leon Worden

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

Action Item #4 was moved to allocate \$1200 for interlocking stones to pave the picnic area

Motion: Sue Yurosek

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

Action Item #6, to purchase a prefabricated gazebo for the garden was discussed, but tabled. It was moved by Laurene Weste McCarthy to dedicate funds from the proceeds from the Harvest Ball

to the project, but it was later withdrawn.

The **Minutes** of April 21, 1997 were approved with corrections.

**Motion:** Bob Lynds

**Second:** Patti Rasmussen

**Motion Passed**

**Summer Event** Pat Saletore presented a proposal for this event, see an attached report. It was discussed and decided to continue with the plan, but decided to move the date to coincide with the Hart of the West event at Hart Park.

**Docent Report** Pat Saletore Reported that the new docents are actively working on the weekends. The School tours are successfully finished thanks to the efforts of Patti Rasmussen, Margaret Seltzer, Tom Frew and herself. More than 600 school children were given tours of the Heritage Junction Park. A docent meeting is being planned on the Summer Solstice to include a demonstration of the local Native Americans' ceremony for the day. We will have lunch and discuss the procedures of the gift shop.

**Narrow Gauge Train** After a brief discussion, Paul Kreutzer volunteered to write a letter to the owner of this equipment to ask him to either donate or remove it. Tom Frew read a letter from the County Department of Parks and Recreation that thanked us for cleaning up the area and encouraging the Society to continue.

**Mogul 1629:** See an attached report. Mike Vitale reported that much work had been done on the rolling stock. The engine and cars were popular displays at Olde Towne Days.

Donna Chesebrough requested to know if the requested letters had been sent to appropriate agencies. She then spoke representing James and Robert N. Chesebrough, both deceased, and their sons Peter and Robert Jr. The Chesebrough family donated \$10,000 to moved the Mogul 1629 to its present site. Later, James Chesebrough donated \$25,000 and Robert N. Chesebrough Sr. donated \$75,000 for its restoration. She voiced that it is a shame that there is so little to show for the time and money donated. There is \$44,000 left in the fund. She requested that it be used to put the engine back together. She suggested that the Society restore the whistle to working order, restore the exterior to an attractive appearance and to build an appropriate shelter to protect it from the elements. If any money is left over, she suggests that it be used to acquire a dining car to provide a place to use for fundraisers to benefit the Society. It is not necessary to restore the engine to operating condition as far as the Chesebrough family is concerned.

It was moved that the board adopt the recommendations presented by Donna Chesebrough.

**Motion:** Carl Kanowski

**Second:** Paul Higgins

**Motion Passed** (with four in opposition)

It was then moved that the Historical Society Board assume control of the funds dedicated to the restoration of the engine.

**Motion:** John Mann

**Second:** Leon Worden

*PA*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 27, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING; The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday May 18, 1997. The Chair reported on; 1) Board of Directors' Meeting (APR97) - No funds requested, 2) OTD '97; Next event planned for Summer- Antique faire/collectibles (Pat), 3) Development of Post cards from photos of SCV historic places (Phil Scorza), 4) "CHAIN-OF-TITLE"; Research of property title for historic houses on site (Glen Rollins); need last known address for each house of site (Paul), 5) SCVHS By-Law are being revised, 6) Possible donation of Bulletin Board for front of Saugus Train Station (Tom Frew), 7) Latest edition of the Heritage Junction Brochure has errors in text- corrected copy to Sharon Devol for next printing, 8) Request from Paul/Pat; Need latest edition of "Transfer" form for acceptance of donations from the public (Carol Rock),

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING; The following plans were discussed;

- 1) NEWHALL RANCH; Application of new lath approx 50% complete and insulation approx 90% complete, PVC and copper plumbing pipes to be installed to second floor, Research on lighting fixtures continues,
- 2) MITCHELL ADOBE; CSR volunteer available for construction of ramada next to building, Need copy of committee approved plot/elevation plans (Pam),
- 3) BLACKSMITH SHOP; Don Woelke submitted report; committee formed,
- 4) SITE DEVELOPMENT; Application of Schist Stone to block walls in Picnic Area to begin after June 7th, Pam to research modular construction kits for complete Gazebos advertized in "Preservation Magazine",

C. COMMITTEE MOTIONS; Approved by committee and need board action;

1. That up to \$1,200.00 be allotted from general funds for purchase of lumber and milling for the Newhall Ranch House porch railings,
2. That \$200.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of sand and cement for Picnic Area stone walls and Chapel flagstone walkway,
3. That up to \$\_\_\_\_\_.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of lumber and supplies for Mitchell Adobe Boardwalk and Ramada,
4. That up to \$1,200.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of interlocking paving stones and sand for Picnic Area walkways,
5. That up to \$3,000.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of interlocking paving stones and sand for Feed Trough Canyon Street,
6. That up to \$10,000.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of Gazebo Kit for Heritage Garden Area,

D. REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION; See "C" Above,

E. NEW BUSINESS; NONE,

F. NEXT MEETING; Sunday, June 15, 1997 at 1:00 PM,



Paul

SCVHS, RESTORATION COMMITTEE

TO: Glen Rollins  
FROM: Pamela J. Helvey, Chair.  
DATE: May 27, 1997

RE: "CHAIN-OF-TITLE" FOR HISTORIC HOUSES MOVED TO HERITAGE JUNCTION,  
NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA,

LAST KNOWN STREET ADDRESS &/OR POST OFFICE BOX:

HOUSE NAME	STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE
1. NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE;	26101 MAGIC MOUNTAIN PARKWAY, VALENCIA, CA.
2. EDISON HOUSE;	25240 MAGIC MOUNTAIN PARKWAY, VALENCIA, CA.
3. PARDEE HOUSE;	24275 WALNUT STREET, NEWHALL, CA.
4. KINGSBURY RESIDENCE;	24318 WALNUT STREET, NEWHALL, CA. (LOT 23 & 24; TOWNSHIP NEWHALL TRACT; BOOK 53; PAGE 21-22, MISC. RECORDS OF THE COUNTY RECORDER).
5. MITCHELL ADOBE;	_____ (?) LOST CANYON ROAD, CANYON COUNTRY (?), CA

B/

MOGUL 1629

RESTORATION COMMITTEE

PROGRESS REPORT

N. Harris

5/27/97

1. Boiler was inspected by CAL-OSHA on 4/29/97. (Hartford Insurance Co. would not inspect it because Dixon is now using the State inspectors).

- John Millèt measured metal thicknesss on the front flue sheet. He will perform calculations to determine the effect on allowable boiler pressure with existing flue sheet.

- He said that we can use a flat sheet and weld it in instead of flanging and riviting. [This will save us \$6,000 on the cost to replace both flue sheets. We can now complete the boiler repairs and have it certified well within our existing funds.]

2. Chris DeWitt's (Nevada State RR Museum) restoration plan was converted from a narrative report to an outline form by committee member John Thompson. Chris told me today that he will finish making estimates of the labor hours and materials costs for each task this week. We can then complete our restoration plan and total cost estimate.

3. Chris said that their museum has 3 or 4 - 72' long passenger cars of the Harriman type in Las Vegas. They have friction bearings and their interiors have been stripped. There would be no charge but we would have to move them.

4. Track engineering plan. Several engineers have been contacted but none hired yet. Requested recommendation from Don Hale.

# Summer Event

## Vision for the event

I would like to set a period as a theme and try to tie in other activities to the time. I suggest the 1890s. Most of our buildings would be built by then, and enough people would have been living in the area to support the idea of a community party in the summer. Costumes for the period would be made or assembled and we would aim for a feeling of a community party. Costumes would add a feeling of "being there" and would also give an idea of the sort of town Newhall was at that time. A sing along might be a consideration, with period songs, or older favorites featured. The words to the songs might be made available to encourage participation. Such an event might eventually harbor more community involvement and make Heritage Junction Park a natural place to come and enjoy, especially if we began a program of small, regular activities within our normal operating hours. Suggestions might include a crafts day of the month, a genealogy day, film screenings, oral history days and demonstrations on our history. Topics that might inspire interest might be historical fashions and their construction, dollmaking, the use of period firearms or farm impliments. We might work up a schedule of afternoon special open workshops for a couple of months following the event to happen on alternate Saturdays.

This event would not be designed as a fundraiser for this year. We would have to enter the event with the understanding that it was an experiment in a new kind of event. Little investment would be made for this year, but an assessment after completion of the event would evaluate and adjust our plans for another year. If sales for the antique dealers was promising, the fees for same could be raised. The Society itself could arrange the sale of some unnecessary items for its benefit. A used book sale could be another activity, if someone volunteered to coordinate it.

I would suggest that sale of foods would be kept to foods that are either prepared in advance, or easily prepared on site. A fruit cart, decorated appropriately, set up in the shade would be an addition to the ambiance.

## Tonight I need

Discussion and Suggestions for activities.

Date for the event \_\_\_\_\_

Terms for the vendors \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteers to help plan the activities:

## **Proposal for the Summer Event**

### **Proposed Activities:**

#### **Invite Antique Dealers to sell goods**

Sue Yurosek has volunteered to help with planning and contacts

Have dealers set up inside the houses

Have available an antique expert to identify and informally appraise public's antiques

#### **Provide space for an art show**

Mary Lou Carrarher is interested in arranging a show in a house or the Freight Room?

If possible to find one, a portrait artist to make sketches?

#### **Invite performance artists**

Barber Shop quartet?

Jazz band?

#### **Living history ?**

Volunteers from the docents to wander the grounds in costume or stationed on porch or in buildings.

#### **Public Relations**

Robert Ledoux has volunteered to devise a PR campaign

#### **Food Vending**

Sales of appropriate summer foods

Watermelon

Apples

Lemonade

Sandwiches or hamburgers/hot dogs

Ice cream/Ices

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING JUNE 23, 1997

AGENDA

- 1- CALL TO ORDER
- 2- QUORUM?
- 3- VISITORS COMMENTS
- 4- MINUTES MAY 27, 1997 MEETING
- 5- OLDE TOWNE DAYS FOOD REPORT - GARY VANTREESE
- 6- TREASURERS REPORT
- 7- RESTORATION REPORT & VOLUNTEERS FOR RESTORATION COMMITTEE
- 8- VIDEOS OF POINTS OF INTEREST - PHIL SCORZA
- 9- DOCENT REPORT
- 10- ANTIQUE FAIRE/DANCE SEPT 27-28/HART OF THE WEST
- 11- USE OF DEPOT- CLARIFICATION
  - CHAMBER OF COMMERCE MIXER JULY 16
  - GIRL SCOUTS JULY 14-18
  - STORYTELLING NOVEMBER 22
- 12- ORGANIZATIONAL CHART- INFORMATION AND COMMENTS AT JULY 21
- 13- NEW BUSINESS
- 14- PROGRAMS AND GENERAL MEETINGS
- 15- VISITORS COMMENTS
- 16- ADJOURNMENT

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Board Meeting of June 23, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:05 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

The **Minutes** of May 27, 1997 were approved with corrections.

Motion: Bob Lynds  
Second: Paul Higgins  
**Motion Passed**

**Treasurer's Report** Due to time constraints on Treasurer Glen Rollins, he gave his report first. Some discussion followed.

Motion: Paul Kreutzer  
Second: Carol Rock  
**Motion Passed**

**Restoration Committee Report-- Pam Helvey**

See an attached report and budget <sup>RS</sup>

Action Item #1 That up to \$500 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of lumber and supplies for a Ramada next to the Mitchell Adobe.

Moved: Paul Kreutzer  
Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy  
**Motion Passed**

Action Item #2 was postponed Sue Yurosek thinks she knows of a donor.

The Edison House is now wired and needs security committee chair Mike Vitale was directed to confer with president Tom Frew about acquiring the security system.

The question was raised about whether our insurance includes furnishings inside the houses. Tom Frew volunteered to look into the policy.

The community service worker who has been working on the trees has suggested that we remove the pine trees near the train. The decision was left to Paul with the understanding that the trees must be replaced if removed.

**Mogul 1629:** An ad hoc subcommittee for the Mogul will be assigned by the president. They will be given charge to acquire pictures and help complete plans to be presented within 60 days. The meeting was set for Saturday Jun 28 at 3:00 pm at the Train Station.

Moved: Laurene Weste McCarthy  
Second: Carol Rock  
**Motion Passed** with one vote in opposition

Bob Lynds reports that riders on the Metrolink have started referring to Heritage Junction as "Heritage Junk Pile."

**Videos of Points of Interest:** Phil Scorza reported progress on video reproduction and preparation of copies for sale of the program. He needs \$200 for materials. Paul Kreutzer suggested to contact Judy Holland first. It was so moved.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

Carol suggested that Phil get legal releases for all persons appearing in the videos.

**Antique Fair and Sale:** Pat Saletore reported progress on the event.

John Mann, as liaison with Hart Park, reported that they had requested we charge \$200 and set up in the pole barn at Hart Park. This notion was not acceptable to the board and John was directed to inform Hart Park that we did not plan to do this. He also raised questions about the set up of the dance that weekend on behalf of Hart Park, but the issues were resolved. We will provide our own security by providing members to sleep over in the houses.

Carol Rock suggested an antique appraiser from a firm and volunteered to investigate.

**Use of the Station:** It was clarified under what terms organizations can use the station. It was agreed that the Chamber of Commerce Girl Scouts, Storytellers group and other non profit organizations may use the station without charge. However it was unclear whether the proposed use for a Christmas program later this year will be acceptable.

**Organizational chart:** Tom Frew distributed copies of the organizational chart and suggested that board members claim some of the listed responsibilities.

**New Business:**

Carol Rock attended the California Preservation Foundation Conference and discussed and displayed information and books that she acquired. She also reminded the board that our membership in that organization was due. It was moved to renew.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

Carol also reported that the Cowboy Poetry Festival organizers want us to be more involved. It will be the last weekend in March. She proposed we have Friday night movies and will come back next month with a cost estimate. We will also provide a historical bus tour, this time with a theme of film heritage. Carol will also prepare a cost estimate on the tour. We will also host an expanded bar.

Paul Kreutzer pointed out a large braided rug that was donated 10 X 12 feet.

Carl Kanowsky relayed apologies from the developers of Tesoro del Valle for the misunderstanding about the field trip to the Harry Carey Ranch. A rescheduled time was offered as Jul 9 at 4:30.

Carl also noted that he has found some anomalies in the Draft document on Redevelopment. The amendments will be voted on July 8. He will research further.

Carl also reported that the Bylaws Committee did not meet and asked interested parties to come an hour early to the next board meeting.

Corresponding Secretary Patti Rasmussen read excerpts from a letter from Laura Mehterian regarding some items that might belong to the society in other locations. After some discussion, it was decided that no action was needed.

Glen Rollins reported that \$200 was needed for consultant Christopher DeWitt from the Mogul Fund.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Paul Higgins

**Motion Passed**

Tom Frew stated that attendance was less than acceptable at the regular meetings. Comments included the need for mor advertising and to make sure the topic was listed in the Dispatch. It was also suggested that we change the meeting from monthly to every other month.

Leon Worden suggested that the calendar committee get started. Carol Rock suggested that they get the Chamber of Commerce involved in the project this year.

Laurene Weste McCarthy asked about the status of the train cars on site that belong to Mike Vitale. Mike will restore the caboose. The tanker will be donated to the society and restored from Mogul funds.

Pam Helvey requested a get well card for her mother who fell and broke her ribs.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:15 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by  
Pat Saletore  
Recording Secretary



Pat

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
June 23, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday June 15, 1997. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' Meeting (MAY97) - Funds approved for Newhall Ranch House porch railings (\$1,200,00), Sand/cement for Picnic Area Stone Wall and Chapel Flagstone Walkway (\$200,00), and Picnic Area Paving Stones (\$1,200,00); Addresses for Restoration Projects given to Glen Rollins for research into "Chain-of Title" information; Plans for Gazebo kit presented as fund raising project; The 1629 Mogul Locomotive Project approved as static display on site; and Narrow Gauge Railroad Project status update requested; 2) Update of Budget for Restoration Project for Fiscal Year 1997-1998 needed; 3) Copy of approved "Mitchell Adobe Plot Plans" given to Paul for construction estimate and site preparation; and 4) Copy of approved "Collection Transfer Form" given to Pat/Paul for final printing when accepting donations to Society.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:

1) NEWHALL RANCH: Application of new lath approx 80% complete and insulation approx 90% complete (except below floor), PVC and copper plumbing pipes installed to second floor, Research on lighting fixtures continues, Kitchen window on street side will be removed and replaced with siding, A 6' window to be opened in pantry and siding used to cover kitchen window.

2) MITCHELL ADOBE: Location of Ramada and patio laid out on site, Cost for Ramada and Boardwalk materials estimated at \$500,00 each.

3) BLACKSMITH SHOP: Don Woelke submitted budget for research and development at \$500,00, Cost of construction materials to follow.

4) SITE DEVELOPMENT: Sand/cement funding available for walls, walkways and paving stone projects, Soil excavation/trenching and pad preparation in process, French draing in future, Mustard plants need weeding, Gas Street Lamps for Park to be researched by Don Woelke at the Gas Co.

5) PARDEE: Handicap ramp almost finished- deck sanding (\$400,00), trim painting, rail bumpers instalation, and latic panels (6) purchased, Roof almost finished- need lpc each of flashing, fascia, and gutter installed, Windows almost finished- need instalation of sashes and weights, Preparation for new lath/plaster to begin after completion of Newhall Ranch House, Doors (front/back/etc) will need work and electrical fixtures need research before purchase.

C./D. COMMITTEE MOTIONS/REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION:

1. That up to \$500,00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of lumber and suplies for a Ramada next to the Mitchell Adobe.

2. That up to \$500,00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of lumber and suplies for Boardwalk in front of the Mitchell Adobe.

E. NEW BUSINESS: 1) Donated Bulleton Board with Tom Frew; available at next board meeting. 2) Response to Narrow Gauge RR request expected next month.

F. NEXT MEETING: Sunday, July 13, 1997 at 1:00 PM.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY BOARD MEETING JULY 21, 1997

- 1- QUORUM                   ? VISITORS COMMENTS
- 2- TREASURERS REPORT
- 3- RESTORATION REPORT
  - A- MOGUL 1629
  - B- TANK CAR & CABOOSE
  - C- EDISON HOUSE
- 4- CORRESPONDENCE
- 5- MASTER PLAN COMMITTEE
- 6- TESORO DEL VALLE
- 7- NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT
- 8- DOCENT REPORT/ TEA PARTY REPORT/ HERITAGE HANDICRAFTERS
- 9- VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR
- 10- GRANT APPLICATION CITY OF SANTA CLARITA
- 11- JERRY REYNOLDS BOOK / SPONSORSHIP
- 12- NEWHALL HARDWARE 50TH ANNIV AUG 16 BOOTH ?
- 13- VISITORS COMMENTS
- 14- **OLD** BUSINESS
- 15- NEW BUSINESS
- 16- ADJOURNMENT

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Board Meeting of July 21, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:14 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

The **Minutes** of June 23, 1997 were approved with corrections.

Motion: Bob Lynds  
Second: Carol Rock  
**Motion Passed**

**Treasurer's Report:** Treasurer Glen Rollins did not have available a printed account, but reported that the balance of the account was \$33,271.07. Expenditures for the last month were \$2839.76 and deposits totaled \$1048.72.

**Restoration Committee Report-- Pam Helvey**

See an attached report.

There was one action item presented. The committee asked to be allotted \$75 for the purchase of a Rudd instant hot water heater for the Ranch house.

Moved: Laurene Weste McCarthy  
Second: Carol Rock  
**Motion Passed**

**Mogul 1629:** See attached report. It was moved to allocate \$500 for steel plate for the locomotive engine.

Moved: Norm Harris  
Seconded: Paul Higgins  
**Motion Failed:** 6 aye, 6 nay, 2 abs.--tie broken by president with nay.

It was moved to pay \$210 for the Cal OSHA bill which is overdue.

Moved: Carol Rock  
Second: Sue Yurosek  
**Motion Passed**

Discussion on the Tank Car and the Edison House was postponed because Mike Vitale was not present.

**Correspondence:** A letter was read from Hart Park regarding the permanent loan of farm implements from Hart Park to the Society. It was moved that we accept the loan and designate a place for same.

Moved: Patti Rassmussen  
Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy  
**Motion Passed**

Tom Frew reported that he had also received a letter from FEMA informing us that another inspection of the Ranch House would be required due to a change in scope of the project.

**Master Plan Committee:** Tom Frew announced that in order to review and update the Society's Master Plan, he was appointing a committee to review and formulate a new plan for the park. First Vice President John Mann will chair. Members of the committee include Paul Kreutzer, Pam Helvey, Pat Saletore, Sue Yurosek, Carol Rock and Leon Worden.

**Tesoro del Valle:** Carl Kanowsky reported that a final decision was needed from the board on the proposed agreement between the Society and the developers of Tesoro del Valle. The agreement at this time requires 2700 volunteer hours and in-kind donation or reduced cost along with money contributed for operation of the site. Tom Frew reported that the Executive Board recommends a negative response and that Carl write a letter relating that based on our current resources, we can not comply with the proposal as presented. It was so moved.

Motion: John Mann

Second: Leon Worden

**Motion Passed**

**Nominating Committee:** Leon Worden reported that his committee has formed and is comprised of himself, Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste McCarthy and Robert Ledoux.

**Docent Report:** Pat Saletore reported that changes have been made in the procedures and organization of the Gift Shop. Also, the Heritage Handicrafters will begin the following weekend. Tea Time is progressing well. The docent committee producing this event is meeting and doing research to make this a successful program for bringing new people and some revenue to the Society.

**Antique Fair and Sale:** Pat Saletore reported progress on the event. Sign ups are slowly coming in, and the artist group is enthusiastic.

**Grant from City:** Pat Saletore and Patti Rasmussen attended a meeting at the City of Santa Clarita regarding grants of up to \$5000. Pat made several suggestions for programs that would be appropriate for the limitations of the grant. Carol Rock suggested that the City had a bias towards programs with which they were already familiar. She proposed using it to cover the expenses for our participation in the Cowboy Poetry Festival. It was agreed that Carol would follow up on it.

**Volunteer Coordinator:** Tom Frew reported that the Society badly needs a volunteer coordinator. Carol Rock suggested that it should be a paid position. It was discussed that a paid position should include grant writing and fundraising, volunteer coordination and general administration of the Society. John Mann asked how we would pay for it. It was moved to direct Carl to look into the compatibility of this idea with our bylaws.

Moved: Leon Worden

Second: Laurene Weste

**Motion Passed**

**Jerry Reynolds Book:** Leon Worden reported that he is putting together a book based on the articles printed in the Signal by Jerry Reynolds. The Signal would be the publisher. There would be no major advertisements, but a recognition page for donors to the project. Donations would be made to benefit the Society. The Society would then pay for the printing costs. It is estimated to cost \$18,000 to publish 1500 books. It was moved to proceed with the project.

Motion: Carol Rock  
Second: John Mann  
**Motion Passed**

**Newhall Hardware Anniversary Celebration:** Booths will be available in the garden area from 10:00am to 4 pm. Carol Rock volunteered to chair provided each member of the board volunteers and hour of work. She will call to schedule. We will provide some gift shop items.

**Old Business:** Pam Helvey asked about insurance issues. She also inquired about the security in the Edison House. Tom Frew is following up. She inquired about the coloring book. It is ready to go to the printer.

**Minutes:** The minutes were moved for approval.

Motion: John Mann  
Second: Bob Lynds  
**Motion Passed.**

The meeting was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by  
Pat Saletore  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 22, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday July 13, 1997. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' Meeting (JUN97) - Funds approved for construction of Mitchell Adobe Ramada (\$500.00) and Boardwalk (\$500.00); Restoration Budget submitted for Fiscal Year 1997-1998 = \$168,160.00; "Chain-of-Title" research still in progress; Security equipment and activation requested for Edison House; Confirmation of insurance coverage for interior furnishings at Kingsburry residence requested; Adhoc committee formed to oversee Mogul 1629 Locomotive Restoration to static display Project; Funds approved for purchase of video tapes for duplication of "Points of Interest" programs for sale in gift shop; Antique Faire set for Sept. 27-28 with "Harts of the West"; and Bulletin Board on site for use as exterior Station Information Center. 2) Chair requested expense total for fiscal year 1996-1997 at the Kingsburry Residence for insurance purposes from new project chair, Ms. JOAN RHETT. 3) Heritage Park included within boundaries of Redevelopment Map approved by City requested? 4) Dispatch report by Don Woelke concerning Blacksmith Shop committee and tradesmen help.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:

1) KINGSBURY: Transfere of project chair from Judy Holland to Joan Rhett, from Oak Of the Golden Dream Questers' Group (the remaining active Questers' group). Progress report: Lattice work around foundation with access pannels at vents; Handicap ramp needed at back stairs? Not needed by law for historic houses and Not if doorway width less than 36"; Interior lighting fixtures? kerosene style; Ants inside house (Paul to research purchase large quantity of crystal ant bait for all structures); Living room needs light fixture, drapery and furniture; Second bedroom to be decorated as child's room; and Open house tour desired one day/month: Which Day?.

2) NEWHALL RANCH: Application of new lath completed (40,000 lin ft) and insulation completed except below floor (cost \$3,300.00); Kitchen window removed and covered with siding; Storage cupboard created in small closet with access from stairwell; Railing material milled from redwood and due on site this week (needs paint, cut, and assemblage); Chimney needs to be jacked up and regROUT; Electrical outlet rings increased to 5/8" thickness for new lath/ plaster walls; Security wiring installed; Copper & ABS piping installed; Solid stain for doors purchased to match the color of other doors; Material for plaster on site (\$2,000.00 deposit paid); First contract with Patrick O'Neil Lath and Plaster Co. signed for \$12,000.00 to cover 4,000 sq ft of walls; Second contract for remaining 2,300 sq ft of first floor walls/ceilings pending approval of FEMA request for extension and funding of \$5,000.00. Historically correct Gas powered "RUDD" instant water heater (c1920s) is available for \$75.00 from L&M Striping.

SCVHS - BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

July 22, 1997  
Pamela J. Helvey, Chair.

3) SITE DEVELOPMENT: Weeding of mustard plants by Camp 12 and Scutters crew conducted for fire abatement; Large dumpster needed for organic materials from clearing; Small tractor/backhoe needed at picnic area to clear and level land for patio and Ramada, excavate 2 footings for Ramada and ramp base for cinder block wall at \$250.00 (funds from approved paving stone project); Application of Schist to cinder block walls stated by CSR; Construction on Ramada on hold pending approval of city building permit with specification and calculation of 180sq ft structure w/cement footings of poles 2 ft deep.

4) PARDEE: Handicap ramp: Deck and posts painted with prime and 2 top coats; Rail bumpers/curbs primed painted and installed; and Bottom rails cut and groved before prime paint applied.

5) BLACKSMITH SHOP: Don Woelke reported that sketches of the post and beam construction design for shop will require help from architect to meet building codes; Future projects include developing detailed master plan and manual for committee members, with budget and fund raising ideas. Phil Scorza will video tape presentation for prospective donators.

C./D. COMMITTEE MOTIONS/REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION:

1. "That up to \$75.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of a RUDD instant hot water heater (c1920s) for the Newhall Ranch House interior furnishings."

E. NEW BUSINESS: None.

F. NEXT MEETING: Sunday, August 17, 1997 at 1:00 PM.

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY BY-LAWS - PROPOSED  
AMENDMENTS

1. Establish method to remove Board members, Officers, and general members. Also consider suspension of members, officers and directors.
2. Provide full indemnification of Board members.
3. Clarify nominations of Board members from the floor.
4. No meeting on Memorial Day holiday or Academy Awards.
5. Requirement that all Board members spend a certain amount of time per month at the Station. Failure to maintain required amount grounds for removal.
6. What is difference between Curator and Executive Director?
7. Amendment by majority rather than by 2/3.
8. List specific powers of the Board.
9. Provision providing for insurance for Board.



Mogul 1629 Report

Norm Harris

July 21, 1997

1. Chris DeWitt Supplemental Report - Provided additional information on restoration task details and estimated labor/material costs. In process of extracting information needed for static display restoration plan.
2. Met with cabinetmaker, Mike Byrd, who provided a quote to replace the woodwork in the cab: \$1300. (Does not include cost of steel to replace rusted panels and labor to weld, finish, and paint). Recommend that work commence immediately on this portion of the project. Steel will be needed, not to exceed \$500, initially for floor and rusted panels.
3. In process of obtaining a quote on replacing the sheet metal on the boiler and simulated insulation (polystyrene). Installation, finishing, and painting are required as well.
4. Cost of building to protect locomotive and tender is being sought.
5. Restoration costs for remainder of locomotive and tender are being determined.
6. Invoice received from Cal-OSHA for inspection on 4/29/97 for \$210.
7. Committee meeting proposed for 3:00 to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday, July 27, 1997.



**CUSTOM WOODFINISHING**

**SPECIALIZING IN ANTIQUES &  
CUSTOM INTERIORS**

Michael Byrd  
33105 SANTIAGO RD. #48  
ACTON CALIF. 93510  
TEL# 805-269-9555  
PAGER # 818-386-5133

**TO: NEWHALL HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

# proposal

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
TRAIN	REPLACE CAB FOR TRAIN ENGINE		
	REPLACE MOHAGANY T & F CEILING		\$450.00
	FINISH CEILING		\$150.00
	2 DOOR FRAME GLASS		\$250.00
	2 LARGE SLIDING WINDOWS 4 FRAMES		\$250.00
	2 SMALL SLIDING WINDOWS 4 FRAMES		\$200.00
			<b>\$1300.00</b>

**ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL**

The above prices, specifications & conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Make all checks payable to: **CUSTOM WOODFINISHING**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, call: MIKE BYRD AT 805-269-9555

date \_\_\_\_\_ signature \_\_\_\_\_

signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Thank you for choosing Custom Woodfinishing !!!**

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING AUGUST 25, 1997 7PM

- 1- QUORUM ?
- 2- TOUR JUNCTION IN LIEU OF RESTORATION REPORT
- 3- PUBLIC COMMENT (3 MINUTES PLEASE)
- 4- CORRESPONDENCE
- 5- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS REPORT
- 6- TEA & DOCENT REPORT
- 7- NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT
- 8- OLD TOWNE DAYS 1998 ?
- 9- VIDEO TAPES / POST CARDS FOR GIFT SHOP
- 10- REPORT DANCE / HART OF THE WEST SEP 27 & 28  
(GOOD VIBES/ PIT BBQ / SNOW CONES / SOFT DRINKS / C OF C LIQUOR ?
- 11- VOLUNTEERS FOR DAY AND NIGHT ON SEPT 27 AND DAY OF SEPT 28TH
- 12- FREEWAT SIGNS "HERITAGE JUNCTION"
- 13- COWBOY POETRY FESTIVAL AND TOUR
- 14- OLD BUSINESS
- 15- PIONEER OIL REFINERY (CITY COUNCIL MEETING 8/26
- 16- NEW BUSINESS
- 17- PUBLIC COMMENT ( 3 MINUTES PLEASE)
- 18- ADJOURNMENT

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
minutes of Board Meeting of August 25, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:05 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

The board toured several areas of the park to see improvements that have been finished or initiated.

**Restoration Committee Report-- Pam Helvey/Paul Kreutzer**

See an attached report.

Action Items numbers 1 through 4

Moved: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: Bob Lynds

**Motion Passed**

**Docent Report:** Pat Saletore reported that docent activities are continuing, including the Tea which is sold out. Tom Frew noted that there was an accidental scheduling conflict between the Tea and the Rose Society. The Rose Society has been asked to defer. At this time it was also pointed out to them that Historical Society members are doing the maintenance on most of the rose garden.

**Treasurer's Report:** Treasurer Glen Rollins presented the report.

Moved: Bob Lynds

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

**Nominating Committee:** No report.

**Olde Towne Days:** The Board decided not to have Olde Towne Days in the coming year.

Moved: Leon Worden

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Postcards:** Tom Frew read a report from Phil Scorza quoting prices for the postcards: \$1200 for 2500 of 12 kinds. It was decided to postpone discussion on these and on the Harvest Moon Dance until Phil was present.

**Don Woelke** talked about the acquisition of a water heater for the Ranch House. He has been researching the need for alterations and additions to the Springpole and such changes will be made. The Blacksmith committee is having monthly meetings. The first objective is a time line, then to refine fundraising procedure for the project. See changes to the plans attached.

It was announced that volunteers are needed for the Hart of the West event.

**Freeway signs:** It was discussed that we needed to look into the possibility of freeway signs. Carol Rock volunteered to call CalTrans to find out about it.

**Cowboy Poetry Festival:** Carol Rock discussed her plans for a 3 year agreement with the City of Santa Clarita to do this event. This year's festival will include Friday Night Flickers at the Station with dinner. The City grant discussed at the last meeting will be written to cover food, transportation and research. She plans increasing involvement in the Dam Tour. Monuments are going to be built along the river to commemorate the disaster.

**Old Business:**

A Volunteer Recognition was discussed for a general meeting...probably October or November. Carol Rock will chair it.

Moved: Patti Rasmussen

Second: Richard Smykle

Pam Helvey followed up on the insurance on the Kingsburry and security on the Edison. More action needed on both.

Laurene Weste McCarthy asked about insurance on Mike Vitale's rolling stock. Tom Frew and Glen Rollins will look into it. She also updated the Board on the progress of the Pioneer Oil Refinery.

Betty Evans suggested that we raise our dues. After some discussion it was tabled and referred to the Executive Board.

Motion: Leon Worden

Second: Richard Smykle

**Motion Passed**

Tom Frew announced that Mentryville will host a fall festival on October 25.

Leon Worden commented that we need more public relations activity for our events. Pam Helvey asked for follow up on public relations, the Master Plan committee and the committee to steer the plan for the Mogul, which is planning a meeting the next Sunday at 2:00.

Laurene Weste McCarthy asked who is in charge of the Edison House. Mike Vitale is chair of the committee, but he welcomes help.

The meeting was adjourned

Respectfully Submitted by

Pat Saletore

Recording Secretary

PAS

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 25, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday August 24, 1997. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' Meeting (JUL 97) - Funds approved (\$75.00) for purchase of a c1900 "RUDD" instant water heater for Newhall Ranch House interior furnishing; "Chain-of-Title" research, security equipment for Edison House, and confirmation of insurance coverage for interior furnishings at Kingsburry residence pending; Committee formed to revise Master Plan for Heritage Junction Historic Park; Mogul Master Plan due in August; Donation of farm equipment from Hart Park accepted; and Valencia Visitor Center advertisement in LA Times.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:

1) KINGSBURRY: Expenses for FY 1996-97 total of \$3717.47; Lattice work 50% completed around foundation; Interior furnishing photo inventory and appraised value total in progress; Donation of spinning wheels possible; Kitchen swing door refurnished and delivered; Future projects include complete lattice work, weather strip doors, railing on front stairs.

2) EDISON: Top coat paint on one side completed; Obtaining bids for contracted professional scraping, preparation and painting of house exterior and interior in progress; Possible source of funds to be raised by Heritage & Oak of the Golden Dream Questers' Group.

3) NEWHALL RANCH: Application of new plaster on walls and ceiling completed (4,000 sq ft); Wood gutters installed; Porch railing material on site, painted, and cut; Solid stain and polyurethane applied to 5 doors; FEMA request for extension and funding of \$5,000.00 pending; Gas powered "RUDD" instant water heater (1904) purchased; Drill press purchased; Colored glass for door insets and door hardware researched and source obtained; and Interior wood work stripping source obtained.

4) SITE DEVELOPMENT: Small tractor/backhoe cleared path at Picnic Area for paving stones and excavated footings for Ramada and cinder block wall; Building permit approved for revised construction design of Ramada; Dead trees removed, remaining trees restaked, irrigation system revised on Mitchell slope; Sand for paving stones distributed at Picnic Area.

5) PARDEE: Construction of handicap ramp continues with wheel stops and bottom rails installed and deck painted; Window hardware source obtained; and Wood gutters and fascia painted and installed.

6) BLACKSMITH SHOP: Don Woelke reported possible source for barn building designs and stock construction blueprints available for purchase from architect; Meeting for committee members set for September.

7) NARROW GAUGE RR: Kevin O'Neill reported the sale of rail stock on site and accounting of RR ties will begin soon; Proposal for 3 levels of project development will be presented next month to committee for Board review.

SCVHS - BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT

AUGUST 25, 1997  
Pamela J. Helvey, Chair

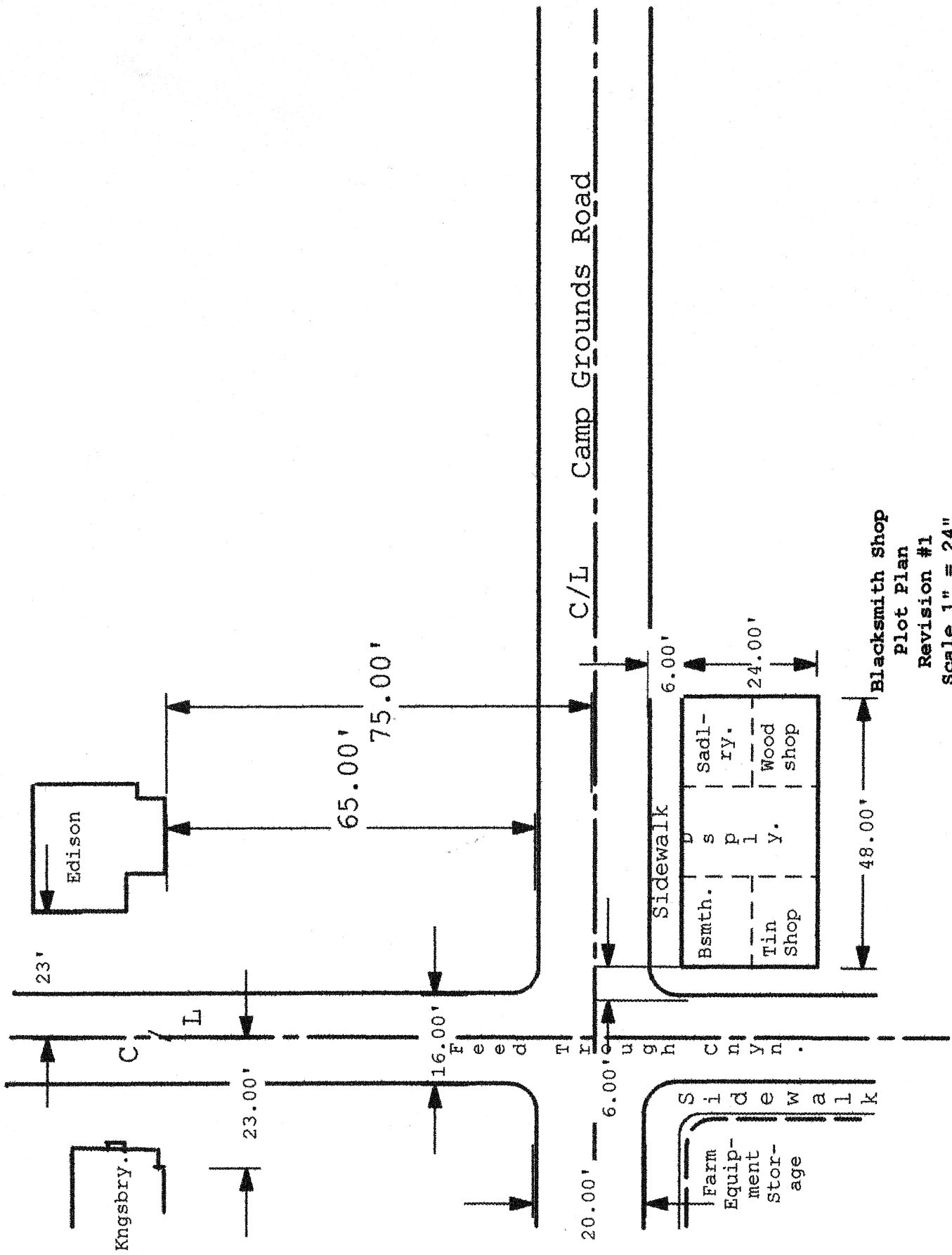
C./D. COMMITTEE MOTIONS/REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION:

1. "That up to \$300.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of colored glass panels for exterior doors at Newhall Ranch House."
2. "That up to \$300.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of Victorian style hardware for exterior doors at Newhall Ranch House."
3. "That up to \$800.00 be allotted from general funds for the stripping of interior wood work in Newhall Ranch House."
4. "That up to \$125.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of window lifts and locks at Pardee House."
5. "That an additional \$500.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of lumber for Ramada at Mitchell Adobe."

E. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Tom reported that plans for sewer hook up in Hart Park may provide connection at Pardee House.
2. Tom reported that SCV Rose Society has not maintained on site roses in past months; he and Phil Scorza trimmed rose bushes and weeded rose beds.

F. NEXT MEETING: Sunday, September 14, 1997 at 1:00 PM.



Blacksmith Shop  
 Plot Plan  
 Revision #1  
 Scale 1" = 24"



AGENDA SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY SEPTEMBER 22, 1997

QUORUM ?

- 1- CALL TO ORDER
- 2- MINUTES FROM AUGUST BOARD MEETING
- 3- TREASURERS REPORT
- 4- VISITORS COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS
- 5- RESTORATION REPORT/ CONSENT AGENDA
- 6- ACTION ITEMS FROM EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING 9/15 RE DUES/CPA AUDIT
- 7- VOLUNTEER FAIR 17-18-19 \$50 CO-CHAIR?
- 8- HARTS OF THE WEST VOLUNTEERS/ DANCE SEPT 27 & 28
- 9- POSTCARDS PHIL SCORZA
- 10- DOCENT/TEA REPORT
- 11- HISTORIAN (BOARD MEMBER)
- 12- MASTER PLAN COMMITTEE MEETING DATE ?
- 13- FREEWAT SIGNS (CAROL ROCK)
- 14- MONTHLY MEETINGS ?
- 15- BOARD MEETING DECEMBER 8TH (TOM'S HOUSE-DINNER)
- 16- OLD BUSINESS
- 17- NEW BUSINESS
- 18- ADJOURNMENT

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Board Meeting of September 22, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:15 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

**Minutes:** The minutes were moved accepted as presented.

Moved: Bob Lynds

Second: Leon Worden

**Motion Passed**

**Treasurer's Report:** Treasurer Glen Rollins presented the report.

Moved: Leon Worden

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

**Restoration Committee Report--** Pam Helvey/Paul Kreutzer

See an attached report.

It was decided to continue the action items to October due to lack of funds to support them at present.

Moved: Leon Worden

Second: Laurene Weste McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

**Executive Director's Report:** Paul Kreutzer reported on the progress of the paving near the Mitchell Adobe. Doors and their windows are going up at the Ranch House. FEMA has turned us down for further funding to finish plastering. Paul plans to appeal the decision. We have found a community service worker who is an exterminator and will perform that service for his community service time. Newhall Land and Farming has agreed to pay for the glass in the windows of the Ranch House to be etched. It was suggested that we send them a letter and a photograph to remind them to send a check.

**Executive Board:** The Executive Board recommends that we raise the dues for the organization.

	Now	Proposed
Individual	18	20
Senior	8	12
Life Member	300	350
Family Life	450	500
Business	75	100
Nonprofit		50

Moved: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: Glen Rollins

**Motion Passed** with 1 in opposition

It was also discussed about changing the vote structure primarily so that a family membership would have 2 votes and that corporations would have 3 votes. After some discussion, it was decided to

beginning the process through the procedure outlined in the Bylaws.

Motion: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: Leon Worden

**Motion passed** with 1 in opposition

The Executive Board also recommended an audit of the Mogul account.

Moved: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: John Mann

**Volunteer Fair Expo:** Carol Rock and Ann Kaulbach will cochair the event. They need volunteers. Also was needed: \$50 to be allotted for booth.

Moved: Paul Kreutzer

Second: Leon Worden

**Motion passed** with 1 in opposition

**Hart of the West:** Phil Scorza reported on the progress of the Harvest Moon Dance and requested help with security for parking that night. Patti Rassmusen volunteered to arrange for high school students to help with security. The Pit BBQ will cater and donate 10% to the Society. The Band will begin playing at 7:00 pm.

Ann Kaulbach requested Board Members to sign up to volunteer at the event during the day.

**Postcards:** Phil Scorza reported that he had selected 12 old postcard photographs to be printed to sell as postcards. After discussing the proposed prices for each company queried, it was decided to investigate further for other prices, then moved to order the cards made for the best price available after our funds have rebounded a little.

Motion: Sue Yurosek

Second: Gary Van Treese

**Motion Passed**

**Docent Report:** Pat Saletore reported that docent activities are continuing, including the Tea which was a great success, grossing \$655. Another tea is planned for December 7, hopefully in the Ranch House. Photographs were passed around to the Board Members of recent historical site trips taken by some of the docents.

**Historian:** It was noted that there seemed to be no historian collecting the press that comes out relative to the Historical Society. Betty Evans said she had them. It was agreed to make it a board position, but no action was taken.

At this point, Sue Yurosek presented an old quilt that had been donated and stored improperly. In the process of cleaning for the tea, it was found. It had serious damage due to insects and rodents. Sue suggested that we appoint someone to sort, record and preserve our collections. Laurene Weste McCarthy urged more participation, but no action was taken.

**Master Plan Committee:** Committee Chair John Mann suggested a date for the meeting of this committee: October 16, at 7:00 pm at the train station. There were members present with the day, but

after several attempts to find another that week, it was decided to keep it at that time.

**Freeway signs:** postponed

**Monthly Meetings:** Attendance at our meetings is still low. Betty Evans suggested more public relations and the suggestion was generally agreed. It was also suggested that we needed a person to be program chair who will also do the public relations. A questionnaire was suggested for the newsletter to ascertain whether the meetings are really needed every month.

Moved: Patti Rassmussen

Second: Laurene West McCarthy

**Motion Passed**

**Old Business:**

Norm Harris presented a proposed budget for the Mogul project, see attached. The budget is tentative, awaiting more bids on certain jobs. Glen Rollins reported that insurance can easily be added to include the tank car and caboos owned by Mike Vitale. The cost, if any, would be minimal.

Pam Helvey asked about insurance for interior furnishings, relative to the Kingsbury House. It was reported that there was a coverage of \$54,000 for the interior furnishings of the Station only and that adding those furnishings in the Kingsbury House would raise the rates.

Paul Kreutzer reported that a Brownie troop wanted to use the depot for their Father-Daughter Dance. It was decided not to charge for the use, but to ask for service hours to be determined later.

Pam Helvey pointed out an article about histories of houses.

Paul Kreutzer announced that he needs surplus drainage pipe before the rainy season starts and requested that board members be on the lookout for same.

The meeting was adjourned 9:10

Moved: Bob Lynds

Second: John Mann

**Motion Passed**

Respectfully Submitted by  
Pat Saletore  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 22, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday September 14, 1997. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors' Meeting (AUG 97) - Funds approved for purchase of Newhall Ranch House Colored Glass (\$300), Door Hardware (\$300), Stripping of Interior Woodwork (\$800), and Pardee House Window Hardware (\$125) = \$1,525.00; No Olde Towne Days in April; Donation of \$1000.00 received from Chevron for Spring Pole Exhibit; Progress report and plot plan presented for Blacksmith Shop; Location of donated farm equipment proposed near Blacksmith Shop; Pioneer Oil Refinery donated to City; and no progress to report on "Chain-of-Title" research, security equipment for Edison, Newhall and Pardee Houses, or insurance coverage for interior furnishings at Kingsbury residence.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:

1) NEWHALL RANCH: Porch railing construction completed and installed; Colored glass for door insets purchased and installed into front door; Door hardware purchased and installed; and Interior wood work stripped and returned.

2) SITE DEVELOPMENT: Footings for cinder block walls at Picnic Area installed with steel re-bar and ready for cement pour (est. 5 yards); Footings for Boardwalk posts excavated; RR ties cut to fit Picnic Area pads for paving stones; Need for drainage pipe immediate!

3) PARDEE: Window hardware purchased/installed in all but one window.

4) STATION: Front porch railings, landing and handicap ramp need major repair and replacement of lumber.

4) BLACKSMITH SHOP: Don Woelke reported meeting of committee members set for September 15, 1997 to establish master plan and time line for project development.

5) NARROW GAUGE RR: Kevin O'Neill reported that obtaining bids for the sale of rails in progress; Report on project propossal as soon as possible.

C./D. COMMITTEE MOTIONS/REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION:

1. "That an additional \$500.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of lumber for improved construction of Ramada at Mitchell Adobe."

2. "That \$300.00 be allotted from general funds for the purchase of cement for footings a retaining walls at Picnic Area and Mitchell Patio slope."

E. NEW BUSINESS:

1. WHAT RESTORATION BUILDINGS NEED TO BE OPEN DURING "PARTS OF THE WEST" AND ANTIQUE FAIRE/ART EXHIBIT SET FOR SAT/SUN SEPT. 27-28, 1997 ???

2. First edition SCVHS Coloring Book on sale at gift shop!!!!

F. NEXT MEETING: Sunday, October September 12, 1997 at 1:00 PM.

Mogul 1629/Tender/Rolling Stock Restoration

N. Harris

9/8/97

Equipment	Restoration Task	Cost	Time to Complete
Site	Canvas Awning	\$5,000	1 month
Locomotive	Bearings/Axles		
	Prepare pads	\$250	1 week
	Jack-Up/Set Down	---	1 week
	Clean Bearings	\$150	1 month
	Lubricate	\$100	(Concurrent)
	Reassemble A/C	\$250	6 months
	Reassemble Parts	\$500	4 months
	Install Piping	\$250	4 months
	Fabricate Jacket		
	Sheet Metal Fabrication	\$5000*	2 months
	Install Sheet Metal	\$5000*	1 month
	Restore Cab		
	Replace Corroded Metal	\$500	2 months
	Install on Locomotive	\$250	1 week
	Replace Ceiling/Windows	\$1300*	3 months
	Install Flooring	\$100	1 week
	Complete Cab Electrical	\$150	1 month
Locomotive Lights (Headlight is restored)			
Purchase Running Lights	\$500	1 week	
Purchase Numbers	\$150	1 week	
Install Lights	\$250	2 weeks	
Air Compressor (Blow Whistle/Operate Tools)			
Purchase	\$2500	1 day	
Install (Elect./Plumb.)	\$250	2 weeks	
Paint Locomotive			
Sand Blast	\$1000*	1 week	
Purchase Paint	\$2500	1 day	
Apply Paint	\$2500*	1 month	
Number/Letter	\$500*	1 month	
Sub Totals:		\$28950	28.8 months

Resporation Plan  
Page 2

Tender	Repair Holes in Tank	\$150	1 month
	Repair Sandbox	\$200	1 month
	Repair Woodwork	\$250	1 month
	Lubricate Bearings	\$100	1 week
	Purchase Lights	\$1000	1 day
	Restore Lights	\$500	2 months
	Install Lights	\$250	1 month
	Paint Tender		
	Sand Blast	\$500	1 week
	Purchase Paint	\$1500	1 day
	Apply Paint	\$1500*	1 month
	Number/Letter	\$500*	1 month
	Sub Total:	\$5700	8.6 months

\$ 34,650

*RUNNING AGAIN?*

NAME		YES	NO
Betty	Evans	X	
Tom	Frew	X	
Paul	Higgins		X
Anne	Kaulbach	X	
Bob	Lynds		X
John	Mann	X	
Carol	Rock	X	
Glen	Rollins	X	
Gary	Van Treese	X	
Lucille	Van Valkenburgh	X	

**Nominating Committee members:**

Leon Worden (chair)  
Andree Walper  
Laurene Weste (board)  
Robert Ledoux  
Sue Yurosek (board)



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Executive Board Meeting of September 15, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:30 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. In attendance were Tom Frew, Leon Worden, Patti Rasmussen, John Mann, Glen Rollins and Pat Saletore.

Glen Rollins moved that we have a CPA audit the Mogul account from inception. It was seconded by Leon Worden and passed unanimously

Raising the Society's dues was discussed. Currently the dues structure is as follows:

Regular membership	\$18
Family	40
Senior	8
Business	75
Life	300 individual, 450 family

After discussion, it was decided to recommend the following to be made effective at the beginning of 1998, moved by Glen Rollins, seconded by Patti Rasmussen:

Regular membership	\$20
Family	50 (two votes)
Senior	12
Business	100(three votes)
Non Profit	50 (one vote)
Life	350 individual, 500 family

After discussion, it was decided to recommend the following, also to be made effective at the beginning of 1998, moved by Glen Rollins, seconded by Patti Rasmussen:

Regular membership	\$20
Family	50 (two votes)
Senior	12
Business	100(three votes)
Non Profit	50 (one vote)
Life	350 individual, 500 family

Also moved by Patti Rasmussen and Glen Rollins, seconded to assign the following vote structure.

Family	(two votes)
Business	(three votes)
Non Profit	(one vote)

Glen Rollins requested and was granted permission to investigate more profitable bank accounts in which to put Society funds.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by  
Pat Saletore  
Recording Secretary

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
minutes of Board Meeting of October 20, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:10 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

Laurene Weste moved to accept minutes of previous meeting as written. Seconded. Motion carried.

**Treasurer's report**--Gary Van Treese moved that the treasurer find the best interest rates for bank accounts. Second. Motion carried.

**Docents**--will have party on October 31.

**Restoration Committee**--John Mann moved to give restoration up to \$500. Second Motion Carried.

**Executive Director's report**--Vandalism has occurred on 15 cinder blocks. 15 panes of windows broken in Edison House, school house and chapel. Panes have been replaced at a cost of \$26. All the exterior trim at the Ranch House has been repaired and Edison House is next. Repainted all putty on Pardee House. Paul has mapped out Heritage Junction for proposed installation of gas lamps by Gas Co.

**Bylaws**--Cari Kanowsky reviewed changes in by-laws that were mailed to all board members. Board discussion followed. Changes to be made and presented to general membership at November meeting. Ann will mail copies of by-laws to all paid members of society. Vote will take place at December general meeting.

**Volunteer Recognition**--will be held November 19. Board membrs were asked to submit names to Carol Rock or Patti Rasmussen, who will chair event. Laurene Weste moved to give Volunteer Recognition committee up to \$700 for expenses. Second. Motion carried.

**Ridge Route Development**--Tom Frew will be meeting with developer.

**Highway signs**--tabled

**Hart of the West**--event ws recapped as a success.

**Postcards**--tabled

**Historian**-- tabled

**Master Plan Committee**-- meeting on Tuesday November 5

**OLD BUSINESS**

**Grant**--City of Santa Clarita grant was not received. Letter filed w/corresponding secretary.

**Donation**--an anonymous donation was accepted in the amount of \$5,000 for plastering of the Newhall Ranch House. Final plastering will be started on November 1.

**Country Fair**--volunteers will be called by Patti (\*note- event rescheduled due to weather)

**St. Francis Dam Memorial**--project will meeting at station on October 3.

**Mogul**--project plan \$10,500.00 estimated for locomotive painting. Sheet metal quote is in the works. Marker lights approx. \$500.00. Board moved to reimburse Bob Bennett \$450.00 for lights. Second. Motion carried with 2 nays. An audit on Mogul books will take place. Tom Frew and Mike Vitale will locate files.

### **NEW BUSINESS**

Lucille Van Valkenburg has quilt cleaned and repaired that was found in station. It will be hung in station.

**Mentryville**--October 25 event

SCVHS Book sale November 19

A theater company would like to use the station for melodrama. Tom Frew will check on policy regarding non profit use. It was decided to ask Canyon Theater Guild if they would like to do it first.

Meeting adjourned at 9:10 pm

Respectfully submitted,  
Patti Rasmussen, acting recording secretary  
Amended at November 19 Board Meeting  
Revised by Pat Saletore, recording secretary

## SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Minutes of meeting 10-20-97

Meeting called to order at 7:10 p.m. Quorum was present. C-attached sign-in sheet.

Laurene Weste moved to accept minutes of previous meeting as written. Seconded. Motion carried.

**Treasurer's report** - Gary Van Treese moved that the treasurer find the best interest rates for bank accounts. Second. Motion carried.

**Docents** - will have party on October 31.

**Restoration Committee** - John Mann moved to give restoration up to \$500. Second. Motion carried.

**Executive Director's report** - Vandalism has occurred on 15 cinder blocks. 15 panes of windows broken in Edison House, school house and chapel. Panes have been replaced at a cost of \$26. All the trim at Ranch House has been redone and Edison House is next. Re-painted all putty on Pardee House. Paul has mapped out Heritage Junction to align gas lamps for Gas Co. *for proposed installation of*

**By Laws** - Carl Kanowsky reviewed changes in by-laws that were mailed to all board members. Board discussion followed. Changes to be made and presented to general membership at ~~November~~ <sup>December</sup> meeting. Ann will mail copies of by-laws to all paid members of society. Vote will take place a general ~~November~~ <sup>December</sup> meeting.

**Volunteer Recognition** - will be held November 19. Board members were asked to submit names to Carol Rock or Patti Rasmussen, who will chair event. Laurene Weste moved to give Volunteer Recognition committee up to \$700 for expenses. Second. Motion carried.

**Ridge Route Development** - Tom Frew will be meeting with developer.

**Highway signs** - tabled

**Hart of the West** - event was recapped as a success.

**Postcards** - tabled

**Historian** - tabled

**Master Plan Committee** - meeting on Tuesday November 5

## OLD BUSINESS

**Grant** - City of Santa Clarita grant was not received. Letter filed w/corresponding secretary.

**Donation** - an anonymous donation was accepted in the amount of \$5,000

**Final plastering** will be <sup>started</sup> completed in Ranch House on November 1.

**Country Fair** - volunteers will be called by Patti (\*note - event rescheduled due to weather).

**St. Francis Dam Memorial** project will meeting at station on October 3.

**Mogul** - project plan/\$10,500.00 estimated for locomotive painting. Sheet metal quote is in the works. <sup>Marker</sup> Running lights approx. \$500.00. Board moved to reimburse Bob (?) <sup>Gannett</sup> \$450.00 for lights. Second. Motion carried w/2 nays. An audit on Mogul books will take place. Tom Frew and Mike Vitale will locate files.

## NEW BUSINESS

Lucille Van Valkenburg has quilt cleaned and repaired that was found in station. It will be hung in station.

**Mentryville** - October 25 event <sup>scvHS</sup> / November 19 Book sale.

~~Canyon Theatre Guild~~ would like to use station for melodrama. Tom Frew will check on policy regarding non-profit use. <sup>option first</sup> It was decided to ask Canyon Theater Guild an  
Meeting adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

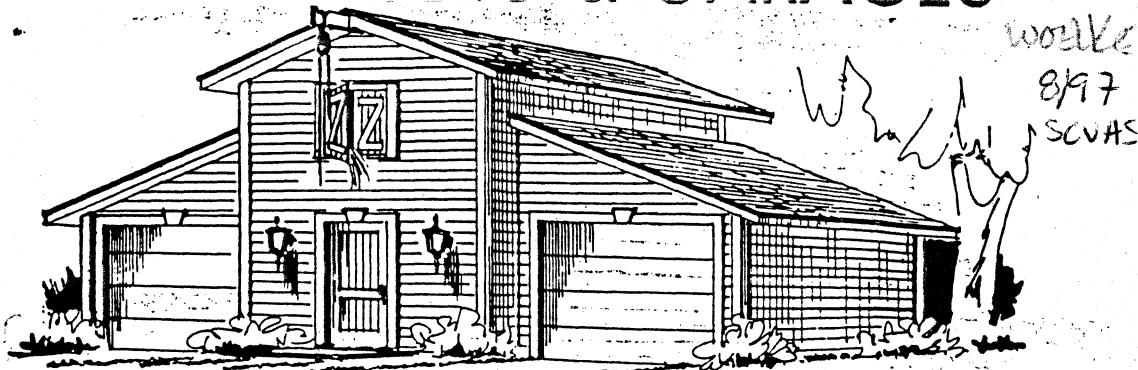
Respectfully submitted,

Patti Rasmussen, acting recording secretary

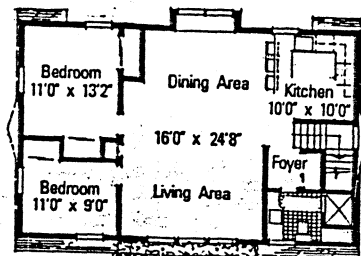


makes provision for accessory use or second-floor loft, which can be finished into a living center. Electric heat can be added for certain building costs. Structure is 23 x 23.

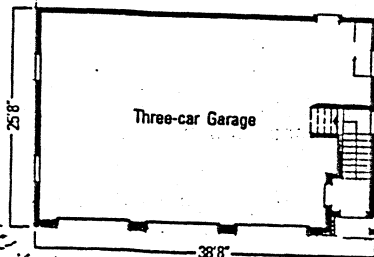
**IMPROVEMENT**  
This multi-use structure can be used as a garage, small cabin or ski chalet. 6' by 24 feet. First floor space for two cars. Separate area for work. Separate entrance has stairs to loft floor. If built as a cabin or ski chalet, can be used as a ski lodge. Windows instead of doors.



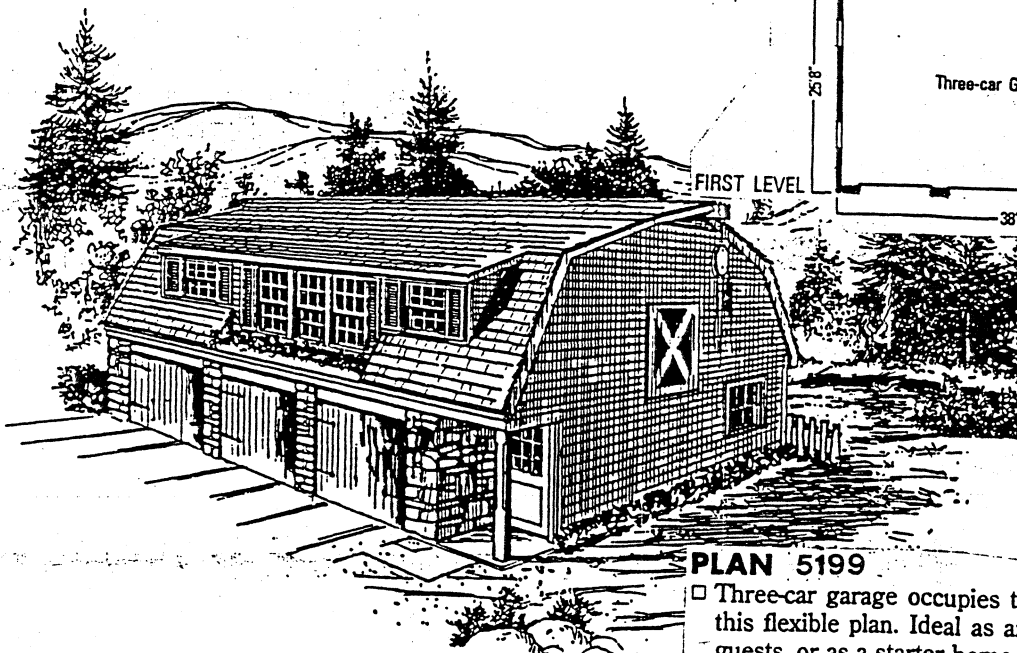
**Home Improvement 8316**  
Two-story studio with garages is 32'4" wide, 23' deep (26' at center section) and 17' from ground to edge of roof. First floor has foyer, wrap-around stairs, 11' x 14' room. Second floor has bath with shower at front, studio room at rear. Use area above garages for storage. Unit is ideal for guest rooms, student's apartment or study.



SECOND LEVEL



FIRST LEVEL



PLAN 5199

Three-car garage occupies the first level of this flexible plan. Ideal as an apartment for guests, or as a starter home, the 992 square feet of living space on the second level includes two bedrooms, open living and dining areas, a well-equipped kitchen, and full bath.

**WHAT YOUR CONSTRUCTION PLANS INCLUDE:**

Your easy-to-read detailed blueprints include a foundation plan, floor plans, building cross section and elevations. A framing lumber list is supplied with all designs.

**HOW MANY COPIES SHOULD YOU ORDER?**

One set is handy to study the design and construction details. If you plan to build you will need more sets to obtain cost estimates and for filing purposes. Additional sets of the same design are half price if ordered within 30 days. Mirror reverse plans are available.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 20, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday October 12, 1997. The Chair reported on:

1) Board of Directors' Meeting (SEP 97) - Funds for purchase of additional Ramada material and cement for Picnic Area Walls were tabled until next month; Pest control exterminator will spray for ants and termites in HJHP buildings; HJHP Master Plan Committee meeting set for Oct 16, 1997; Insurance rider for Kingsburry interior furnishings can be added to SCVHS policy once value is known; "Chain-of-Title" research completed soon; Security equipment for Edison, Newhall and Pardee Houses pending site installation; and

2) "UNLOCKING THE PAST" guideline for historic house biographies obtained; "OLD HOUSE GARDEN-CATALOGUE OF HISTORIC FLOWERING BULBS" obtained for fundraiser and on site plantings; Downtown Newhall Redevelopment Map obtained for reference in further development of "Walk of Fame" exhibit on site; Research into historic lighting fixtures produced source for Newhall Ranch House porch lights; SO. CA. Gas Co. may sponsor gas lighting standards for park; Research into historic window treatment produced guideline for Kingsburry interior.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:

1) NEWHALL RANCH: Porch railings completed; Colored door glass installed; Door hardware installed- HOUSE IS SECURED!; Exterior wood trim repainted on 1st story; Interior chimney removed; Remaining 1st floor interior wall plaster to continue next week; Louvers to be built for skirting; Rose bushes in front need thinning and removal to San fernando Road fence; Donation to reimburse cost of colored door glass received by Newhall Land and Farming; Research needed to match molded relief door stricker plates and other door parts; and Docents to sleep over in Newhall Ranch House on Halloween night.

2) KINGSBURRY: Itemized price and inventory list of purchased and appraised items available at next meeting for insurance coverage; Historic lighting fixtures obtained and are being restored; OPEN HOUSE set for 1st Sunday of month 1-4PM with Quester Docents (Nov 2, DEC 14, JAN 4, FEB 1); Questers will decorate house after Thanksgiving.

3) PARDEE: New front window glazed, prime painted and installed; CSR painter will paint window trim, gutters and back exterior wall of house; Final handicap ramp materials on site (lattice, top rails and moldings) and ready for installation; Window hardware purchased but not installed yet; Estimate for plastering interior walls (2,000 sq ft) is \$2,000.00 - Estimate including all walls, ceiling and lath is \$5,000.00.

THE LAW OFFICES  
of  
CARL J. KANOWSKY, ESQ.

—◆—  
23929 Valencia Blvd., Suite 411  
Santa Clarita, CA 91355-2109  
(805) 290-2656  
(805) 290-2714 (fax) or 287-3605 (alt. fax)

October 2, 1997

Ms. Pat Saletore  
22610 Lilac Court  
Santa Clarita, CA 91350

Dear Pat:

Enclosed are the proposed new By-Laws. Could you please include them in the packet you send to the Board members for the October meeting? Thanks.

Sincerely,



Carl J. Kanowsky



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I - NAME AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name

The name of the corporation, incorporated under the laws of California, December 12, 1975, incorporation file number 759822 shall be:

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Section 2. Purposes

The purposes of the Society are to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas, to collect and preserve the facts and artifacts pertinent thereto, and to engage in other activities related to that history, or as otherwise set forth in the Articles.

ARTICLE II - BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 1. Authority and Responsibility

(A) The Board acts to govern the Society on behalf of the general membership. Subject to the provisions of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law and any other applicable laws, and subject to any limitations of the articles of incorporation or these By-Laws regarding actions that require approval of the members, the corporation's activities and affairs shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board. The Board is responsible for establishing policies necessary to achieve the purposes of the Society. Among its specific duties are:

1. Establish policies for the management of the Society.
2. Approve the nomination by the President of committee functions and chair.
3. Review and act upon the recommendations of the Executive and other committees.
4. Be responsible for the collection, custody and expenditure of funds.
5. Provide prudent cash reserve.
6. Provide for an annual review and/or audit of the Society's books.
7. Elect Directors to fill vacancies on the Board between regular elections.
8. Provide all members with an annual report and financial statement.
9. Implement these By-Laws with standing orders as appropriate, to be duly recorded as they are approved.

(B) Without prejudice to the general powers set forth above, but subject to the same limitations, the Directors shall have the power to:

1. Appoint and remove, at the pleasure of the Board, all the corporation's officers, agents, and employees; prescribe powers and duties for them that are consistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, and with these By-Laws; and fix their compensation (if any) and require from them security for faithful performance of their duties.
2. Change the principal office or the principal business office in California from one location to another; cause the corporation to be qualified to conduct its activities in any other state, territory, dependency, or country and conduct its activities within and outside

California; and designate any place within or outside California for holding any meeting of members.

3. Adopt and use a corporate seal; prescribe the forms of membership certificates; and alter the forms of the seal and certificates.

4. Borrow money and incur indebtedness on behalf of the corporation and cause to be executed and delivered for the corporation's purposes, in the corporate name, promissory notes, bonds, debentures, deeds of trust, mortgages, pledges, hypothecations, and other evidences of debt and securities.

#### Section 2. Number of Directors

The Board of Directors shall consist of 20 elected members, all of whom shall be members of the Society. The immediate past president shall serve ex-officio as a member of the Board. If that person is not otherwise a director, the Board will be increased to 21 members.

#### Section 3. Term of Directors

A. The term of each Director shall be two years, beginning at the time of the annual general membership meeting, at which time ten will be elected each year.

B. The immediate past president shall be an ex-officio member of the Board for one year following his/her term.

C. Each director shall be limited to three consecutive two-year terms. Following such six years of service, a former director will be eligible again for election after a year's leave of absence, except for the immediate past president who may serve a seventh (7th) year as ex-officio member of the Board before taking one year's leave of absence.

#### Section 4. Nomination and Election of Directors

A. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board, and will present the slate at the November membership meeting. At that time other nominations may be made from the floor, or received in writing, with each nomination from the floor or in writing signed by five sponsors. The nomination must include a biographical sketch, and the written permission of the nominee.

B. The members will be notified of the names in nomination not later than 30 days prior to the annual membership meeting.

C. If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present. If there are more candidates than vacancies, election will be by secret ballot.

D. There will be no cumulative or proxy voting; those candidates receiving the largest number of votes will be declared elected.

E. If vacancies occur during the year for any reason, the president shall consult with the Nominating Committee for recommendations and such vacancies on the Board will be filled by a majority vote of those Board members present at a Board meeting. A director so elected shall fill the unexpired term of his predecessor.

#### Section 5. Termination of Directors

A Director who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the Board without good and sufficient cause shall be removed from the Board. After three such absences, the

Executive Committee shall examine the reason for the absences, and if it can find no good cause, the Board of Directors shall declare the position vacant, and notify the person. Additionally, all Board members shall be required to provide at least five hours a month of volunteer time in support of the goals and activities of the Society. A Director who fails to satisfy the required volunteer time for two or months in any six month period shall forfeit his/her position on the Board.

#### Section 6. Meetings of the Board

A. At least nine regular meetings of the Board shall be held each year. The Board will decide on a suitable day and time, and the secretary, or someone designated by the secretary, will notify each Board member of the time and place.

B. Special meetings may be called by the president, the executive committee, or two members of the Board. Notice of the time, place and purpose of each special meeting shall be given to each Director at least 4 days in advance by first class mail, or three days in advance if delivered personally or by telephone, telegraph or fax. No business shall be transacted at any special meeting except that for which the meeting has been called.

C. A quorum for conducting business is eleven members.

#### Section 7. Vacancies on Board

A vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall exist on the occurrence any of the following: (a) the death or resignation of any Director; (b) the declaration by resolution of the Board of a vacancy in the office of a Director who has been declared of unsound mind by an order of the court, convicted of a felony, or found by final order or judgment of any court to have breached a duty under Article 3 of Chapter 2 of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law; (c) the vote of the members to remove any Director; (d) the failure by any Director to adhere to Section 5, Article II of these By-Laws.

### ARTICLE III. - OFFICERS

#### Section 1. List of Officers

The officers of the Society shall be a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, one or more corresponding secretaries, and a treasurer. All officers shall be elected from the elected members of the Board of Directors, will serve as an officer for a term of one (1) year, and may be reelected.

#### Section 2. Election of officers

All officers shall be elected by the members of the Board annually at the first Board meeting following the annual membership meeting. They will be elected by a vote of the majority of Directors present. The newly elected officers will assume the responsibilities of their office at the close of the meeting at which they are elected. All officers, including the president, serve at the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by the Board, with or without cause. Any officer who is no longer a member of the Board for any reason may no longer serve as an officer.

#### Section 3. Filling Vacancies

Vacancies in officer positions may be filled at any meeting of the Board.

#### Section 4. Duties of the Officers

A. President: The President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Society and shall preside at all meetings of the Society and Board of Directors; shall be responsible for seeing that the lines of direction given by the Society and the actions of the Board are carried into effect

and for reporting to the membership and the Board on the conduct and management of the affairs of the Society; shall be ex-officio a member of all committees established by the Board, except the Nominating Committee; and shall have such powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors.

**B. Vice President:** A vice president shall assume the duties of the president in the event of absence, incapacity, or resignation of the president. If the Directors select more than one vice president, each shall be designated first, second, etc., and assume the presidency, when required, in that order.

**C. Secretary:** The secretary shall be responsible for the records of the Society and shall be custodian of its corporate seal, shall keep the minutes of the Society and of the Board of Directors, shall be responsible for maintaining a list of members, and shall maintain the minutes book, which shall contain a history, as well as, current copies of the By-Laws and standing orders, adding to them as they are enacted or revised by the Board. The secretary may appoint assistants as required.

**D. Corresponding Secretary:** A corresponding secretary shall attend to all correspondence and report on communications to the Board; will perform the functions of the secretary in the absence of the secretary unless another person is designated by the Directors, and may appoint assistants as needed.

**E. Treasurer:** The Treasurer shall furnish, prepare, and keep a full set of books of accounts, showing every detail of the business and the Society's accounts, and all receipts and disbursements of every nature, the amount of cash on hand, and the amount of money owed by the Society or owing to it, oversee preparation of the annual budget, and such other information as may be required by the Directors or by law, and be responsible for filing required Federal, State, and County reports.

#### ARTICLE IV - OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

##### Section 1. Curator

The Board of Directors shall appoint a curator, who shall be responsible for the custody, storage, display and cataloging of the Society's historical papers, photographs, and artifacts. A volunteer curator may or may not be an elected member of the Board of Directors, but should be a member of the Society. If, in the judgment of the Board, a paid curator is required, then the selection and salary of such curator shall be the responsibility of the Board of Directors.

##### Section 2. Executive Director

The Board, at its discretion may recruit and hire an executive director at such time as the Board feels it is necessary. The terms and conditions of employment and the assignment of duties shall be determined by the Board. The executive director shall be directly responsible to the Board of Directors.

#### ARTICLE V - COMMITTEES

##### Section 1. Standing Committees

**A.** Standing committees shall be an executive committee and a nominating committee, and such other standing committees as the Board shall determine. All such committees serve at the pleasure of the Board.

1. Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall be composed of the elected officers of the Board. This body shall engage in planning for the Society, make recommendations to the Board and have power to act for the Board in an emergency, shall be authorized to spend Society funds in an emergency that threatens life, limb or property, consummate the business transactions planned by the Board, and such other areas as may be delegated by the Board. All actions taken by the Executive Committee must be reported at the next regular meeting of the Board.

2. Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee shall be composed of a chair nominated by the president and approved by the Board, and four members elected at the April meeting of the general membership. Including the chair, no more than three (3) members of the committee may be current Board members. None of the Nominating Committee members may be Directors eligible for immediate re-election. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of candidates for the Board of Directors as provided In Article II, Section 4. It should also be consulted from time to time by the president for recommendations for committee chair or other appointments. The committee shall keep a file of members available for such service.

Section 2. Other Committees

A. The president in consultation with the Board may designate such other committees as may be needed. The president shall nominate the chair of each committee for approval of the Board. Committee chairs shall in turn appoint committee members.

ARTICLE. VI - MEMBERS & DUES

Section 1. Membership

A. Any person interested in the purposes of the Society who applies for membership and tenders the necessary dues shall thereby become a member.

B. There is no limitation on the number of members in the Society.

C. Memberships of various categories, such as regular, sustaining, junior, etc., may be established by the Board of Directors, who will also fix dues for each category.

D. **VOTING MEMBERSHIPS** Regular Members shall be defined as dues-paying members eighteen (18) years of age or older (Individual, Family, Sponsor, Patron, and Benefactor) and other membership classifications, designated by the Board of Directors, except Honorary.

Membership fees and privileges afforded to various memberships shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Each membership, whether individually or jointly held, shall be considered one (1) general member and entitled to one (1) vote. *Do we want to allow family, sponsor, patron, and/or benefactor members to have more than one vote?*

E. The Board of Directors shall have power to bestow honorary membership in the Society on such persons of prominence or note as may be suitable. Such members shall enjoy privileges and benefits as determined by the Board of Directors, except that they shall not vote or hold office.

Section 2. Dues

Annual dues, as fixed by the Board of Directors, are payable in advance for the calendar year. Dues paid on or after October 1 are credited to the following year; those paid before October 1 will expire with the current year. Members whose current dues are not paid before the annual membership meeting in January will be dropped from the rolls and will not be eligible to

vote on the election of the Board of Directors held at that time or to exercise any other of the rights and privileges of membership.

### Section 3. Meetings

#### A. Annual Membership Meeting

An annual meeting of the regular members of this Society shall be held in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California, on the third Wednesday in January of each year.

No change of the time or place for an annual meeting of regular members of this Society shall be made within thirty (30) days prior to the date set for the annual meeting, except in case of emergency or act of God, in which case the meeting shall be held at the time on the nearest convenient Wednesday.

At each annual meeting ten Board members, plus persons to fill such other existing vacancies, shall be elected to the Board of Directors, and such other business shall be transacted as seems desirable.

Providing notice has been duly given, a quorum for the purpose of conducting business at the annual meeting shall consist of those members present and voting.

#### B. Other Regular Meetings

There may be monthly meetings of all members of this Society, regular or otherwise, at which any action may be taken as members or Directors desire, except, however, no election of Directors of this Society shall occur at such meetings. There shall be, at a minimum, a membership meeting every quarter.

#### C. Special Meetings

Special meetings of the voting members of this Society may be called for any lawful purpose by the president, the Board, or 10 regular members, and may be held at such reasonable time and place as the Board of Directors may determine.

#### D. Notice of Meetings

Notice of regular meetings of this Society will be given in the Newsletter or other mailing to all members. Notice of annual or special meetings shall given to each regular member not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of the holding of such meeting, whether annual or special.

### Section 4. Non-Liability of Members

No member of this Society shall be personally or otherwise liable for any of the debts, liabilities, and/or obligations of this Society.

### Section 5. Termination and Suspension of Membership

#### A. Causes of Termination

A membership shall terminate on occurrence of any of the following events:

- (1) Resignation of the member, on reasonable notice to the corporation;
- (2) Expiration of the period of membership, unless the membership is renewed on the renewal terms fixed by the Board;
- (3) Occurrence of any event that renders the member ineligible for membership, or failure to satisfy membership qualifications;
- (4) Failure of the member to pay dues, fees, or assessments as set by the Board after they become due and payable;
- (5) Expulsion of the member under Section 5(C) of Article VI of these By-Laws based on the good faith determination by the Board, or a Committee authorized by the Board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to

observe the rules of conduct of the corporation, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation.

B. Suspension of Membership

A member may be suspended, under Section 5(C) of Article VI of these By-Laws, based on the good faith determination by the Board, or a committee authorized by the Board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the corporation's rules of conduct, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation. A person whose membership is suspended shall not be a member during the period of suspension.

C. Procedure for Expulsion or Suspension

If grounds appear to exist for expulsion or suspension of a member Sections 5(A) and 5(B) of Article VI of these By-Laws, the procedure set forth below shall be followed:

(1) The member shall be given 15 days' prior notice of the proposed expulsion or suspension and the reasons for the proposed expulsion or suspension. Notice shall be given as provided in these By-Laws.

(2) The member shall be given an opportunity to be heard, either orally or in writing, at least five days before the effective date of the proposed expulsion or suspension. The hearing shall be held, or the written statement considered, by the Board or by a committee authorized by the Board to determine whether or not the expulsion or suspension should take place.

(3) The Board or committee shall decide whether or not the member should be suspended, expelled, or sanctioned in some other way. The decision of the Board or committee shall be final.

(4) Any action challenging an expulsion, suspension, or termination of membership, including a claim under defective notice, must be commenced within one year after the date of the expulsion, suspension, or termination.

ARTICLE VII - FINANCE

Section 1. Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of this Society shall be July 1, to June 30.

Section 2. Checks, Drafts, Notes

The president, the treasurer, and two other officers shall be designated signatories for checks, drafts, or other orders for payment. Any such check or document must bear the signature of two such officers, one of which must be the president or treasurer. If, for any reason neither of the latter is able to sign, then the Board by resolution may designate another officer or officers as signatories.

Section 3. Budget

The annual budget of estimated income and expenditures shall be presented to the Board of Directors for approval at the June Board meeting. No expenses shall be incurred in excess of budgetary appropriations without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

Section 4. Donations

The Society may accept gifts, legacies, donations and/or contributions, and in any amount and any form, from time to time, upon such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Board of Directors.

### Section 5. Endowments

This corporation may establish an Endowment Fund for accepting gifts in any amount of cash or check, or any form of property by gift or by bequest. Property may be converted to cash or check, or any form of property by gift or by bequest. Cash gifts in any amount may be made directly to the fund. Cash may be pledged in the amount of \$500 or more, but the pledge must be met within a 24-month period in order to be recognized for the Fund. All monies given to the Fund, including life memberships and memorial gifts shall remain in Trust or the equivalent. Only the earnings from the Fund shall be used for purposes as determined by the Board.

### Section 6. Depositories & Investments

The Society shall deposit and/or invest the funds of the Society in accordance with the direction of the Board of Directors. All funds invested must be deposited in accounts insured by the U. S. Government.

### Section 7. Financial Reports

A summary report of the financial operation of the Society shall be made at least annually to the membership.

### Section 8. Indemnification

The Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, may determine whether or not to indemnify any officer, employee, director, or member of the Society against all or any part of expenses, judgments, decrees, fines, penalties or all or any part of amounts paid in settlement in connection with defense or any pending or threatened action, suit, or proceeding, criminal or civil, to which any of the above named individuals is or may be made party of by reason of being or having been such officer, employee, Director or member. The extent and amount of indemnification shall be in the sole discretion of the Board.

### Section 9. Dissolution

The properties and assets of the Society are irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes. In the event of dissolution of the Society, assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be put in trust for the benefit of a non-profit organization as directed by the Board of Directors.

## ARTICLE VIII - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### Section 1. Corporate Seal

The corporate seal of the Society shall be in such form as the Board of Directors shall determine and shall contain the name of the Society, the date and state of its creation and such other matters as the Board of Directors may determine. Said Seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed, affixed, reproduced, or otherwise.

### Section 2. Principal Office

The principal office shall be established and maintained in the Santa Clarita Valley, county of Los Angeles, State of California.

### Section 3. Other offices

Other offices of the Society may be established at such places as the Board of Directors may, from time to time, designate or the business of the Society may require.

### Section 4. Notice and Waiver of Notice

Whenever any notice of meeting or otherwise is required by these By-Laws to be given, personal notice is not meant unless expressly so stated; and any notice so required shall be deemed



to be sufficient by depositing the same in the U. S. Postal Service, postpaid, addressed to the person entitled thereto at his last known post office address, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. Any notice required to be given under these By-Laws may be waived by the person entitled thereto. Members not entitled to vote shall not be entitled to receive notice on any meetings except as otherwise provided by statute.

#### Section 5. Parliamentary Authority

"Robert's Rules of Order - Newly Revised" shall be used as authority in the conduct of all meetings of the organization, except when in conflict with the specific provisions in these By-Laws or standing orders.

#### Section 6. Creation of Debt

No member may place the corporation in debt without the express, written authorization of the Board of Directors. No officer or Board member may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board. No committee of the Board or of the corporation may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board.

#### Section 7. Insurance

The corporation shall have the right to purchase and maintain insurance to the full extent permitted by law on behalf of its officers, directors, employees, and other agents, against any liability asserted against or incurred by any officer, director, employee, or agent in such capacity or arising out of the officer's, director's, employee's, or agent's status as such.

### ARTICLE IX -AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Society by a majority vote, provided that the amendment has been submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting; or by a majority vote of the Directors at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, provided that the proposed amendment(s) have been mailed to Directors at least 15 days prior to the meeting or read at two (2) previous meetings.

### RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

The By-Laws of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society were originally approved in December, 1975, and amended effective January 1, 1981. The dates of any subsequent amendments were lost in the Piru Mansion fire in February 1981.

These By-Laws were revised by the Board of Directors on September 25, 1989.

This document reflects the most recent amendments, accepted by the Board of Directors on September 23, 1991.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING NOVEMBER 24, 1997

QUORUM/?

- 1- CALL TO ORDER
- 2- TREASURERS REPORT
- 3- DOCENT REPORT
- 4- RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT
- 5- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS REPORT
- 6- MEMBERSHIP REPORT
- 7- STATE HIGHWAY SIGNS REPORT
- 8- BOOK SALE REPORT
- 9- COWBOY POETRY FESTIVAL
- 10- MASTER PLAN COMMITTEE REPORT
- 11- CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE/ FOOD, VENDORS, ENTERTAINMENT
- 12- POSTCARDS
- 13- TESORO DEL VALLE LETTER
- 14- USED BRICK PILASTERS FOR FENCE
- 15- HISTORIAN- FOR SCRAPBOOK
- 16- OLD BUSINESS    1- WRITER FOR GRANTS            2- ?
- 17- NEW BUSINESS    1- GENERAL MEETINGS    2- ?

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society**  
**minutes of Board Meeting of November 19, 1997**

The meeting was called to order at 7:10 p.m. by Tom Frew after a quorum was ascertained. See an attached sign-in sheet.

The Agenda was reviewed and amended.

Leon Worden announced that there will be no election because the slate of officers was unchallenged. Tom Frew read a letter of resignation from Richard Smykle. It was moved to accept.

Motion: Tom Frew

Second: Carol Rock

**Motion Passed**

Tom Frew announced an opening on the Board. It was moved that we appoint Cathy Martin to replace Richard Smykle.

Motion: Leon Worden

Second: Carol Rock

**Motion Passed**

**Treasurer's Report:** Treasurer Glen Rollins was not there to present the report.

**Minutes:** The minutes were moved accepted as amended.

Moved: Bob Lynds

Second: Carl Kanowsky

**Motion Passed**

**Docent Report:** A brief docent report was given thanking the Volunteer Recognition Committee for honoring the docents and reminding board members to attend the tea on December 7.

**Restoration Committee Report--** Pam Helvey/Paul Kreutzer

See an attached report.

Sue Yurosek asked about the ownership of the internal furnishings at the Kingsburry House.

The Quester groups have not donated these things officially to the society. Joan Rhett is preparing to clear up the situation. It was moved to accept the internal furnishings if offered.

Moved: Laurene West McCarthy

Second: Gary Van Treese

**Motion Passed**

**Executive Director's Report:** Paul Kreutzer reported on the negotiations with Southern California Gas Company. About gas lighting for the park. Sixteen lights have been mapped out along the road. This may change based on the style of light and differences in light coverage. Examples of fixtures were passed around. One example cost about \$142 each. There is still the possibility that they could be donated. It was noted that running them is quite inexpensive, once installed.

He also showed a lintel from a Ranch House door to demonstrate what the interior trim will look like. The plastering in the Ranch House will be done this week. There was some discussion about the possibility of using the \$5,000 donated towards plastering at the Ranch House to plastering at the Pardee House, if FEMA comes through with the rest of the money. A discussion on lath and plaster vs button board vs drywall followed without any decision.

The Edison House windows are progressing slowly as the frames are being stripped and painted as they go along.

**Membership Report**--So far about 130 renewals have been received.

**Book Sale Report**--The recent book sale made \$105. More books are available, but most were donated to thrift shops.

**Cowboy Poetry Festival**--Carol Rock reported that along with the traditional bar concession, we will be hosting the Silver Screen Cowboy Tour on March 29. Reservations are going well. We will also host Friday night Flickers on March 27, showing Tom Mix movies along with a dinner. She will be providing a report at the January board meeting. Canyon Theater Guild may provide entertainment at the bar.

**Master Plan/Long Range Planning Committee**--See attached minutes.

**Open House**--Cathy Martin reported the proposed activities for the open house event scheduled for December 14. Laurene Weste McCarthy reported that we need 1600 feet in lights. It was moved to authorize up to \$100 for lights to decorate the station.

Motion: Leon Worden

Second: Sue Yurosek

Motion Passed

Laurene also reported on the vendors that have agreed to set up on the day of the open house.

**Mogul 1629**--Norman Harris reported that the committee has found that the best way to proceed with the lubrication of the engine would be to raise it up on jacks. They are expecting a written quote this week, but it will be about \$3000.

**Tesoro del Valle**--Carl Kanowsky passed out a letter, see attached and suggested that the president send a clarifying letter to the Board of Supervisors suggesting that we are willing to work on the project, but do not agree with the terms insisted upon by the developer. It was so moved.

Motion: Laurene Weste McCarthy

Second: Carol Rock

Motion Passed

**Used Brick Pilasters**--Laurene Weste McCarthy suggested that we improve our street side appearance by beginning a project to replace the existing chain link fence with wrought iron and brick. She suggests that, without removing the chain link, we begin using the bricks we already own to build pilasters at regular intervals to be filled in with wrought iron later. Paul Kreutzer protested that he wanted to sell or trade the bricks to pay for paving at the Pardee House. Some bricks have

already been disposed of in this way to facilitate the Bouquet Stone in other parts of the park. It was moved that we do not dispose of any other bricks until this idea had been explored.

Motion: Gary Van Treese

Second: Bob Lynds

Motion Passed

**Historian--tabled**

## **OLD BUSINESS**

Grants and the feasibility of a paid staff person were not discussed because Carl Kanowsky was not prepared.

## **NEW BUSINESS**

Laurene Weste McCarthy reported that a Cinderella Carriage movie prop owned by a local resident might be donated to the society. After some discussion Laurene and Carol Rock volunteered to look into the possibility.

Carol Rock reported that Larry Hoodaek has a desk which is over 100 years old and might donate it to the society. Tom and Laurene volunteered to investigate.

December 8 Newhall Land and Farming Co. Will have it's Volunteer luncheon at the Freight Room. They are requesting a tour of the Ranch House.

Carol Rock reported that the St. Francis Dam Memorial collaboration with cities down river will be placing monuments along the route of the disastrous flood. She suggested that we consider placing a monument in the Castaic area. The kickoff will be March 12, 1998, the 70th anniversary of the disaster. A vintage car, recently found in San Francisquito Canyon, which was a victim of the flood will be removed and brought to the park to be placed by the Edison House. She suggested that we also have brought a piece of the dam for display.

The meeting was adjourned 9:00

Moved: Bob Lynds

Second: John Mann

**Motion Passed**

Respectfully Submitted by

Pat Saletore

Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY -  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
November 24, 1997

RESTORATION COMMITTEE REPORT  
(Pamela J. Helvey, Restoration Committee Chair)

A. COMMITTEE MEETING: The Restoration Committee of the SCVHS meet on Sunday November 16, 1997. The Chair reported on: 1) Board of Directors Meeting (Oct 97): Insurance rider for Kingsburry interior furnishings can be added to SCVHS policy once value and inventory is completed; and Funds approved as requested; and 2) Year End Summary of all Restoration Projects due this month.

B. COMMITTEE PLANNING: The following plans were discussed:

1) KINGSBURRY: Joan Rhett submitted written summary of progress report; Partial itemized list of purchased/donated interior furnishings valued at \$9,933.00 (based upon purchased and comparison values); Photos and video of interior furnishings to follow; Questions about ownership of all interior furnishings: SCVHS or Questers Group? Current status, direction of remaining active Questers Group, and/or official transference of ownership to be discussed next year.

2) SITE DEVELOPMENT, NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE, PARDEE, EDISON, ETC: Paul Kreutzer submitted an updated version of the "101 CURRENT PROJECTS - JAN 1997" which included status and progress report on all projects in the Park; GAS Lighting for Park may be possible with help from SO CAL GAS CO. next year.

C./D. COMMITTEE MOTIONS/REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION:

1. "It is the recommendation of the Restoration Committee that: when the additional FEMA funds, in the amount of \$5,000.00, for use at the Newhall Ranch House lath and plaster task are received, that these funds be used to reimburse the donation already received and used for this task, and that the SCVHS request of the Donator that this same amount be redonated with restrictional use to apply lath/plaster/insulation as needed in the Pardee House."

E. NEW BUSINESS: NONE.

F. NEXT MEETING: FIRST MEETING OF NEW YEAR: Sun, January 18, 1998 at 1:00PM.

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!!!

Minutes of the "Master Plan" Committee Meeting  
of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
of November 11, 1997

Attendees: John Mann, chair; Tom Frew; Leon Worden; Carol Rock; Paul Kreutzer; Pat Saletore; Pam Helvey. The meeting was called to order at 7:10 PM at the Freight Room of the Saugus Train Station.

John asked: Do we need a Master Plan?

Carol responded that we did for continuity with the changing character of the board. Paul asked what the charter of the committee was. He pointed out that John had started one 5 years ago for long range planning, but that it never produced a master plan. John noted that our master plan needed review, but asked what the plan should include.

Paul felt that each committee in the Historical Society should have a charter. This committee, he felt should oversee the interaction of Restoration Committee and other committees to enhance cooperation. He noted that the Restoration Committee had the responsibility to prepare the master plan, develop resources to do the restorations and to have all projects cleared by the board of directors. He didn't feel that it should be the scope of this committee to direct the use of the houses. Instead, he felt that it should be concerned with our place in the community and the overall management of the operations of the society.

John commented that this committee should have a mission statement. Many of the committee members felt that the Society's mission statement was sufficient

The vision of the Board of Directors is to use our heritage to achieve community pride and to make the Historical Society a focal point to unify the Santa Clarita Valley. This will be achieved through sound planning, utilizing the resources of all its members and the community at large.

It was agreed that the status of this committee was only advisory and that it had no intrinsic power. It was further acknowledged that this committee could not deal in specifics.

Paul stated that one example of what this committee should do, would be to foster cooperation with William S. Hart Park. Everyone concurred.

Tom urged the committee to update the master plan to be more user friendly. He also commented that we should plan for the buildings to be used for the generation of income and other activities aside from simple display. There was some resistance to the idea that we should focus on fundraising, as that would be a ways and means issue. This committee should facilitate communication between the Restoration and Ways and Means Committees and not direct either. It was pointed out that we don't have a Ways and Means Committee at present. Tom pointed out that we must be self supporting and that meant fundraising of some kind. Pam asked why a simply restored house would inhibit fundraising. Tom said that it didn't. It didn't, however plan for other uses, which could enhance our opportunities.

John injected that the Restoration Committee was something different and separate from the

Master Plan Committee. He suggested that this committee should be concerned with the long range plan for 10 years ahead.

The charge of this committee was therefore designed to be:

**To create a long range plan for the management and development of the Santa Clarita Historical Society.**

This plan was to focus on the areas of: Community Relations, Ways and Means, Restoration, Preservation and Activities. For each of those concepts, a committee should exist and the Master Plan Committee should facilitate their interaction. It should also develop new ideas for recommendation to the Board of Directors.

The members decided that, to diminish confusion, the name of this committee would be changed from Master Plan Committee to Long Range Planning Committee. With the new charge in mind, members were directed to consider restructuring the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society's Organization Chart to make it more effective.

The next meeting was decided to be scheduled in January, with the date to be announced. The meeting adjourned at 8:15





Preserved for generations to come.

November 10, 1997

Supervisor Michael Antonovich  
Attn: Mr. Dave Vanatta  
869 Kenneth Hahn Hall of Administration  
500 West. Temple Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90012

**Re: Tesoro del Valle - Preservation of Historic Site**

Dear Supervisor Antonovich,

At the request of Mr. Vanatta, please accept this letter as our response to the comments contained in the letter to you dated October 21, 1997 from Mr. Tom Frew of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society ("S.C.V.H.S.").

**Background**

As the developers for the former Harry Carey ranch, it has always been our intention to preserve for future generations the unique history as exhibited in the adobe Ranch house and surrounding buildings and grounds (the "District"). Since first being contacted in 1992 by the late Jerry Reynolds, a recognized expert on the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and member of the Society, we pursued through State process a plan to initially restore and then turn over to a third party foundation the operation and preservation of a museum to showcase the District, the Carey collection, and become a regional cultural resource for the Valley.

Engineering evaluation, submittal to the State Office of Historic Preservation ("S.H.P.O."), and an approval in concept of the District Plan were no small undertaking. We accomplished such a planning and feasibility study with the cooperation of three different Boards of the Society. After structuring a Letter of Intent that went through numerous draft revisions, all at the request of the Society, we were both surprised and disappointed to learn in July, 1997 that the Society was unable to proceed. (A copy of their notice letter is attached).

3600 Birch Street, Suite 100  
Newport Beach, California 92660  
714/863-9098 Fax 714/863-9010  
WINWORD\MARIE\COLLINS\TDV\HISTANTONOV\DOC

A Development by Montalvo Properties & Evans-Collins Community Builders



Preserved for generations to come.

We still believe that S.C.V.H.S. is the logical party to assume the long term role as operator and manager for the District. They have the experience and expertise. We are hopeful that S.C.V.H.S. will ultimately develop a fund raising program to augment the owners initial endowment, and the comfort level necessary to long term commitment for operation and funding of the property. In the meantime, the owners are willing to accept, as a condition project approval, the obligation to restore and maintain the District until an operator is identified. Also, should the County wish to become such party, we would work toward a program provided the proper financing safeguards and public trust were incorporated.

Our project pro-forma includes a reservation of funds in the amount of \$500,000, most of which was intended for the endowment of the District after its cooperative restoration. It is true that we had expected 1,500 hours, or \$160,000, of volunteer labor from the Society to accomplish the restoration before a final fee title transfer to the S.C.V.H.S. for the sum value of \$1.00.

The withdrawal of S.C.V.H.S. has left us with a short term dilemma. S.H.P.O. will not process our District preservation plan to the Corps of Engineers for final approval until a substitute responsible operator is identified and contractually obligated. Also, we cannot proceed with physical improvements or restoration processes until such approval is granted. For example, we have one building, scheduled for demolition and salvage, which collapsed during a January storm after suffering severe damage from the Northridge seismic event. Also, technically, we cannot proceed to salvage until the cultural part of the Tesoro del Valle EIR is certified. Its tough to deliver on best intentions when suspended in a long entitlement process and now abandoned by S.C.V.H.S.

We nevertheless are strong in our resolve to preserve this historic resource and will continue the full time caretaker security and normal maintenance of the buildings and grounds until a solution is found. Also, the owners continue to use it for family recreational and civic and charity event purposes. It is not going to be neglected or compromised by the proposed Master Plan Community or its development process. Of course, some economies will be forfeited if the site improvements and restoration are not completed in concert with the first phase of development.

3600 Birch Street, Suite 100  
Newport Beach, California 92660

714/863-9099 Fax 714/863-9010

WINWORD\MARIECOLLINS\TDVHISTANTON\DOCV

A Development by **Montalvo Properties & Evans**-Collins Community Builders



Preserved for generations to come.

Should you require any further information, please contact me.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Timothy C. Collins".

for TESORO del VALLE  
EVANS - COLLINS COMMUNITY BUILDERS  
Timothy C. Collins

cc: Zev Yaroslavsky, Supervisor, 3rd District, Chairman  
Gloria Molina, Supervisor, 1st District  
Yvonne Brathwaite Burke, Supervisor 2nd District  
Don Knabe, Supervisor, 4th District  
Michael D. Antonovich, Supervisor 5th District  
Tom Frew, President SCVHS  
Carl Kanowsky, General Counsel to SCVHS  
J.E. McCormick, Esq.

3600 Birch Street, Suite 100  
Newport Beach, California 92660  
714/863-9099 Fax 714/863-9010  
WINWORD\MARIE\COLLINS\TDVHISTANTONOV\DOC

A Development by *Marietta Properties* & *Evans-Collins Community Builders*

THE LAW OFFICES  
of  
CARL J. KANOWSKY, ESQ.

23929 Valencia Blvd., Suite 411  
Santa Clarita, CA 91355-2109  
(805) 290-2656  
(805) 290-2714 or 287-3605 FAX

July 22, 1997

RECEIVED  
JUL 23 1997  
Ans'd.....

VIA FAX (714) 863-9010 AND U. S. MAIL

Mr. Timothy Collins  
T. C. Collins & Assoc.  
3600 Birch St., Suite 100  
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Dear Mr. Collins:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society would like to thank you and your partners for the revisions you have made to your proposal for the Society's proposed involvement with the Tesoro del Valle Historical Site Preservation. Also, thank you for your hospitality in making the site available for tour by the Board of Directors.

As you requested, the Board has taken a long, hard look at the partnership you have proposed. The Board believes that the site needs to be preserved and will do whatever it can to make sure that that happens. We also understand your desire to partner with someone who is confident that they can live up to their end of the bargain. For that reason, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society reluctantly must inform you that, based on the most recent proposal, it can not accept the agreement. The Board considered the commitment of both volunteer time and financial resources and concluded that your proposal is too big of a challenge. We do not want to set ourselves up for failure.

The Society has begun the process of changing how it does business. We realize that we must increase our fundraising capabilities and the level of commitment from our members to furthering the goals of the Society. We will be hiring professional staff to assist us, but this is not an overnight solution. We believe that it will take two to four years for us to reach our potential. Unfortunately, that does not fit into your timeline.

Mr. Tim Collins

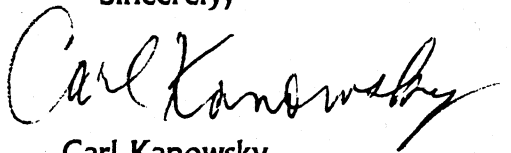
7/22/97

Page 2

Therefore, the Society must reluctantly tell you that we can not accept your proposal. We do appreciate all the time and effort you have put into this. The Society would love the chance to work with you and the Clougherty and Carey families in making this a fine museum and working research center, but not under the configuration as presently suggested.

Of course, if things change and you see the possibility of a revised partnership, please notify me immediately. Otherwise, we wish you good fortune in your venture and trust that whomever you decide to work with will keep the site preserved for future generations.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Carl Kanowsky". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Carl Kanowsky

cc: The Board



Dear Fellow Member,

October 1997

Your by-law committee has made and had approved by the board some changes in our by-laws. The changes are printed in bold type for your convenience.

On November 19 (our regular general meeting & volunteer recognition night) we'll present the changes to the membership. At this meeting the nominating committee will present their slate for the new directors.

On December 17<sup>th</sup> there will be a special meeting to vote on the proposed by-law changes so that they may become effective on January 1<sup>st</sup> 1998.

See you on the 19<sup>th</sup> of November.

Tom Inew

- Comming Events
- Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Tea
- January 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting + Election of 10 Board Members.

# Santa Clarita Valley Council PTA

**Strong Voices... Helping Hands... for all children**



23969 Columbia Ct., Valencia, CA 91355-3304

January 8, 1997

Carol Rock, President of SCV Historical Society

Dear Carol:

On behalf of the Santa Clarita Valley Council PTA, I would like to thank the SCV Historical Society for your donation of previously owned books. The proceeds of the sale of the books will be used to benefit youth in our community.

I would also like to extend special thanks to Tom Frew for delivering the books and to Patti Rasmussen for sharing the information that we could put them to great use!

Best regards to all of you in the SCV Historical Society.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Sue Neiberger".

Sue Neiberger  
SCV Council PTA President